JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MONDAY, MAY 6, 2024
5th FLOOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS
602 S. MAIN ST. JOPLIN MO
6:00 P.M.

This meeting can be viewed live on KGCS-TV channel 21 and regional cable television systems including Sparklight in Joplin; or livestream at http://www.joplinmo.org/182/Video-Multimedia

Persons wishing to address the City Council regarding an item on the agenda should complete a Request to Address Council and give it to the City Clerk prior to the start of the meeting. When your name is called, approach the podium, and state your name clearly for the record. If your request pertains to a Public Hearing item, you do not need to submit a request. You will have five (5) minutes to speak.

PLEASE NOTE: No outside electronic devices are allowed to be used on City equipment without prior City approval. If you have handouts, you must provide 12 copies of the material to the City Clerk.

1. **Call To Order**
   Invocation
   Pledge of Allegiance of the United States of America

2. **Roll Call**

3. **Presentations**

   1. FY2023 Annual Audit Presentation

      Documents:

      JOPLIN AUDIT PRESENTATION.PDF

   2. Memorial Hall Update

      Documents:

      MEMORIAL HALL CITY COUNCIL 20240506 DRAFT.PDF

4. **Finalization Of Consent Agenda**

5. **Reports And Communications**

   1. News From The Public Information Office

6. **Citizen Requests And Petitions**

   1. Mary Price Requested To Speak On Letter Received, Bullying, Unanswered Questions.

   2. Maurice Filson Requested To Speak On Motorcross & Nascar.

7. **Public Hearings**

   1. Public Hearing Procedures

      Documents:

PUBLIC HEARING PROCEDURES.PDF

2. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-262
AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) and include in District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and located at 904 E 15th St.

Documents:

262SUMMARY.PDF
262REPORT.PDF
262APP.PDF
262MINUTES.PDF
262MAP.PDF
CB2024-262.PDF

3. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-263
AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential) property as described below and located at 1401 E 33rd St.

Documents:

263SUMMARY.PDF
263REPORT.PDF
263APP.PDF
263MINUTES.PDF
263MAP.PDF
CB2024-263.PDF

4. RESOLUTION NO. 2024-002
A RESOLUTION amending the Design Review Standards for the future renovation of buildings of the Sunshine Lamp Historic District in downtown Joplin.

Documents:

RS2024-02SUMMARY.PDF
RS2024-02REPORT.PDF
2024-02APP.PDF
RS2024-02MINUTES.PDF
RS2024-02MAP.PDF
RS2024-02.PDF

8. Consent Agenda

1. Minutes Of The April 15, 2024, Special City Council Meeting

Documents:

APRIL 15, 2024 SPECIAL MINUTES.PDF

2. Minutes Of The April 15, 2024, City Council Meeting

   Documents:

   APRIL 15, 2024 MINUTES.PDF

3. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-113
   AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with G&G Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00) for Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

   Documents:

   CB2024-113.PDF

4. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-115
   AN ORDINANCE approving a work authorization with Olsson, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 dollars ($202,500.00) for engineering services associated with the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements project and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

   Documents:

   CB2024-115.PDF

5. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-450
   AN ORDINANCE authorizing a Program Services Contract, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, for the City of Joplin Health Department to receive compensation, for up to Fifty-Four Thousand, Four Hundred Dollars and no Cents, ($54,400.00); and, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

   Documents:

   CB2024-450.PDF

9. Resolutions

1. RESOLUTION NO. 2024-005
   A RESOLUTION authorizing the creation of a Banner Management Policy and cost recovery method; and authorizing the City Manager to execute said Policy for and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Documents:

COJ BANNER RESOLUTION GREEN SHEET 5.6.24.PDF
BANNERS POLICY 5.6.24.PDF
RS2024-005 BANNER MANAGEMENT POLICY.PDF

10. Ordinances - Emergency

1. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-358
AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and B&D Yardbuilders for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 1826 S Pearl Ave. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Five Thousand Five Hundred dollars ($5,500.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

Documents:

SUMMARY (GREEN) 1826 S PEAL AVE.PDF
1826 S PEARL AVE.PDF
PRESENTATION 1826 S PEARL COUNCIL PICS.PDF
CB 2021-358 1826 S PEARL.PDF

2. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-359
AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and USA Demolition for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 2633 E 8TH St. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Four Thousand Four Hundred Ninety ($4,490.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

Documents:

SUMMARY 2633 E 8TH ST..DOCX.PDF
2633 E 8TH ST.PDF
PRESENTATION 2633 E 8TH ST. COUNCIL PICS.PDF
CB 2024-359 2633 E 8TH ST..DOCX.PDF

3. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-360
AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and B&D Yardbuilders for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 1032 S Sergeant Ave. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Five Thousand Six Hundred seventy-five ($5,675.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

Documents:

SUMMARY (GREEN) 1032 SERG 2024-360.PDF
1032 S SERGEANT AVE.PDF

PRESENTATION1 1032 S SERG AVE COUNCIL PICS.PDF
CB 2024-360 1032 S SERGEANT AVE.PDF

4. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-451
AN ORDINANCE authorizing a Participation Agreement For State Investment In Local Public Health Agencies and a Memorandum of Understanding for participation in the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Health Services Initiatives (H.S.I.) project, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, and for the City of Joplin Health Department to receive compensation, for up to One-Hundred Twelve Thousand, One Hundred Six Dollars, no Cents, ($112,106.00); and, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri; and, containing an emergency clause.

Documents:

CB2024-451-SUMMARY SHEET.PDF
CB2024-451-COUNCIL BILL.PDF
CB2024-451- SUPPLEMENTAL ITEM CONTRACT.PDF

5. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-611
AN ORDINANCE approving a Purchase Order to be issued to Superion, LLC., to cover the annual subscription payment for the Pro Suite/Public Safety software and related systems as budgeted in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 as adopted by Council Bill 2023-519 on October 16, 2023; and containing an emergency clause.

Documents:

2024-611 SUMMARY SHEET.PDF
CB2024-611 COJ SUPERION PRO SUITE ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION.PDF

11. Ordinances - First Reading

1. COUNCIL BILL NO.2024-001
AN ORDINANCE approving a plan for an industrial development project; authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri to issue its taxable industrial development revenue bonds in a principal amount not to exceed $77,300,000; and authorizing and approving certain documents and actions in connection therewith.

Documents:

SUMMARY CB2024-001 WITH DOCUMENTS-04292024180944.PDF
COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-001-04292024150823.PDF

2. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-112
AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Four State Doors LLC. in the

amount of Thirty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Six and 00/100 DOLLARS ($32,236.00) for Overhead Door Re-placement at PWC and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Documents:

CB2024-112 GS OVERHEAD DOOR REPLACEMENT.PDF
CB2024-112 CB OVERHEAD DOOR REPLACEMENT.PDF
CB2024-112 CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT - OVERHEAD DOORS.PDF
CB2024-112 BID SUMMARY.PDF

3. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-400
AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative that pertains to 2022 and 2023 HOME funds in the total amount not to exceed $352,000.00; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute same on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Documents:

CB 2024-400 SUMMARY.PDF
CB 2024-400 AGREEMENT.PDF
CB 2024-400 ORDINANCE.PDF

4. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-401
AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and CBO Financial, Inc.; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute same on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Documents:

CB 2024-401 SUMMARY SHEET.PDF
CB 2024-401 AGREEMENT.PDF
CB 2024-401 RESPONSE TABULATION.PDF
CB 2024-401 ATTACHMENTS.PDF
CB 2024-401 ORDINANCE.PDF

5. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-452
AN ORDINANCE approving an amendment to a Program Services Contract by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, for a term commencing July 1, 2021 and running through July 31, 2025, for the amount of up to Six Hundred Fifty Thousand, Sixty Dollars and No Cents ($650,060.00), to enable the Health Department to provide communicable disease response to the residents of Joplin, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

Documents:

CB2024-452-SUMMARY SHEET.PDF
CB2024-452-COUNCIL BILL.PDF
CB2024-452-SUPPLEMENTAL ITEM CONTRACT.PDF

12. Ordinances - Second Reading And Third Reading

1. COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-116
   AN ORDINANCE declaring the necessity of acquiring for public use certain real property for the purpose of Drainage Improvements near the 200 Block of N. Cox Avenue; authorizing the City Manager and his designees to negotiate for the purpose of acquiring the necessary interests in land; authorizing the City Attorney and his designees to institute condemnation proceedings if such interests in land cannot be acquired by purchase through good faith negotiations.

   Documents:

   CB2024 -116 VILLATORO SUMMARY.PDF
   CB2024 -116 VILLATORO.PDF
   CB2024-116 LOCATION MAP.PDF

13. Unfinished Business

14. New Business

1. Phil Stinnett Request For Waiver To Serve On The Finance Committee

Joplin, built on generations of people with grit and determination, is a regional hub at the crossroads of America. Our diverse people and employers thrive because of our healthy lifestyles, exceptional neighborhoods, lifelong learning opportunities and cultural & recreational amenities.

Ad Omnia Parata

Together we are ready for anything.

Notice posted at 12:00 PM on this 2nd day of May 2024 (RSMo 610.020)

City of Joplin, Missouri
Post-Audit Report

2023 Audit Results

Governance Letter

Our audit standards require that we communicate certain matters to keep those charged with governance informed about matters relating to the audit:

- The City implemented GASB 96 related to Subscription Based IT Arrangements
- Describes significant estimates
  - Estimated claims liabilities
  - Allowances for uncollectible receivables
  - Net Pension Liabilities
  - Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Liabilities
  - Fair Value of Investments
- Audit adjustment related to accounts payable
- Not aware of any misstatements in the City's financial statements
- Significant deficiency related to accounts payable adjustment

Financial Audit

The Financial Audit includes:

- Compliance with laws and regulations
- Walkthroughs of internal control processes
- Answers the question, do the financial statements accurately reflect the books and records?

Result:

- Unmodified, or clean, opinion

Single Audit

Single Audit Major Programs:

- Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
- Federal Transit Grant
- ARPA

Result:

- Unmodified, or clean, opinion

AGH CPAs & ADVISORS

Other audits

Pension

- Unmodified, or clean, opinion

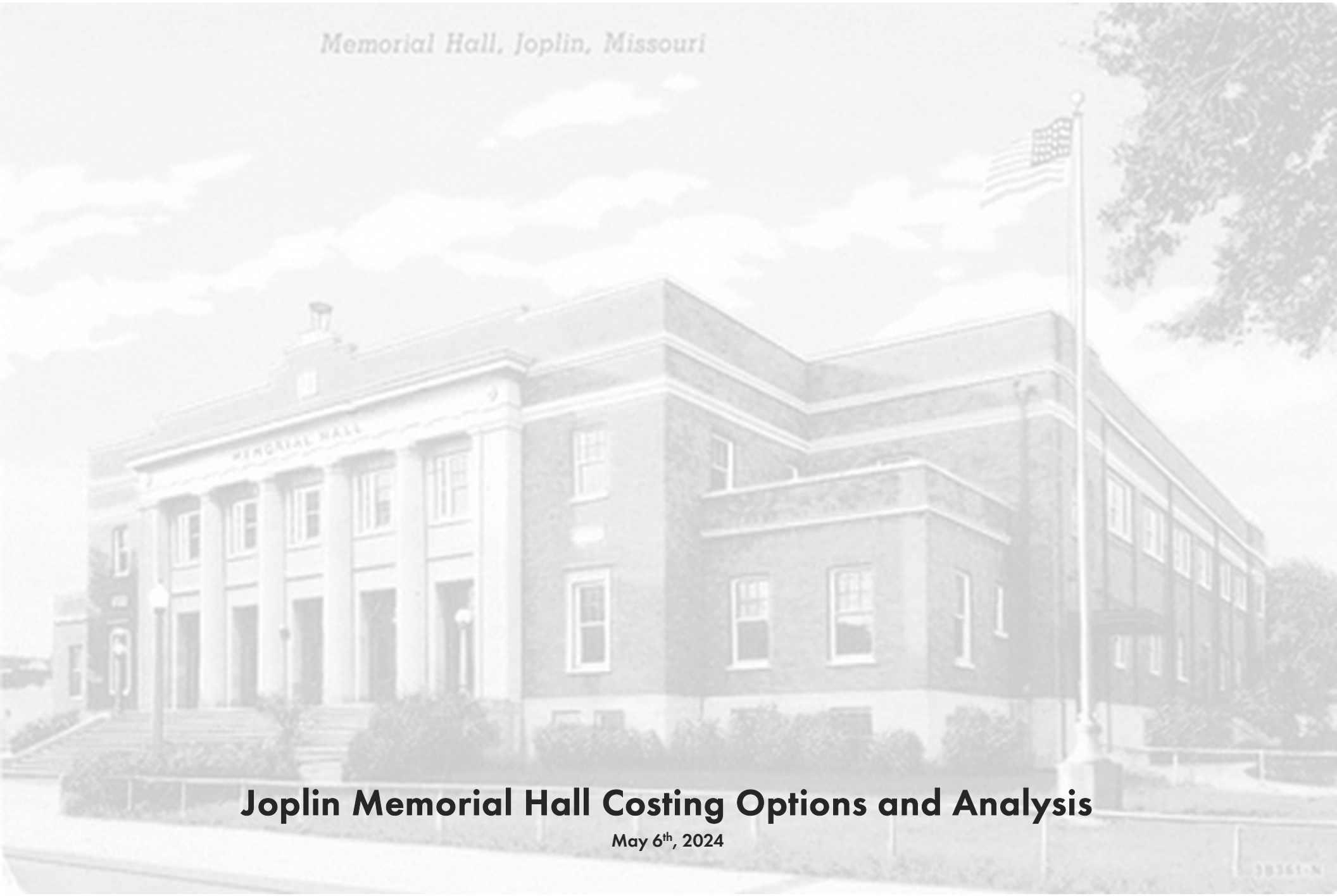
Passenger Facility Charge Program

- Unmodified, or clean, opinion

Thank You For Your Business!



AGH
CPAs & ADVISORS



Joplin Memorial Hall Costing Options and Analysis

May 6th, 2024

sfsarchitecture
drivenbyconnections

AGENDA

Scope / Process

Findings

Cost Options

Scope / Process

Task 1 Provide a current structural and major systems analysis of Memorial Hall.

Task 2 Provide itemized cost-estimates for building repairs and to major systems scaled to degrees of intended use:

1. Minimally stabilize the structure to:

   - abate further deterioration and protect the interior.

   - remove front entrance ramp and secure building.

2. Minimal costs to stabilize building as above but include major systems and other repairs to provide basic services and programming and meet code compliance, ADA compliance, loading dock repairs, and other items to utilize space for basic community/civic use, parks department programming, meeting space, limited sports programming space, usage by veterans group, emergency operations use.

3. Updated demolition costs and site cleared.

Consultant Team

SFS Architecture	Prime Consultant | Architecture
Olsson	Civil/Site
Bob D. Campbell & Co.	Structural Engineering
Smith & Boucher Inc.	Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing
Strategic Value Solutions	Cost Estimating

S. JOPLIN AVENUE
W. 8TH STREET
S. WALL AVENUE

Background / Timeline

Original Construction **1925**

Last Major Renovation **1976**

- Full Renovation (addition of elevator, building systems, & finishes).

Task Force Report **1998**

Accessibility Improvements **2003**

EF-5 Tornado Hits Joplin **May 2011**

Seismic Event in Oklahoma **November 2011**

- Settlement and cracking progression noted in basement.
- Terracon assessment report dated May 30, 2012.

COVID-19 Pandemic **March 2020**

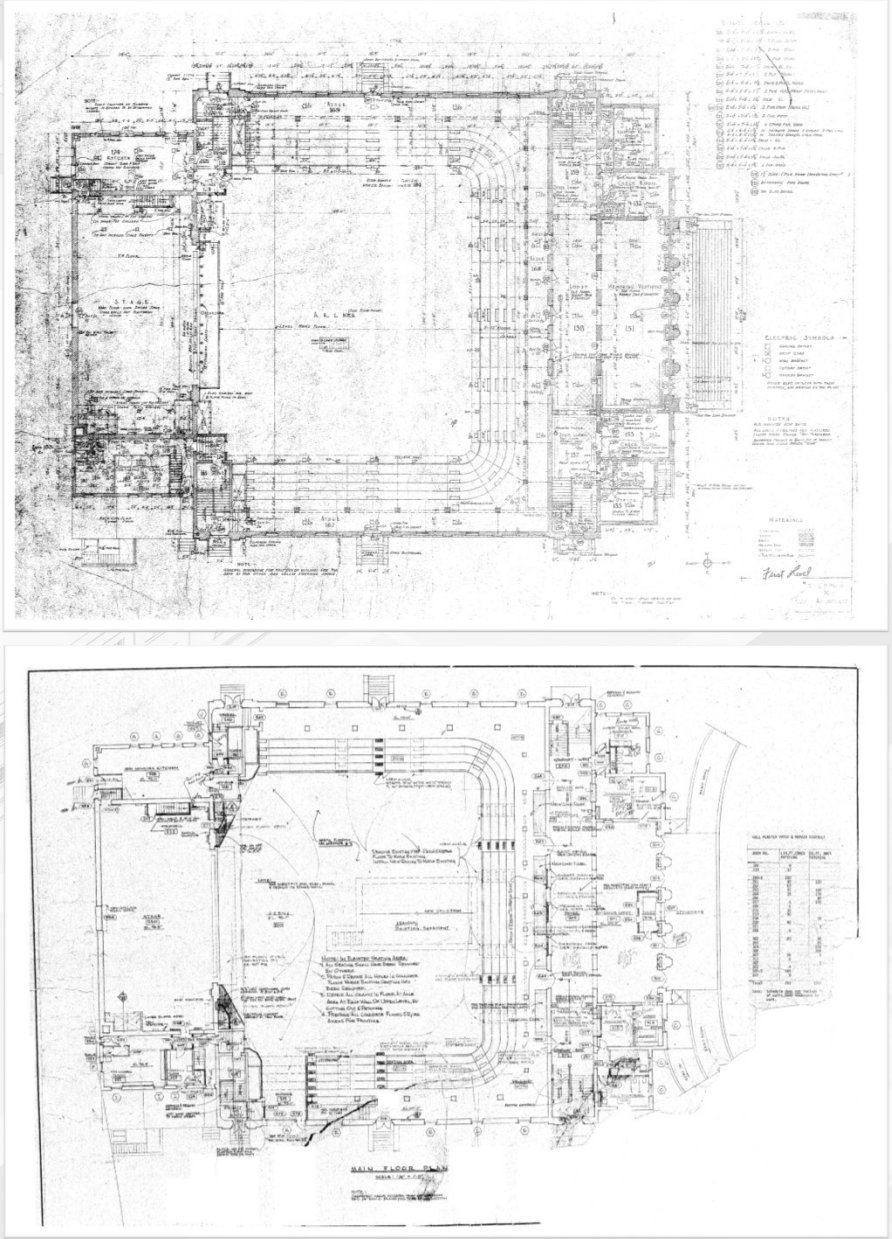
- Building programming stopped; used for municipal court.

Partial Roof Failure/Collapse **June 2020**

- *No further public occupancy since this time.*

Future Use Study **January 2021**

- Public engagement resulting in recommendation of major renovation and addition for $30m. Funding referendum rejected in 2021.



Floor plans from original construction of Memorial Hall (top) and 1976 renovation (bottom).

March 2024: Field Observations

- Olsson provided site, utility, and exterior accessibility observations; followed up with site survey and additional utility research for the property.
- SFS Architecture, Bob D. Campbell, and Smith & Boucher were on-site on March 8th and provided existing conditions assessment and major systems review:
  - BDC reviewed structural conditions and changes since last observed in August 2020.
  - SBI reviewed building systems throughout the facility
  - SFS reviewed changes since last observed in August 2020

Site

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition.**
- **Poor drainage conditions around base of building and leading into basement level via ramp.**
- **Accessibility non-compliance issues.**
- **Progressive deterioration of the primary entry ramp on the north side.**
- **Missing or damaged exterior lighting.**



View looking at northeast corner of Memorial Hall.

Site

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition.**
- **Poor drainage conditions around base of building and leading into basement level via ramp.**
- **Accessibility non-compliance issues.**
- **Progressive deterioration of the primary entry ramp on the north side.**
- **Missing or damaged exterior lighting.**



Brick veneer delamination occurring at the primary ramp structure exposing unreinforced masonry within assembly.

Site

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition.
- Poor drainage conditions around base of building and leading into basement level via ramp.
- Accessibility non-compliance issues.
- Progressive deterioration of the primary entry ramp on the north side.
- Missing or damaged exterior lighting.



Lamp post separated from anchorage at north entry.

Building Exterior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition.
- Several issues resulting from differential settlement observed in 2020 and prior are beginning to accelerate (cracking, displacement, leaking).
- Water infiltration at exterior masonry walls resulting in biological growth, deterioration, corrosion, and other detriments.
- Western entry canopy separating from building and allowing water into the exterior masonry assembly.
- Roof structure and parapet walls failing.

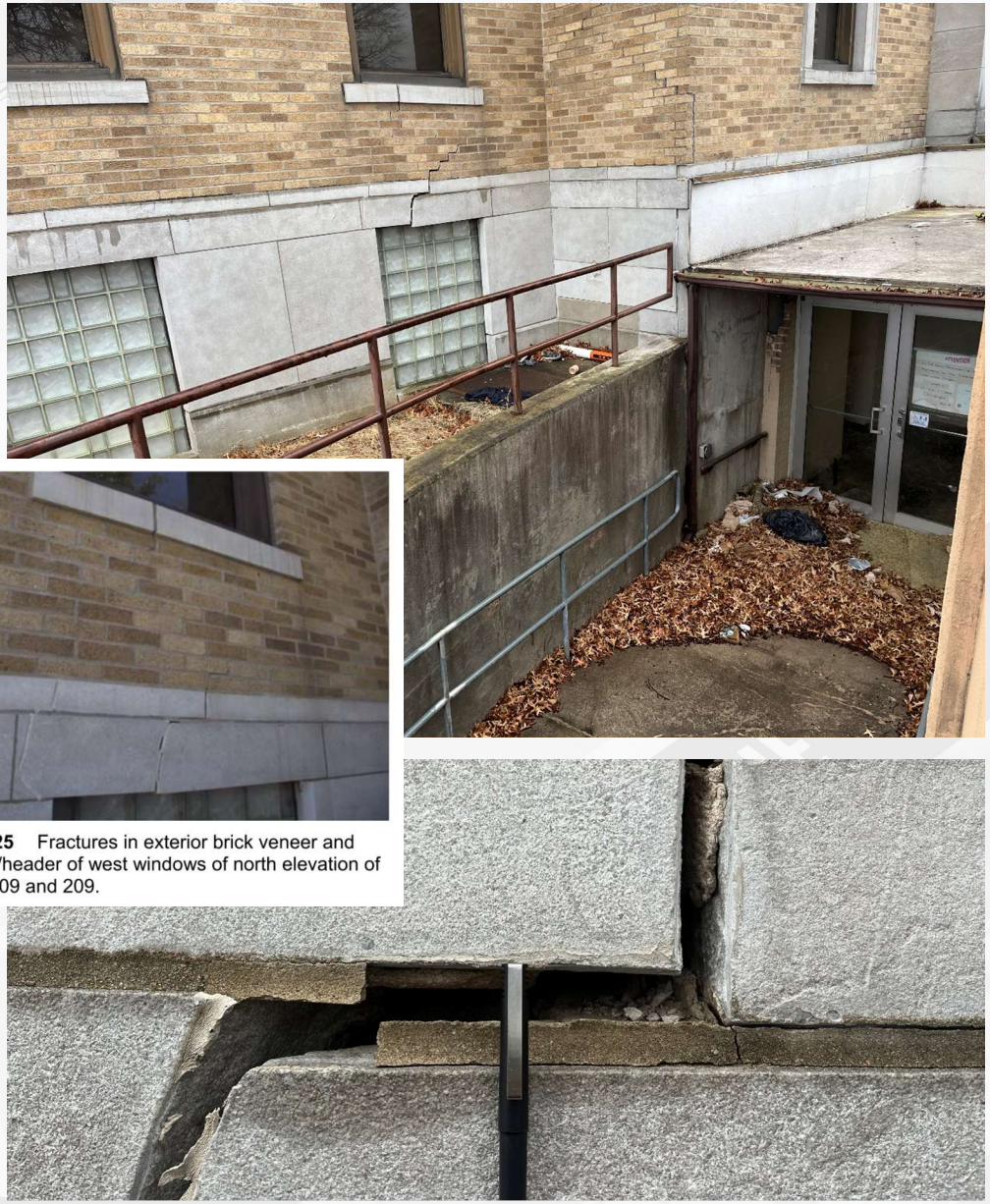


Photo #25 Fractures in exterior brick veneer and stone sill/header of west windows of north elevation of Rooms 109 and 209.

View looking down ramp to basement level (top) and crack at window head stone (bottom). Photo from 2012 Terracon report of same window head (middle).

Building Exterior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition.
- Several issues resulting from differential settlement observed in 2020 and prior are beginning to accelerate (cracking, displacement, leaking).
- Water infiltration at exterior masonry walls resulting in biological growth, deterioration, corrosion, and other detriments.
- Western entry canopy separating from building and allowing water into the exterior masonry assembly.
- Roof structure and parapet walls failing.



West entry canopy which can be seen separating from building.

Building Exterior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition.**
- **Several issues resulting from differential settlement observed in 2020 and prior are beginning to accelerate (cracking, displacement, leaking).**
- **Water infiltration at exterior masonry walls resulting in biological growth, deterioration, corrosion, and other detriments.**
- **Western entry canopy separating from building and allowing water into the exterior masonry assembly.**
- **Roof structure and parapet walls failing.**



Closer look at west canopy separating from building along with corroded and delaminated structural steel lintels.

Building Exterior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition.**
- **Several issues resulting from differential settlement observed in 2020 and prior are beginning to accelerate (cracking, displacement, leaking).**
- **Water infiltration at exterior masonry walls resulting in biological growth, deterioration, corrosion, and other detriments.**
- **Western entry canopy separating from building and allowing water into the exterior masonry assembly.**
- **Roof structure and parapet walls failing.**



Typical back of parapet wall condition which have been painted and impact moisture in the wall assembly.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



View of lobby looking west.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



West entry showing deteriorated drywall due to moisture issues in wall and canopy assembly.

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - **Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.**
  - **Potential for future structural failures.**
  - **Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.**
  - **Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.**



West entry interior wall where plastic sheet vapor barriers were installed in a previous renovation. Furring and drywall were added over the plastic sheeting which has resulted in trapped moisture in wall assemblies.

Building Interior

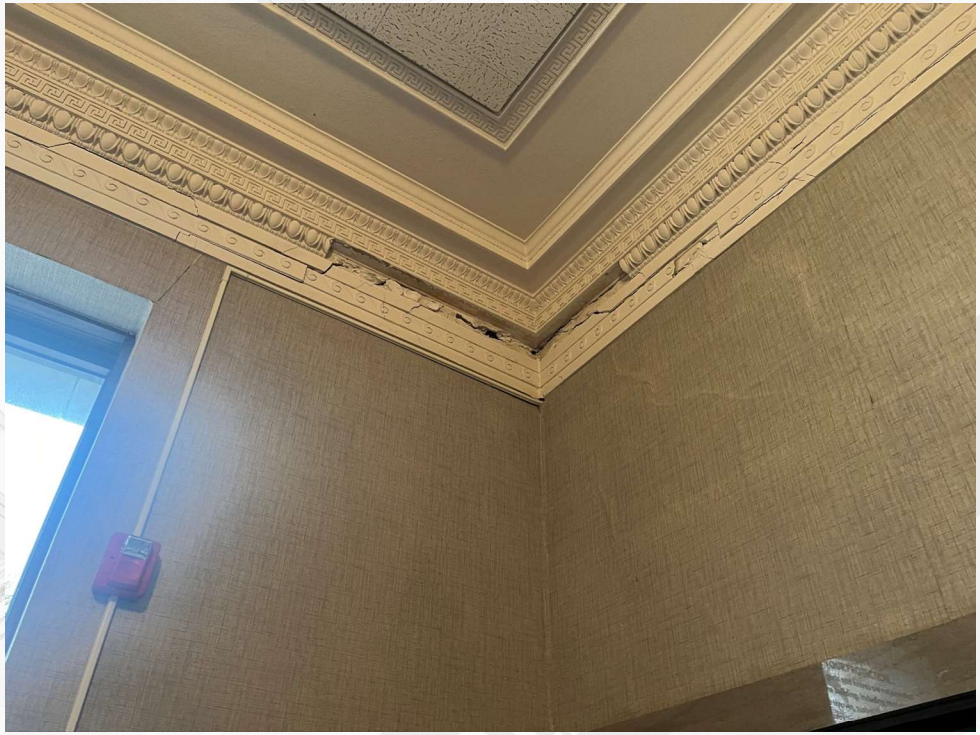
- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Typical condition behind wall coverings applied in the lobby area showing likely development of mold growth over time.

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Cracked crown molding near elevator in the northeast corner of the lobby due to differential settlement. Cracking also apparent behind wall coverings.

Building Interior

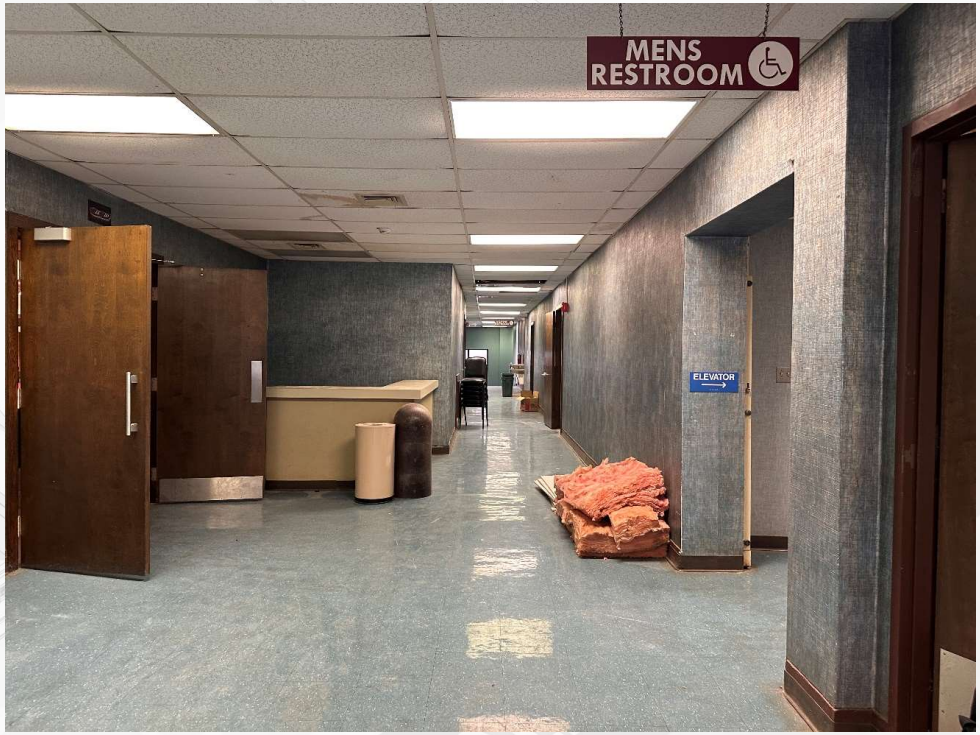
- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



View looking at southwest in auditorium.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



View looking west in second level lobby area.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Original plaster assembly was removed for previous renovation projects, then concealed above acoustic ceiling tiles with exposed concrete roof structure that is deteriorated and exposing the reinforcing steel which has become corroded.

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Roof leaks and failures above server/IT room on second floor. Ceiling tiles show likely mold growth prior to or after failure.

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Crack in floor slab at second floor entering auditorium mezzanine.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Photo #30 Room 102

Significant cracking and failure in wall assembly in the basement and ongoing water infiltration at basement entry beyond (bottom). Same location photographed in 2012 Terracon report (top left).

Building Interior

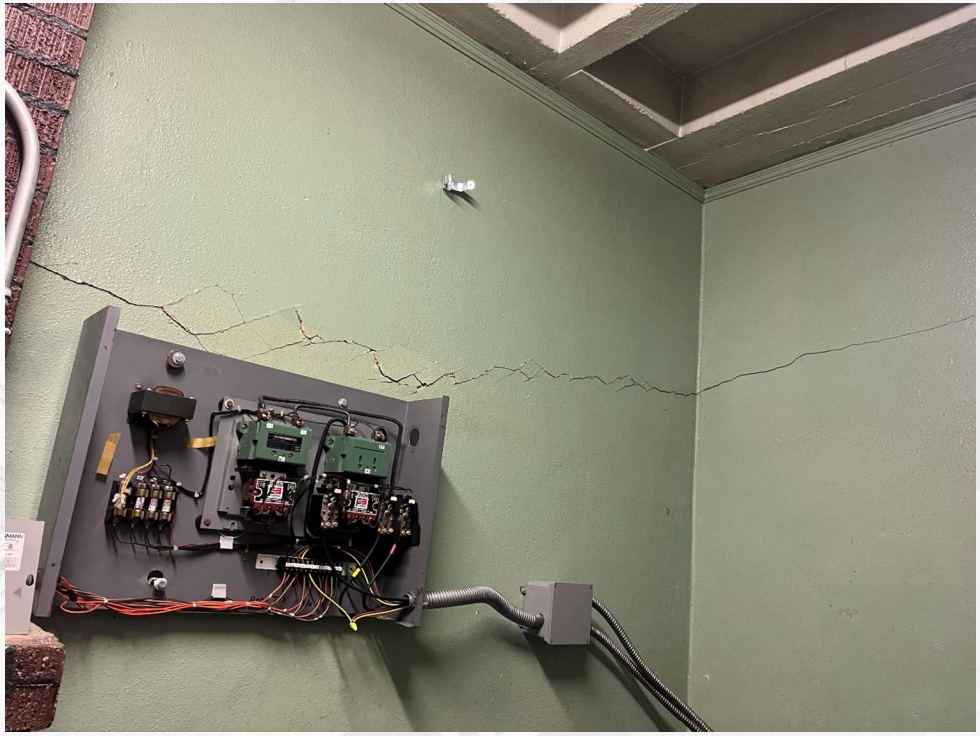
- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



American Legion meeting room in basement where floor has settled and is deteriorating. Wall assembly behind wood paneling is crumbling and mold appears to be evident on walls throughout this space.

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Horizontal and diagonal wall cracking due to differential settlement in the basement level elevator equipment room.

Building Interior

- Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.
- Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.
- HVAC systems partially operationally.
- Elevator inoperable.
- Differential settlement issues progressing.
- Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.

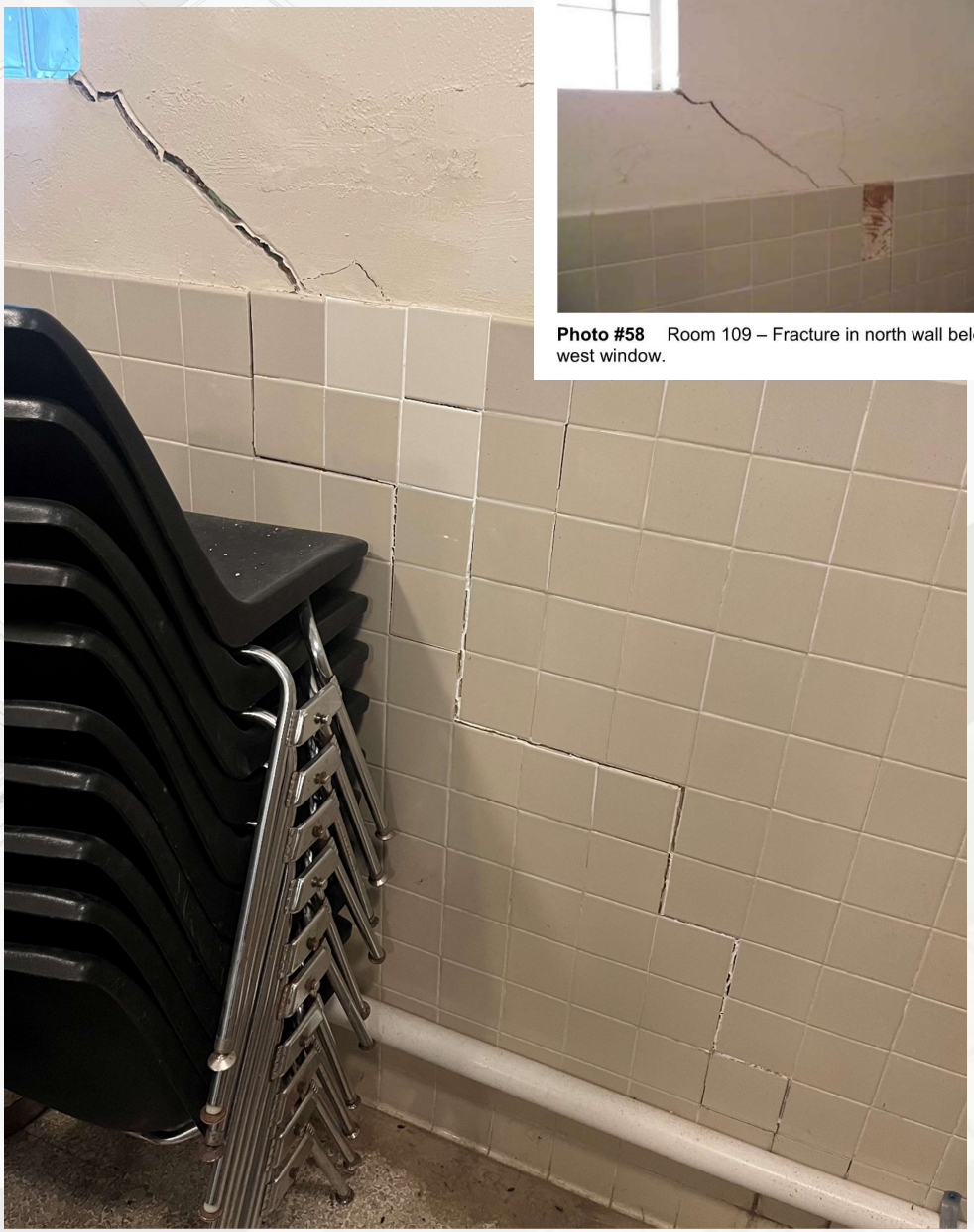


Photo #58 Room 109 – Fracture in north wall below west window.

Diagonal cracking in wall at basement restrooms, northeast corner and photo from 2012 Terracon report (top right).

Building Interior

- **Generally POOR to FAIR condition throughout the building.**
- **Temporary structural shoring in place since 2020 in auditorium roof.**
- **HVAC systems partially operationally.**
- **Elevator inoperable.**
- **Differential settlement issues progressing.**
- **Water infiltration in masonry wall assembly and roof/parapets continue to occur resulting in:**
  - Finishes and assemblies deteriorating.
  - Potential for future structural failures.
  - Environmental/indoor air quality issues (mold, rot, etc) appearing throughout.
  - Some issues may be contributed to 1976 renovation approach, others due to deferred maintenance.



Basement level outside the American Legion meeting room which appear to exhibit mold growth throughout.

Requested Scope

1. Minimally stabilize the structure to:
   - abate further deterioration and protect the interior.
   - remove front entrance ramp and secure building.

2. Minimal costs to stabilize building as above but include major systems and other repairs to provide basic services and programming and meet code compliance, ADA compliance, loading dock repairs, and other items to utilize space for basic community/civic use, parks department programming, meeting space, limited sports programming space, usage by veterans group, emergency operations use.

3. Updated demolition costs and site cleared.

Cost Options

1. Stabilization and Mothballing

2. Rehabilitation and Improvements for Public Occupancy

3. Demolition of Memorial Hall and site cleared.

Costing Options

Stabilization and Mothballing

- Environmental surveying, testing, and abatement. Result is the likely removal of all interior finishes and soft substrates.
- All major structural repairs and roof replacement.
- Removal of primary entry ramp.
- Removal of elevator system.
- Foundation waterproofing.
- Remove and salvage entry canopies.
- Masonry cleaning, repair, replacement, and stabilization.
- Remove all electrical branch circuits.
- Selective replacement of non-functional HVAC for minimally conditioning and ventilation.
- Mothballing.

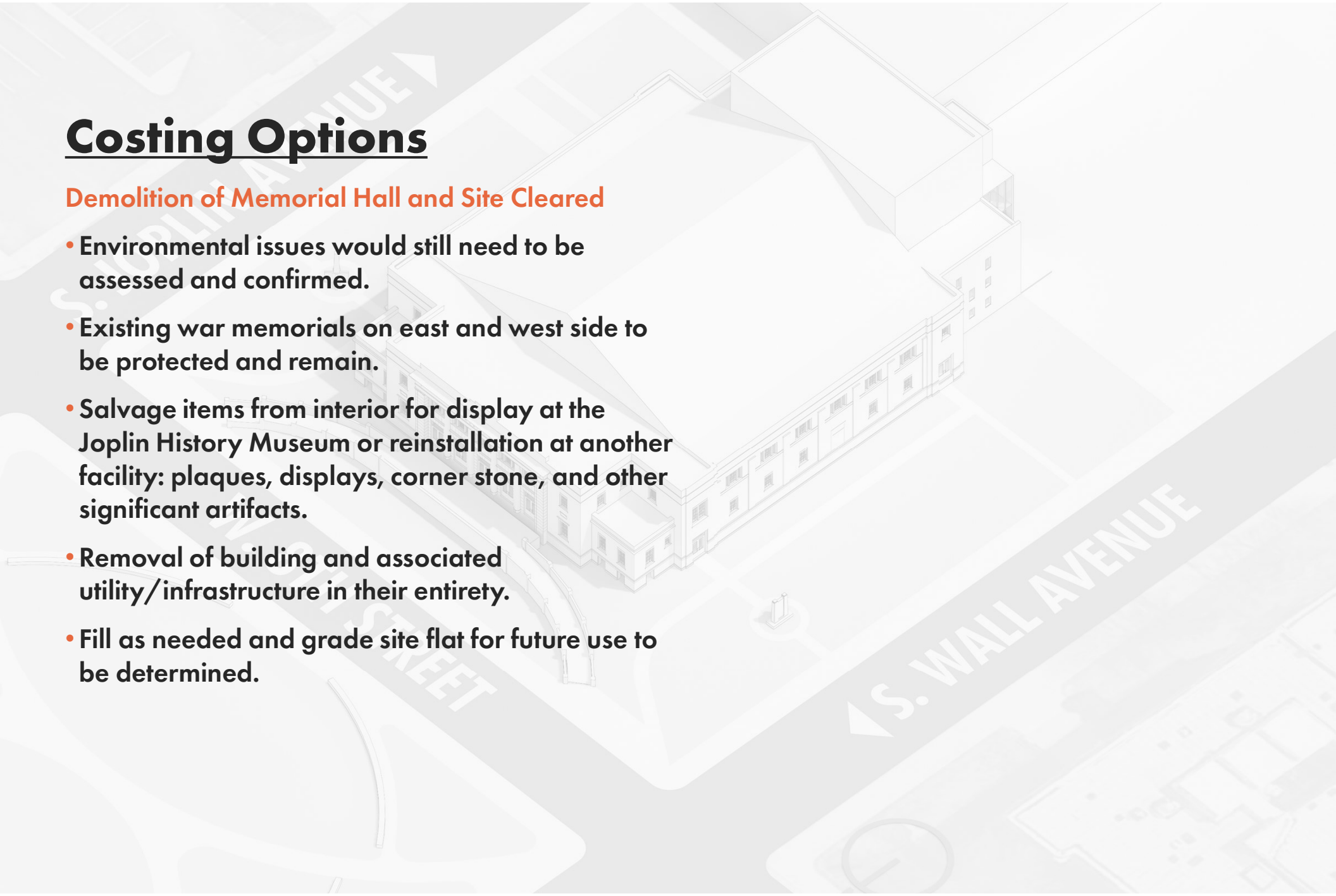
Rehabilitation / Improvements for Occupancy

- Meet current codes and compliance standards for public occupancy to allow the majority of the facility to be utilized as it has typically been utilized (concerts, events, meetings, gatherings, etc).
- Construct new primary accessible ramp and stairs on the north, east, and west sides.
- Restore and install east and west canopies.
- Restore, clean, replace any remaining masonry not addressed in stabilization and mothballing.
- Restore and/or replace entrances and windows.
- Replacement of all interior partitions, finishes, furnishings, and systems throughout the building.

Costing Options

Demolition of Memorial Hall and Site Cleared

- Environmental issues would still need to be assessed and confirmed.
- Existing war memorials on east and west side to be protected and remain.
- Salvage items from interior for display at the Joplin History Museum or reinstallation at another facility: plaques, displays, corner stone, and other significant artifacts.
- Removal of building and associated utility/infrastructure in their entirety.
- Fill as needed and grade site flat for future use to be determined.



Cost Options Analysis

Strategic Value Solutions (Cost Estimator) Clarifications and Notes:

- Costs are for construction cost only and do not include other owner soft costs.
- No construction contingency has been included.
- No Phasing is assumed in each cost option.
- Unsuitable soils or site amendments are assumed in detailed costs.
- Escalation to construction mid-points and design contingencies have been included as follows:
  - Stabilization: Escalation to mid-point July 2025, or 6.56%. Design contingency of 20%.
  - Rehabilitation: Escalation to mid-point September 2026, or 13.03%. Design contingency of 25%.
  - Demolition: Escalation to mid-point May 2025, or 5.69%. Design contingency of 10%.

Cost Options Analysis

Stabilization and Mothballing — $8,700,000 (~$124/SF)

- Assumes environmental abatement cost of approx. $1.7m.
- Prevents further progression and major issues.
- Allows future use by the city or another entity.
- Alone this would not allow for any form of public use.

Rehabilitation / Improvements for Occupancy — $28,000,000 (~$400/SF)

- In addition to stabilization costs.
- Some mothballing costs may not be relevant.
- Returns previously usable spaces for public use.

Demolition of Memorial Hall and Site Cleared — $4,800,000 (~$68/SF)

- Future site use was not confirmed.
- Requires similar environmental abatement approach.
- Existing memorials assumed to be protected and remain.

DISCUSSION

PUBLIC HEARING PROCEDURES

Persons wishing to testify before the City Council are requested to follow these rules:

1. Proponents of the issue will be asked to present their information, then the opponents will be asked to testify and then rebuttal testimony may be allowed by the Council.

2. Approach the podium and state your name and address clearly for the record.

3. Please give your testimony as briefly and completely as possible. By the rules of the City Council you have five (5) minutes within which to give your testimony. Please follow the clock on the dais in front of you. You must complete your testimony within the 5 minute time limit.

4. Please do not repeat testimony that has been given previously. We want you to state your facts, but limit your information to only new information.

5. Everyone is invited to speak, however, if you have a spokesperson please allow them to speak without interrupting for applause or other demonstrations.

6. When the Public Hearing is closed by the Mayor, no additional testimony is allowed except when invited by the Mayor or other members of the Council.

7. Remember that this is a Public Hearing and all sides have a right to give testimony. Please respect their right to do so.

8. The City Council of the City of Joplin through this introduction, accepts into evidence the 2012 Comprehensive Plan, the Zoning Code of the City of Joplin, the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Joplin, the Telecommunications Ordinance, and the Stormwater Management Regulations of the City of Joplin being Appendices 29-A, 29-B, 29-D, 29-E and 29-F of the Joplin Municipal Code. Report of the Planning and Zoning Commission, recommendations of the City's staff, and other written documentation presented as that information applies to each public hearing.

Thank you for your consideration and understanding.

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
CB 2024-262 – Rezoning

MEETING DATE:
May 6, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services

REVIEWED BY:
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander
Director of Finance – Leslie Haase
City Attorney – Peter Edwards
Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn
City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

FUNDING SOURCE:
Not applicable for this item.

SUMMARY REQUEST:
Case 012-24: 904 E 15th St – Rezoning – A request to rezone from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) to District C-3 (Commercial) – JA Williams Holdings, LLC

BACKGROUND:
The applicant, Tiffany Crihfield, is seeking to operate an animal care facility (daycare and kennel) on the property. The existing zoning district of the property does not permit the proposed use. The change in zoning will accommodate the proposed change in use. Additionally, site improvements will need to be made that are specific to the use for Kennels.

The Future Land Use Map identifies the property as Future Retail Commercial and Future Low Density Residential. The Request is consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. C-3 is a compatible use with Retail Commercial areas. Per Article 4 of the Joplin Development Code, C-3 districts are best applied in areas with high levels of visibility and accessibility. This site has frontage along 15th St (an arterial street). This request meets the intent and applicability of this definition. C-1 restricts the commercial utility of the property.

The request is consistent with existing patterns of development. There will not be a negative impact on nearby property. There will be a required landscape buffer on the South side of the property, which will improve the existing conflict in zoning districts. The auto service business directly North of this site is also a higher intensive commercial district and use.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:

Dr. Cahill represented the case. She stated that the parking lot on the south side of the property was zoned residential, and that they wanted to bring everything up to code. There were no comments or questions from the Commission.

PUBLIC COMMENT;

None.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends Approval for Council Bill 2024-262
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends Approval for Case 012-24 (5 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 2 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS

Staff Planning Report
P&Z Commission Minutes
Applicant Materials
Map

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Rezoning

CASE 012-24 A request to rezone from District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) and R-2 (Two-Family Residential) to District C-3 (Commercial)

LOCATION 904 E 15th St

APPLICANT Tiffany Crihfield (JA Williams Holdings, LLC)

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Zoning	Land Use	Property Size
C-1/R-2	Vacant Commercial Building/Vacant	Approximately 0.7 Acres

SITE CONTEXT

	North	East	South	West
Existing Zoning	C-3	C-1/R-2	R-2	C-1/R-3
Land Use	Auto Service	Office/Service/Vacant	Single-Family Home	Neighborhood Retail/Office/Service

FUTURE LAND USE

The property is identified as Future Retail Commercial and Low Density Residential.

TRANSPORTATION

Streets with access	Classification	Right-of-way width
E 15th St	Arterial	80′
S Ohio Ave	Local	60′

UTILITIES

City Utilities are in place.

FLOOD PLAIN

This property is not in the flood plain.

STAFF ANALYSIS

CONSISTENT WITH DEVELOPMENT POLICIES OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?

The Future Land Use Map identifies the property as Future Retail Commercial and Future Low Density Residential. The Request is consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. C-3 is a compatible use with Retail Commercial areas. Per Article 4 of the Joplin Development Code, C-3 districts are best applied in areas with high levels of visibility and accessibility. This site has frontage along 15th St (an arterial street). This request meets the intent and applicability of this definition.

THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR THE USES TO WHICH IT HAS BEEN RESTRICTED

Taking into consideration the surrounding characteristics of the neighborhood, the highest and best use of the property is C-3. C-1 restricts the property in its commercial utility.

THE EXTENT THAT THE ZONING CHANGE WILL DETRIMENTALLY AFFECT NEARBY PROPERTY

The request is consistent with existing patterns of development. There will not be a negative impact on nearby property. There will be a required landscape buffer on the South side of the property, which will improve the existing conflicting zoning districts. The auto service business directly North of this site is also a higher intensive commercial district and use.

DISCUSSION

The applicant, Tiffany Crihfield, is seeking to operate an animal care facility (daycare and kennel) on the property. The existing zoning district of the property does not permit the proposed use. The change in zoning will accommodate the proposed change in use. Additionally, site improvements will need to be made that are specific to the use for Kennels.

Staff recommends approval of Case 012-24.

ENCLOSURES

- Map of property
- Application

Rezoning Application

Return Form to:
Planner
Joplin City Hall
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
417-624-0820 Ext. 1511
Zoning-Planning@JoplinMO.org

Office Use Only
Case No.: 012-24
Filing Fee: $600.00
Received: 8/29/24
Date Advertised: _____
Proj. No.: 24-059
Public Hearing Date: April 2, 2024

Applicant: Tiffany Crihfield Phone No.: (417) 483-8732

Address: 119 S. Brownell Ave., Joplin, MO, 64801 Email: TLCrihfield83@gmail.com

Owner: JA Williams Holdings, LLC (Jason Williams) Phone No.: (417) 396-1426

Address: 1525 E. Semi Lane, Joplin, MO, 64801 Email: jason.ndillc@gmail.com

Location of Property: 904 E. 15th Street, Joplin, MO, 64804

Present Use of Property: Vacant buliding

Proposed Use of Property: Domestic pet boarding (kenneling)

Current Zoning: C-1, R-2, R-2 Requested Zoning: C-3

Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:

	Land Use	Zoning
North	Commercial Businesses	C-3, M2
South	Vacant lot/Neigborhood	R-2
East	Four States Payroll	C-1, R-2
West	M & K Outdoor Products	C-1, R-3

Character of the Neighborhood: Commerical along 15th street, with residential neighborhood on Ohio and 16th street.

Relationship to Existing Zoning Pattern:

Yes	No	
☐	☑	Would proposed change create a small, isolated district unrelated to surrounding districts?
☐	☑	Are there substantial reasons why the property cannot be used in accord with existing zoning?

If yes, explain: _____

_____

_____

Conformance with Comprehensive Plan:

Yes	No	
☑	☐	Consistent with Development Policies?
☑	☐	Consistent with Future Land Use Map?

Traffic Conditions:

Yes	No	
☐	☑	Will turning movements caused by the proposed use create an undue traffic hazard?

Street(s) with Access to Property: 15th Street, Ohio, and 16th street

_____

Classification of Street(s):

Arterial ☐ Collector ☑ Local ☐

Right-of-Way Width: _____

Subdivision Platting:

Yes	No	
☐	☑	Is platting required?
☑	☐	Are lots appropriately sized?
☑	☐	Is street right-of-way appropriately sized?

☑ ☐ Are drainage and utility easements adequately sized and provided?

Additional Platting Comments: _____

_____

_____

Unique Characteristic of Property and/or Additional Comment:

_____

_____

_____

Submission of Documents: The following documents are **required** at time of submission.

Yes	No	
☑	☐	Completed and signed application.
☐	☐	One copy of a legal description of the property proposed to be rezoned from a deed or certified survey. Must be legible.
☑	☐	One copy of a statement describing the reasoning for the rezoning, the impact of the proposed change, including any traffic conditions that may result; any danger from fire hazards; how the proposed change may affect the character of the surrounding properties; and how the proposed change will benefit the City of Joplin.
☑	☐	Owner Affidavit and Agent Affidavit, if applicant applying for the rezoning is not the owner of the property be rezoned.

Applications that are incomplete or missing required documents will not be processed or scheduled on an agenda to the Planning & Zoning Commission until corrected and resubmitted.

Signature: Tiffany S Grubfield **Date:** 2/26/24

Recipient: Joplin City Hall

Address: 602 S. Main Street

Joplin, MO, 64804

Date: January 19, 2024

WOOFSTOCK

DAYCARE • LUXURY BOARDING • GROOMING • TRAINING

Domestic Pet Boarding (kenneling) Facility

We are requesting a rezoning of 904 East 15th Street, Joplin, MO, 64804 from C-1, R-2, and R-2 to C-3 for a domestic pet boarding facility. The current zoning will allow for our business to proceed with the dog daycare, grooming, and training, but not the overnight care of dogs or cats.

Our facility should not have a major impact on traffic conditions. There are parking lots on the East and West sides of the building, and Ohio Avenue on the West side allowing a few options for customers to access the property. Based on previous experience at similar businesses, there are very few times that multiple vehicles are trying to get to the property from the same direction at the same time. With 15th Street being a fairly quick moving street, it should not cause very much of a change to the flow of traffic.

The only potential fire hazard on the property in reference to the type of facility we will be, is the electrical outlets that are low on the walls and the couple that are on the floor that are in the spaces that dogs will in. We have a couple of options to remedy this problem. One is to cover the ones on the walls with the FRP wall coverings to prevent dogs from urinating on/in them. The other is to put blank plates over the outlets and use silicone to seal around the plates to prevent urine from getting in or behind the covers; this option is what would/will be used for the few that are in the floor. None of the outlets that would be covered would be necessary for day-to-day activities, as all outlets outside of those spaces would remain as they are.

The neighborhood surrounding the facility is a mix of commercial and residential. On the southside of the property is 16th street which is all residential. On the westside of the property is Ohio Avenue which has two residences on it and a commercial strip that houses M & K Outdoor Products, as well as others. On the northside of the property is 15th Street, that has commercial properties across it. And, on the eastside of the property there is an alleyway with Four States Payroll across it.

Joplin has had a recent decline in domestic pet boarding (kenneling) facilities causing pet owners to have to travel outside of city limits for overnight care of their pets. The animal industry has grown exponentially in recent years, and the need for overnight boarding facilities is on the rise. The vast majority of homes now have one or more pets, but that doesn't stop people from needing or wanting to travel, which means the beloved

furry family members need a place to go while their humans are away. Having boarding facilities within the limits of Joplin helps the economy within by providing jobs to its residents who would otherwise struggle to work at a facility outside of the city. Having boarding facilities within the city allows for citizens to spend their money locally versus benefiting the surrounding areas financially.

Case 012-24: Rezoning

904 E 15th St-Rezoning-A request to rezone from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) to District C-3 (Commercial)-JA Williams Holdings, LLC

Dr. Michelle Cahill, 201 E. 15th, Joplin, Missouri stated the reason for the rezoning request was so they could use the building located at 904 E. 15th St. as a pet resort for grooming, boarding, doggie day care and training. Currently the commercial parking lot behind the building was zoned residential and so that was an oversight. They were trying to bring the entire property up to the correct code.

Mr. Kimble asked if there were any questions from the Commission on Case 012-24.

There were none.

Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in favor of Case 012-24.

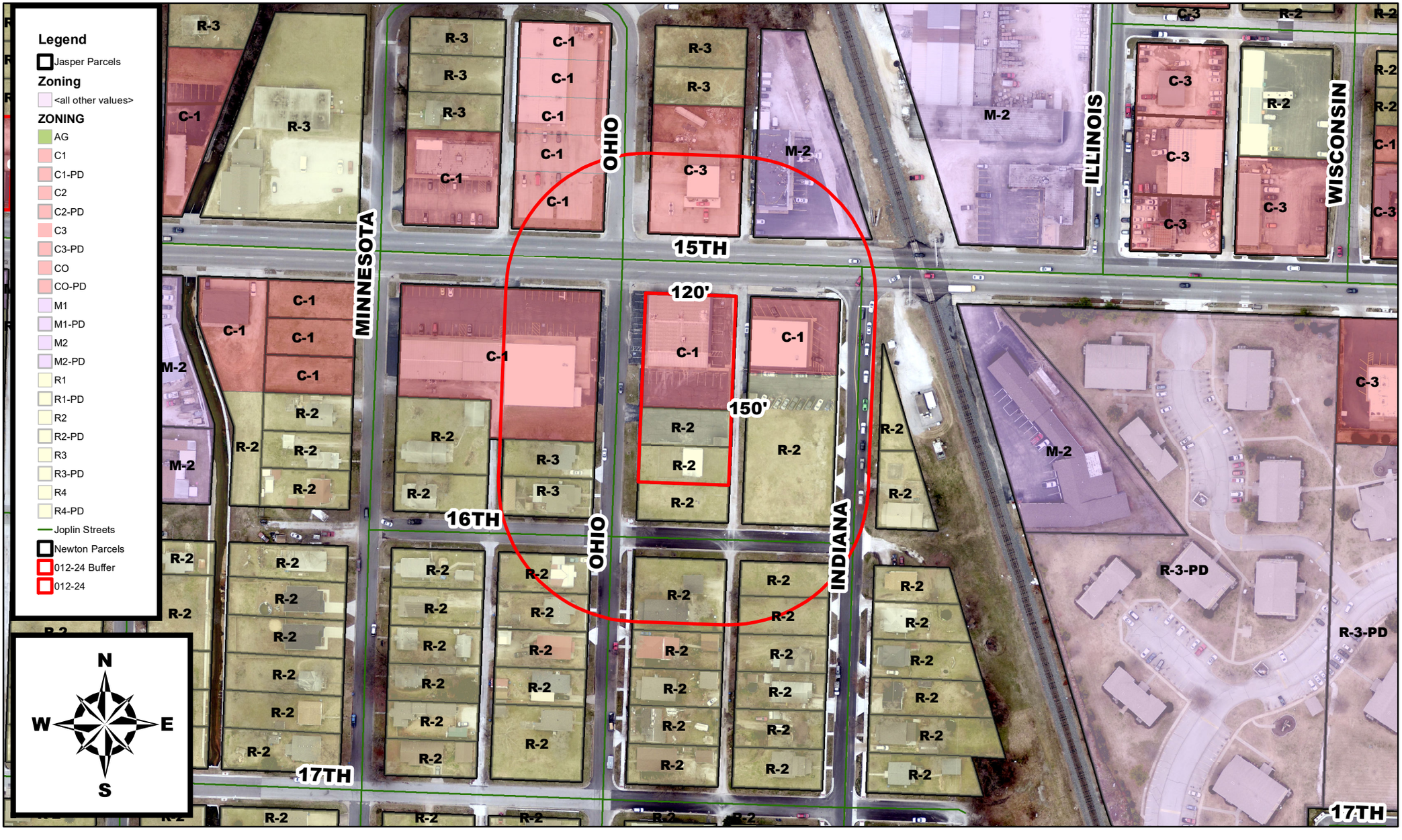
There were none.

Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in opposition of Case 012-24.

There were none.

MR. ROSENBERG MOVED THAT CASE 012-24 BE APPROVED AND FORWARDED TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL. MR. LANDIS SECONDED THE MOTION. MOTION CARRIED. (5 IN FAVOR, 0 NAY, 2 ABSENT)

Case 012-24: Rezoning



904 E 15th St – Rezoning – A request to rezone from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) to District C-3 (Commercial) – JA Willims Holdings, LLC

P & Z Case 012-24
JA Williams Holdings, LLC
(P & Z Recommended Approval)

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-262 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) to District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and located at 904 E 15th St.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. Having referred the subject matter of this ordinance to the City Planning and Zoning Commission and having given at least fifteen days' notice of time and place of hearing on same by publication in the Joplin Globe, Ordinance No. 2022-274 is hereby amended by removing from District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) and District C-1 (Neighborhood Commercial) the following described property and including in District C-3 (Commercial).

TRACT 1: ALL OF LOTS NUMBERED EIGHTY-EIGHT (88), EIGHTY-NINE (89) AND NINETY (90), CAMPBELL'S SIXTH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF. TRACT 2: ALL OF LOT NUMBERED EIGHTY-SEVEN (87), CAMPBELL'S SIXTH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF. TRACT 3: ALL OF LOT NUMBERED EIGHTY-SIX (86), CAMPBELL'S SIXTH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF.

Section 2. That the City Clerk is hereby ordered to file this ordinance with the Zoning District Map maintained in her office and to note the changes herein provided thereon.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____

Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
CB 2024-263 – Rezoning

MEETING DATE:
May 6, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services

REVIEWED BY:
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander
Director of Finance – Leslie Haase
City Attorney – Peter Edwards
Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn
City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

FUNDING SOURCE:
Not applicable for this item.

SUMMARY REQUEST:
Case 013-24: 1401 E 33rd St – Rezoning – A request to rezone from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential) – Lynn Joines

BACKGROUND:
The applicant would like to purchase the property from the owner, remove the mobile homes, and build apartments. Mobile homes are not permitted on a property of this size under the current code. The existing mobile home park is a legally non-conforming use. The proposed changes to the property bring it into conformity with our development policies.

The request is consistent with existing patterns of development. There will be no negative impact on the surrounding properties. The plans are to remove the existing mobile homes, which is currently a legally non-conforming use, and build apartments. This change will make the property more compatible with the surrounding properties. The Future Land Use Map identifies the property as Future High-Density Residential. The Request is consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. R-3 is the most compatible use for this Future Land Use designation.

The size of the property, the existing land use, and the Future Land Use Map all conflict with the current zoning of the property. R-1 is not the most appropriate zoning district for this parcel.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:
Jason Wike spoke on behalf of the property owner. The address at 1401 E. 33rd St. is presently a 16-unit mobile home park that also has a quad plex on it. They are in the process of purchasing it and they would like for it to go from a R-1 to a R-3 multi-family because it is multi-family and there is multi-family all around it. The property is also located one block off 32nd street so there is plenty of traffic.

Mr. Landis asked how many units were planned. Mr. Wike responded that the goal was to remove the mobile homes and construct an apartment complex, either two 8-plex's or a 28-unit building, but that everything would depend on density.

PUBLIC COMMENT;
None.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
Staff recommends Approval for Council Bill 2024-263
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends Approval for Case 013-24 (5 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 2 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS
Staff Planning Report
P&Z Commission Minutes
Applicant Materials
Map

Z&P Meeting: April 8, 2024
City Council Meeting: May 6, 2024

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Rezoning

CASE 013-24 A request to rezone from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential)

LOCATION 1401 E 33rd St

APPLICANT Jason Wike (Lynn Joines – Owner)

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Zoning	Land Use	Property Size
R-1	Mobile Home Park	Approximately 1.8 Acres

SITE CONTEXT

	North	East	South	West
Existing Zoning	C-1	C-1	R-3	R-1/R-3
Land Use	Retail	Retail	Duplexes/Apartments	Single-Family Homes

FUTURE LAND USE

The property is identified as Future High Density Residential.

TRANSPORTATION

Streets with access	Classification	Right-of-way width
E 33rd St	Local	30′

UTILITIES

City Utilities are in place.

FLOOD PLAIN

This property is not in the flood plain.

STAFF ANALYSIS

CONSISTENT WITH DEVELOPMENT POLICIES OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?

The Future Land Use Map identifies the property as Future High-Density Residential. The Request is consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. R-3 is the most compatible use for this Future Land Use designation.

THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR THE USES TO WHICH IT HAS BEEN RESTRICTED

The size of the property, the existing land use, and the Future Land Use Map all conflict with the current zoning of the property. R-1 is not the most appropriate zoning district for this parcel.

THE EXTENT THAT THE ZONING CHANGE WILL DETRIMENTALLY AFFECT NEARBY PROPERTY

The request is consistent with existing patterns of development. There will be no negative impact on the surrounding properties. The plans are to remove the existing mobile homes, which is currently a legally non-conforming use, and build apartments. This change will actually make the property more compatible with the surrounding properties.

DISCUSSION

The applicant would like to purchase the property from the owner, remove the mobile homes, and build apartments. Mobile homes are not permitted on a property of this size under the current code. The existing mobile home park is a legally non-conforming use. The proposed changes to the property bring it into conformity with our development policies.

Staff recommends approval of Case 013-24.

ENCLOSURES

- Map of property
- Application

Rezoning Application

Return Form to:
Planner
Joplin City Hall
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
417-624-0820 Ext. 1511
Zoning-Planning@JoplinMO.org

Office Use Only
Case No.: 013-24
Filing Fee: $600.00
Received: 3-1-2024
Date Advertised: _____
Proj. No.: 24-060
Public Hearing Date: 4-8-24

Applicant: Jason wike Phone No.: 817-894-6857

Address: _____ Email: Chefwike@Gmail.com

Owner: LYNN JOINES Phone No.: _____

Address: _____ Email: _____

Location of Property: 1401 E 33rd St JOPLIN MO 64804

Present Use of Property: mobile homes

Proposed Use of Property: Apartments

Current Zoning: R1 Requested Zoning: R3

Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:

	Land Use	Zoning
North	Retail	C-1
South	Duplexes	R-3
East	Retail	C-1
West	Single-family homes	R-3

Character of the Neighborhood: Moderate/High-Density Residential

Relationship to Existing Zoning Pattern:

Yes	No	
☐	☒	Would proposed change create a small, isolated district unrelated to surrounding districts?
☐	☒	Are there substantial reasons why the property cannot be used in accord with existing zoning?

If yes, explain: _____

_____

_____

Conformance with Comprehensive Plan:

Yes	No	
☒	☐	Consistent with Development Policies?
☒	☐	Consistent with Future Land Use Map?

Traffic Conditions:

Yes	No	
☐	☐	Will turning movements caused by the proposed use create an undue traffic hazard?

Street(s) with Access to Property: _____

_____

Classification of Street(s):

Arterial ☐ Collector ☐ Local ☐

Right-of-Way Width: _____

Subdivision Platting:

Yes	No	
☐	☐	Is platting required?
☐	☐	Are lots appropriately sized?
☐	☐	Is street right-of-way appropriately sized?

☐ ☐ Are drainage and utility easements adequately sized and provided?

Additional Platting Comments: _____

_____

_____

Unique Characteristic of Property and/or Additional Comment:

_____

_____

_____

Submission of Documents: The following documents are **required** at time of submission.

Yes	No	
☑	☐	Completed and signed application.
☑	☐	One copy of a legal description of the property proposed to be rezoned from a deed or certified survey. ~~Must be~~ legible.
☑	☐	One copy of a statement describing the reasoning for the rezoning, the impact of the proposed change, including any traffic conditions that may result; any danger from fire hazards; how the proposed change may affect the character of the surrounding properties; and how the proposed change will benefit the City of Joplin.
☑	☐	Owner Affidavit and Agent Affidavit, if applicant applying for the rezoning is not the owner of the property be rezoned.

Applications that are incomplete or missing required documents will not be processed or scheduled on an agenda to the Planning & Zoning Commission until corrected and resubmitted.

Signature: _____ **Date:** 3/1/24

We would Like this rezoned so we can Remove the rundown mobile homes and build Aparments. so we can OFFer Sapl: modern Affordable multi Family Units.

Recorded in Newton County, Missouri
Recording Date/Time: **01/17/2024** at **08:34:52 AM**
Book: **373** Page: **293**
Instr #: 202400294
Type: QC
Pages: 2
Fee: $27.00 S

Electronically Recorded

Jennifer A. Childers
Recorder of Deeds

QUIT-CLAIM DEED

This Indenture, Made and entered into on the 12th day of July 2023, by and between **Cynthia Rust**, a single person of Jasper County, Missouri, ("Grantor"), and **William Rust,** a single person of Jasper County, Missouri ("Grantee").

(Mailing address of said named grantee is: (1401 E. 33rd St., Joplin, Mo. 64804).

WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, in consideration of the sum of ($10.00) Ten Dollars and other good and valuable consideration, to him paid by the Grantee the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged does by these presents, REMISE, RELEASE and FOREVER QUIT CLAIM unto the said Grantee, the following described lots, tracts or parcels of land, lying, being and situate in the County of Jasper and State of Missouri, to-wit:

ALL OF THE SOUTH 328.42 FEET OF LOT NUMBERED ONE (1) LYNN JOINES SUBDIVISION, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, NEWTON COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 27, RANGE 33, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF.

Commonly known as: 1401 E 33rd Street, Joplin, MO 64804

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE SAME, with all the rights, immunities, privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging, unto the Grantee and unto his heirs and assigns forever; so that neither the said Grantor nor her heirs nor any other person or persons, for her or in her name or behalf, shall or will hereinafter claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or any part thereof, but they and each of them shall, by these presents, be excluded and forever barred.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Grantor has hereunto set his hand or seal the day and year above written.

Rezoning Procedures

Applicability. The rezoning process provides review of changes to the boundary of zoning districts (map amendment) that may be necessary to implement the comprehensive plan, to account for changed conditions in the general area, or to reflect a change in public policies with respect to future development. Application for a rezoning may be initiated by the property owner, the City Council, or the Planning Commission.

Review Criteria. A rezoning shall be reviewed according to the following criteria:

1. The application is consistent with the comprehensive plan, and any official plan or program developed under the guidance of that plan.
2. The application supports the character of the neighborhood, considering the design of streets, civic spaces, and other open spaces; the scale, pattern, and format of buildings; the zoning of property and intent of other zoning districts in the vicinity; and the compatibility, transitions, and integration of existing and potential future uses.
3. The suitability of the subject property for the uses to which it has been restricted.
4. The application furthers the intent of the proposed zoning district and the general purposes of these regulations.
5. The application demonstrates compliance with all substantive standards and guidance of the proposed zoning district; or, where no proposed development application is associated with the application, there is a likelihood of development that complies with all substantive standards can be demonstrated.
6. The ability of the City or other government agencies to provide any services, facilities or programs that may be necessary if the application is approved.
7. The effect of approval on surrounding property, including the likelihood that surrounding areas may be developed in accordance with current zoning or future plans.
8. The recommendations of professional staff or other reviews associated with the application.

Review Procedures. In addition to the general requirements in Table 2-1 and Section 2.01, the following requirements are specific to zoning map amendment applications.

1. Applications may be accompanied by one of the following complementary applications: a Site Plan, a Special Use Permit, or a Concept Plan of a similar nature to that required in Section 2.04 for Planned Developments.
2. Applications may be accompanied by any plat that is necessary for the project.
3. The City Council may recommend the application be returned to Planning Commission for further study or additional information at its next regular meeting. Failure by the Planning Commission to consider or revise its recommendation shall be considered a resubmission of its original recommendation.
4. The Planning Commission may recommend, or City Council may approve a lessor change than was proposed in the notice, whether in extent of property or project area, or in the scale, intensity, or other substantive standards for proposed project and zoning change.

Effect of Decision. Rezoning shall be approved by the City Council in the form of an ordinance. Approved changes shall be indicated on the Official Zoning Map by the Director within 30 days following approval. Any application that includes a required site plans or other similar applications

(except Concept Plans), may proceed to building permits after the effective date of the ordinance and upon satisfying all other conditions of the approval. If the applicant fails to obtain a building permit within one year of the effective date of the ordinance approving the change, the Director may schedule a hearing to reconsider and revert the zoning to the previous classification, subject to all procedures and criteria of the original change.

Cynthia Rust

Cynthia Rust

MISSOURI ACKNOWLEDGEMENT- UNMARRIED PERSON

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF JASPER)

On this 27th day of July 2023, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Cynthia Rust, a single person, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing Quit Claim Deed as Grantor, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same as her free and voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein stated. Said grantor further declared herself to be single and unmarried.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at my office in said State and County the day and year last above written.

LINDSEY BARNES
NOTARY PUBLIC - NOTARY SEAL
STATE OF MISSOURI
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JANUARY 13, 2026
JASPER COUNTY
COMMISSION #14566695

My Commission expires:

Notary Public

Case 013-24: Rezoning

1401 E 33rd St-Rezoning-A request to rezone from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential)-William Rust

Jason Wike, P.O. Box 461, Duenweg, Missouri, spoke on behalf of the property. The address at 1401 E. 33rd St. is presently a 16-unit mobile home park that also has a quad plex on it. They are in the process of purchasing it and they would like for it to go from a R-1 to a R-3 multi-family because it is multi-family and there is multi-family all around it. The property is also located one block off 32nd street so there is plenty of traffic.

Mr. Kimble asked if there were any questions from the Commission on Case 013-24.

Mr. Landis asked how many units he planned on putting in that space.

Mr. Wike stated their long-term goal was to remove all the mobile homes and they have been in communication with Mr. Bellairs in what they can put back after it is done. They would like to put in one big 28-unit apartment complex if they can. Depending on footprint size. They would like to keep the four-plex. If they can not do the 28-unit they would like to put two eight-plex so they could keep the 16 doors. They would like to put in nice multi-family low A class, no C or D like nice multi-family to go back. That is what they are doing with the four-plex as well. Everything would be brought up to a nicer A class standard.

Mr. Landis asked if there would be any amenities that would go with this at all.

Mr. Wike stated no all that was a tax liability.

Mr. Kimble asked if there were any questions from the Commission on Case 013-24.

There were none.

Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in favor of Case 013-24.

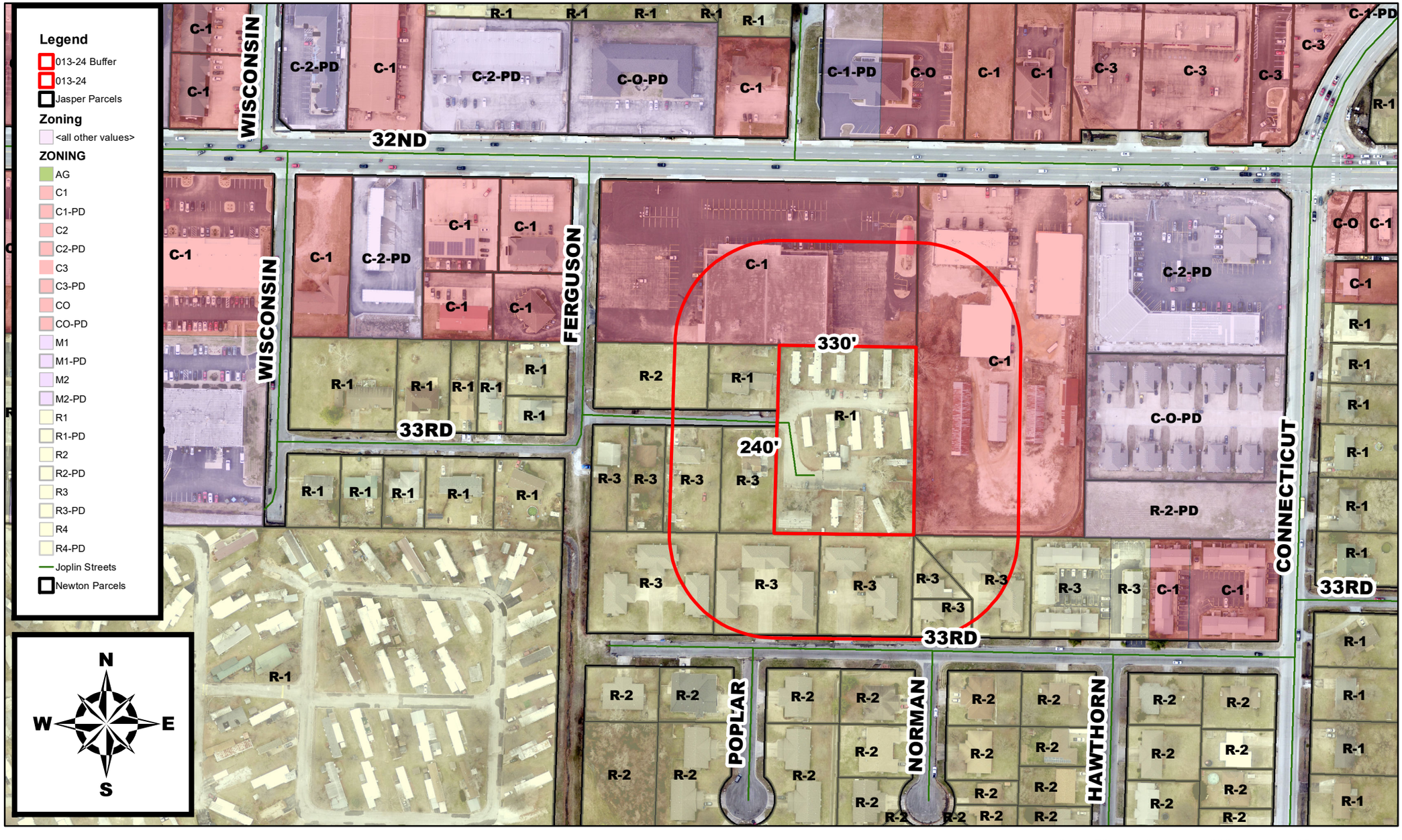
There were none.

Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in opposition of Case 013-24.

There were none.

MR. LANDIS MOVED THAT CASE 013-24 BE APPROVED AND FORWARDED TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL. MR. ROSENBERG SECONDED THE MOTION. MOTION CARRIED. (5 IN FAVOR, 0 NAY, 2 ABSENT)

Case 013-24: Rezoning



1401 E 33rd St - A request to rezone from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential) - Lynn Joines

P & Z Case 013-24
William Rust
(P & Z Recommended Approval)

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-263 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) and include in District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential) property as described below and located at 1401 E 33rd St.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. Having referred the subject matter of this ordinance to the City Planning and Zoning Commission and having given at least fifteen days' notice of time and place of hearing on same by publication in the Joplin Globe, Ordinance No. 2022-274 is hereby amended by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) the following described property and including in District R-3 (Multi-Family Residential).

ALL OF THE SOUTH 328.42 FEET OF LOT NUMBERED ONE (1) LYNN JOINES SUBDIVISION, IN THE CITY OF JOPLIN, NEWTON COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 27, RANGE 33, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF.

Section 2. That the City Clerk is hereby ordered to file this ordinance with the Zoning District Map maintained in her office and to note the changes herein provided thereon.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____

Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Resolution 2024-02 – Amending the Design Review Guidelines of the Sunshine Lamp District.

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Director of Planning Development and Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander, Director of Finance – Leslie Haase, City Attorney – Peter Edwards, Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn, City Manager – Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
The following is a resolution that amends Section IV - Signage of the adopted Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District to allow the inclusion of neon signs in the downtown historic district.

BACKGROUND
Historically neon signs have been a part of the character of downtown, and inclusion would not be in conflict with the mission of the Historic Preservation Commission to preserve and protect the architectural and cultural resources of the community. In response to the interest expressed by downtown businesses and property owners, the Historic Preservation Commission held a public meeting on December 12th, 2023 for the input and review of the public of the neon sign standards, and has since approved and forwarded to the Planning and Zoning Commission reasonable standards for the inclusion of neon signs.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION TESTIMONY:
Mr. Walters presented the case on behalf of the Historic Preservation Commission. He stated that neon signs have traditionally been a part of downtown and the most important standard to be upheld in this amendment is that all signage remain pedestrian oriented. Mr. Kimble asked what was the line that you would be crossing going from pedestrian focused neon signage to auto focused neon signage. Mr. Walters stated that the guidelines limitation on the placement on the façade are intended to prevent the signs from being auto oriented.

PUBLIC COMMENT;
None

RECOMMENDATIONS:
Planning & Zoning Commission recommends Approval for Case 017-24 (5 in Favor, 0 Opposed, 2 Absent)

ATTACHMENTS
Case 017-24 Staff Report
Resolution No. 2024-02
Sunshine Lamp District Map

Z&P Meeting: April 8, 2024
City Council Meeting: May 6, 2024

JOPLIN
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

STAFF PLANNING REPORT
Zoning Text Amendment

CASE 017-24 A request from the City of Joplin Historic Preservation Commission to review a proposed amendment to the adopted Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District, a locally designated Historic district in Downtown Joplin.

APPLICANT Joplin Historic Preservation Commission

STAFF ANALYSIS

BACKGROUND

The Design Review Standards have had a meaningful impact to the rehabilitation of Downtown since the adoption in 2005, specifically in those properties within the designated Sunshine Lamp District.

The Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District provide a planned approach to the vitality of Downtown through the use of proper rehabilitation and maintenance techniques in preserving the community's cultural and architectural resources. In doing so, the standards facilitate the benefits to the community in economic and environmental benefit, while simultaneously ensuring the character of the Downtown built environment will be preserved.

Amending and updating the Design Review Standards is necessary in upholding the intent of Preservation. Preservation neither requires a property to be visually frozen in time, nor restored to original, as built. The story that is the life of a building or a historic district has many chapters, and to ensure that the story of our community is told to future generations a property or district must be updated and modernized to remain relevant, and marketable, or else fall into disuse. Rehabilitation and the updating of standards, while still protecting the character and appropriateness of historic resources, ensures the longevity of a building, district or landmark.

Historically, neon signs have been a part of downtown. Scale and orientation of neon signs changed drastically over the period of popularity for the signage. Initially neon signs were of similar scale and placement of the pedestrian oriented signs they replaced. As signage became more auto oriented, scale grew, placement moved higher on buildings with the zenith of the neon sign resulting in massive installations of downtown roofs, intended to be seen from the driver of an automobile, not blocks away, but sometimes miles.

In response from interest and desire from Downtown Joplin, the Historic Preservation Commission has written the attached amendment to the Design Review Standards for the Sunshine Lamp District. The amended sign standards, beginning on page 20, are intended to uphold the best of the current general standards for the district in order to not radically change the environment, and allowing neon signage with reasonable limits to prevent unintended detrimental affect to downtown.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Sign Standards – General Standards Statement

The general standards to be upheld in the interpretation of the following enumerated standards is unchanged. Specifically, signs oriented towards the automobile in size or location shall not be permitted. Downtown is a valuable pedestrian environment in the community, and the standards will continue to maintain the pedestrian focus of the standards.

Sign Standards – General Standards #4

Neon has been removed as a prohibited material for signs.

Sign Standards – General Standards #5, m.

Language has been changed to exclude neon signs from the prohibited illuminated signs descriptions in downtown, conditioned on meeting the requirements of the new neon sign standards.

Sign Standards – Neon Signs

The new neon sign standards maintain the pedestrian focus by limiting neon signs to projecting signs. In the downtown, the result of this restriction is the area of highest visibility is from the vantage point of a downtown sidewalk. Further, projecting signs are limited to Main Street Facades. The intent of this is simply stated. Even a pedestrian oriented sign, illuminated, is visible for blocks along the street it is oriented. Neon signs would be visible from the neighborhoods adjacent to downtown should they be permitted on streets perpendicular to Main Street. All following standards in the remainder of the newly drafted section have the purpose of limiting the cumulative impact of added light of not just one, but the totality of potential neon signs in downtown. While not every property owner will order a neon sign, over the course of several years following the adoption of these amended standards, these standards will ensure the resulting glow in downtown from any one sign will have limited impact on the neighboring property and the cumulative glow of all potential neon signs will not have detrimental effect on the residents of Downtown. Downtown is unique in the City, for it is a center for events and businesses, but is also a neighborhood.

Staff recommends approval of Case 017-24, and resolution for adoption be forwarded to the Joplin City Council.

Design Review Guidelines

Sunshine Lamp District

Joplin, Missouri

*Certificate of Appropriateness Required to Obtain Building Permits



May 2024

JOPLIN | HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

JOPLIN MISSOURI

SUNSHINE HISTORIC DISTRICT LAMP

Table of Contents

I. Overview 4

Purpose 4

Economic Benefits 4

History 5

Architecture 6

II. Design Standards – Storefronts 9

General Standards 9

Entrances and Porches 11

Doors 13

Transoms 13

Bulkheads 13

Belt courses/String courses 14

Awnings 14

III. Design Standards – Upper Facades 15

General Standards 15

Windows 15

Awnings 17

Cornices 17

Roofs 18

Architectural Features 19

IV. Design Standards – Signage 20

General Standards 20

V. Design Standards – Materials 22

General Standards 22

Architectural Metals, Cast Iron, Steel, Pressed Tin, Copper, Aluminum, and Zinc 25

Walls and Foundations 26

VI. Design Standards – Rear and Side Facades 28

General Standards 28

Porches and Stairs 28

VII. Design Standards – Additions 30

General Standards 30

Rooftop 30

Rear 30
VIII. Design Standards – Landscaping and Streetscapes 31
General Standards 31
Lighting 31
Parking 31
Mechanical Units 31
Sidewalk Cafes 31
IX. Design Standards – New Construction 33
General Standards 33
X. Design Standards – Demolition 34
General Standards 34
XI. Design Standards – Maintenance 35
General Standards 35
Masonry and Mortar 35
Roofs and Cornices 35
Gutter and Downspouts 35
Foundations 35
Entrances 36
Windows 36
Awnings 36
Signs 36
XII. Color 37
General Standards 37
Appendix A 38
Glossary of Terms 38
Bibliography 42

I. Overview

Preserving Joplin's historic downtown area through design standards will improve the community's appearance and makes good economic sense.

Purpose

The purpose of the Joplin Downtown Design Review Standards is to assist in the rehabilitation and revitalization of Joplin's historic downtown area.

The intent of the standards are to provide property owners with a planned approached to revitalization through the use of proper rehabilitation and maintenance techniques and design parameters for compatible new construction. Economic benefits generally result from following this approach.

The standards should be referred to by property owners when planning any work to a building or when planning new construction in the downtown area. The Design Review Board and Historic Preservation Commission will utilize these standards when reviewing plans for work on a building and for new construction in the downtown area.

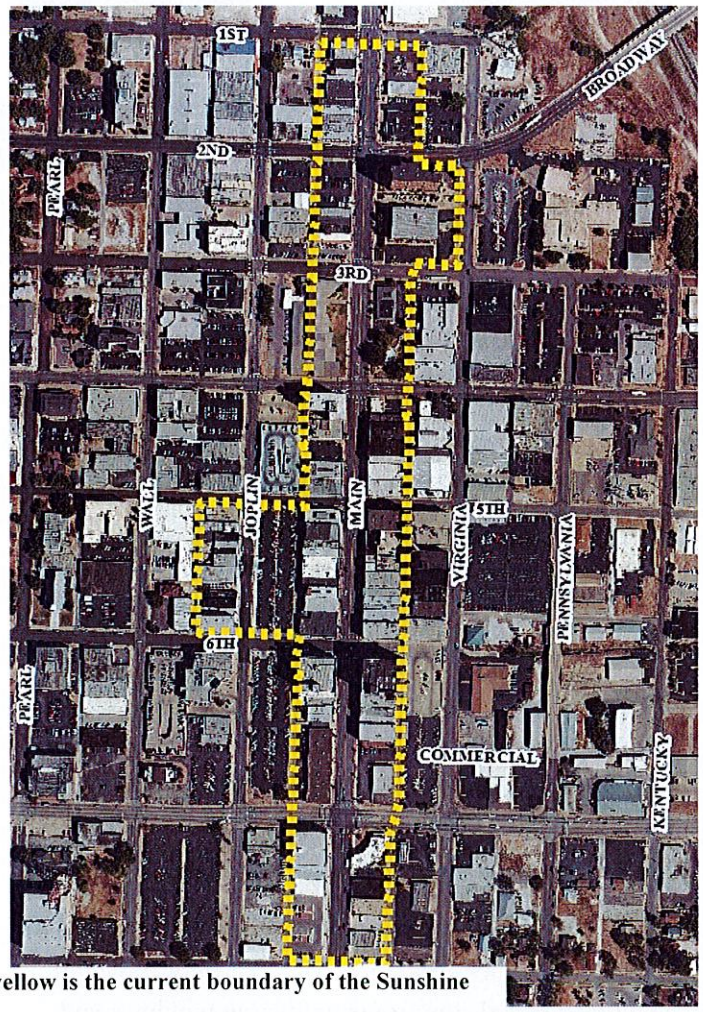
Economic Benefits

The following are economic benefits of implementing and enforcing the Design Review Standards:

1. Design standards can reinforce community identity, encourage economic growth and development, and extend the life of a building or structure.
2. Design standards can result in a positive change in the visual appearance of a community. They provide a means by which a community can preserve its historic integrity while encouraging compatible new construction.
3. Design standards ensure that rehabilitation work in historic areas protect property owners investments. Design standards assist property owners with the proper rehabilitation techniques and provides for compatible new construction. Development that may be detrimental to the overall appearance and marketing of downtown Joplin can thereby be avoided.
4. Design standards emphasize a community's commitment to its quality of life and to its heritage and identity. Design standards can work to ensure that growth and development occur in the most positive fashion possible. Design standards reflect a community's pride in itself and its emphasis on quality development. Benefits include increased property values, commercial revitalization, and stimulation of heritage tourism.
5. Through adherence to design standards, areas of downtown Joplin may qualify as National Register Historic Districts, thus making select properties eligible for historic tax credits to assist in rehabilitation costs. Historic tax credits have stimulated revitalization in communities across the United States. Design standards can assist property owners in understanding proper rehabilitation techniques to take advantage of economic incentives.

History

The Sunshine Lamp District consists of both sides of Main Street between 1st and 8th Streets. Generally, the east boundary is the alley between Main Street and Virginia Avenue, with the exception of the 200 block where the boundary is Virginia Avenue. Generally, the west boundary is the alley between Main Street and Joplin Avenue, with the exception of the 500 block where the boundary is the alley between Joplin and Wall Avenues.



ea outlined in yellow is the current boundary of the Sunshine mp District.

The Sunshine Lamp District has the highest concentration of historic commercial resources in Joplin. With origins dating back to 1871, the District has been a commercial center for over 140 years. Main Street developed in the 1870s as the main retail street with close proximity to the railroad. Like most commercial districts of the era, Main Street was lined with groceries, bakeries, pharmacies, hardware and dry good stores, blacksmith shops, liveries, saloons and hotels in the 1880s. A total of seventeen saloons were documented in 1882. Main Street between 1st and 7th Streets had few gaps, creating almost a solid wall of one- and two-story buildings. Most buildings at the time were wood-framed structures.

The 1890s was a decade of significant growth, with Joplin's population increasing from 9,943 in 1890 to 26,023 in 1900. Masonry buildings replaced wood-framed structures, and building heights increased. Businesses became more diverse along Main Street, including the addition of book and stationery shops, tailors, restaurants and jewelry stores. The tallest building at the time, the six-story Keystone Hotel was built at the southeast corner of 4th and Main Streets.

With the installation of an electronic trolley line and continued expansion of the railroad, especially the St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad, Downtown Joplin continued to grow and expand through the 1890s and into the first decade of the twentieth century. The increases in population and wealth drew painting shops, photography studios and theaters to Main Street. Joplin also became known as a place for nightlife and entertainment.

Like many cities, Joplin's skyline changed in the early twentieth century with the increased usage of concrete and steel to construct taller buildings. Aside from the Keystone Hotel built in the 1890s (and demolished in the 1960s), the following landmark buildings over five stories were built between 1906 and 1923:

1906: Connor Hotel, 322 S. Main St. (demolished 1978)

1910: Newman Building, 602-08 S. Main St.

1913: Frisco Building, 601-05 S. Main St.

1917: Christman Building, 501-03 S. Main St.

1923: Liberty Building, 402 S. Main St.



Image of Downtown Joplin during the era of signifance.

These buildings, along with numerous other low-rises built between 1890 and 1930 set the era of historic significance for the Sunshine Lamp District. The Design Review Standards are based upon the architectural styles and designs that were common during this era. ***Rehabilitation of structures within the Sunshine Lamp District shall conform to the era of significance (1890-1930).***

Architecture

Joplin's commercial buildings can be categorized as primarily Two-Part Commercial Block designs, as well as a few examples of One-Part Commercial Block, Two-Part and Three-Part Vertical Block designs. Richard Longstreth's publication, The Buildings of Main Street: A Guide to American Commercial Architecture, outlines these commercial building types based on their separate massing components, storefronts and upper facades.


e-Part Commercial Block at 714-716 S. Main St. ilt 1922)

One-Part Commercial Blocks are composed of a one-story structure, either attached or freestanding, with a simple box or rectangular plan. The façade is typically highly decorated with a cornice above the storefront.

Two-Part Commercial Blocks are composed of two- to four-story structures. The first floor typically features detailed storefronts with large windows and doors. The upper floors have less detail, and are typically used as office or residential space.



o-Part Commercial Block at 120-124 S. Main St. ilt 1909-1910)

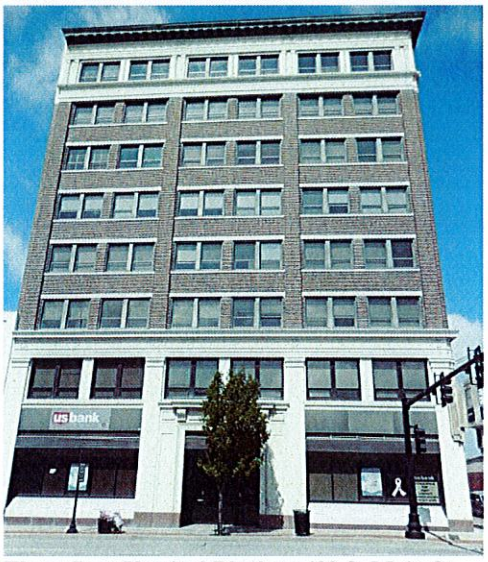
Two-Part Vertical Blocks are similar to the Two-Part Commercial Block, but is typically at least four stories are more in height. Unlike the Two-Part Commercial Block, the upper floors typically have the same level of detail as the first floor.

Three-Part Vertical Blocks are similar to the Two-Part Vertical Block, but have three different design levels. The lowest level (first few floors), middle level (middle floors), and upper level (top few floors) each have their own distinctive designs.



Two-Part Vertical Block at 501 S. Main St. (historic Christman Building, built 1917)

One-Part and Two-Part Commercial Block buildings were built throughout the United States in the 19th and early 20th centuries and are the most prevalent commercial form in small and mid-size communities. Storefronts were designed to provide the largest amount of space available for the viewing of merchandise. Advances in technology in the mid-19th century, such as cast iron, allowed storefronts to become essentially transparent. Cast iron columns and pilasters on storefronts carried the weight of the upper masonry wall and allowed most of the remaining storefront to be glass for display purposes. Many excellent examples of cast iron columns and pilasters produced in St. Louis and other cities are visible in downtown buildings. Joplin also displays fine stonework on storefronts in the form of columns or piers.



Three-Part Vertical Block at 402 S. Main St. (historic Liberty Building, built 1923)

Storefronts in the late 19th century typically had large display windows, transoms, and large glass and wood doors. Entrances were recessed to provide for additional display areas. The use of cast iron for storefronts extended into the early 20th century. After 1910, most storefronts were built with steel lintels to support the upper façade. Masonry and a variety of materials were used in storefront construction. Large expanses of glass continued to be used along with brick piers, marble, tile, and brick bulkheads, and metals, such as copper and bronze. During the 1920s and 1930s decorative tinted glass panels such as Carrara glass and Vitrolite were often applied to storefronts.

Upper facades on Two-Part Commercial Blocks contained windows to provide illumination of upper floor areas. Exterior masonry walls were often embellished with decorative brickwork. At the roofline, buildings were capped with cornices of corbelled brick, wood, or sheet metal. Sheet metal was especially popular for commercial buildings since it could be readily formed into many different designs.

After 1915, upper facades in Joplin generally became more functional and less decorative in appearance. Rounded arch windows gave way to rectangular windows and the use of sheet metal for window and roof cornices gradually disappeared. Patterns of brick and concrete were often used to provide decoration to upper façade. Different brick surface textures and colors were also used.

Downtown Joplin retains some original storefronts and elements that should be preserved. Where modern storefronts have been added in recent years, it is recommended that future storefront remodeling be undertaken in keeping with historic storefront configurations. Upper façade changes have often included the enclosing of windows with brick or wood panels, removal of cornices, and concealment of details beneath metal panels. Future rehabilitation of commercial buildings should include the repair or replacement of upper floor elements to maintain and enhance the building's character.

Most commercial buildings in Downtown Joplin do not have a discernable architectural style. However, some of the more detailed buildings do have an architectural style that can be defined, including: Chicago Style, Late 19th and 20th Century Revivals, Spanish Colonial, Italianate, and Modern Movement.

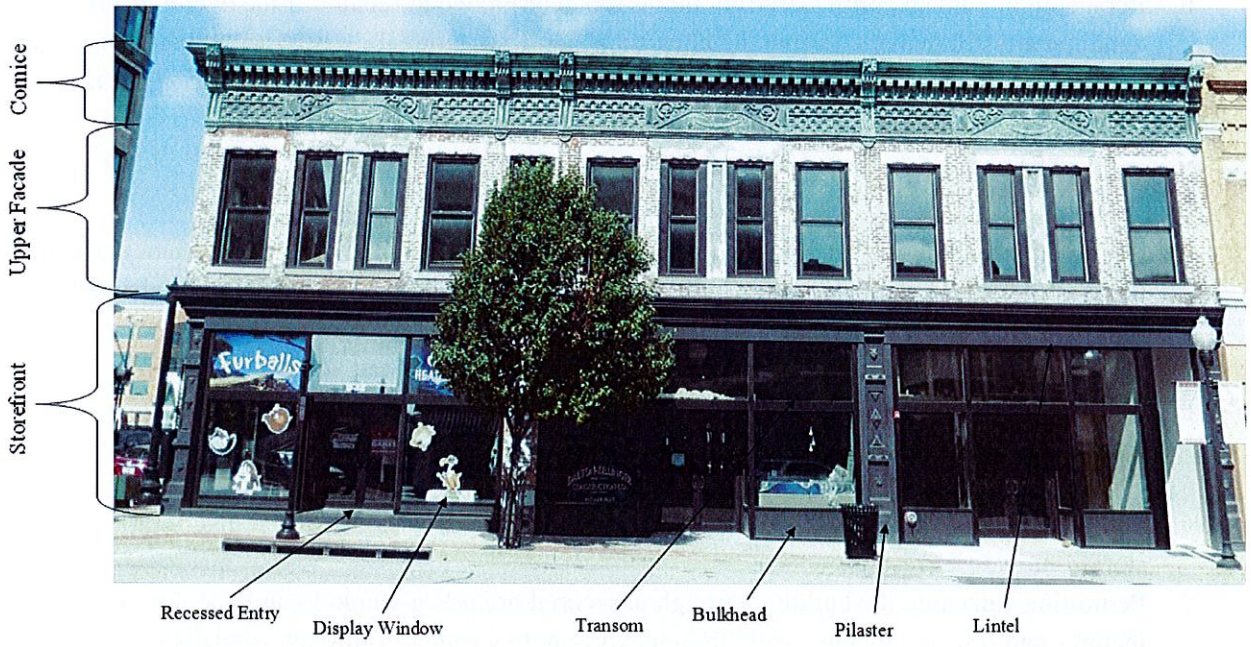
II. Design Standards – Storefronts

General Standards

Storefronts are quite often the focus of historic commercial buildings and can thus be extremely important in defining the overall historic character. Because storefronts also play a crucial role in a store's advertising and merchandising strategy to draw customers and increase business, they are often altered to meet the needs of a new business. Particular care is required in planning and accomplishing work on storefronts so that the building's historic character is preserved in the process of rehabilitation.

When restoring a storefront altered after the 1940s, base the design and features on pictorial or physical evidence of the original. If original design and features cannot be determined, use a traditional storefront arrangement with features, materials, and proportions typical of similar structures of the same era of significance. Significant storefronts from the mid-20th century (such as those using decorative tile, glass, or marble) shall be retained if such remodeling is architecturally significant or noteworthy. When planning a storefront rehabilitation, it is important to remember that the storefront is a part of a larger structure and its design shall relate to the building's overall character.

ANATOMY OF A MAIN STREET BUILDING



The following is a list of general standards that shall be followed:

Permitted:

1. Identify, retain, and preserve storefronts – and their functional and decorative features – that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building, such as display windows, signs, doors, transoms, belt/string courses, corner posts, and entablatures.
2. Protecting and maintaining masonry, wood, and architectural metals which comprise storefronts through appropriate treatments such as cleaning, rust removal, limited paint removal, and reapplication of protective coating systems.
3. Protecting storefronts against arson and vandalism before work begins by boarding up windows and installing alarm systems that are keyed into local protection agencies.
4. Evaluating the overall condition of storefront materials to determine whether more than protection and maintenance are required, that is, if repairs to features will be necessary.
5. Repairing storefronts by reinforcing the historic materials. Repairs will also generally include the limited replacement in kind – or with compatible substitute material – of those extensively deteriorated or missing parts of storefronts where there are surviving prototypes such as transoms, bulkheads (kick plates), pilasters, or signs.
6. Replacing in kind an entire storefront that is too deteriorated to repair – if the overall form and detailing are still evident – using the physical evidence to guide the new work. If using the same material is not technically or economically feasible, then compatible substitute materials may be considered.

Not Permitted:

1. Removing or radically changing storefronts – and their features – which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Changing the storefront so that is appears residential rather than commercial in character.
3. Removing historic materials from the storefront to create a recessed arcade.
4. Introducing coach lanterns, mansard over-hangings, wood shakes, non-operable shutters, and small paned windows if they cannot be historically documented.
5. Changing the location of a storefront's main entrance.
6. Failing to provide adequate protection to materials on a cyclical basis so that deterioration of storefront features results.
7. Permitting entry into the building through unsecured or broken windows and doors so that interior features and finishes are damaged through exposure to weather or through vandalism.
8. Stripping storefronts of historic materials such as wood, cast iron, terra cotta, Carrara glass and brick.
9. Failing to undertake adequate measures to assure the preservation of historic storefronts.
10. Replacing an entire storefront when repair of materials and limited replacement of its parts are appropriate.
11. Using substitute material for the replacement parts that does not convey the same visual appearance as the surviving parts of the storefront or that is physically or chemically incompatible.

12. Removing a storefront that is unrepairable and not replacing it; or replacing it with a new storefront that does not convey the same visual appearance.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and installing a new storefront when the historic storefront is completely missing. It may be an accurate restoration using historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is compatible with the size, scale, material, and color of the historic building. Such new design should generally be flush with the façade; and the treatment of secondary design elements, such as awnings or signs, kept as simple as possible. For example, new signs should fit flush with the existing features of the façade, such as a fascia board or cornice.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced storefront is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; introducing a new design that is incompatible in size, scale, material, and color; and/or using new illuminated signs, inappropriately scaled signs and logos, or other types of signs that obscure, damage, or destroy remaining character-defining features of the historic building.

Entrances and Porches

Entrances and porches are quite often the focus of historic buildings, particularly when they occur on primary elevations. Together with their functional and decorative features such as doors, steps, balustrades, pilasters, and entablatures, they can be extremely important in defining the overall historic character of a building. Their retention, protection, and repair should always be carefully considered when planning rehabilitation work.

Permitted:

1. Identifying, retaining, and preserving entrances – and their functional and decorative features – that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building such as doors, fanlight, sidelights, pilaster, entablatures, columns, balustrades, and stairs.
2. Protecting and maintaining the masonry, wood, and architectural metal that comprise entrances and porches through appropriate surface treatments such as cleaning, rust removal, limited paint removal, and re-application of protective coating systems.
3. Evaluating the overall condition of material to determine whether more than protection and maintenance are required, that is, if repairs to entrance and porch features will be necessary.
4. Repairing entrances and porches by reinforcing the historic materials. Repair will also generally include the limited replacement in kind – or with compatible substitute material – of those extensively deteriorated or missing parts of repeated features where there are surviving prototypes such as balustrades, cornices, entablatures, columns, sidelights, and stairs.
5. Replacing in kind an entire entrance or porch that is too deteriorated to repair – if the form and detailing are still evident – using the physical evidence to guide the new work. If using the same kind of material is not technically or economically feasible, then a compatible substitute material may be considered.

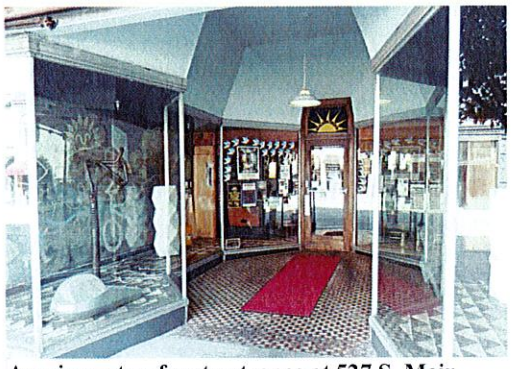
Not Permitted:

1. Removing or radically changing entrances and porches which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Stripping entrances and porches of historic material such as wood, iron, cast iron, terra cotta, tile and brick.
3. Removing an entrance or porch because the building has been reoriented to accommodate a new use.
4. Cutting new entrances on a primary façade. If an additional entrance is required by codes it shall be placed on the rear or side façade. New entrance openings shall be simple in design and match the design of the original door or storefront. ***Refer to Section VI for Rear and Side Facades requirements.***
5. Altering utilitarian or service entrances so they appear to be formal entrances by adding paneled doors, fanlights and sidelights.
6. Failing to provide adequate protection to materials on a cyclical basis so that deterioration of entrances and porches results.
7. Failing to undertake adequate measures to assure the preservation of historic entrances and porches.
8. Replacing an entire entrance or porch when repair of materials and limited replacement of parts are appropriate.
9. Using a substitute material for the replacement parts that does not convey the visual appearance of the surviving parts of the entrance and porch or that is physically or chemically incompatible.
10. Removing an entrance or porch that is unrepairable and not replacing it; or replacing it with a new entrance or porch that does not convey the same appearance.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and constructing a new entrance or porch if the historic entrance or porch is completely missing. It may be a restoration based on historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is incompatible with the historic character of the building.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced entrance or porch is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new entrance or porch that is incompatible in size, scale, material, and color.



A unique storefront entrance at 527 S. Main.



Tiles, such as these at 411 S. Main, should be preserved at historic business entrances.

Doors

1. Retain and maintain original doors.
2. Replace missing doors to match original in design, size, and materials.
3. If the original design is unknown, replace with plain wood doors and plain glazing (glass area), not solid doors, decorative doors, or any kind of faux-historic door.
4. For replacement doors, generally use glazing proportionate to display window glass and kick plate panels proportionate to bulkhead panels. Although wood is preferable, metal with an anodized finish and with a wide stile may be substituted. Raw (aluminum-colored) metal is never appropriate and will not be permitted.
5. Solid doors on front facades will not be permitted.



The entrance to 524 S. Main features wooden doors with large windows, typical of doors from the era of significance.

1. For glazing (glass areas) use clear, not tinted glass. If privacy or shade is needed, and is not provided by an awning, use interior shades or blinds.



Transoms

1. Preserve (maintain or replace, not remove, conceal, enclose, or alter) transoms where they exist or existed.
2. Retain historic transom materials (prism glass, leaded glass, etc.)
3. If replacing missing transoms, base design on original configuration (whether a band of transoms or transoms individually located above windows and doors).
4. Use glass where possible. If not possible, use space for signage or a plain panel that matches the color of the storefront metal. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
5. If replacing missing transom glass or severely deteriorated glass, use clear glass (not tinted) if the original cannot be feasibly duplicated.

Bulkheads

1. Preserve (maintain, restore, or replace, not remove, conceal, or alter) bulkheads (kick plates) where they exist or existed.
2. If replacing missing bulkheads, match the original in design, size, and material.
3. If original material is unknown, use wood. Brick may be substituted when matching original brick of building or painted to complement other



This façade improvement at 122 S. Main features brick bulkheads that match the brick of the remainder of the building.

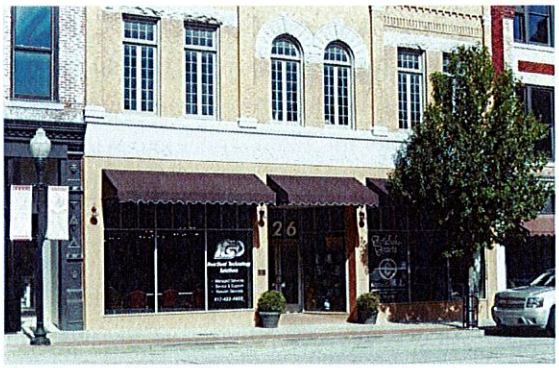
storefront elements. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***

Belt courses/String courses

1. Preserve (maintain, restore, or replace, not remove, conceal, or alter) original belt/string course where they exist or existed.
2. If replacing a missing belt course, closely match or imitate the original type in design, location, materials, detailing, and scale.

Awnings

1. Preserve (maintain or restore, not remove) historic awnings where they exist or existed.
2. When adding awnings, use traditional types, materials, placements, and forms. Traditional awnings are:
    a. Of retractable or fixed type;
    b. Of canvas
    c. Individually located within major bays, not covering architectural features;
    d. Of form to fit opening (shed awning for rectangular opening, arched awning for arched opening);
    e. Of straight form for shed type, not bubble, concave, or convex form;



Awnings at 526 S. Main are consistent in color, design, and placement above window and door openings.

3. Do not use modern metal awnings or back lit awnings. Metal awning may be permitted in the alley if appropriate.
4. Use canvas to cover an existing metal awning if its retention is necessary.
5. Do not use canopies unless functionally required, such as valet parking use.
6. The use of plastic, aluminum, and fiberglass awnings is not permitted.
7. Awning colors shall consist of permitted colors and shall complement the color of the building to which it is affixed. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
8. Where awnings are installed on a single building having multiple storefronts, the awnings shall be consistent in fabric, color, and style.
9. Lower façade awnings shall meet the following area and setback requirements:
    a. Cover no more than one-third of the opening (vertically – from sidewalk to top of opening).
    b. Maximum projection is 7 feet or two-third the distance between back of curb and property line, whichever is less.
    c. Maintain a minimum vertical clearance distance of 8 feet, measured from the sidewalk to the lowest part of the awning.

III. Design Standards – Upper Facades

General Standards

Preserve (maintain or restore, not conceal or alter) the original appearance and details of upper story facades.

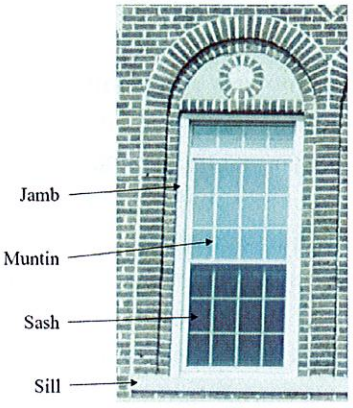
ANATOMY OF A MAIN STREET BUILDING



Windows

A highly decorative window with an unusual shape, or glazing pattern, or color is most likely identified as a character-defining feature of the building. It is far more difficult, however, to assess the importance of repeated windows on a façade, particularly if they are individually simple in design and material, such as the large multi-panes sash of many industrial buildings. Because rehabilitation projects frequently include proposals to replace window sash or even entire windows to improve thermal efficiency or to create a new appearance, it is essential that their contribution to the overall historic character of the building be assessed together with their physical condition before specific repair or replacement work is undertaken.

ANATOMY OF UPPER FAÇADE WINDOWS



Permitted:

1. Identifying, retaining, and preserving windows – and their functional and decorative features – that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building. Such features can include frames, sash muntins, glazing, sills, heads, hoodmolds, paneled or decorated jambs and moldings, and interior and exterior shutters and blinds.
2. Protecting and maintaining the wood and architectural metal which comprises the window frame, sash, muntins, and surrounds through appropriate surface treatments such as cleaning, rust removal, limited paint removal, and re-application of protective coating systems.
3. Making windows weather tight by recaulking and replacing or installing weather-stripping. These actions also improve thermal efficiency.
4. Evaluating the overall condition of materials to determine whether more than protection and maintenance are required, i.e. if repairs to windows and window features will be required.
5. Repairing window frames and sash by patching, splicing, consolidating or otherwise reinforcing. Such repair may also include replacement in kind of those parts that are either extensively deteriorated or are missing when there are surviving prototypes such as architraves, hoodmolds, sash, sills and interior or exterior shutters and blinds.
6. Replacing in kind an entire window that is too deteriorated to repair – if the overall form and detailing are still evident – using the physical evidence to guide the new work. If using the same kind of material is not technically or economically feasible, then a compatible substitute may be considered. Use anodized or baked-on enamel aluminum, in an appropriate permitted color, of the same dimensions (sash, surrounds, trim) as traditional for the building's architectural style or era of significance. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
7. If the original window design is unknown, use window type and detailing (sash, materials, and dimensions) of the architectural style or era of significance of the building.
8. Shutters may be permitted if physical or pictorial evidence shows that shutters existed. Closed shutters may be permitted to conceal blocked-in or bricked-in windows if restoration of windows is not feasible.
9. If replacing missing shutters, shutters shall fit the window opening so that if closed, the opening will be covered.
10. If adding storm windows, use full view or sash proportionate, blind-stop type of wood or aluminum with anodized or baked-on enamel finish. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***

Not Permitted:

1. Removing or radically changing windows which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Changing the number, location, size or glazing pattern of windows, through cutting new openings, blocking-in windows, and installing replacement sash which does not fit the historic window opening.
3. Changing the historic appearance of windows through the use of inappropriate designs, materials, finishes, or colors which radically change the sash, depth or reveal, and muntin configuration; the reflectivity and color of the glazing; or the appearance of the frame.
4. Obscuring historic window trim with metal or other material.
5. Stripping windows of historic material such as wood, iron, cast iron, and bronze.

6. Failing to provide adequate protection of materials on a cyclical basis so that deterioration of the windows result.
7. Retrofitting or replacing windows rather than maintaining the sash, frame, and glazing.
8. Failing to undertake adequate measures to assure the preservation of historic windows.
9. Replacing an entire window when repair of material and limited replacement of deteriorated or missing parts are appropriate.
10. Failing to reuse serviceable window hardware such as brass lifts and sash locks.
11. Using a substitute material for the replacement part that does not convey the visual appearance of the surviving parts of the window or that is physically or chemically incompatible.
12. Removing a character-defining window that is unrepairable and blocking it in; or replacing it with a new window that does not convey the same visual appearance.
13. Do not use snap-on or flush muntins.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and installing new windows when the historic windows (frame, sash and glazing) are completely missing. The replacement windows may be an accurate restoration using historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is compatible with the window openings and historic character of the building. Designing and installing additional windows on rear or other non-character defining elevations if required by the new use (***Refer to VI for Rear and Side Facades requirements***).

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced window is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new design that is incompatible with the historic character of the building. Installing new windows, including frames, sash and muntin configuration that are incompatible with the building's historic appearance or obscure, damage, or destroy character-defining features.

Awnings

1. Upper façade awnings shall cover no more than one-half the window opening (vertically – from bottom of window opening to top of window opening). The awning color shall also complement the color of the building to which it is affixed. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
2. Upper façade awnings shall be consistent in fabric, color, and style with lower façade awnings.
3. Signs, graphics, and lettering are not permitted on upper façade awnings.

Cornices

1. Preserve (maintain or restore, do not remove) original metal and brick cornices.
2. Do not conceal or obscure original cornice elements.
3. Replacement of cornices shall be based on historic evidence, such as photography or physical evidence of cornice locations. If no such evidence is apparent, a simple cornice in keeping with similar cornices in the downtown area is appropriate.
4. New cornices shall be of wood or sheet metal. Materials such as fiber glass reinforced concrete may be permitted if they match the original in profile and dimensions.

Roofs

The roof – with its shape; features such as cresting, dormers, cupolas, and chimneys; and the size, color, and patterning of the roofing material – can be extremely important in defining the building's overall historic character. In addition to the design role it plays, a weather tight roof is essential to the preservation of the entire structure; thus, protecting and repairing the roof as a "cover" is a critical aspect of every rehabilitation project.

Permitted:

1. Identifying, retaining, and preserving roofs – and their functional and decorative features – that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building. This includes the roof's shape, such as hipped, gambrel, and mansard; decorative features such as cupolas, cresting, chimneys, and weathervanes; and roofing materials such as slate, wood, clay tile, and metal, as well as its size, color, and patterning.
2. Protecting and maintaining a roof by cleaning the gutters and downspouts and replacing deteriorated flashing. Roof sheathing should also be checked for proper venting to prevent moisture condensation and water penetration; and to insure the materials are free from insect infestation.
3. Providing adequate anchorage for roofing material to guard against wind damage and moisture penetration.
4. Protecting a leaking roof with plywood and building paper until it can be properly repaired.
5. Repainting a roof by reinforcing the historic materials which comprise roof features. Repairs will also generally include the limited replacement in kind – or with compatible substitute material – of those extensively deteriorated or missing parts of features when these are surviving prototypes such as cupola louvers, dentils, dormer roofing; or slates, tiles or wood shingles on a main roof.
6. Replacing in kind an entire feature of the roof that is too deteriorated to repair – if the overall form and detailing are still evident – using the physical evidence to guide the new work. Examples can include a large section of roofing, or a dormer of chimney. If using the same kind of material is not technically or economically feasible, then a compatible substitute material may be considered.
7. Most of Joplin's commercial buildings have flat or sloping roofs with rolled composition or asphalt shingles. New roofs of these or similar materials are appropriate.
8. The installation of a higher pitched roof to improve water runoff is acceptable as long as the new roofline is not visible on the primary façade and is constructed below the roof parapet wall.
9. New roof materials should have metal flashing extending along the brick walls to protect against leaks. If painted, ***refer to color section for permitted colors.***

Not Permitted:

1. Radically changing, damaging, or destroying roofs which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Removing a major portion of the roof or roofing material that is repairable, and then reconstructing it with new material in order to create a uniform or "improved" appearance.
3. Changing the configuration of a roof by adding new features such as dormer windows, vents, or skylights so that the historic character is diminished.

4. Stripping the roof of sound historic material such as slate, clay tile, wood, and architectural metal.
5. Applying paint of other coating to roofing material which has been historically uncoated.
6. Failing to clean and maintain gutters and downspouts properly so that water and debris collect and causes damage to roof fasteners, sheathing, and the underlying structure.
7. Allowing roof fasteners, such as nails and clips to corrode so that roofing material is subject to accelerated to deterioration.
8. Permitting a leaking roof to remain unprotected so that accelerated deterioration of historic building materials – masonry, wood, plaster, paint and structural members – occurs.
9. Replacing an entire roof feature such as a cupola or dormer when repair of the historic materials and limited replacement of deteriorated or missing parts are appropriate. Using a substitute material for the replacement part that does not convey the visual appearance of the surviving parts of the roof or that is physically or chemically incompatible.
10. Removing a feature of the roof that is unrepairable, such as a chimney or dormer, and replacing it; or replacing it with a new feature that does not convey the same visual appearance.
11. Original roof parapet walls and features shall not be altered or removed.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and installing a new feature when the historic feature is completely missing, such as a chimney or cupola. It may be an accurate restoration using historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is compatible with the size, scale, material, and color of the historic building.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced feature is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new roof features that is incompatible in size, scale, material, and color.

Architectural Features

1. Preserve (maintain or restore, not remove, conceal, or alter) original decorative features and detailing (such as columns, pilasters, brick corbelling or pattern work, window hoods or lintels, cornice ornamentation).
2. Replace missing features based on original design, placement, materials, proportions, and details.
3. If missing features cannot be determined or duplicated, use a simpler (but to scale) version of features from a similar building of the same architectural style or era of significance.
4. Do not add decorative architectural features where none existed originally.
5. To repair existing features, take care to avoid damage by using only compatible methods and materials. ***Refer to maintenance section.***
6. Do not paint unpainted masonry surfaces unless masonry surface is extremely mismatched or so deteriorated that it cannot withstand weather.

IV. Design Standards – Signage

General Standards

Signs in downtown areas were designed to be oriented towards pedestrians and slow-moving traffic. Signs were applied to a variety of locations and there was often great diversity in designs. This transition should be continued in the downtown area. Large, oversized signs oriented towards the automobile will not be permitted.

1. Preserve (maintain or restore, not remove) existing historic wall signs on masonry walls.
2. Use signs in historically traditional locations:
    a. On storefront belt courses or on flat surfaces of building (attached or painted on walls, not to exceed 20 percent of surface affixed to) or painted on glass elements.
    b. Hanging or mounted inside windows or doors.
    c. Projecting, with wood or finished metal brackets mounted into mortar, not brick, no higher than second-story window sill level.
3. Use historic sign materials, including:
    a. Finished, carved, or sandblasted wood
    b. Glass
    c. Aluminum
    d. Gold-leaf, brass, copper, or vinyl lettering.
4. Plywood, plastic, unfinished wood shall not be permitted materials for signage.
5. Use signs of traditional design:
    a. Of shape and proportions to fit the building.
    b. Complementary (compatible in scale and appearance) with signs on adjacent buildings for visual unity.
    c. Signs shall be coordinated with the colors of the building. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
    d. Serif, sans serif, or script lettering, not exceeding 18 inches in height, and not covering more than 60 percent of total sign area shall be permitted.
    e. Type fonts earlier than era of significance (such as Colonial or Old English) shall not be permitted.
    f. Logos and symbols for easy, quick identification of businesses and branding are permitted, provided that logos, trademarks, and symbols do not distract from the historical appropriateness of the building and shall be in scale with the façade of the building.
    g. No more than three (3) signs per storefront, not including window signs.
    h. Freestanding signs shall not be permitted, with the exception of one "A" frame sign shall be permitted per business on the sidewalk located in front of the business being advertised. The sign shall set at least one (1) foot from the curb and shall not block pedestrian traffic. No "A" frame signs shall be permitted that restricts the passable sidewalk width to less than five (5) feet. An "A" frame sign may be placed on the sidewalk during daylight hours only. No "A" frame sign shall be left on the sidewalk overnight. All "A" frame signs must be consistent with the architecture of the building or the business being advertised. "A" frame signs may have a chalk or reader board, but

changeable lettering is not permitted. No "A" frame sign shall be larger than two (2) feet wide by four (4) feet high.



An "A" frame chalkboard sign in front of 611 S. Main advertising a sale.

i. Graphics and lettering on awnings is permitted, but their placement is restricted to the valance. Logos, trademarks, or symbols may be used on the face of the awning, but their size must be in proportion with the face. A maximum of 25 percent of the awning face may be used for logos, trademarks, or symbols.

j. Projecting signs shall have a minimum clearance of ten (10) feet above the highest level of the ground under the sign at the sign's lowest point and shall not exceed 20 square feet in effective area.

k. Projecting signs shall not project more than four (4) feet from the face of the building and in no case shall be closer than six (6) inches to the back of curb. V-shaped projecting signs shall not project more than three (3) feet from the building.

l. Use incandescent spot, goose neck, or up-lit lighting to light signage.

m. Except as provided by the requirements for neon signs, floor, flashing or animated, or internally-lit type, and lighting not readily visible from sidewalk level are not permitted. Other signs not permitted include: rooftop signs, off-premise signs, billboards, back-lit plastic signs, and temporary signs.

n. Internally-lit signage that front an alley may be permitted if deemed appropriate, provided they are limited to no larger than ten (10) square feet in effective area.

o. No more than one "open" sign shall be permitted per business per street frontage.

Neon Signs

Neon signs can provide character and enhance the sense of place in a community. Neon signs have faced preservation challenges in many historic districts due to restrictive sign codes. The intent of this guidance is to provide reasonable standards, to allow neon signs to be permitted, while preventing the unrestricted effect on the downtown environment that led to neon signs losing popularity. All LED neon signs that meet the standards below shall also be permitted.

a. All neon signs will be pedestrian oriented in accordance with the intent of Sign Standards of the Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District. Neon signs shall be restricted to projecting signs and must meet the standards for projecting signs and the standards for neon signs below. No other attached or detached neon signs including wall and roof signs are permitted.

b. Projecting neon signs may be permitted on Main Street facades only.

c. Tubing shall not be no smaller than 10mm.

d. All double backed electrodes must have weather safe protections to prevent arc.

e. No one side of a neon sign may exceed 1200 lumens. Lumens may be measured from ground at viewing distance. If desired sign lumen calculation exceeds maximum allowable lumens, the installation of a dimmer may be required.

f. Total sign area shall be restricted to no higher than second-story window hood, or if a single story no higher than the cornice or parapet, no closer to ground level than 10 feet, and not projecting from the building's face more than 6 feet.
g. Timer shall be required at installation to allow signs to be turned off during the establishment's non-operating hours.
h. Signs must be located in the center of the façade as feasible based on the configuration of the facade, or as near as the center as is appropriate to minimize the light pool onto adjacent properties.
i. Neon signs shall have no flashing or animation.

V. Design Standards – Materials

General Standards

Masonry features (such as brick cornices and door pediments, stone window architraves, terra cotta brackets and railings) as well as masonry surfaces (modelling, tooling, bonding patterns, joint size, and color) may be important in defining the historic character of the building. It should be noted that while masonry is among the most durable of historic building materials, it is also the most susceptible to damage by improper maintenance or repair techniques and by harsh or abrasive cleaning methods. Most preservation guidance on masonry thus focuses on such concerns as cleaning and process of repointing.

The following is a list of general standards that shall be followed:

Permitted:

1. Identifying, retaining, and preserving masonry features that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building such as walls, brackets, railings, cornices, window architraves, door pediments, steps, and columns; and joint and unit size, tooling and bonding patterns, coatings, and color.
2. Protecting and maintaining masonry by providing proper drainage so that water does not stand on flat, horizontal surfaces or accumulate in cured decorative features.
3. Cleaning masonry only when necessary to halt deterioration or remove heavy soiling.
4. Carrying out masonry surface cleaning tests after it has been determined that such cleaning is necessary. Tests should be observed over a sufficient period of time so that both the immediate effects and the long range effects are known to enable selection of the gentlest method possible.
5. Cleaning masonry surfaces with the gentlest method possible such as low pressure water and detergents, using natural bristle brushes.
6. Inspecting painted masonry surfaces to determine whether repainting is necessary.
7. Removing damaged or deteriorated paint only to the next sound layer using the gentlest method possible (e.g. hand scraping) prior to repainting.
8. Applying compatible paint coating systems following proper surface preparation.
9. Repainting with colors that are historically appropriate to the building and district. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
10. Evaluating the overall condition of the masonry to determine whether more protection than maintenance are required, that is, if repairs to the masonry features will be necessary.

11. Repairing masonry walls and other masonry features by repointing the mortar joints where there is evidence of deterioration such as disintegrating mortar, cracks in mortar joints, loose bricks, damp walls, or damaging the masonry.
12. Duplicating old mortar joints in strength, composition, color, and texture.
13. Duplicating old mortar joints in width and in joint profile.
14. Repairing stucco by removing the damaged material and patching the new stucco that duplicates the old in strength, composition, color, and texture.
15. Using mud plaster as a surface coating over unfired, unstabilized adobe because the mud plaster will bond to the adobe.
16. Repairing masonry features by patching, piecing-in, or consolidating the masonry using recognized preservation methods. Repair may also include the limited replacement in kind, or with compatible substitute materials, of those extensively deteriorated or missing parts of masonry features when there are surviving prototypes such as terracotta brackets or stone balusters.
17. Applying new or non-historic surface treatments such as water repellent coating to masonry only after repointing and only if masonry repairs have failed to arrest water penetration problems.
18. Replacing in kind an entire masonry feature that is too deteriorated to repair, if the overall form and detailing are still evident, using the physical evidence to guide the new work. Examples can include large sections of a wall, a cornice, balustrade, column, or stairway. If using the same kind of materials is not technically or economically feasible, then a compatible substitute material may be considered.

Not Permitted:

1. Removing or radically changing masonry features which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Replacing or rebuilding a major portion of exterior masonry walls that could be repair so that, as a result, the building is no longer historic and is essentially new construction.
3. Applying paint or other coatings such as stucco to masonry that has been historically unpainted or uncoated to create a new appearance.
4. Removing paint from historically painted masonry.
5. Radically changing the type of paint or coating or its color.
6. Failing to evaluate and treat the various causes of mortar joint deterioration such as leaking roofs or gutters, differential settlements of the building, capillary action, or extreme weather exposure.
7. Cleaning masonry surfaces when they are not heavily soiled to create a new appearance, thus needlessly introducing chemicals or moisture into historic materials.
8. Cleaning masonry surfaces without testing or without sufficient time for the testing results to be of value.
9. Sandblasting brick or stone surfaces using dry or wet grit or other abrasives. These methods of cleaning permanently erode the surface of the material and accelerate deterioration.
10. Using a cleaning method that involves water or liquid chemical solution when there is any possibility of freezing temperatures.
11. Cleaning with chemical products that will damage masonry, such as using acid on limestone or marble, or leaving chemicals on masonry surfaces.

12. Applying high pressure water cleaning methods that will damage historic masonry and the mortar joints.
13. Removing paint that is firmly adhering to, and thus protecting, masonry surfaces.
14. Using methods of removing paint which are destructive to masonry, such as sandblasting, application of caustic solutions, or high pressure water blasting.
15. Failing to follow manufacturers' products and application instructions when repainting masonry.
16. Using new paint colors that are inappropriate to the historic building and district. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
17. Failing to undertake adequate measures to assume the preservation of masonry features.
18. Using electric saws and hammers rather than hand tools to remove deteriorated mortar from joints prior to repointing.
19. Repointing with mortar of high Portland cement content (unless it is the content of the historic mortar). This can often create a bond that is stronger than the historic material and cause damage as a result of the differing coefficient of expansion and the differing porosity of the material and the mortar.
20. Repointing with a synthetic caulking compound.
21. Using a "scrub" coating technique to repoint instead of traditional repointing methods.
22. Changing the width or joint profile when repointing.
23. Removing sound stucco; or repairing with new stucco that is stronger than the historic material or does not convey the same visual appearance.
24. Applying cement stucco to unfired, unstabilized adobe. Because the cement stucco will not bond properly, moisture can become entrapped between materials, resulting in accelerated deterioration of the adobe.
25. Replacing an entire masonry feature such as a cornice or balustrade when repair of the masonry and limited replacement of deteriorated or missing parts are appropriate.
26. Using a substitute material for the replacement part that does not convey the visual appearance of the surviving part of the masonry feature or that is physically or chemically incompatible.
27. Applying waterproof, water-repellent, or non-historic coating such as stucco to masonry as a substitute for repointing and masonry repairs. Coatings are frequently unnecessary, expensive, and may change the appearance of historic masonry as well as accelerate its deterioration.
28. Removing a masonry feature that is not repairable and not replacing it; or replacing it with a new feature that does not convey the same visual appearance.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and installing a new masonry features such as steps or a door pediment when the historic feature is completely missing. It may be an accurate restoration using historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is compatible with the size, scale, material, and color of the historic building.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced masonry feature is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new masonry feature that is incompatible in size, scale, material and color.

Architectural Metals, Cast Iron, Steel, Pressed Tin, Copper, Aluminum, and Zinc

Architectural metal features – such as cast iron facades, porches, and steps; sheet metal cornices, roofs, roof cresting and storefronts; and cast or rolled metal doors, window sash, entablatures, and hardware-are often highly decorative and may be important in defining the overall historic character of the building. Their retention, protection, and repair should be a prime consideration in rehabilitation projects.

Permitted:

1. Identifying, retaining, and preserving architectural and metal features such as columns, capitals, window hoods, or stairways that are important in defining the overall historic character of the building; and their finishes and colors. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
2. Protecting and maintaining architectural metals from corrosion by providing proper drainage so that water does not stand on flat, horizontal surfaces or accumulate in curved, decorative features.
3. Cleaning architectural metals, when necessary, to remove corrosion prior to repainting or applying other appropriate protective coatings.
4. Identifying the particular type of metal prior to any cleaning procedure and then testing to assure that the gentlest cleaning method possible is selected or determining that cleaning is inappropriate for the particular metal.
5. Cleaning soft metals such as lead, tin, copper, tern plate, and zinc with appropriate chemical methods because their finishes can be easily abraded by blasting methods.
6. Using the gentlest cleaning methods for cast iron, wrought iron, and steel-hard-metals in order to remove paint buildup and corrosion. If hand scraping and wire brushing have proven ineffective, low pressure dry grit blasting may be used as long as it does not abrade or damage the surface.
7. Applying appropriate paint or other coating systems after cleaning in order to decrease the corrosion rate of metals or alloys.
8. Repainting with new colors that are appropriate to the historic building or district. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
9. Applying an appropriate protective coating such as lacquer to an architectural metal feature such as a bronze door which is subject to heavy pedestrian use.
10. Evaluating the overall conditions of the architectural metals to determine whether more than protection and maintenance are required, that is, if repairs to features will be necessary.
11. Repairing architectural metal features by patching, splicing, or otherwise reinforcing the metal following recognized preservation methods. Repairs may also include the limited replacement in kind – or with a compatible substitute materials – of those extensively deteriorated or missing parts of features when there are surviving prototypes such as porch balusters, column capitals or bases; or porch cresting.

Not Permitted:

1. Removing or radically changing architectural metal features which are important in defining the overall historic character of the building so that, as a result, the character is diminished.
2. Removing a major portion of the historic architectural metal from a façade instead of repairing or replacing only the deteriorated metal, then reconstructing the façade with new material in order to create a uniform or "improved" appearance.

3. Radically changing the type of finish or its historical color or accent scheme.
4. Failing to identify, evaluate, and treat the causes of corrosion, such as moisture from leaking roofs or gutters.
5. Placing incompatible metals together without providing a reliable separation material. Such incompatibility can result in galvanic corrosion of the less noble metal, e.g. copper will corrode cast iron, steel, tin and aluminum.
6. Exposing metals which were intended to be protected from the environment.
7. Applying paint to other coatings to metals such as copper, bronze, or stainless steel that was meant to be exposed.
8. Using cleaning methods which alter or damage the historic color, texture, and finished of the metal; or cleaning when it is inappropriate for the metal.
9. Removing the patina of historic metal. The patina may be a protective coating on some metals, such as bronze or copper, as well as significant historic finish.
10. Cleaning soft metals such as lead, tin, copper, tern plate, and zinc with grit blasting which will abrade the surface of the metal.
11. Failing to employ gentler methods prior to abrasively cleaning cast iron, wrought iron or steel; or using high pressure grit blasting.
12. Failing to re-apply protective coating systems to metals or alloys that require them after cleaning so that accelerated corrosion occurs.
13. Using new colors that are inappropriate to the historic building or district. ***Refer to color section for permitted colors.***
14. Failing to access pedestrian use or new access patterns so that architectural metal features are subject to damage by use or inappropriate maintenance such as salting adjacent sidewalks.
15. Failing to undertake adequate measures to assure the preservation of architectural metal features.
16. Replacing an entire architectural metal feature such as a column or a balustrade when repair of the metal and limited replacement of deteriorated or missing parts are appropriate.
17. Using a substitute material for the replacement part that does not convey the visual appearance of the surviving parts of the architectural metal feature or that is physically or chemically incompatible.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and installing a new architectural metal feature such as a sheet metal cornice or doorway when the cast iron capital when the historic feature is completely missing. It may be an accurate restoration using historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is compatible with the size, scale, material, and color of the historic building.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced architectural metal feature is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new architectural metal feature that is incompatible in size, scale, material, and color.

Walls and Foundations

1. Preserve (maintain or restore, not enclose or alter) original stone or brick foundation materials and design.

2. For masonry repointing, maintain original tooling configuration, joint width and depth, and mortar color.
3. Sandblasting or the use of any abrasive method of cleaning masonry shall not be permitted. These methods remove the outer patina or "crust" of the brick and expose the soft inner core which can lead to deterioration. High water cleaning methods which exceed 600 pounds per square inch (PSI) shall not be permitted.
4. Masonry cleaning shall be with detergent cleansers or with appropriate chemical agents. Lowe pressure water cleaning is acceptable if the pressure is kept between 200 and 600 pounds per square inch (PSI). Steam cleaning of brick is also a good method, but requires a professional. The use of chemicals for removal of exterior paint is appropriate if the work is performed by a qualified professional.
5. Water sealant on brick is not generally recommended. Despite these sealants, water vapor can still enter the brick and can cause spalling.
6. Mortar shall never be removed with electric power saws. Mortar shall be hand raked and repointed with mortar to match the original or have composition such as one part lime to two parts sand.
7. Brick shall not be painted unless it is extremely mismatched or so deteriorated that it cannot withstand weather.
8. If painting of brick is necessary, the paint shall match the original, natural color of the brick.
9. Cast or natural stone shall not be painted.

VI. Design Standards – Rear and Side Facades

General Standards

Blurb

1. Preserve original windows, doors, and architectural detailing on rear and side elevations.
2. If needed or desirable, enhance rear and side entrances through simple signage, awnings, and lighting that is related to those of the front façade.
3. Keep rear and side entrances clean and uncluttered.
4. For openings on rear and side facades, follow window standards and door standards. Single light glass and wood doors are most appropriate for downtown Joplin. (Exception: new windows and doors may be permitted when needed if keeping with the size, design, materials, proportions, and location of the originals). New window openings may be permitted to cut into exposed party walls. Such design shall be compatible with the overall design of the building, but not duplicate the fenestration pattern and detailing of a character-defining elevation.
5. Screen HVAC units and dumpsters through landscaping, framed lattice panels, or flat wood board fences painted to be visually unnoticeable by blending with surroundings.
6. Coordinate with neighboring structures and businesses where possible for unified look and for things such as parking, paving, landscaping, and centrally located trash collection locations.
7. Locate any necessary exterior staircases, balconies, elevator shafts, and additions on rear facades.

Porches and Stairs

1. Do not add porches, staircases, or balconies on front or side facades where none existed originally.
2. If necessary, add staircases or balconies to rear facades using a simple design with plain balusters (of wood, with painted or stained finish and square balusters set no more than three (3) inches apart, is most appropriate).
3. Avoid these common mistakes:
    a. Replacing original steps material with brick or concrete.
    b. Adding handrails and balusters were none existed originally (unless required for safety then use a simple design, not ornate, of wood or iron).
4. If needed or required, add handicap ramps to the rear façade, using wood with a plain rail of square balusters set no more than three (3) inches apart.

Designing for Missing Historic Features:

Permitted: Designing and constructing a new entrance or porch if the historic entrance or porch is completely missing. It may be a restoration based on historical, pictorial, and physical documentation; or be a new design that is incompatible with the historic character of the building.

Not Permitted: Creating a false historical appearance because the replaced entrance or porch is based on insufficient historical, pictorial, and physical documentation, and/or introducing a new entrance or porch that is incompatible in size, scale, material, and color.

Designing for Alterations/Additions:

Permitted: Designing enclosures for historic porches when required by the new use in a manner that preserves the historic character of the building. This can include using large sheets of glass and recessing the enclosure wall behind the existing scrollwork, posts, and balustrades. Designing and installing additional entrances or porches when required for the new use in a manner that preserves the historic character of the building, i.e. limiting such alteration to non-character defining elevations.

Not Permitted: Enclosing porches in a manner that results in a diminution or loss of historic character, such as using solid materials such as wood, stucco, or masonry. Installing secondary service entrances and porches that are incompatible in size and scale with the historic building or obscure, damage, or destroy character-defining features.

VII. Design Standards – Additions

General Standards

In congruence with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards new additions will be undertaken in such a manner that, if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired. Further, new additions shall not destroy historic materials, features, and spatial relationships that characterize the property. The new work will be differentiated from the old and will be compatible with the historic materials, features, size, scale and proportion, and massing to protect the integrity of the property and its environment.

Rooftop

1. Rooftop additions shall not be permitted unless it will not be readily visible from the street or other pedestrian viewpoints or scenic vistas.
2. Rooftop additions shall be as small as possible, and set back from the visible facades of the building.
3. Rooftop addition designs shall be compatible with, not imitative of, the original structure through use of compatible (blending) materials, color, shape, and rhythm and proportion of openings.

Designing for New Features:

Permitted: Installing mechanical and service equipment on the roof, such as air-conditioning, transformers, and solar collectors, so that they are inconspicuous from the public right-of-way and do not damage or obscure character-defining features. New additions to rooftops, such as residential, office, or storage spaces, elevator shafts, decks and terraces, dormer or skylight when required, shall be inconspicuous from the public right-of-way and do not damage or obscure character-defining features.

Not-Permitted: Installing mechanical or service equipment so that it damages or obscures character-defining features; or is conspicuous from the public right-of-way. Radically changing a character-defining roof shape or damaging or destroying character-defining roofing material as a result of incompatible design or improper installation techniques.

Rear

1. Preserve early (pre-1945) additions of architectural importance.
2. Remove later (after-1945) additions only if incompatible, where feasible or desirable.
3. If additional space is necessary, a new addition may be permitted:
    a. Only to the rear façade.
    b. With a lower roof.
    c. Of compatible design (not imitative or conspicuously contrasting but one that blends in with the old structure) in proportion and rhythm of openings, size, scale, and materials.
    d. Of frame or brick construction.
    e. Secondary in importance, keeping front storefront as primary entrance functionally and visually.
    f. Built so as not to cause irreplaceable damage to or destroy the rear façade and its details.

VIII. Design Standards – Landscaping and Streetscapes

General Standards

In order to preserve streetscaping in the Sunshine Lamp District or when altering the existing and adopted streetscape standards of said districts, the following standards will be used in guiding the design process.

1. Follow recommended streetscape standards adopted by the City of Joplin for non-public areas, including:
    a. Enhance streetscape through complementary landscaping.
    b. Plant new trees or limited height and canopy at maturity.
    c. Add or maintain low planters, flower boxes or low shrubs.
2. Do not use solid walls or chain link fences.
3. Use simple iron fences, painted or stained picket fences, or shrubs to define spaces where separation is needed.

Lighting

1. Preserve (repair or maintain, not replace) original light fixtures where they exist or existed.
2. If replacement of new light fixtures on the building are needed, use concealed fixtures, fixtures of plain design, or fixtures appropriate to the era of significance.
3. If replacing or adding streetlamps, use the type and design adopted by the City of Joplin.
4. The location for the placement of a streetlamp shall be determined by the City of Joplin.

Parking

1. Screen parking lots from street view with low shrubs and trees at edges, entrances, and in medians within.
2. Do not use single, large expanses of parking (break parking into smaller, well-defined areas).
3. If parking is provided on a vacant lot between buildings, align its buffer screening with the front facades of adjacent buildings (maintain existing setback).

Mechanical Units

1. Locate mechanical units, dumpsters, large trash receptacles, and storage sheds at rear of building, and conceal them with evergreen shrubbery, decorative concrete or brick walls.

Sidewalk Cafes

1. The sidewalk and outdoor café regulations as set forth are designed to permit those cafes in areas where they are appropriate and to promote and protect the public health, safety, and general welfare.
2. Sidewalk cafes are defined as any group of tables, chairs, fixtures, fences, or other furnishings situated and maintained upon the public sidewalk for use in connection with the consumption of food and/or non-alcoholic beverages.
3. The sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages in prohibited on public sidewalks and in sidewalk cafes.
4. Sidewalk cafes must be contiguous with, and have direct access to, and be operated as an extension of, the business operating the café.

5. Sidewalk cafes shall not be allowed except where the public sidewalk between the business operating the café and the curb is 10 feet or more.
6. Irrespective of the width of the sidewalk, sidewalk cafes must not obstruct the sidewalk for pedestrian use. No sidewalk café shall be permitted that restricts the passable sidewalk width to less than five (5) feet.
7. There shall be no alteration of the existing sidewalk. Tables, chairs, fixtures, fences, and other furnishings shall not be permanently added to the existing sidewalk.
8. All tables, chairs, fixtures, and other furnishings must be of a temporary nature and shall be brought in and stored during non-operational hours.
9. Building entrances or exits shall not be blocked.
10. All tables, chairs, fixtures, fences, other furnishings, and the area delineated for use as a sidewalk café shall be maintained in good condition.
11. The material used for all tables, chairs, fixtures, fences, and other furnishings shall be period specific (pre 1930s). The use of plastic and fiberglass is not permitted.
12. The business operating the café is responsible for trash removal, snow removal, and general maintenance and shall return the café area and surrounding sidewalk to a clean and litter free condition after operation each day.

IX. Design Standards – New Construction

General Standards

New construction will not destroy historic materials, features, and spatial relationships that characterize the property. The new work will be differentiated from the old and will be compatible with the historic materials, features, size, scale and proportion, and massing to protect the integrity of the property and its environment.

1. Make a new building traditional (pre 1930s) in design and compatible in scale, height, materials, shape, orientation, rhythm, proportion of openings, texture, placement and character with surrounding and nearby traditional buildings.
2. Reconstruct a previously existing building only if it will be on its original site, and accurately duplicate it based on documentation of its original design and detailing such as photographic evidence or original drawings.
3. New infill shall be similar to and compatible with adjacent buildings (maintain established rhythms and patterns), not sticking out among them;
4. New infill shall be aligned with existing setbacks and spacing.
5. New infill shall be of similar height, width, scale, and proportions of adjacent buildings.
6. Orientation and roof forms shall be consistent with adjacent building.
7. New infill shall be of similar design (composition and arrangement of parts – shapes, sizes, placement of windows and doors, and vertical and horizontal emphasis and divisions).
8. New infill shall be of similar, compatible materials and colors, and not imitative in details (not with features copied from historic styles).

X. Design Standards – Demolition

General Standards

Certificate of appropriateness is required for the demolition of a property in the Sunshine Lamp District. Any building deemed unsafe by the Chief Building Official can be demolished, however, the following standards shall be addressed and well as any feasible alternative in the public hearing for Certificate of Appropriateness and be properly documented to uphold the intent of the Historic Preservation Commission to preserve local cultural and architectural resources.

1. Avoid demolition of any building or part thereof which contributes to the historic or architectural character of downtown Joplin, unless it is so seriously structurally unsound and deteriorated (as determined by a structural engineer or historic architect) that its retention is absolutely not feasible.
2. Demolition may occur if required to ensure the public safety and welfare. In order to demolish a building, a Certificate of Appropriateness must be issued. The Certificate of Appropriateness for demolition requires certification by a registered professional engineer or architect that the building is structurally unsound.
3. A historic building may be permitted to be moved only under these circumstances:
    a. It the only alternative is demolition.
    b. When it does not involve loss of a historic building to create a new space for it.
    c. When it will be architecturally compatible with adjacent buildings in style, height, scale, materials, shape, design, setback, and setting.

XI. Design Standards – Maintenance

General Standards

Blurb

Masonry and Mortar

1. Keep exterior brick clean of mildew, efflorescence, and dirt. Also keep exterior brick clean of vines, ivy, and other plant materials. Washing with detergents and water are best for exterior masonry and mortar. Sandblasting, water blasting, and other abrasive cleaning methods are detrimental to historic buildings and shall not be used.
2. Repointing of historic mortar shall be with a mortar that matches the original in appearance and composition. Most mortar from before 1900 was composed of lime and sand. A mortar with similar content shall be applied. The use of Portland cement is generally not appropriate due to the hardness of the mortar versus the softness of the brick.
3. Most silicone based or waterproof coatings have limited effectiveness and may add to moisture problems by not allowing the brick to breathe. The use of these products shall not be permitted.

Roofs and Cornices

1. Check the roof regularly for leaks, deterioration of flashing, and worn roof surfaces such as rolled or asphalt shingles. An inspection of the upper floor or attic space during or following a rainstorm can also assist in detection of water-related problems.
2. Know what metals are used in the cornice or roof's flashing and use only similar metals during replacement or repair. Different metals shall not touch each other or a galvanic reaction may occur leading to corrosion.
3. Metal roofs and cornices should be kept painted to prevent rust and deterioration. Appropriate paints include those with an iron oxide oil base. Asphalt based paints and aluminum paints shall not be used on historic metals as they could accelerate the rusting process.
4. Chimneys for flue stacks should be regularly checked for cracking, leaning, spalling, and infestation by birds and insects. The use of chimney caps over chimneys or flue openings is recommended to keep out moisture.

Gutter and Downspouts

1. Keep gutters and downspouts in good repair. Make sure they are properly connected, are clean of leaves and other debris, and channel water effectively away from the building. Seal all cracks in downspouts with silicone caulk or sealants.
2. The use of splash blocks to keep water away from the foundation is recommended.
3. Gutters and downspouts which are deteriorated should be replaced with new gutters and downspouts. Half-round gutters and round downspouts are preferable to corrugated designs.

Foundations

1. All water should drain away from a building and should not enter the foundation.
2. Trees, shrubs, and other plants should be kept well away from the foundation to prevent damage from moisture and root movement.

Entrances

1. Doors and transoms should be kept clean and the glass continually washed.
2. Original locks and hardware should be kept oiled and in good repair. If original hardware is missing or is deteriorated, the use of reproduction locks and hardware suitable for the building is recommended.

Windows

1. Windows should be kept clean and free of dirt and grime. Wood sash surfaces should be painted regularly.
2. Windows should be kept caulked and sealed to aid in energy conservation.
3. Shutters and blinds should be kept painted and in good repair.
4. Old or deteriorated curtains or shades behind should be removed or replaced.

Awnings

1. Canvas awnings should be washed periodically and kept in good repair.
2. Awning hardware should be regularly checked for rust or loose mechanisms.
3. Awnings which become torn or otherwise deteriorated shall be replaced.

Signs

1. Abandoned signs and sign hardware shall be removed from buildings (unless historic).
2. Signs shall be kept painted and mounting bolts shall be checked to make sure they are secure.
3. Light fixtures, conduits, and wiring for signs shall be inspected and replaced when necessary.

XII. Color

The color of architectural paint finishes is a major factor contributing to the integrity and character of the Sunshine Lamp District, and to the era of significance (1890-1930). Through research, multiple paint manufacturers have developed historically-appropriate color palettes for historic districts. The 174-color Benjamin Moore "Historic Color" collection has been deemed most appropriate for the era of significance of the Sunshine Lamp District.

General Standards

1. Colors for buildings, signage, and awnings shall be a color in the Benjamin Moore "Historical Colors" collection, paint chips HC-1 through HC-174 inclusive.
2. The manufacturer of the paint does not matter, but the Benjamin Moore color palette chips shall be used for a substantial match.

Appendix A

Glossary of Terms

Adaptive Reuse: The process of converting a building to use other than that for which it was designed, e.g., changing a factory into housing. Such a conversion is accomplished with varying alterations to the building.

Certified historic structure: Any building that is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, or a building that is located in a registered historic district and certified by the secretary of the interior as being of historic significance to the district.

Certified rehabilitation: Any rehabilitation of a certified historic structure that the secretary of the interior has determined is consistent with the historic character of the property and/or the district where it may be located.

Cultural resource: A building, structure, district, site, or object that is significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, or culture.

Demolition: The premeditated process of completely destroying a building by tearing it down or imploding it.

Demolition by neglect: The gradual destruction of a building because of lack of maintenance.

Design guidelines: Criteria, locally developed, that identify local design concerns, drawn up in an effort to assist property owners to respect and maintain the character of the designated district or buildings in the process of rehabilitation and new construction.

Design review: The local process of determining whether new construction or proposed changes to buildings in an historic district meet the standards of appropriateness established by the local review board.

Certificate of Appropriateness: A permit to proceed with new construction or alterations to a property within a historic district after the proposed changes have been reviewed against applicable criteria by a local body.

Preservation: The act or process of applying measures to sustain the existing form, integrity, and material of a building or structure. It may include initial stabilization work, where necessary, as well as ongoing maintenance of the historic building materials.

Mass: The physical volume or bulk of a building, its arrangement and organization.

Proportion: As an expression of artistic endeavor, the relation between parts in relevance to the whole (height to width, for example), which helps create visual order in architecture.

Reconstruction: The act or process of reproducing by new construction the exact form and detail of a vanished building, structure, or object or a part thereof, as it appeared at specific period of time.

Rehabilitation: The act or process of returning a property to a state of utility through repair or alteration that makes possible an efficient contemporary use, while preserving those portions or features of the property that are significant to its historical, architectural, and cultural values.

Renovation: Questionable modernization of a historic building in which inappropriate alterations are made and important features and details eliminated.

Restoration: The act or process of accurately recovering the form and details of a property and its setting as it appeared at a particular period of time by means of the removal of later work or by the replacement of missing earlier work.

Rhythm: The sense of movement created by the regular recurrence of elements, as in the spacing of doors and windows, across the façade of a building.

Scale: Those qualities in architecture and landscape that relate to human size, enhancing the importance of the human individual rather than diminishing the individual.

Stabilization: The act or process of applying measures designed to reestablish a weather-resistant enclosure and structural stability while maintaining the essential form as it exists at present.

Streetscape: A view or vista of a specific street, the distinguishing characteristics of which are created by the width of the street and sidewalks, their paving materials and color, the design of the street furniture, the potential use of plant materials such as trees and shrubs, and the setback, mass, proportion, and scale of those buildings that enclose the street.

Style: The manner in which ornament and structure are combined to create the distinctive character of artistic architectural endeavor expressive of an era or period in time.

Architrave: The main beam that sets on column capitals and forms the lowest part of an entablature.

Balustrade: A railing composed of a series of upright members, often in a vase shape, with a top rail and often a bottom rail.

Bracket: A decorative element supporting a wall projection, cornice, or other exterior feature.

Capital: The top portion of a column or pilaster.

Carrara glass: Pigmented structural glass (commonly black) with a reflective finish, used commonly in the 1930s and 1940s.

Corbel: An incremented wall projection used to support additional weight, most commonly constructed of brick.

Cornice: The decorative projecting element at the top of an exterior wall.

Cresting: An ornamental ridging at the top of a wall or the peak of a roof.

Cupola: A small dome rising above a roof, usually with a band of small windows or openings.

Dentils: Rectangular toothlike elements forming a decorative horizontal band in a cornice.

Dormer window: A window and window structure that project from the slope of a roof.

Eave: Lower edge of a roof extending beyond the exterior wall.

Engaged column: A column integral with a wall surface, usually half round in form.

Entablature: The larger horizontal form setting on and spanning column capitals; it includes the architrave, the frieze, and the cornice.

Façade: Usually the front exterior elevation or face of a building.

Fanlight: Fan-shaped window, usually located over an entrance door.

Fascia board: A flat, horizontal board between moldings, typically used with classical styles.

Finial: A decorative ornament places at the peak of a roof.

Frieze: A decorative horizontal band located just below a cornice or gable.

Gable: The triangular section of exterior wall just under the eaves of a double-sloped roof.

Keystone: Center stone in a masonry arch.

Label: A molding over a door or window.

Lantern: A small turret with openings or windows all around, crowning a roof peak or dome.

Lintel: The horizontal support over a door or window.

Modillions: A series of simple brackets usually found in a cornice.

Mullion: The vertical member separating windows, doors, or other panels set in a series.

Muntin: Wood pieces separating panes of glass in a window sash.

Oculus: A round window.

Oriel window: A projection from an upper floor of an exterior wall surface that contains one or more windows.

Parapet: An extension of an exterior wall projecting above the roof place, commonly used to hide the place of a low-sloped roof.

Pediment: The gable form at the top of the façade of a classical style structure; also used over windows and doors.

Pilaster: A flat, rectangular partial column attached to a wall surface.

Quoins: Decorative stones at the corner of a building.

Segmental arch: A partial arch form, usually made of brick and located over window or door openings.

Sidelight: Narrow window located immediately adjacent to an entrance door.

Soffit: The underside of an architectural element.

Terra Cotta: Clay blocks or tiles, usually glazed, used for roof tiles or decorative surfaces.

Transom: A small window located immediately above a door.

Bibliography

Blumenson, John J.-G., Identifying American Architecture. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1981.

Browne, Dan. The Renovation Book. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1976.

Bullock, Orin M. The Restoration Manual. Norwalk, Connecticut: Silvermine, 1966.

Davis, Kerry and Sally Schwenk. National Register of Historic Places Registration Form "Joplin Downtown Historic District," April 2008. Missouri Department of Natural Resources, State Historic Preservation Office.

Labine, Clem, ed. Clem Labine's Traditional Building, Brooklyn, New York: Historical Trends Corporation.

Litchfield, Michael W. Renovation: A Complete Guide. New York: Wiley, 1982

Livingston, Jack. Joplin, Missouri: The City That "Jack" Built. Joplin, Missouri: Means Moore Company, 1902.

Longstreth, Richard. The Buildings of Main Street: A Guide to American Commercial Architecture. Washington: The Preservation Press, 1987

Morton, W. Brown, III, Gary L. Hume, and Kay D. Weeks. The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation and Standards for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings. 1979. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C.: Technical Preservation Services. U.S. Department of the Interior, 1983.

Murtagh, William J. Keeping Time: The History and Theory of Preservation in America, Third Ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2006.

Old-House Journal. Monthly. Old-House Journal Corporation, 435 Ninth Street, Brooklyn, New York, 11215.

Preservation Briefs. Published periodically. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office.

Stahl, Frederick A. A Guide to the Maintenance, Repair, and Alteration of Historic Buildings. New York; Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1984.

Technical Preservation Services, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. Respectful Rehabilitation Washington, D.C.: The Preservation Press, 1982.

Tyler, Norman. Historic Preservation: An Introduction to Its History, Principles, and Practice. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2000.

Please Print

Public Meeting -Downtown Neon Signs

Date: December 12th, 2023 **Time: 5:30 pm -76:00 pm** **Place: 530 Somewhere, 530 South Main Street**

Name:	Downtown Business (DB) or Propery Owner (PO)	Address:	Phone:	E-Mail Address:
Frank Nacy Kens	Speed Dealer	610 Main	392-0233	frank.fasconw@gmail.com
Chris Lafonte			620-240-3201	
Rhonda Thompson			417-622-2850	rhondac vilanovavillage.org
FRANK THOMPSON	ATC	NA	417-622-2850	fthompson@ATCJOMO.com
Travis Stephens			479-650-3274	travis@joplincc.com

Name:	Downtown Business (DB) or Propery Owner (PO)	Address:	Phone:	E-Mail Address:
William Mountz	JHPC	1905 E. Natalie Ln. Joplin, Mo 64801	512-796-2553	wmountz@gmail.com
John Hepple	Sign Designs	1720 W. 7th St	4176248688	john@sign-designs.com
Troy Bolander	COJ	602 S. Main St	624-0820	
Johan Bullington	COJ	602 S Main St	624-0820	jbulling@joplinmo.org
Linda Teeter	DB	511 S. Main St	4174385931	Lteeter00@gmail.com
Josh Young	Sign Brothers	508 N. Broadway	620-203-0592	Josh.young@cdl-electric.com

COMMENT FORM
NEON SIGN STANDARDS FOR DOWNTOWN JOPLIN

Feedback will be used to consider any further changes prior to adoption of the neon sign standards. Please share your thoughts and comments:

1C. If you are worried about the light output at veiwing area, then limiting the height to be below the window seal would be counter-productive. the higher it is, the ~~fu~~ more the light will dissipate before it reaches the veiwing distance.

- Size of a neon sign can coorilate to brightness in a way you may not expect. Smaller signs can often appear much brighter than larger signs dve to the neon being condensed to one area rather than spread out and dispersed.
- Tubes should be no smaller than 10mm. the smaller tubes are brighter than the larger tubes
- If your bar, do you still need to shut neon off @ 11pm?

TW - Cost of dimmer / lux meter

Name/Representing: Josh Young - Sign Brothers

Email/Phone: Josh.young@cdl-electric.com / 620-203-0592

Please leave your comments in the space provided above or submit any comments to:

Thomas Walters, City of Joplin Department of Planning,
Development, and Neighborhood Services
417.624.0820 ext. 1539 OR twalters@joplinmo.org
602 S. Main Street Joplin, MO 64801

Thank you for your feedback

atcjomo.com
info@atcjomo.com

Lighting isn't just for seeing at night. It's a powerful tool that shapes the character, safety, and even economic vitality of our streets and businesses. From bustling downtowns to quiet neighborhoods, the right lighting can make a world of difference.

Why Lighting Matters:

- **Safety and Security:** Well-lit streets deter crime and accidents, making pedestrians and cyclists feel more secure.
- **Economic Success:** Attractive lighting draws customers to businesses, boosting local commerce.
- **Urban Design:** Lighting can highlight architectural details and create a sense of place, enhancing the overall ambiance of a city.
- **Environmental Impact:** Energy-efficient lighting reduces energy usage and protects the environment.

Understanding Lux Levels:

Lux levels measure the intensity of light falling on a surface. Different areas have different needs:

- **Pedestrian Streets:** 5-15 lux for basic visibility, 20-30 lux for comfortable walking and socializing.
- **Traffic Lanes:** 10-20 lux for basic visibility, 20-30 lux for high-speed traffic.
- **Business Facades:** 75-150 lux for highlighting architectural features and attracting customers.

Chart:

- **Facade Lighting Lux Levels:**

Building Type	Recommended Lux Level
Restaurants and Bars	100-150 lux
Retail Stores	75-100 lux
Offices	50-75 lux
Historical Buildings	30-50 lux (preserve character and avoid glare)

Street Lighting Strategies:

- **Layer lighting:** Combine different types of lights (overhead, bollards, wall-mounted) for visual interest and task-specific illumination.

- **Use warm color temperatures:** Cooler "blue" light can feel harsh and uninviting, while warmer tones create a more welcoming atmosphere.
- **Consider adjustable lighting:** Dimmable lights allow for flexibility and energy savings.
- **Respect the dark:** Excessive light pollution can be harmful to the environment and human health.

Historic Districts:

Lighting in historic districts requires special attention:

- **Preserve architectural details:** Use lighting that enhances, not obscures, the unique features of historic buildings.
- **Minimize glare:** Avoid harsh lights that create unwanted reflections on windows and other surfaces.
- **Use shielded fixtures:** Direct light downwards to minimize light pollution and maintain the night sky.

Conclusion:

By understanding the importance of lighting design and implementing best practices, we can create streets and businesses that are safe, vibrant, and economically successful. Remember, good lighting is an investment, not a cost. It's an investment in our safety, our community, and our future.

Case 017-24

A request from the City of Joplin Historic Preservation Commission to review a proposed amendment to the adopted Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District, a locally designated Historic district in Downtown Joplin-Joplin Historic Preservation Commission

Thomas Walters, City of Joplin Staff, 602 S. Main, Joplin, Missouri. He represented the City of Joplin Historic Preservation Commission. Appendix E of the zoning code of Historic Preservation allows the Historic Preservation Commission to adopt specific design standards for our locally designated districts. He stated they had the entirety of their downtown standards before them and what they were updating specifically was the design standards beginning on page 20 to allow neon signs. Since the adoption of the downtown standards in 2005 any illuminated or internally lit signs have been prohibited but downtown had increasingly desired the inclusion of neon signs. Traditionally in the history of downtown neon signs have been a component. So, they held a public meeting and have been getting feedback from downtown in order to determine what was the best fit for downtown. Specifically, to maintain the pedestrian orientation of signs in the downtown district. Traditionally neon signs from the beginning were pedestrian oriented all the way to massive auto oriented. They feel it is most appropriate that they remain pedestrian oriented in our downtown because it is our principal pedestrian environment in our city. So, what is before you are reasonable standards to allow the inclusion of neon signs in downtown, mainly projecting signs on the Main Street facades to allow property owners as requested to be able to have neon signs in downtown. The main concern they had when they were beginning to review the standards was to make sure they did not have it too bright. Like he said they remain pedestrian oriented, and they have a best fit for all stakeholders in the community. This is the recommendation from the Historic Preservation Commission as written on page 20, 21 and ending on page 22.

Mr. Kimble asked what was the line that you would be crossing going from pedestrian focused neon signage to auto focused neon signage.

Mr. Walters stated there is a large grey area. That was one reason they have the placement on a façade and a size limited on that placement. Basically, no higher than the top of the second story window and of course no closer to the side than within 10 feet which is our general standard for safety and clearances and projection from the outside is reasonable. There is no façade existing in downtown and we don't make a lot of new facades downtown that would allow any sign to be greater than 200 square feet which is definitely where we would start saying we were auto oriented. And of course, it is not in scale high enough on the building where it can be seen from far away. A good

example of one of our existing auto-oriented signs in Joplin is the Wilders sign. It is ½ mile from 7th St. and it was designed to draw traffic from 7th St. all the way ½ mile south. That is a clear example of auto-oriented while the more pedestrian-oriented the best vantage point is within one block.

Mr. Landis asked if there would be any design regulations for business owners. Will there be a cohesive look for downtown.

Mr. Walters stated there was nothing more than what was presented here. A timer could be required. They do not regulate content.

Mr. Kimble asked if there were any further questions from the Commission on Case 017-24.

There were none.

Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in favor of Case 017-24.

There were none.

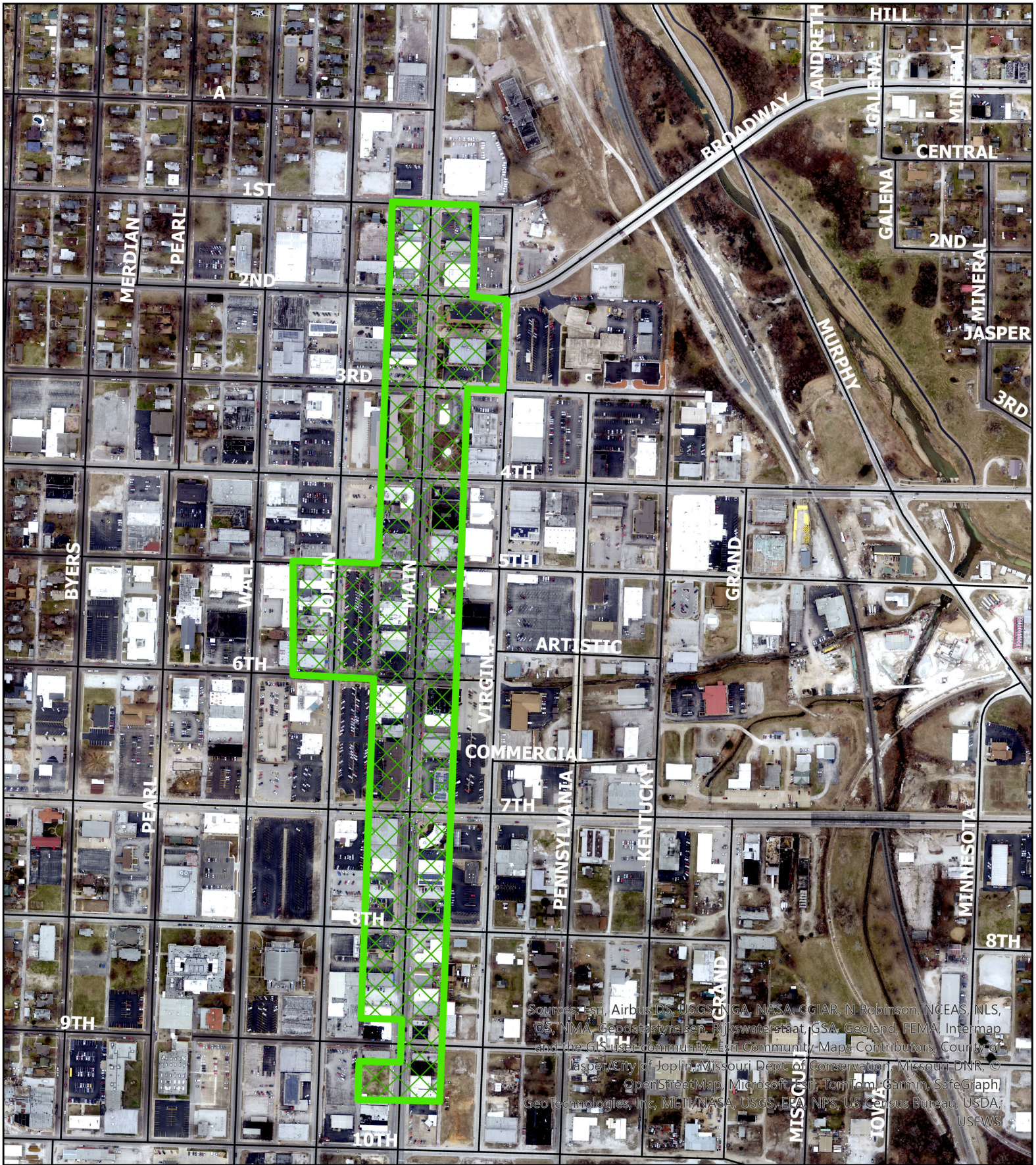
Mr. Kimble asked if there was any one to speak in opposition of Case 017-24.

There were none.

MR. ROSENBERG MOVED THAT CASE 017-24 BE APPROVED AND FORWARDED TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL. MS. WARREN SECONDED THE MOTION. MOTION CARRIED. (5 IN FAVOR, 0 NAY, 2 ABSENT)

Case #: 017-24

Current extent of the Sunshine Lamp Historic District
Updated Design Review Standards are only applicable to properties located withing the district as shown on this exhibit.



RESOLUTION NO. 2024-02

A RESOLUTION amending the Design Review Standards for the future renovation of buildings of the Sunshine Lamp Historic District in downtown Joplin.

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin recognizes the importance of maintaining the historic character of Historic Downtown Joplin, known as the Sunshine Lamp District; and

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin has designated portions of Historic Downtown Joplin as a Historic District in accordance to Appendix E: Historic Preservation Standards, and further, in accordance with said Appendix wishes to amend the adopted Design Review Standards of the Sunshine Lamp District.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1: That the Design Review Standards for the Sunshine Lamp District, a true and accurate copy being attached hereto as exhibit "A," be and the same are hereby amended.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by a _____vote.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holy Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

JOPLIN SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL
APRIL 15, 2024
MEETING MINUTES

CALL TO ORDER

The April 15, 2024, special meeting of the Joplin City Council was called to order at 5:00 p.m. by Mayor Keenan Cortez.

City Clerk Holly Nagy read the Special Call.

ROLL CALL

Answering Roll Call were Council Members: Joshua Bard, Doris Carlin, Charles Copple, Keenan Cortez, Josh DeTar, Mark Farnham, Ryan Jackson, Doug Lawson, and Gary Shaw. Also, in attendance were City Manager Nick Edwards and City Attorney Peter Edwards.

NEW BUSINESS

Motion by Mr. DeTar second by Mr. Lawson to convene into closed session. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:01 p.m.

Respectfully,

Holly Nagy
City Clerk

JOPLIN CITY COUNCIL
APRIL 15, 2024
MEETING MINUTES

CALL TO ORDER

The April 15, 2024, regular meeting of the Joplin City Council was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Keenan Cortez.

INVOCATION was read by City Clerk Holly Nagy.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA was led by Mark Farnham.

ROLL CALL

Answering Roll Call were Council Members: Joshua Bard, Doris Carlin, Charles Copple, Keenan Cortez, Josh DeTar, Mark Farnham, Ryan Jackson, Doug Lawson, and Gary Shaw. Also, in attendance were City Manager Nick Edwards and City Attorney Peter Edwards.

PRESENTATIONS

CMAR for Ewert Splash Park with Ice Ribbon and Amenities Announcement
Leslie Haase, Finance Director presented.

Justice Center Presentation
Nick Edwards, City Manager presented.

FINALIZATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS

News from the Public Information Office

Mark your Calendar – on Friday, April 19, Joplin will be featured in a new show on the ***Food Network – Best Bite in Town.*** The show will air at 8 p.m. and highlight six of our local restaurants including Big R's BBQ, Blackstone Gastropub, Finn's, Ghetto Tacos, Hans Sushi and Hungry Monkey.

It was last August that our Convention and Visitors Bureau worked with Food Network who brought six chefs and 32 crew members to town to determine the Best Bite in Joplin from their six preselected restaurants. The show will highlight the process and menu items from each of the restaurants.

Patrick Tuttle, the director of the CVB, said there was no expense to the City for this project, other than labor in coordination and preparation. Patrick and his staff want to thank many who helped with the project, including the restaurants and their staff, Joplin Parks and Recreation and Mercy ground crews who prepared the site where the final segment was filmed. Projections of economic impact of a national show featuring local restaurants is an unknown factor, although it generally trends to the positive.

More information about the show and Joplin's specific episode can be found on the Food Network's Facebook page. As promised, the City of Joplin is bringing new energy to Ewert Park with the voter-approved renewal of the ¼-cent Parks and Stormwater Sales Tax.

The development of Ewert Splash Park will be the first aquatic amenity of its kind in the community. Its features will be utilized in both the summer and winter seasons and include:

- wet and dry play areas,
- a 12-foot wide ice skating ribbon,
- updated shade structures and seating,
- improvements to the current bathhouse building, and
- refreshed landscaping for year-round activities.

These improvements will not just be limited to the new Splash Park. Initial approved concepts for Ewert Park include:

- a new playground to replace the existing structure,
- a covered basketball/multi-use court,
- a modern amphitheater with sound systems and lighting for special events, and
- increased safety and security features, including lighting and cameras.

We recently opened a Virtual Public Open House online to collect feedback about the next steps on the initial ideas for the park's design and features. The "open house", which is similar to a survey, is available on the project website (www.ewertsplashpark.com) through April 22, 2024. They can also scan this QR code to get to the site.

For those who don't have computer access or would rather see the printed design ideas, they can visit the Joplin Public Library or Joplin City Hall to view the display boards. The Library display is on the west side of the Lobby – near the vending area; and City Hall's display is close to the grand staircase on the west side of the Main Lobby. There are printed comment forms to fill out and leave in the box near the display. This opportunity is available through April 22 as well.

We encourage everyone to please participate by sharing their input about this park revitalization.

Just a friendly reminder that Joplin Parks and Recreation is joining community partners including Wildcat Glades, Liberty, the Chert Glades Chapter of Master Naturalists, and the Missouri Department of Conservation on Saturday, April 27, to host MAY THE FOREST BE WITH YOU, a family friendly event at Wildcat Park.

It runs from 10 AM to 2 PM with activities, games, and music focusing on the care of our planet through demonstrations, hands-on activities, and giveaways. For more information about the event visit joplinmo.org/ArborDay or the Parks Facebook page.

The Joplin Recycling Center is hosting a **FREE Tire Collection Event on Saturday, May 11 from 8 a.m. to 1 p.m. at the Center.** Automotive passenger tires, with or without rims, will be accepted with a ten-tire per household limit. Semi, tractor, ATV and racing tires will not be accepted.

This drop off event is available to residents of Joplin and counties of Jasper, Newton, McDonald, Barton and Vernon Counties. The Center is located at 1310 West A Street. Managed by Joplin's Recycling Center, this collection is partially funded by Region M Solid Waste District and Missouri Department of Natural Resources.

Since the 1990s, when whole tires were banned from landfills to conserve landfill space and keep out hazardous materials, citizens need options to discard tires. Worse-case scenarios include tires becoming eyesores and mosquito havens when left in yards or ditches where they collect water. The City and our partners are pleased to offer this community service for our area.

CITIZEN REQUESTS AND PETITIONS

PUBLIC HEARINGS

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Mr. Shaw, second by Mr. DeTar to approve the Consent Agenda. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9.

Minutes of the April 2, 2024, City Council Meeting

Minutes of the April 8, 2024, Special City Council Meeting

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-110 - AN ORDINANCE approving an amended work authorization with Olsson, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of Thirty-Seven Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($37,000.00) for Glendale Parallel Interceptor Improvements and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. **Ordinance No. 2024-048.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-260 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District C-3 (Commercial) property as described below and located at the NW Corner of E 26th St and S Virginia Ave. **Ordinance No. 2024-049.**

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-261 - AN ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-274, passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, August 1, 2022, by removing from District R-1 (Single-Family Residential) to District R-2 (Two-Family Residential) property as described below and located at 1921 S St Louis Ave. **Ordinance No. 2024-050.**

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-001

Mr. Lawson introduced Resolution No. 2024-001 – A RESOLUTION authorizing the filing of a One Year Action Plan with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development as required for use of the City of Joplin's Community Development Block Grant Program (Entitlement) and the Joplin Consortium HOME Investment Partnership Program for program year 2024; and authorizing the City Manager to execute said Plan for and on behalf of the City of Joplin. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. DeTar to approve Resolution No. 2024-001. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-003

Mr. Lawson introduced Resolution No. 2024-003 – A RESOLUTION of the City of Joplin, Missouri, stating the intent to pursue a Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) Grant in the amount of $600,000.00 for the city-owned 7th Street Sidewalks Project; and, committing to the match funding for the remainder of the project, which is estimated to cost an additional approximate $1.4 million. Motion by Mr. Lawson, second by Mr. DeTar to approve Resolution No. 2024-001. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9.

ORDINANCES – EMERGENCY

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-116

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2024-116- AN ORDINANCE declaring the necessity of acquiring for public use certain real property for the purpose of Drainage Improvements near the 200 Block of N. Cox Avenue; authorizing the City Manager and his designees to negotiate for the purpose of acquiring the necessary interests in land; authorizing the City Attorney and his designees to institute condemnation proceedings if such interests in land cannot be acquired by purchase through good faith negotiations; and containing an emergency clause.

Motion by Mr. Jackson, second by Dr. Farnham that Council Bill No. 2024-116 be moved to Ordinances-first reading. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Farnham, and Jackson, 3. Nays: Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Lawson, and Shaw, 5. Abstain: Carlin, 1.

Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. DeTar that Council Bill No. 2024-116 be passed on an emergency basis. Voting in favor were Council Members: Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Lawson, and Shaw, 5. Nays: Bard, Farnham, Jackson, 3. Abstain: Carlin, 1. The Council Bill did not pass with the 6 votes required for an emergency ordinance. The Council Bill will be heard again under second and third reading at the next meeting.

FIRST READING

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-113

Mr. Jackson introduced Council Bill No. 2024-113 AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with G&G Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00) for Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. Motion by Mr. Jackson, second by Dr. Farnham to pass Council Bill No. 2024-113 on First Reading and to advance to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9. This bill was read as Council Bill No. 2024-113.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-115

Mr. Copple introduced Council Bill No. 2024-115 AN ORDINANCE approving a work authorization with Olsson, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 dollars ($202,500.00) for engineering services associated with the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements project and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. Motion by Mr. Copple, second by Mr. Lawson to pass Council Bill No. 2024-115 on First Reading and to advance to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9. This bill was read as Council Bill No. 2024-115.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-450

Mr. DeTar introduced Council Bill No. 2024-450 AN ORDINANCE authorizing a Program Services Contract, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, for the City of Joplin Health Department to receive compensation, for up to Fifty-Four Thousand, Four Hundred Dollars and no Cents, ($54,400.00); and, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri. Motion by Mr. DeTar, second by Mr. Copple to pass Council Bill No. 2024-450 on First Reading and to advance to second and third. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Farnham, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 9. This bill was read as Council Bill No. 2024-450.

SECOND AND THIRD READING

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-264

Mr. Bard introduced Council Bill No. 2024-264 AN ORDINANCE approving the Development Agreement with ALLO Missouri, LLC to construct a fiber optic network that is able to offer high quality, fiber optic broadband to substantially all residents, anchor institutions, and businesses in the City that are accessible using public rights-of-way and similar public easements, ways and extension and additions thereto. The Network facilities shall be owned and operated by ALLO Missouri and located within the corporate limits of the City; authorizing the City Manager to execute said contract by and on behalf of the City of Joplin. Motion by Mr. Bard, second by Mr. Copple to pass Council Bill No. 2024-264 on second and third reading and passed. Voting in favor were Council Members: Bard, Carlin, Copple, Cortez, DeTar, Jackson, Lawson, and Shaw, 8. Nays: Farnham, 1. The Council Bill was declared adopted and entitled **Ordinance No. 2024-051**.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Stinnett addressed Council regarding a waiver from the cooling off period required for Council members to join a board or committee. Mr. Stinnett will submit a formal written waiver request to the mayor. This item will be brought forward at the May 6, 2024, City Council meeting.

Mr. Copple expressed concern regarding dump trucks on Newman Road and Hwy 249/Duquesne Road. He would like Council to consider installing no jake brake zone signage.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:53 p.m.

Respectfully,

Holly Nagy
City Clerk

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-113 – Agreement with G&G Construction Company, Inc. for the Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024.

MEETING DATE
April 15, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Operations

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-112 Ordinance, Agreement, Bid Summary

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill will approve a agreement between the City of Joplin and G&G Construction Company, Inc for Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024 in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00).

BACKGROUND
During the 2024 budget process, nine priority projects were identified at both the Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility and the Shoal Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility that would address infrastructure rehabilitation or replacement and safety concerns in FY2024. These projects include replacement of decant valves; gravity belt thickener end section; snail pit flow control sluice gate and east sludge thickener at Shoal Creek. Repair of the west sludge thickener at Shoal Creek. Repair and replace methane gas piping at Shoal Creek. Cover UV effluent channel at Turkey Creek. Replace maintenance building check valves at Turkey Creek. Repair lagoon washout at Turkey Creek. Additional items have been identified as failed or failing since the original scope was prepared and were added to the bid. These include repair of the west sludge thickener and replacement of one (1) mixer at Shoal Creek and brush rotor repairs and replacement of three (3) mixers at Turkey Creek.

In accordance with the City of Joplin's procurement policies, a request for proposals for the Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024 was advertised in the Joplin Globe on February 23, 2024 and bids were received by the city on March 26, 2024. A total of 3 bids were received, with G&G Construction Company, Inc. being the lowest responsive bidder. The bid was within 1.27% of the engineer's estimate.

FUNDING SOURCE
Sanitary Sewer Fund

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

BID SUMMARY

PROJECT: Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024

DATE OF BID OPENING: 3/26/2024 1:00 PM

CONTRACTOR	BID
G&G Construction Company, Inc.	$1,012,700.00
Goins Enterprises, Inc.	$1,065,100.00
McClanahan Construction Co., Inc.	$1,198,000.00
Estimate	$1,000,000.00

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF JOPLIN AND
G&G CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.

CITY		CONTRACTOR	
CITY OF JOPLIN 602 S. MAIN STREET JOPLIN, MO 64801		Name: G&G Construction Company, Inc. Address: 641 E. Java Street Carthage, MO 64836	
Attention:		Attention: Curtis Garner	
Department:		Phone: 417-358-7898	Fax: 417-358-7699
Phone:	Fax:		

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. Manner and Time for Completion. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws within 240 calendar days from the date Contractor is ordered to proceed, which order shall be issued by the Director of Public Works within 30 days after the date of this contract.

2. Prevailing Wages. All labor utilized in the construction of the aforementioned improvements shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality, as established and amended at any time by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri. At any time, the contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the city one hundred dollars for each underpaid worker employed, for each calendar day, or portion thereof such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this contract.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Joplin, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Joplin against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract

Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Joplin. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to always maintain adequate insurance coverage during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Joplin - Public Works, 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, MO 64801

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured, with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo. (See, http://insurance.mo.gov/industry/sovimmunity.php)

As of January 1, 2024, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation.... Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq

Employer's Liability..... $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least $1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least $100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys' fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

d. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance to protect the City, its agents, servants and employees from claims which may arise from the performance of this Contract, with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

The Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance must:

(1) Be a separate policy with the named insured being: The City of Joplin, and

(2) Contain an endorsement that disclaims coverage for any claim barred by the doctrines of sovereign immunity or official immunity, except attorney's fees and other litigation costs incurred in defending a claim. Nothing contained in this policy (or this endorsement thereto) shall constitute any waiver of whatever kind of these defenses or sovereign immunity or official immunity for any monetary amount whatsoever.

e. Builders Risk Insurance for contracts involving unoccupied structures. The Contractor shall secure All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance. Unless specifically authorized by the City, the amount of such insurance shall not be less than the total contract price.

f. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Joplin through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

g. Notice. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Joplin.

h. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond: The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00) (full amount of contract) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds $25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Certification Regarding Disbarment, Eligibility, Indictments, Convictions or Civil Judgements for all Federal Aid Projects: By signing and submitting the bid, the president or authorized official of the bidder, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the USA, shall certify that, except as noted in the exceptions, the company or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director, manager, auditor or any position involving the administration of federal funds:
(Reference can be made to "The System for Award Management" website as a helpful resource).

a. Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency.

b. Has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three years.

c. Does not have a proposed debarment or suspension pending.

d. Has not been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered against any of the listed parties by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

5.1 If there are any exceptions, the bidder shall submit the exceptions on company letterhead, signed by the bidder and inserted inside the bid submitted. Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, the bidder shall indicate to whom it applies, the

initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

5.2 By signing the contract, the contractor shall further certify that all related subcontracts of $25,000 shall comply with this requirement. This includes all subcontractors, material suppliers and vendors.

6. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

7. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

8. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed in accordance with City of Joplin Standard Specifications, Division 0000, General Requirements and Provisions, Section 0400.19, (http://mo-joplin.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/3460) Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of $500.00 per day for each and every calendar day that the contract remains uncompleted after the time allowed for completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor's failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City.

9. Termination. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

10. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

11. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at any time by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

12. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

13. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Public Works Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments (less five (5) percent retainage), as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract. If the City or the architect or engineer determines that a higher rate of retainage is required to ensure performance of the contract, the City may withhold up to ten (10) percent retainage until the work is fully completed and accepted by the City.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

a. This Contract
b. All Change Orders
c. Bid Plans and Specifications
d. City of Joplin Standard Specifications (Latest Revised Edition)
e. Special Conditions & Provisions

f. Bid Form
g. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
h. Acknowledgment
i. Performance Bond
h. Payment and Material Bond
k. Instructions to Bidders
l. Non-collusion Affidavit
m. Notice to Proceed

Notice to Contractors: This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein. The Contractor agrees to perform all of the work described in the contract documents and to comply with the terms and conditions defined therein for a total sum of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00), said amount being subject to any approved addenda or change order.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Times for any concealed condition of any nature, including but not limited to unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, in addition to the information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey. Contractor recognizes that it has assumed the risks of concealed conditions and is being compensated for assuming these risks.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of R.S.Mo. Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor agrees in the performance of this contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a)ii and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If the Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 R.S.Mo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Records and Audits. The Contractor shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property, and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the City to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the City or any authorized representative and will be retained for three years after the expiration of this Contract.

24. Authorized Employees. Contractor acknowledges that Section285.530, RSMo, prohibits any business entity or employer from knowingly employing, hiring for employment, or continuing to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the State of Missouri. Contractor therefore covenants that is not knowingly in violation of subsection 1 or Section 285.530, RSMo, and that it will not knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ any unauthorized aliens to perform work on the Project, and that its employees are lawfully to work in the United States.

25. Interest of Contractor and Employees. The Contractor covenants that he/she presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

26. Interest of Members of a City. No member of the governing body of the City and no other officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

27. Interest of Other Local Public Officials. No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract, and the Contractor shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

28. Affidavit for Contracts Over $5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of $5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

29. City Benefits. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any of the benefits established for the employees of the City nor be covered by the Worker's Compensation Program of the City.

30. Occupational License: The Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Joplin, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

31. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body $2,500 plus $100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold/assess these penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors if found to be in non-compliance.

32. Compliance with Laws. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

33. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

34. Remedies. Except as may be otherwise found in the contract documents, all claims, disputes, counter-claims, and other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or related to this agreement or the breech thereof, will be decided by arbitration if the parties hereto mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the Owner is located.

35. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Jasper County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____

Peter Edwards, City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: G&G Construction Company, Inc.

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____

Daniel Johnson, P.E.
Public Works Director

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-113 **ORDINANCE NO**

AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with G&G Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00) for Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements 2024 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the said agreement by and between the City of Joplin and G&G Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of One Million Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($1,012,700.00), for Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements on behalf of the City of Joplin; a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto; be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the contractors shall be paid from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of May 7, 2024.

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2024 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL 2024-113

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Sanitary Sewer Fund to pay the amounts called for through this agreement.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-115 – Work Authorization with Olsson, Inc., for Professional Engineering Consulting Services for the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project.

MEETING DATE
April 15, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Engineering

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-115 Ordinance, Work Authorization, Exhibit Map

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill will approve a Work Authorization between the City of Joplin and Olsson, Inc., to provide professional engineering consulting services in the not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 DOLLARS ($202,500.00) for the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project.

BACKGROUND
The Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) is preparing to make significant improvements to Route 66 (7th Street) through Joplin, between Shifferdecker Ave. and Rangeline Rd. MoDOT has hired Olsson to design the project and has scheduled the project for bidding in the spring of 2025. Recently, the Preliminary Plans for the project were provided to City staff, with potential utility impacts highlighted. The City owns and maintains several sanitary sewer mains and manholes located within MoDOT's right-of-way (ROW) that were identified. Additionally, City staff desire to improve the safety to its field crews while performing sewer maintenance work. Currently, there are several locations where pipes and manholes pose a safety hazard to city crews and its contractors, due to their location within the roadway (see the Exhibit Map for reference). City staff envision that safe access to the sewer system can be greatly enhanced by shifting sanitary sewers within MoDOT ROW to better locations. Olsson was selected as the most qualified firm from the on-call consultant list.

FUNDING SOURCE
Sanitary Sewer Fund

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

CITY		ENGINEER	
CITY OF JOPLIN **602 S. MAIN STREET** **JOPLIN, MO 64801**		Name: Olsson, Inc. Address: 1027 S. Main, Ste 503 Joplin, MO 64801	
Attention: Chris Parker, PE		Attention: Shaun McConnaughey, PE	
Department: Public Works		Phone: 417.627.5551	Email: smcconnaughey@olsson.com
Phone: 417.624.0280	Fax:	Route 66 **Sewer Improvements**	

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER _OLS-OC24-001____
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES

City and Engineer agree to amend their Agreement for Professional Engineering Consulting Services to include a scope of work and fees for engineering services, by adding the following terms to their Agreement.

1. **Services**. The City agrees to engage the services of the Engineer and the Engineer agrees to perform the services hereinafter set forth in connection with projects described in ***Exhibit A***.

2. **Addition to Services**. The City of Joplin may add to the Engineer services or delete therefrom activities of a similar nature to those set forth in ***Exhibit A***, provided that the total cost of such work does not exceed the total cost allowance as specified in Paragraph 5 hereof. The Engineer shall undertake such changed activities only upon the direction of the City. All such directives and changes shall be in written form and prepared and approved by the City and shall be accepted and countersigned by the Engineer.

3. **Term**. The services of the Engineer shall commence as soon as practicable after the execution of this contract, unless otherwise directed in writing, and shall be undertaken and completed in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion in the light of the purposes of the contract, but in any event, all the services required hereunder shall be completed as set forth in the schedule for the project which is attached hereto as ***Exhibit A***.

4. **Costs not to Exceed**. The City of Joplin is limited by law with respect to the amount of money it can pay. Therefore, the City has established a fixed sum for this contract, which cannot be exceeded unless this contract is amended. The Engineer providing services hereunder shall be required to always keep track of the number of hours billable under this contract; and any work more than the fixed sum shall not be eligible for payment. The Engineer shall notify the City if Engineer anticipates that the contract amount may be exceeded, in order to determine whether or not the City is prepared to increase the total compensation. The Engineer shall establish a billing system showing the amount of money remaining on the contract, which shall be shown in each monthly billing.

5. **Payment**.

a. **Conditioned upon acceptable performance**. The City agrees to pay the Engineer in accordance with the terms set forth in ***Exhibit A***, which shall constitute complete compensation for all services to be rendered under this contract; provided, that where payments are to be made periodically to Engineer for services rendered under this contract, the City expressly reserves the right to disapprove in whole or in part a request for payment where the services rendered during the period for which payment is claimed are not performed in a timely and satisfactory manner in accordance with the schedule and description of services set forth in ***Exhibit A***.

b. **Total compensation not to exceed**. It is expressly understood that in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Engineer under the terms of this work Authorization Number **_OLS-OC24-001_** exceed the sum of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred 00/100 Dollars ($202,500.00).

6. **Insurance**. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Engineer, the Engineer shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Joplin, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Joplin against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and

limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Joplin. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Engineer to always maintain adequate insurance coverage during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Engineer to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City at the time that this contract is signed by the Engineer. All insurance policies shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to be given by the insurance company in question prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Joplin - Public Works, 602 S. Main, Joplin, MO 64801; and

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.
(See, http://insurance.mo.gov/industry/sovimmunity.php).

As of January 1, 2024, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation…. Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq.
Employer's Liability……. $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Contractual Liability and Independent Contractors Liability. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least $1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least $100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Engineer agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorney's fees of Engineer, its employees, officers or agents. Engineer agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Thirty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($3,370,137.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Five Hundred Five Thousand Five Hundred Twenty and no/100 Dollars ($505,520.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

d. Errors and Omissions Insurance. The Engineer shall maintain a professional liability insurance policy in the amount of $1,000,000.00. This policy shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one year after completion and acceptance by the City of the construction of the project.

e. Subcontracts. In case any or all this work is sublet, the Engineer shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (A), (B) and (C) hereof and in like amounts. Engineer shall require all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Joplin through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

f. Notice. The Engineer and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Joplin.

g. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Engineer, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Engineer agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Engineer's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the

City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

7. All other terms and conditions of the original Agreement shall remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated

REVIEWED FOR APPROVAL

_____
Name & Title of Staff Project Manager

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay, therefore.

_____
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
Peter Edwards, City Attorney

Engineer: Olsson, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: Shaun McConnaughey, PE

Title: Water/ Wastewater Group Leader

Date: March 5, 2024

By: _____

Printed Name: Clayton Cristy, PE

Title: Sr. Project Manager

Date: March 5, 2024

By: _____
Daniel Johnson, P.E.
Public Works Director

Date: _____

SCOPE AND FEE
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

March 5, 2024

Chris Parker, P.E.
City of Joplin - Public Works
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, MO 64801

Re: **SCOPE AND FEE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
7th Street Sanitary Sewer Relocation - Schifferdecker Ave to Range Line Rd.;
Joplin, Missouri

Dear Mr. Parker:

It is our understanding that City of Joplin ("Client") requests Olsson to perform the services described herein pursuant to the terms of a formal Agreement to be developed based on this Scope and Fee for Professional Services.

Olsson has acquainted itself with the information provided by Client relative to the Project and based upon such information offers to provide the services described below for the Project. Approximately 4,000 linear feet of sanitary sewer within 7th Street (U.S. Rte. 66) located between S. Schifferdecker Ave and extending near the intersection of S. Range Line Road, will be relocated in consideration of planned MoDOT Roadway Improvements within the same area. The Client wishes to evaluate alternatives to relocating existing manholes outside of MoDOT Right-of-Way or near the edge of the proposed roadway. The Proposed Project shall be bid as an independent project utilizing the Clients' standard agreements.

Olsson shall provide the following services ("Scope of Services") to Client for the Project:

PHASE 100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

- Overall project management and meetings with internal and external team.
- Attendance at 4 meetings with the client throughout the project.

For Phase 100, Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services, and all actual reimbursable expenses on a time and expense basis not to exceed **$38,200.00**.

PHASE 200 - SURVEY

TASK 201: SANITARY SEWER SURVEY DATA - $18,000

- Olsson will provide invert data for approximately 50 sanitary sewer manholes along 7th Street between Range Line Road and Schifferdecker Avenue. Horizontal locations and rim elevations will be verified utilizing the project control established for the MoDOT Jasper County Route 66 project.

TASK 202: TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS - $11,450

- Olsson will collect Topographic Survey data shall depict contours at a 1' vertical interval, all physical improvements including buildings, driveways, fencing, vegetation, and visible utilities, as well as underground utilities as located by Missouri One-Call system.
- Work shall be performed as needed and as requested by Olsson engineering staff for any areas not currently included within the available survey data for the roadway improvements project.

TASK 203: TRAFFIC CONTRAL - $10,500

- Olsson will utilize a subcontractor to provide traffic control for this project. The subcontractor will submit a traffic control plan to the City of Joplin and MoDOT for approval prior to the commencement of field work on this project.

For Phase 200, Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services, and all actual reimbursable expenses on a time and expense basis not to exceed **$40,000.00**.

PHASE 300 – MANHOLE RELOCATION EVALUATION

- Olsson will evaluate the collected survey data to determine flowline elevations and direction of flow in order to further investigate different scenarios to move the existing manholes located in 7th Street outside of MoDOT Right-of-Way.

- Olsson shall evaluate two alternatives to each section of the system flowing east-west within the existing Right-of-Way and one alternative to each section flowing north-south with a manhole within the Right-of-Way.

- Olsson shall provide the Client with a Technical Memo evaluating the alternatives to each section with a probable construction cost associated with the relocation.

For Phase 300, Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services, and all actual reimbursable expenses on a time and expense basis not to exceed **$46,300.00**.

PHASE 400 – GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION PLANS

- Develop sanitary sewer construction plans to replace portions of the selected alternatives. Plans will assume all existing lateral service lines can continue service by gravity flow. Client shall provide Olsson with all available data showing the location and size of existing services.

- Develop project manual utilizing the City's Standard Construction Agreement utilizing local funds and Standard Construction Specifications for each phase of construction.

- Submit 60% and 90% plans to the Owner for review. Any revisions after each milestone, Olsson shall provide these services on an hourly basis, or enter a contract amendment to provide said services.

For Phase 400, Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services, and all actual reimbursable expenses on a time and expense basis not to exceed **$65,000.00**.

PHASE 500 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

Olsson shall assist the Owner during bidding by providing the following services.

- Provide Owner with Advertisement for Bids to post on the City's website.
- Attend Pre-Bid Meeting for work.
- Answer any Bidder questions and provide addenda as required during advertisement period.
- Attend Bid Opening and provide the Owner with a Bid Tabulation of received bids.

For Phase 500, Client shall pay to Olsson for the performance of the Scope of Services, the actual time of personnel performing such services, and all actual reimbursable expenses on a time and expense basis not to exceed **$13,000.00**.

OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- Utility Coordination
- Easement Acquisition
- Construction Phase Services

Should Client request work in addition to the Scope of Services, Olsson shall invoice Client for such additional services (Optional Additional Services) at the standard hourly billing labor rate charged for those employees actually performing the work, plus reimbursable expenses if any. Olsson shall not commence work on Optional Additional Services without Client's prior written approval.

Olsson agrees to provide all of its services in a timely, competent and professional manner, in accordance with applicable standards of care, for projects of similar geographic location, quality and scope.

PHASE	NAME	FEE
100	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 38,200.00
200	SURVEY	$ 40,000.00
300	MANHOLE RELOCATION EVALUATION	$ 46,300.00
400	GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER CONST. PLANS	$ 65,000.00
500	BIDDING PHASE SERVICES	$ 13,000.00
	TOTAL	**$ 202,500.00**

SCHEDULE FOR OLSSON'S SERVICES

Unless otherwise agreed, Olsson expects to perform its services under the Agreement as follows:

Anticipated Start Date: May 2024
Anticipated Plans Completion Date: May 2025

Olsson will endeavor to start its services on the Anticipated Start Date and to complete shovel ready plans on the Anticipated Completion Date. However, the Anticipated Start Date, the Anticipated Completion Date, and any milestone dates are approximate only, and Olsson reserves the right to adjust its schedule and any or all of those dates at its sole discretion, for any reason, including, but not limited to, delays caused by Client or delays caused by third parties.

ASSUMPTIONS

- Budgeted fees can be moved between tasks if funds are available after the completion of certain tasks.
- Selected Relocation Improvements will not be incorporated into MoDOT Construction Plans.
- Relocation plans are estimated at 3,400 linear feet within the 7th Street ROW. Additional length may be considered additional services.
- The following are not included in the above-mentioned Fees:
    - Land Acquisition Services
    - Fees for Title Search, Appraisals and Permitting.
    - Utility relocation plans (if necessary).
    - Preparation of SWPPP documents.
    - Construction and Post-Construction Phase Services
    - Services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded.



SEWER SYSTEM UNDER PAVEMENT



Council Bill 2024-115 Exhibit Map
Rte. 66 Sanitary Sewer System Improvements

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-115 **ORDINANCE NO**

AN ORDINANCE approving a work authorization with Olsson, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 dollars ($202,500.00) for engineering services associated with the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements project and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the said work authorization by and between the City of Joplin and Olsson, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 dollars ($202,500.00), for engineering services associated with the Route 66 Sanitary Sewer Improvements project on behalf of the City of Joplin; a true and accurate copy of said work authorization being attached hereto; be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said work authorization, or work authorization in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the consultant's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached work authorization, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the consultant shall be paid from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of May 7, 2024.

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2024 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL 2024-115

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Sanitary Sewer Fund to pay the amounts called for through this work authorization.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-450 – approving a Program Services Contract between the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services (DHSS) and the City of Joplin.

MEETING DATE
April 15, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
Health Department

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-450 Ordinance and the DHSS Program Services Contract.

REVIEWED BY
Dept. Head: Ryan Talken; Finance Dept. Director: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards.

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes a Program Services Contract between the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services (DHSS) and the City of Joplin providing funding to assist in planning and implementing an accreditation readiness assessment to determine feasibility to pursue accredidation.

BACKGROUND
The city health department as part of an initiative from the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services is undertaking an initial accreditation readiness assessment to determine if the department has the resources available to pursue accreditation. The funding will be used to provide reimbursement of staff time while working on this project. The funding can also be used to reimburse the city for expenses incurred that are related to the accreditation process such as fees, the development of plans or for purchasing software as allowed by the agreement.

The period for this agreement is December 1, 2023 through November 30, 2024 and the reimbursement from this agreement is for an amount up to $54,400.00. No local match is required for participation in this contract.

FUNDING SOURCE
The source of funding is the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services contract.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill.

RECEIVED
MAR 13 2024

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570 Phone: 573-751-6400 FAX: 573-751-6010
RELAY MISSOURI for Hearing and Speech Impaired and Voice dial: 711

Paula F. Nickelson
Director

Michael L. Parson
Governor

Dear Contractor:

Enclosed is a contract between your organization and the Department of Health and Senior Services that requires you to complete the following steps:

1. Review and sign the front page of the contract;
2. Complete and sign the exhibit labeled Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization;
3. Complete and sign the exhibit labeled Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification; and
4. Return the contract to:

Bureau of Procurement Services
Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Also, please forward the enclosed blue page to the appropriate person within your organization. It explains the process for completing the Annual Subrecipient Information Form (ASIF).

Once all signed copies have been returned to our office and the contract is signed by the department, a fully executed copy of the contract will be returned to you. Please contact the Bureau of Procurement Services at (573) 751-6471 or via email at Procurement@health.mo.gov if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Enclosures

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570 | Phone: 573-751-6400 | FAX: 573-751-6010
RELAY MISSOURI for Hearing and Speech Impaired and Voice dial: 711

Paula F. Nickelson
Director

Michael L. Parson
Governor

The following information should be directed to your Administrator/Director, primary financial executive, Board President, or authorized representative with knowledge of administrative operations of your organization/entity.

The Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services (DHSS) requires subrecipient contractors/providers to complete the Annual Subrecipient Information Form (ASIF). **Keep in mind the form is completed only once per calendar year for each twelve digit Unique Entity ID (UEI) number.** One submission will cover all contracts with DHSS issued under that specific UEI.

If you have not already done so this calendar year, complete and submit the ASIF within 15 calendar days.

Do NOT Delay You will need a Unique Entity ID (UEI) prior to completing the ASIF if your organization doesn't have one already. Information on the UEI can be found at the link below.

- There is not a "Save" feature. Prolonged periods of inactivity may cause your form to expire and the information will not be submitted.
- **A notice will appear if the form is successfully submitted** and you will have the opportunity to download a copy. This is the only report you will be able to produce. DHSS can confirm submission, but will not be able to reproduce the report.
- To complete the ASIF or find more information to assist you (including how get a UEI), go to www.health.mo.gov/asif

For questions concerning the ASIF call 573.751.6471 or email ASIF@health.mo.gov.

06/ 16 /2023

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

PROGRAM SERVICES CONTRACT

This contract is entered into by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services (Department/state agency) and the below named entity/individual (Contractor). The contract consists of the contract signature page, the scope of work; any attachments referenced and incorporated herein; the terms and conditions; and any written amendments made in accordance with the provisions contained herein. This contract expresses the complete agreement of the parties. By signing below, the Contractor and Department agree to all the terms and conditions set forth in this contract.

Tracking #	**Contract Title:**	
55525	LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCY ACCREDITATION ASSISTANCE	
Contract Start:	**Contract End:**	**Questions/Please Contact:**
12/1/2023	11/30/2024	PROCUREMENT UNIT @ (573)751-6471
Contract #:		**Amend #:**
		00

PLEASE VERIFY/COMPLETE - TYPE OR PRINT - SIGNATURE REQUIRED

NAME OF ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL (Contractor)		
JOPLIN CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT		
DOING BUSINESS AS (DBA) NAME		
MAILING ADDRESS		
321 EAST 4TH STREET		
CITY, STATE, and ZIP CODE		
JOPLIN	MO	64801
REMIT TO (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (if different from above)		
CITY, STATE, and ZIP CODE		
CONTACT PERSON		EMAIL ADDRESS
PHONE NUMBER		FAX NUMBER
TAXPAYER ID NUMBER (TIN)		UEI NUMBER:
*********		HRWZCYY8MWJ3
CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE		DATE
PRINTED NAME		TITLE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES DIRECTOR OF DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION OR DESIGNEE SIGNATURE		DATE

Local Public Health Agency Accreditation Assistance

1. GENERAL

1.1 The contract amount shall not exceed $54,400.00 for the period of December 1, 2023 through November 30, 2024.

1.2 To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, of federal funds, the signature of the Contractor's authorized representative on the contract signature page indicates compliance with the Certifications contained in Attachment A, which is attached hereto and is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

1.3 The Department has determined this contract is subrecipient in nature as defined in 2 CFR § 200.331. To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, of federal funds, the Contractor shall comply with the special conditions contained in Attachment B, which is attached hereto and is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

1.4 The Contractor must be in compliance with the laws regarding conducting business in the State of Missouri. The Contractor shall provide documentation of compliance upon request by the Department. The compliance to conduct business in the state shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1.4.1 Registration of business name (if applicable) with the Secretary of State at https://www.sos.mo.gov/business/startBusiness.asp.

1.4.2 Certificate of authority to transact business/certificate of good standing (if applicable)

1.4.3 Taxes (e.g., city/county/state/federal)

1.4.4 State and local certifications (e.g., professions/occupations/activities)

1.4.5 Licenses and permits (e.g., city/county license, sales permits)

1.4.6 Insurance (e.g., worker's compensation/unemployment compensation)

1.5 Unless otherwise stated in this contract, the Contractor shall use the below information for any correspondence regarding this contract:

Program Name: Center for Local Public Health Services
Program Contact: Nicole Cooper
Address: 930 Wildwood Dr. Jefferson City, MO 65109
Phone: 573-526-6960
Email: Nicole.Cooper@health.mo.gov

2. PURPOSE

2.1 The purpose if this contract is to provide contracted funding support to the 115 local public health agencies (LPHAs) in the State of Missouri as they pursue public health accreditation or reaccreditation for their jurisdictions.

3. DELIVERABLES AND OUTCOMES

3.1 The contractor must utilize funds to assist with pursuing accreditation and reaccreditation. Allowable items included in the scope of this contract include but are not limited to costs incurred in the pursuit of:

3.1.1 Community Health Assessments;

3.1.2 Community Health Improvement Plans;

3.1.3 Quality Improvement Plans;

3.1.4 Performance Management Systems;

3.1.5 Feedback and Communication Plans;

3.1.6 Health Equity Intervention Plans;

3.1.7 Software purchases supporting accreditation requirements;

3.1.8 Contracting for strategic planning, community health assessments, quality improvement plan drafting, contracting for data analytics and visualization, and public health data collection, and other accreditation activities;

3.1.9 The hiring of staff members, or reimbursement of staff time dedicated to accreditation activities;

3.1.10 Fees associated with applying for accreditation under the Public Health Accreditation Board (PHAB) or the Missouri Institute for Community Health (MICH);

3.1.11 Staff training required to meet a measurement identified in PHAB or MICH measures; and

3.1.12 Any other activity related to steps to pursue or continue the path of accreditation and/or reaccreditation.

3.1.13 Non-allowable items include the purchase or maintenance of equipment, costs associated with upgrading infrastructure.

4. REPORTS

4.1 The Contractor shall submit progress reports to the Department that shall include, but are not limited to, a description of the accreditation activities conducted within the jurisdiction, the impact or result of these accreditation activities, and a description of the planned next steps for the jurisdiction as they pursue accreditation.

4.1.1 The Contractor shall submit the progress reports to the Department as follows:

Time Period:	Due Date:
December 1 – May 30	June 30
June 1 – November 30	December 31

4.2 The Contractor shall submit a Subrecipient Annual Financial Report (Attachment C, which is attached hereto and is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein). For a contract period of twelve (12) months or less, the Contractor shall submit this report at the time the final invoice is due. For a contract period over twelve (12) months, the Contractor shall submit this report annually and at the time the final invoice is due.

5. BUDGET AND ALLOWABLE COSTS

5.1 The Department will reimburse the Contractor for an amount not to exceed the total contract amount for only the allowable costs in the budget categories stated in Attachment D, which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

5.2 The Department reserves the right to reallocate or reduce contract funds at any time during the contract period due to underutilization of contract funds or changes in the availability of program funds. The Department will provide the Contractor with thirty (30) days prior written notification of any reallocation.

5.3 If the Contractor identifies specific needs within the Scope of Work, the Contractor may rebudget up to 10% of the total budget between object class categories of the budget without obtaining prior written approval of the Department. Such rebudgeting by the Contractor shall not cause an increase in the indirect cost category. The Contractor and the Department must agree to a written contract amendment for an increase to the indirect cost category or any other rebudgeting.

5.4 The Contractor shall maintain records for salary and wages charged under the contract that accurately reflect the work performed.

5.5 The Contractor shall invoice and be reimbursed for actual and reasonable travel expenses either at the Contiguous US Per Diem Rates (CONUS) or the travel reimbursement rates set by the Contractor's written travel policy, whichever is lower.

5.5.1 The Contractor must have the prior written approval of the Department for any travel related expenses which may exceed the CONUS rates.

5.5.2 The Contiguous US Per Diem Rates (CONUS) can be found by clicking on the link for "Per Diem Rates" at the following Internet address: http://www.gsa.gov.

5.6 The Contractor shall follow competitive procurement practices.

6. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

6.1 If the Contractor has not already submitted a properly completed Vendor Input/Automated Clearing House Electronic Funds Transfer (ACH-EFT) Application, the Contractor shall complete and submit this Application. The Department will make payments electronically to the Contractor's bank account. The Department may delay payment until the Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application is received from the Contractor and validated by the Department.

6.1.1 A copy of the Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application and completion instructions may be obtained from the Internet at: https://www.vendorservices.mo.gov/vendorservices/Portal/Default.aspx.

6.1.2 The Contractor must fax the Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application to: Office of Administration, Division of Accounting at 573-526-9813.

6.2 The Contractor shall invoice the Department using the Vendor Request for Payment form and an invoicing tool. The Contractor shall use uniquely identifiable invoice numbers to distinguish an invoice from a previously submitted invoice. The Contractor shall indicate an invoice number for each invoice submitted in the following format: ACCRmmyy. For example, an invoice submitted for the month of March 2023 would have the following invoice number ACCR0323. The Department will provide the Vendor Request for Payment form and invoicing tool to the Contractor.

6.2 The Contractor shall submit invoices monthly. Invoices shall be due by the last day of the month following the month in which the Contractor provided services under the contract. The Contractor shall perform the services prior to invoicing the Department.

6.3 The Department will pay the Contractor monthly upon the receipt and approval of an invoice and report(s) prepared according to the terms of this contract.

6.4 The Contractor shall submit invoices and reports to:

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Division of Community and Public Health/Center for Local Public Health Services
P.O. Box 570
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570.
EMAIL: CLPHSCONTRACTS@health.mo.gov

6.5 The Contractor shall submit the final invoice within thirty (30) calendar days after the contract ending date. The Department shall have no obligation to pay any invoice submitted after the due date.

6.6 If the Department denies a request by the Contractor for payment or reimbursement, the Department will provide the Contractor with written notice of the reason(s) for denial.

6.7 The Contractor agrees that any audit exception noted by governmental auditors shall not be paid by the Department and shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor may contest any such exception and the Department will pay the Contractor all amounts which the Contractor may ultimately be held entitled to receive as a result of any such legal action.

6.8 Notwithstanding any other payment provision of this contract, if the Contractor fails to perform required work or services, fails to submit reports when due, or is indebted to the United States government, the Department may withhold payment or reject invoices under this contract.

6.9 If the Contractor is overpaid by the Department, the Contractor shall provide the Department (1) with a check payable as instructed by the Department or (2) deduct the overpayment from an invoice as requested by the Department.

6.9.1 For payment by check, the Contractor shall issue a check made payable to "DHSS-DA-Fee Receipts" and mail the check to:

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Division of Administration, Fee Receipts
P.O. Box 570
920 Wildwood Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0570

6.10 If the Department used a federal grant to pay the Contractor, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number assigned to the grant and the dollar amount paid from the grant is available on the State of Missouri Vendor Services Portal under the

Vendor Payment section at https://www.vendorservices.mo.gov/vendorservices/Portal/Default.aspx. The CFDA name is available at https://sam.gov/content/assistance-listings.

6.11 Other than the payments and reimbursements specified above, no other payments or reimbursements shall be made to the Contractor.

7. AMENDMENTS

7.1 Any changes to this contract shall be made only through execution of a written amendment signed and approved by an authorized signatory of each party.

8. RENEWALS

8.1 The parties may renew the agreement for three (3) additional one-year periods if mutually agreed to by both parties. Such renewal shall be accomplished in writing and must be signed by both parties.

9. MONITORING

9.1 The Department reserves the right to monitor the Contractor during the contract period to ensure financial and contractual compliance.

9.2 If the Department deems a Contractor to be high-risk, the Department may impose special conditions or restrictions on the Contractor, including but not limited to the following: withholding authority to proceed to the next phase of the project until the Department receives evidence of acceptable performance within a given contract period; requiring additional, more detailed financial reports or other documentation; additional project monitoring; requiring the Contractor to obtain technical or management assistance; or establishing additional prior approvals from the Department. The Department may impose special conditions or restrictions at the time of the contract award or at any time after the contract award. The Department will provide written notification to the Contractor prior to the effective date of the high-risk status.

10. DOCUMENT RETENTION

10.1 The Contractor shall retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this contract for a period of three (3) years after final payment or the completion of an audit, whichever is later, or as otherwise designated by the federal funding agency and stated in the contract.

10.2 The Contractor shall allow authorized representatives of the Department, State, and Federal Government to inspect these records upon request.

10.3 If the Contractor is subject to any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records before the expiration of the three (3) year period, the Contractor shall retain the records until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular three (3) year period, whichever is later.

10.4 If the Department is subject to any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records, the Department will notify the Contractor in writing to extend the Contractor's retention period.

10.5 The Department may recover any payment it has made to the Contractor if the Contractor fails to retain adequate documentation.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY

11.1 The Contractor shall safeguard Protected Personally Identifiable Information (PII) as defined in 2 CFR § 200.1. The Contractor agrees it will assume liability for all disclosures of Protected PII and breaches by the Contractor and/or the Contractor's subcontractors and employees.

11.2 The Contractor shall maintain strict confidentiality of all patient and client information or records supplied to it by the Department or that the Contractor creates as a result of contract activities. Unless disclosure is required by law, the Contractor shall not disclose the contents of such records to anyone other than the Department, the patient/client, or the patient's/client's parent or legal guardian. The Contractor agrees it will assume liability for all disclosures of confidential information and breaches by the Contractor and/or the Contractor's subcontractors and employees. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable confidentiality and information security laws, including but not limited to sections 192.067 and 192.667, RSMo.

12. LIABILITY

12.1 The Contractor shall understand and agree that the Department cannot save and hold harmless and/or indemnify the Contractor or employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the Contractor or any activity of the Contractor's employees related to the Contractor's performance under the contract.

12.2 The relationship of the Contractor to the Department shall be that of an independent contractor. The Contractor shall have no authority to represent itself as an agent of the Department. Nothing in this contract is intended to, nor shall be construed in any manner as creating or establishing an agency relationship or the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. Therefore, the Contractor shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, workers compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, or any

other applicable employee related obligation or expense, and shall assume all costs, attorney fees, losses, judgments, and legal or equitable imposed remedies associated with the matters outlined in this paragraph in regards to the Contractor's subcontractors, employees and agents. The Contractor shall have no authority to bind the Department for any obligation or expense not specifically stated in this contract. This provision is not intended to waive any claim of sovereign immunity to which a public entity would otherwise be entitled to under Missouri law.

12.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, actions, liability, and loss (including court costs and attorney's fees) for any and all injury or damage (including death) occurring as a result of the Contractor's performance or the performance of any subcontractor, involving any equipment used or service provided, under the terms and conditions of this contract or any subcontract, or any condition created thereby, or based upon any violation of any state or federal statute, ordinance, building code, or regulation by the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not be responsible for any injury or damage occurring as a result of any negligent act or omission committed by the Department, including its officers, employees, and assigns. This provision is not intended to waive any claim of sovereign immunity to which a public entity would otherwise be entitled to under Missouri law.

13. PUBLICATIONS, COPYRIGHTS, AND RIGHTS IN DATA AND REPORTS

13.1 If the Contractor issues any press releases mentioning contract activities, the Contractor shall reference in the release both the contract number and the Department. If the Contractor creates any publications, including audiovisual items, produced with contract funds, the Contractor shall give credit to both the contract and the Department in the publication. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Department prior to the release of such press releases or publications.

13.2 In accordance with the "Steven's Amendment" in the Department of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, the Contractor shall not issue any statements, press release, request for proposals, bid solicitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money unless it clearly states the following:

13.2.1 The percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money; and

13.2.2 The percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed by nongovernmental sources.

13.3 If the Contractor develops any copyrighted material as a result of this contract, the Department shall have a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to publish or

use, and to authorize others to use, the work for Department purposes or the purpose of the State of Missouri.

14. AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that all personnel are appropriately qualified and licensed or certified, as required by state, federal or local law, statute or regulation, respective to the services to be provided through this contract; and documentation of such licensure or certification shall be made available upon request.

14.2 The Contractor shall only utilize personnel authorized to work in the United States in accordance with applicable federal and state laws. This includes but is not limited to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 as codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1324a, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA) and Section 274A of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the Contractor is found to be in violation of these requirements or the applicable laws of the state, federal and local laws and regulations, and if the State of Missouri has reasonable cause to believe that the Contractor has knowingly employed individuals who are not eligible to work in the United States, the state shall have the right to cancel the contract immediately without penalty or recourse and suspend or debar the Contractor from doing business with the state. The state may also withhold up to twenty-five percent of the total amount due to the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to fully cooperate with any audit or investigation from federal, state or local law enforcement agencies.

14.3 Affidavit of Work Authorization and Documentation: Pursuant to section 285.530, RSMo, if the Contractor meets the section 285.525, RSMo definition of a "business entity" (https://revisor.mo.gov/main/OneSection.aspx?section=285.530), the Contractor must affirm the Contractor's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services requested herein. The Contractor should complete applicable portions of Exhibit 1, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization, as attached hereto and is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein. The applicable portions of Exhibit 1 must be submitted prior to an award of a contract.

14.4 If the Contractor meets the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo the Contractor shall maintain enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the contracted services included herein. If the Contractor's business status changes during the life of the contract to become a business entity as defined in

section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo then the Contractor shall, prior to the performance of any services as a business entity under the contract:

14.4.1 Enroll and participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services required herein; AND

14.4.2 Provide to the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services the documentation required in the exhibit titled, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization affirming said company's/individual's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program; AND

14.4.3 Submit to the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization provided in the exhibit titled, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization.

14.5 In accordance with subsection 2 of section 285.530 RSMo, the Contractor should renew their Affidavit of Work Authorization annually. A valid Affidavit of Work Authorization is necessary to award any new contracts.

15. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

15.1 If the Contractor meets the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and has ten or more employees, the Contractor shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; from companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or from persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo.

15.2 If the Contractor meets the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the company's employees increases to ten or more during the life of the contract, then the Contractor shall submit to the Department a completed Box C of the exhibit titled, Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification, and shall comply with the requirements of Box C.

15.3 If during the life of the contract, the Contractor's business status changes to become a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the company has ten or more employees, then the Contractor shall comply with, complete, and submit to the Department a completed Box C of the exhibit titled, Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification.

15.4 Regardless of company status or number of employees, the Contractor is requested to complete and submit the applicable portion of Exhibit 2 - Anti-Discrimination Against

Israel Act Certification as attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein. Pursuant to section 34.600, RSMo, if the Contractor meets the section 34.600, RSMo, definition of a "company" (https://revisor.mo.gov/main/OneSection.aspx?section=34.600) and the Contractor has ten or more employees, the Contractor must certify in writing that the Contractor is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, for the duration of the contract. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to an award of a contract.

16. TERMINATION

16.1 The Department, in its sole discretion, may terminate the obligations of each party under this contract, in whole or in part, effective immediately upon providing written notification to the Contractor if:

16.1.1 State and/or federal funds are not appropriated, continued, or available at a sufficient level to fund this contract; or

16.1.2 A change in federal or state law relevant to this contract occurs; or

16.1.3 A material change of the parties to the contract occurs; or

16.1.4 By request of the Contractor.

16.2 Each party under this contract may terminate the contract, in whole or in part, at any time, for its convenience without penalty or recourse by providing the following written notice.

16.2.1 The Department will provide written notice to the Contractor at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the effective date of such termination.

16.2.2 The Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the effective date of such termination.

16.3 In the event of termination, the Department may exercise the rights set forth in 2 CFR § 200.315(b) to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use copyrighted material prepared, furnished or completed by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of the contract, and may authorize others to do the same. The Department may also exercise the rights set forth in 2 CFR § 200.315(d) to obtain, reproduce, or otherwise use the data prepared, furnished, or produced by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of the contract, and may authorize others to do the same. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive compensation for services and/or supplies performed in accordance with the contract

prior to the effective date of the termination and for all non-cancelable obligations incurred pursuant to the contract prior to the effective date of the termination.

17. SUBCONTRACTING

17.1 Any subaward and/or subcontract shall include appropriate provisions and contractual obligations to ensure the successful fulfillment of all contractual obligations agreed to by the Contractor and the Department, including the civil rights requirements set forth in 19 CSR 10-2.010 (5) (A)-(L), if applicable, and provided that the Department approves the arrangement prior to finalization. The Contractor shall ensure that the Department is indemnified, saved and held harmless from and against any and all claims of damage, loss, and cost (including attorney fees) of any kind related to a subaward and/or subcontract in those matters described herein. The Contractor shall expressly understand and agree that the responsibility for all legal and financial obligations related to the execution of a subaward and/or subcontract rests solely with the Contractor; and the Contractor shall ensure and maintain documentation that any and all subawardees and/or subcontractors comply with all requirements of this contract. The Contractor agrees and understands that utilization of a subawardee and/or subcontractor to provide any of the equipment or services in this contract shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for providing the equipment or services as described and set forth herein.

17.2 Pursuant to subsection 1 of section 285.530, RSMo, no contractor, subawardee, and/or subcontractor shall knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri. In accordance with sections 285.525 to 285.550, RSMo, a general contractor, subawardee, and/or subcontractor of any tier shall not be liable when such contractor, subawardee, and/or subcontractor contracts with its direct subawardee and/or subcontractor who violates subsection 1 of section 285.530, RSMo, if the contract binding the Contractor and the subawardee and/or subcontractor affirmatively states that:

17.2.1 The direct subawardee and/or subcontractor is not knowingly in violation of subsection 1 of section 285.530, RSMo, and shall not henceforth be in such violation.

17.2.2 The Contractor, subawardee, and/or subcontractor receives a sworn affidavit under the penalty of perjury attesting to the fact that the direct subawardee's and/or subcontractor's employees are lawfully present in the United States.

17.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that any subawardee(s) and/or subcontractor(s) are appropriately qualified and licensed or certified, as required by state, federal or local law, statute, or regulation, respective to the services to be provided through this contract. The Contractor shall make documentation of such licensure or certification available to the Department upon request.

17.4 The Contractor shall notify all subawardee(s) and/or subcontractor(s) of applicable Office of Management and Budget (OMB) administrative requirements, cost principles, other applicable federal rules and regulations, and funding source information as included herein.

CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. GENERAL

1.1 To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, federal funds, the signature of the Contractor's authorized representative on the contract signature page indicates compliance with the following Certifications and special provisions.

2. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

2.1 The Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal department or agency pursuant to 2 CFR Part 180.

2.2 The Contractor shall include these certification requirements regarding debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion in all lower tier covered transactions.

2.3 If the Contractor enters into a covered transaction with another person at the next lower tier, the Contractor must verify that the person with whom it intends to do business is not excluded or disqualified by:

2.3.1 Checking the System of Award Management (SAM) https://www.sam.gov; or

2.3.2 Collecting a certification from that person; or

2.3.3 Adding a clause or condition to the covered transaction with that person.

3. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

3.1 The Contractor certifies that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3.2 The Contractor certifies that no funds under this contract shall be used to pay for any activity to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress, or any State

or local legislature or legislative body. The Contractor shall not use any funds under this contract to pay for any activity to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government.

3.3 The Contractor certifies that no funds under this contract shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of the Contractor, or an agent acting for the Contractor who engages in any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation or appropriations proposed or pending before the Congress, or any State, local legislature or legislative body, or any regulation, administrative action, or Executive Order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government.

3.4 The above prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

3.5 If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions.

3.6 The Contractor shall require that the language of this section be included in the award documents for all subawards at all levels (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

3.7 This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

4. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING A DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

4.1 The Contractor certifies it shall provide a drug free workplace in accordance with the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. Chapter 81, and all applicable regulations. The Contractor is required to report any conviction of employees providing services under this contract under a criminal drug statute for violations occurring on the Contractor's premises or off the Contractor's premises while conducting official business. The Contractor shall report any conviction to the Department within five (5) working days after the conviction. Submit reports to:

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Division of Administration, Grants Accounting Unit
P.O. Box 570
920 Wildwood Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0570

5. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

5.1 The Pro-Children Act of 1994, (Public Law 103-227, 20 U.S.C. §§ 6081-6084), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The Pro-Children Act also applies to children's services that are provided in indoor facilities that are constructed, operated, or maintained with such federal funds. The Pro-Children Act does not apply to children's services provided in private residences; portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment; service providers whose sole source of applicable Federal funds is Medicare or Medicaid; or facilities where WIC coupons are redeemed. Failure to comply with the provisions of the Pro-Children Act may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1,000 for each violation and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

5.2 The Contractor certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the Pro-Children Act and will not allow smoking within any portion of any indoor facility used for the provision of services for children as defined by the Pro-Children Act.

5.3 The Contractor agrees that it will require that the language of this certification be included in any subcontract or subaward that contains provisions for children's services and that all subrecipients shall certify accordingly. Failure to comply with the provisions of the Pro-Children Act law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1,000 per day.

6. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-DISCRIMINATION

6.1 The Contractor shall comply with all federal and state statutes, regulations and executive orders relating to nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunity to the extent applicable to the contract. These include but are not limited to:

6.1.1 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin (this includes individuals with limited English proficiency) in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance and Title VII of the Act which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or religion in all employment activities;

6.1.2 Equal Pay Act of 1963 (P.L. 88 -38, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 206 (d));

6.1.3 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C §§ 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;

6.1.4 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794) and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended by the ADA Amendment Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) as implemented by all applicable regulations;

6.1.5 The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;

6.1.6 Equal Employment Opportunity – E.O. 11246, as amended;

6.1.7 Missouri State Regulation, 19 CSR 10-2.010, Civil Rights Compliance Requirements;

6.1.8 Missouri Governor's E.O. #05-30 (excluding paragraph 1, which was superseded by E.O. #10-24);

6.1.9 Missouri Governor's E.O. #10-24; and

6.1.10 The requirements of any other nondiscrimination federal and state statutes, regulations and executive orders which may apply to the services provided via the contract.

7. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

7.1 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of 41 U.S.C. 4712 that states an employee of a contractor, subcontractor, grantee, or subgrantee may not be discharged, demoted or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for "whistleblowing". In addition, whistleblower protections cannot be waived by any agreement, policy, form, or condition of employment.

7.2 The Contractor's employees are encouraged to report fraud, waste, and abuse. The Contractor shall inform their employees in writing they are subject to federal whistleblower rights and remedies. This notification must be in the predominant native language of the workforce.

7.3 The Contractor shall include this requirement in any agreement made with a subcontractor or subgrantee.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

8.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*).

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The Department of Health and Senior Services has determined that this contract is subrecipient in nature as defined in the 2 CFR § 200.331. To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, of federal funds, the Contractor shall comply with the following special conditions.

1.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable implementing regulations, and all other laws, regulations and policies authorizing or governing the use of any federal funds paid to the Contractor through this contract. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with U.S. statutory and public policy requirements, including but not limited to, those protecting public welfare, the environment, and prohibiting discrimination. See the Federal Agency's Notice of Grant Award at https://health.mo.gov/information/contractorresources/ for the terms and conditions of the federal award(s) governing this contract. Refer to the Contract Funding Source(s) report enclosed with the contract for a listing of the applicable federal award numbers.

1.2 In performing its responsibilities under this contract, the Contractor shall fully comply with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200, as applicable, including any subsequent amendments.

1.3 The Contractor shall send audit reports, other than their Single Audit Report, to the Department of Health and Senior Services, Division of Administration, P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102 each contract year. If a Single Audit is required, the Contractor must submit the Single Audit Report according to 2 CFR § 200.512. The Contractor shall return to the Department any funds disallowed in an audit of this contract.

1.4 The Contractor shall comply with the public policy requirements as specified in the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Grants Policy Statement which is incorporated herein as if fully set forth.
http://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/grants/grants/policies-regulations/hhsgps107.pdf

1.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for any disallowances, questioned costs, or other items, including interest, not allowed under the federal award or this contract. The Contractor shall return to the Department any funds disallowed within ninety days of notification by the Department to return such funds.

1.6 The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing within 30 days after a change occurs in its primary personnel involved in managing this contract.

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.7 The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing of any violation of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting federal monies under this contract. Failure by the Contractor to disclose such violations may result in the Department taking action as described in 2 CFR § 200.339 Remedies for Noncompliance.

1.8 The Contractor shall comply with Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. Chapter 78), as amended. This law applies to any private entity. A private entity includes any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as defined in 2 CFR § 175.25. The subrecipient and subrecipients' employees may not:

1.8.1 Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;

1.8.2 Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or

1.8.3 Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

1.8.4 The Contractor must include the requirements of this paragraph in any subaward made to a private entity.

1.9 The Contractor shall comply with 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations, as applicable.

1.10 A Contractor that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. § 6962), as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (P.L. 94-580). The requirements of Section 6002 relate solely to procuring items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247.

1.11 The Contractor shall provide its Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) number to the Department. If the Contractor is an exempt individual as per 2 CFR § 25.110(b), the Contractor shall notify the Department of its exemption. Pursuant to 2 CFR Part 25, no entity may receive a subaward unless the entity has provided its UEI number. The Department shall withhold the award of this contract until the Contractor submits the UEI number to the Department and the Department has verified the UEI number.

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.12 Equipment

1.12.1 Title to equipment purchased by the Contractor for the purposes of fulfilling contract services vests in the Contractor upon acquisition, subject to the conditions that apply as set forth in 2 CFR § 200.313. The Contractor must obtain written approval from the Department prior to purchasing equipment with a cost greater than $1,000. The repair and maintenance of purchased equipment will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the contract, if the current fair market value (FMV) of the equipment purchased by the Contractor is less than $5,000, the Contractor has no further obligation to the Department. The Contractor may sell or retain items it purchased with a current FMV greater than $5,000, but the Contractor may be required to reimburse the Department for costs up to the current value of the equipment.

1.12.2 Equipment purchased by the Department and placed in the custody of the Contractor shall remain the property of the Department. The Contractor must ensure these items are safeguarded and maintained appropriately, and return such equipment to the Department at the end of the program.

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

Subrecipient Annual Financial Report

1. Contractor Name and Complete Address			
2. Contract Number	3. Contract Period (MM/DD/YY) From:	To:	4. Contractor Identifying Number (optional)
5. UEI Number	6. EIN	7. Report Type	
		☐ Annual ☐ Final	

8. Transactions

Contract Expenditures:

8a. Total contract funds authorized:	
8b. Total expenditures:	
8c. Unspent balance of contract funds (line a minus b):	$0.00

Match Requirements (if required by the contract):

8d. Total match required:	
8e. Total match expenditures:	
8f. Remaining match to be provided (line d minus e):	$0.00

9. Remarks: Attach any explanations deemed necessary.

10. Certification: By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

11a. Typed or Printed Name and Title of Authorized Certifying Official of the Contractor	11b. Telephone (Including Area Code)	11c. Email Address
11d. Signature of Authorized Certifying Official of the Contractor		11e. Date Report Submitted (MM/DD/YY)

MO 580-3091 (10-2022)

Joplin City Health Department

Completed By:	Ryan Talken	Date Completed:	12/5/2023
Contact Email:	RTalken1@joplinmo.org	Contact Phone Number:	417-623-6122

Accreditation Contract Budget

		Budget Amount		Amount allowed for Indirect
Total Contract Amount		$ 50,400.00		
Programmatic Operational Expenses (can be included in indirect)				
Personnel Services		$ 31,400.00		$ -
Fringe Benefits		$ 12,400.00		$ -
Supplies				$ -
Travel		$ 1,000.00		$ -
Other		$ 5,600.00		$ -
Contractual				
Subcontract #1	$ -			$ -
Subcontract #2	$ -			$ -
Subcontract #3	$ -			$ -
Subcontract #4	$ -			$ -
Subcontract #5	$ -			$ -
Subcontract #6	$ -			$ -
Contractual Total		$ -	Total	$ -
Indirect (Administrative) Percent	0%	$ -		
Total Contract Budget		$ 50,400.00		
Surplus/(Deficit)		$ -		

Budget Narrative/Justification

Programmatic Operational Expenses

Personnel Services - include name, title, role, salary or hourly rate

Director Ryan Talken - $45.62 hourly Rate Assistant Director Devin Blankenship $36.78 hourly rate Misty Hammer Nursing Coordinator $29.66 hourly rate, Suzan Morang Community Health Planner $26.49. Suzan Morang will be the lead on the accreditation project, Devin Blankenship, Ryan Talken and Misty Hammer will be actively involved and be on planning and implementation teams.

Fringe Benefits - include fringe benefits as either a percentage or hourly rate for personnel listed above

Fringe Rate 40% of salary. Benefits include health insurance, work Comp, FICA, Life Insurance, Dental, Disability

Supplies - include all supply purchases including general office supplies, paper, pens, toner cartridges and program supplies, etc.

none

Travel - include all travel anticipated and include hotel, meals, and mileage according to agency policy or CONUS rate (whichever is lower)

Travel from Joplin for Accrediaiton Work Group, possible overnight pier diem. $1000.00

Other - include any other expenditures that cannot be classified above and include expense details (quantities, unit price, etc.)

PHAB accrediation Fee for Health departments of 100,000 or fewer $5600.00

Contractual -include contractor name, period of performance, method of accountability, scope of work, estimated amount

None

Modified Total Direct Costs (MDTC) means all direct salaries and wages, applicable fringe benefits, materials and supplies, services, travel, and up to the first $25,000 of each subaward (regardless of the period of performance of the subawards under the award). MTDC excludes equipment, capital expenditures, charges for patient care, rental costs, tuition remission, scholarships and fellowships, participant support costs, and the portion of each subaward in excess of $25,000. Other items may only be excluded when necessary to avoid a serious inequity in the distribution of indirect costs, and with the approval of the cognizant agency for indirect costs.
The contractor is entitled to charge their negotiated rate. If you have an approved negotiated rate please contact CLPHSCONTRACTS@health.mo.gov as we will need to modify this document to allow the proper calculation of Indirect Cost. In lieu of using their federally negotiated indirect cost rate or if you do not have an approved federally negotiated rate, the contractor may opt to accept an indirect cost rate up to 10% of the modified total direct costs or the contractor may waive charging indirect costs. The alternative method cannot result in more indirect earnings for the contractor than their negotiated rate If taking less than 10% MTDC for indirect please enter the percent into cell

EXHIBIT 1
BUSINESS ENTITY CERTIFICATION, ENROLLMENT DOCUMENTATION, AND AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION

BUSINESS ENTITY CERTIFICATION:
The Contractor must certify their current business status by completing either Box A or Box B or Box C on this Exhibit.

BOX A:	To be completed by a non-business entity as defined below.
BOX B:	To be completed by a business entity who has not yet completed and submitted documentation pertaining to the federal work authorization program as described at http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify.
BOX C:	To be completed by a business entity who has current work authorization documentation on file with a Missouri state agency including Division of Purchasing.

Business entity, as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, is any person or group of persons performing or engaging in any activity, enterprise, profession, or occupation for gain, benefit, advantage, or livelihood. The term "**business entity**" shall include but not be limited to self-employed individuals, partnerships, corporations, contractors, and subcontractors. The term "**business entity**" shall include any business entity that possesses a business permit, license, or tax certificate issued by the state, any business entity that is exempt by law from obtaining such a business permit, and any business entity that is operating unlawfully without such a business permit. The term "**business entity**" shall not include a self-employed individual with no employees or entities utilizing the services of direct sellers as defined in subdivision (17) of subsection 12 of section 288.034, RSMo.

Note: Regarding governmental entities, business entity includes Missouri schools, Missouri universities (other than stated in Box C), out of state agencies, out of state schools, out of state universities, and political subdivisions. A business entity does not include Missouri state agencies and federal government entities.

BOX A – CURRENTLY NOT A BUSINESS ENTITY

I certify that _____ (Company/Individual Name) **DOES NOT CURRENTLY MEET** the definition of a business entity, as defined in section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo as stated above, because: (check the applicable business status that applies below)

- ☐ I am a self-employed individual with no employees; **OR**
- ☐ The company that I represent employs the services of direct sellers as defined in subdivision (17) of subsection 12 of section 288.034, RSMo.

I certify that I am not an alien unlawfully present in the United States and if _____ (Company/Individual Name) is awarded a contract for the services requested herein under Local Public Health Agency Accreditation Assistance (Contract Title) and if the business status changes during the life of the contract to become a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, then, prior to the performance of any services as a business entity, _____(Company/Individual Name) agrees to complete Box B, comply with the requirements stated in Box B and provide the Department of Health and Senior Services with all documentation required in Box B of this exhibit.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name (if applicable)	Date

(Complete the following if you DO NOT have the E-Verify documentation and a current Affidavit of Work Authorization already on file with the State of Missouri. If completing Box B, do not complete Box C.)

BOX B – CURRENT BUSINESS ENTITY STATUS

I certify that _____ (Business Entity Name) **MEETS** the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530.

Authorized Business Entity Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Business Entity Representative's Signature
Business Entity Name	Date
E-Mail Address	

As a business entity, the Contractor must perform/provide each of the following. The Contractor should check each to verify completion/submission of all of the following:

- ☐ Enroll and participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program (Website: http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify; Phone: 888-464-4218; Email: e-verify@dhs.gov) with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services required herein; AND

- ☐ Provide documentation affirming said company's/individual's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program. Documentation shall include EITHER the E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page listing the Contractor's name and company ID OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the Contractor's name and the MOU signature page completed and signed, at minimum, by the Contractor and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division. If the signature page of the MOU lists the Contractor's name and company ID, then no additional pages of the MOU must be submitted; AND

- ☐ Submit a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization provided on the next page of this Exhibit.

EXHIBIT 1, continued

AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION:

The Contractor who meets the section 285.525, RSMo, definition of a business entity must complete and return the following Affidavit of Work Authorization.

Comes now _____ (Name of Business Entity Authorized Representative) as _____ (Position/Title) first being duly sworn on my oath, affirm _____ (Business Entity Name) is enrolled and will continue to participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services related to contract(s) with the State of Missouri for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded in accordance with subsection 2 of section 285.530, RSMo. I also affirm that _____ (Business Entity Name) does not and will not knowingly employ a person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services provided under the contract(s) for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded.

In Affirmation thereof, the facts stated above are true and correct. (The undersigned understands that false statements made in this filing are subject to the penalties provided under section 575.040, RSMo.)

_____	_____
Authorized Representative's Signature	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Date
_____	_____
E-Mail Address	E-Verify Company ID Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ (DAY) of _____ (MONTH, YEAR). I am commissioned as a notary public within the County of _____ (NAME OF COUNTY), State of _____ (NAME OF STATE), and my commission expires on _____ (DATE).

_____	_____
Signature of Notary	*Date*

EXHIBIT 1, continued

(Complete the following if you have the E-Verify documentation and a current Affidavit of Work Authorization already on file with the State of Missouri. If completing Box C, do not complete Box B.)

BOX C – AFFIDAVIT ON FILE - CURRENT BUSINESS ENTITY STATUS

I certify that _____ (Business Entity Name) **MEETS** the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, and have enrolled and currently participates in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services related to contract(s) with the State of Missouri. We have previously provided documentation to a Missouri state agency or public university that affirms enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program. The documentation that was previously provided included the following.

- ✓ The E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the Contractor's name and the MOU signature page completed and signed by the Contractor and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division
- ✓ A current, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization (must be completed, signed, and notarized within the past twelve months).

Name of **Missouri State Agency** or **Public University*** to Which Previous E-Verify Documentation Submitted: _____

(*Public University includes the following five schools under chapter 34, RSMo: Harris-Stowe State University – St. Louis; Missouri Southern State University – Joplin; Missouri Western State University – St. Joseph; Northwest Missouri State University – Maryville; Southeast Missouri State University – Cape Girardeau.)

Date of Previous E-Verify Documentation Submission: _____

Previous **Bid/Contract Number** for Which Previous E-Verify Documentation Submitted: _____
(if known)

Authorized Business Entity Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Business Entity Representative's Signature
E-Verify MOU Company ID Number	E-Mail Address
Business Entity Name	Date

FOR STATE USE ONLY

Documentation Verification Completed By:

Buyer	Date

EXHIBIT 2
ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION

Statutory Requirement: Section 34.600, RSMo, precludes entering into a contract with a company to acquire products and/or services "unless the contract includes a written certification that the company is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of the contract, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel."

Exceptions: The statute provides two exceptions for this certification: 1) "contracts with a total potential value of less than one hundred thousand dollars" or 2) "contractors with fewer than ten employees." Therefore the following certification is required prior to any contract award.

Section 34.600, RSMo, defines the following terms:

> **Company** - any for-profit or not-for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, or other entity or business association, including all wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, parent companies, or affiliates of those entities or business associations.
>
> **Boycott Israel** and **Boycott of the State of Israel** - engaging in refusals to deal, terminating business activities, or other actions to discriminate against, inflict economic harm, or otherwise limit commercial relations specifically with the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel, that are all intended to support a boycott of the State of Israel. A company's statement that it is participating in boycotts of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel, or that it has taken the boycott action at the request, in compliance with, or in furtherance of calls for a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel shall be considered to be conclusive evidence that a company is participating in a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel; provided, however that a company that has made no such statement may still be considered to be participating in a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel if other factors warrant such a conclusion.

Certification: The Contractor must therefore certify their current status by completing either Box A, Box B, or Box C on the next page of this Exhibit.

BOX A:	To be completed by a Contractor that does not meet the definition of "company" above, hereinafter referred to as "Non-Company."
BOX B:	To be completed by a Contractor that meets the definition of "Company" but has less than ten employees.
BOX C:	To be completed by a Contractor that meets the definition of "Company" and has ten or more employees.

BOX A – NON-COMPANY ENTITY

I certify that _____ (Entity Name) currently **DOES NOT MEET** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, but that if awarded a contract and the entity's business status changes during the life of the contract to become a "company" as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the entity has ten or more employees, then, prior to the delivery of any services and/or supplies as a company, the entity agrees to comply with, complete, and return Box C to the Department of Health and Senior Services at that time.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Entity Name	Date

BOX B – COMPANY ENTITY WITH LESS THAN TEN EMPLOYEES

I certify that _____ (Company Name) **MEETS** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and currently has less than ten employees but that if awarded a contract and if the company increases the number of employees to ten or more during the life of the contract, then said company shall comply with, complete, and return Box C to the Department of Health and Senior Services at that time.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name	Date

BOX C – COMPANY ENTITY WITH TEN OR MORE EMPLOYEES

I certify that _____ (Company Name) **MEETS** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, has ten or more employees, and is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo. I further certify that if the company is awarded a contract for the services and/or supplies requested herein said company shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, for the duration of the contract.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name	Date

STATE OF MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This contract expresses the complete agreement of the parties and performance shall be governed solely by the specifications and requirements contained herein. Any change must be accomplished by a formal signed amendment prior to the effective date of such change.

1. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

a. The contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri (state). The Contractor shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations related to the performance of the contract to the extent that the same may be applicable.
b. To the extent that a provision of the contract is contrary to the Constitution or laws of the State of Missouri or of the United States, the provisions shall be void and unenforceable. However, the balance of the contract shall remain in force between the parties unless terminated by consent of both the Contractor and the state.
c. The Contractor must be registered and maintain good standing with the Secretary of State of the State of Missouri and other regulatory agencies, as may be required by law or regulations.
d. The Contractor must timely file and pay all Missouri sales, withholding, corporate and any other required Missouri tax returns and taxes, including interest and additions to tax.
e. The exclusive venue for any legal proceeding relating to or arising out of the contract shall be in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.
f. The Contractor shall only employ personnel authorized to work in the United States in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and Executive Order 07-13 for work performed in the United States.

2. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

a. The State of Missouri does not pay state or federal taxes unless otherwise required under law or regulation. Prices shall include all packing, handling and shipping charges FOB destination, freight prepaid and allowed unless otherwise specified herein.
b. The statewide financial management system has been designed to capture certain receipt and payment information. For each purchase order received, an invoice must be submitted that references the purchase order number and must be itemized in accordance with items listed on the purchase order. Failure to comply with this requirement may delay processing of invoices for payment.
c. The Contractor shall not transfer any interest in the contract, whether by assignment or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the state.
d. Payment for all equipment, supplies, and/or services required herein shall be made in arrears unless otherwise indicated in the specific contract terms.
e. The State of Missouri assumes no obligation for equipment, supplies, and/or services shipped or provided in excess of the quantity ordered. Any unauthorized quantity is subject to the state's rejection and shall be returned at the Contractor's expense.
f. All invoices for equipment, supplies, and/or services purchased by the State of Missouri shall be subject to late payment charges as provided in section 34.055, RSMo.
g. The State of Missouri reserves the right to purchase goods and services using the state purchasing card.

3. DELIVERY

Time is of the essence. Deliveries of equipment, supplies, and/or services must be made no later than the time stated in the contract or within a reasonable period of time, if a specific time is not stated.

4. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

a. No equipment, supplies, and/or services received by an agency of the state pursuant to a contract shall be deemed accepted until the agency has had reasonable opportunity to inspect said equipment, supplies, and/or services.
b. All equipment, supplies, and/or services which do not comply with the specifications and/or requirements or which are otherwise unacceptable or defective may be rejected. In addition, all equipment, supplies, and/or services which are discovered to be defective or which do not conform to any warranty of the Contractor upon inspection (or at any later time if the defects contained were not reasonably ascertainable upon the initial inspection) may be rejected.
c. The State of Missouri reserves the right to return any such rejected shipment at the Contractor's expense for full credit or replacement and to specify a reasonable date by which replacements must be received.
d. The State of Missouri's right to reject any unacceptable equipment, supplies, and/or services shall not exclude any other legal, equitable or contractual remedies the state may have.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Elected or appointed officials or employees of the State of Missouri or any political subdivision thereof, serving in an executive or administrative capacity, must comply with sections 105.452 and 105.454, RSMo, regarding conflict of interest.

6. WARRANTY

The Contractor expressly warrants that all equipment, supplies, and/or services provided shall: (1) conform to each and every specification, drawing, sample or other description which was furnished to or adopted by the state, (2) be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, (3) be merchantable, (4) be of good materials and workmanship, and (5) be free from defect. Such warranty shall survive delivery and shall not be deemed waived either by reason of the state's acceptance of or payment for said equipment, supplies, and/or services.

7. REMEDIES AND RIGHTS

a. No provision in the contract shall be construed, expressly or implied, as a waiver by the State of Missouri of any existing or future right and/or remedy available by law in the event of any claim by the State of Missouri of the Contractor's default or breach of contract.
b. The Contractor agrees and understands that the contract shall constitute an assignment by the Contractor to the State of Missouri of all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action that the Contractor may have under the antitrust laws of the United States or the State of Missouri for which causes of action have accrued or will accrue as the result of or in relation to the particular equipment, supplies, and/or services purchased or procured by the Contractor in the fulfillment of the contract with the State of Missouri.

8. CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT

a. In the event of material breach of the contractual obligations by the Contractor, the state may cancel the contract. At its sole discretion, the state may give the Contractor an opportunity to cure the breach or to explain how the breach will be cured. The actual cure must be completed within no more than 10 working days from notification, or at a minimum the Contractor must provide the state within 10 working days from notification a written plan detailing how the Contractor intends to cure the breach.
b. If the Contractor fails to cure the breach or if circumstances demand immediate action, the state will issue a notice of cancellation terminating the contract immediately. If it is determined the state improperly cancelled the contract, such cancellation shall be deemed a termination for convenience in accordance with the contract.
c. If the state cancels the contract for breach, the state reserves the right to obtain the equipment, supplies, and/or services to be provided pursuant to the contract from other sources and upon such terms and in such manner as the state deems appropriate and charge the Contractor for any additional costs incurred thereby.
d. The Contractor understands and agrees that funds required to fund the contract must be appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri for each fiscal year included within the contract period. The contract shall not be binding upon the state for any period in which funds have not been appropriated, and the state shall not be liable for any costs associated with termination caused by lack of appropriations.

9. BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY

Upon filing for any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding by or against the Contractor, whether voluntary or involuntary, or upon the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee for the benefit of creditors, the Contractor must notify the state immediately. Upon learning of any such actions, the state reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to either cancel the contract or affirm the contract and hold the Contractor responsible for damages.

10. INVENTIONS, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall defend, protect, and hold harmless the State of Missouri, its officers, agents, and employees against all suits of law or in equity resulting from patent and copyright infringement concerning the Contractor's performance or products produced under the terms of the contract.

11. NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

In connection with the furnishing of equipment, supplies, and/or services under the contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall agree not to discriminate against recipients of services or employees or applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, or veteran status unless otherwise provided by law. If the Contractor or subcontractor employs at least 50 persons, they shall have and maintain an affirmative action program which shall include:

a. A written policy statement committing the organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination;
b. The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action;
c. The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to layoff, recall, discharge, demotion, and discipline;
d. The exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and
e. Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

If discrimination by a Contractor is found to exist, the state shall take appropriate enforcement action which may include, but not necessarily be limited to, cancellation of the contract, suspension, or debarment by the state until corrective action by the Contractor is made and ensured, and referral to the Attorney General's Office, whichever enforcement action may be deemed most appropriate.

12. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

In connection with the furnishing of equipment, supplies, and/or services under the contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements and provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

13. FILING AND PAYMENT OF TAXES

The commissioner of administration and other agencies to which the state purchasing law applies shall not contract for goods or services with a vendor if the vendor or an affiliate of the vendor makes sales at retail of tangible personal property or for the purpose of storage, use, or consumption in this state but fails to collect and properly pay the tax as provided in chapter 144, RSMo. For the purposes of this section, "affiliate of the vendor" shall mean any person or entity that is controlled by or is under common control with the vendor, whether through stock ownership or otherwise.

14. COMMUNICATIONS AND NOTICES

Any notice to the Contractor shall be deemed sufficient when deposited in the United States mail postage prepaid, transmitted by facsimile, transmitted by e-mail or hand-carried and presented to an authorized employee of the Contractor.

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

CONTRACT FUNDING SOURCE(S)

The Contract Funding Source(s) identifies the total amount of funding and federal funding source(s) expected to be used over the life of this contract. The CFDA number is the pass-through identification number for your Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA), if one is required. You may reconcile your financial records to actual payment documents by going to the vendor services portal at https://www.vendorservices.mo.gov/. If the funding information is not available at the time the contract is issued, the Contractor will be notified in writing by the Department. Please retain this information with your official contract files for future reference.

Tracking #	55525	**State:** 0%	$0.00	**Federal:** 100%	$54,400.00
Contract Title:	LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCY ACCREDITATION ASSISTANCE				
Contract Start:	12/1/2023	**Contract End:**	11/30/2024	**Amend#:** 00	**Contract #:**
Vendor Name:	JOPLIN CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT				

CFDA: 93.967	**Research and Development:** N		
CFDA Name:	CDC'S COLLABORATION WITH ACADEMIA TO STRENGTHEN PUBLIC HEALTH		
Federal Agency:	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES; CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION		
Federal Award:	5NE11OE00072-02-00		
Federal Award Name:	STRENGTHENING U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE, WORKFORCE, AND DATA SYSTEMS		
Federal Award Year:	*	**DHSS #:** OE7201A2BP2	**Federal Obligation:** $54,400.00

*** The Department will provide this information when it becomes available.**

Project Description:

Funding will provide contracted funding support to the 115 local public health agencies (LPHAs) in the State of Missouri as they pursue public health accreditation or reaccreditation for their jurisdictions.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-450 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE authorizing a Program Services Contract, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, for the City of Joplin Health Department to receive compensation, for up to Fifty-Four Thousand, Four Hundred Dollars and no Cents, ($54,400.00); and, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Program Services Contract, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, a copy of said Agreement being attached hereto, be and the same is hereby, approved in the current form.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreements by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this 15th day of April, 2024, by a vote of

_____
Douglass W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Resolution 2024-005 – Approval of a City of Joplin Banner Management Policy

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
City Manager Office

ATTACHMENTS
Resolution 2024-005; City of Joplin Banner Management Policy

REVIEWED BY
Department Head: Troy Bolander, Planning, Development, and Neighborhood Services Director; Dan Johnson, Public Works Director; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; Tony Robyn: Assistant City Manager; City Manager: Nick Edwards

SUMMARY
This Resolution approves a new City of Joplin Banner Management Policy

BACKGROUND
The City of Joplin continues to undergo dynamic growth and change. New projects and infrastructure have provided a framework to enhance beautification efforts across the city. This includes the development of a formal banner management program, especially in high visibility areas and other districts in the community.

Many cities have banner programs that promote educational, cultural, recreational, and civic events sponsored by various groups. The City of Joplin currently has an informal program that compliments the aesthetic appearance of the city, its commercial corridors, targeted districts, and historic residential areas. While the City of Joplin currently has banners in various locations through partnerships, there is not a formal policy for review or a cost recovery process for a banner management program.

In March 2024, staff solicited Council input and direction on the final policy and program. This resulting resolution intends to adopt a comprehensive policy to promote educational, cultural, recreational, and civic events of the city, various groups, and partnerships. A cost recovery recommendation will also be developed through the City's regular fee review.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

City of Joplin Banner Management Policy

Purpose
This policy is adopted to establish the procedures and criteria for display of banners on public streetlight poles within the limits of the City of Joplin.

Review
The City will solicit banner requests via the city website. Banner requests will be reviewed by a committee consisting of City of Joplin staff, the executive directors of the Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce and Downtown Joplin Alliance. The City of Joplin will have final approval on all banners and locations. The City Manager is authorized to administratively approve recommendations from the committee provided that funds have been budgeted by City Council through the budget process. Approved banner requests shall have a three (3) year term before new designs or requests are considered.

Policy
The City of Joplin Banner policy is to:

- Compliment the aesthetic appearance and/or improvement of the City of Joplin, its commercial corridors, designated districts, and historic residential areas.
- Promote educational, cultural, recreational, and civic events and programs sponsored by various groups throughout the City of Joplin.

Permitted Locations
Banners may be hung from approved streetlight poles that are capable and designed to accommodate. New locations may be considered by request, feasibility, and cost.

Banners for civic activities may be hung from streetlight poles in all or part of commercial zoned districts.

Banners for identifying universities, schools, hospitals, similar not-for-profit institutions, and historic districts may be placed on streetlight poles in and adjacent to bordering the institutions, institution's facilities, and historic districts.

Banners Requirements

1. Banners may not display any legend or symbol which may be construed to advertise, promote the sale of, or publicize any merchandise or commodity, or to be political in nature.
2. A banner shall not have displayed thereon any symbol which portrays a traffic control device, or which attempts to direct the movement of traffic.
3. Imagery and text must be appropriately scaled for long-range visibility.
4. Advertising of a specific products or logos shall not be allowed on banners. A banner may not display any inappropriate symbols or messages or in any way suggest partisan political statements or endorsements. A small sponsorship-type logo may be utilized upon approval and may not be larger than 10% of the banner area.
5. Inappropriate material will not be accepted, including but not limited to: offensive language, hate speak, pornographic images, and/or content considered demeaning and derisive. Decisions on the appropriateness of material will be determined by the review committee. The City retains the right to make final determinations in all reviews.
6. Unauthorized banners will be removed immediately upon notice by the Public Works Director.

Banner Construction
Only acceptable banners, which contain the appropriate size, construction, and finish materials, shall be used on public streetlight poles as specified by the Director of Public Works.

Banner Hanging
Banners and hardware shall only be installed and removed by the City of Joplin or authorized contractor.

Banner Sizes
Banner sizes will vary depending on which streetlight poles are utilized, and location conditions. The Public Works Department will determine the correct size of the banner by location for the applicant prior to approval.

Banner Installation Costs
Unless otherwise agreed to by the City, the City will evaluate each location and charge 50% of installation costs associated with contractors or staff hanging and removing the banners. All charges and fees shall be collected before banners are ordered and installed. New bracket locations requiring new brackets or hardware will require applicant to be charged 50% of acquisition. All bracket types and hardware will become the property of the City of Joplin and maintained as such.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-005

A RESOLUTION authorizing the creation of a Banner Management Policy and cost recovery method; and authorizing the City Manager to execute said Policy for and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin currently has an informal banner program that compliments the aesthetic appearance of the city, its commercial corridors, targeted districts, and historic residential areas; the City of Joplin currently has banners in various locations through partnerships; and there is not a formal policy for review or a cost recovery process for a banner management program; and

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the City of Joplin adopt the banner Management Policy which provides guidance on the development of appropriate banners, sizes, locations, and cost recovery methods.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute and incorporate the Banner Management Policy into annual operations, or in substantially similar form, for and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the 15th day of April 2024, by a vote of .

_____
Keenan T. Cortez Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holy Nagy, City Clerk

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill No. 2024- 358, Building Regulations

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Building Regulations-Bryan Wicklund, Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services-Troy Bolander, Director of Finance-Leslie Haase, City Attorney- Peter Edwards, City Manager- Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This council bill approves the contract by and between the City of Joplin and with B&D Yardbuilders to remove the structures, and any remaining debris including foundation and footings located at 1826 S Pearl Ave.

BACKGROUND
The above listed address was "tagged" as a dangerous building on September 26, 2023. The structures were determined to be dangerous under sub sections of the Dangerous Building Code (Section 26-612, Joplin City Code). On March 22, 2024, an advertisement for bids was published in the Joplin Globe with bids being received on April 5, 2024, for the removal of structures and any reaming debris including footings and foundations. At that time bids were received as follows.

B&D Yardbuilders	$5,500.00
Big Johns	$8,600.00
USA Demolition	$5,595.00

FUNDING SOURCE
This item covered by the State/City ARPA grant.

RECOMMENDATION
City Staff recommends that the demolition removal contract be awarded to B&D Yardbuilders for $5,500.00 and that it be approved on an emergency basis within the meaning of section 2.12 (1) for the immediate
preservation of public health and welfare.

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill No. 2024- 358, Photograph of Property, Bid Tabulation

CLOSING DATE:	5-Apr-24	DEPT:	Planning & Community Development
STARTING TIME	10:00 AM		
CLOSING TIME:	10:20 AM	BID OPENED BY:	Jeff Hadley/Jo Anne Mergenthaler
Demolition of All Structures		LOCATION:	1826 S Pearl Ave

COMPANY	BIDS
B & D Yardbuilders	$5,500.00
Big John's Heavy Equipment	$8,600.00
Freeman's Landworx, LLC	
Nelson's Enterprises	
USA Demolition	$5,595.00
Ground Up Services	
Clay Cole Trucking	
Prime Contracting	
Bunn Construction	


COUNCIL BILL 2024-358
1826 S PEARL AVE.







COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-358 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and B&D Yardbuilders for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 1826 S Pearl Ave. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Five Thousand Five Hundred dollars ($5,500.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the contract with B&D Yardbuilders in the amount of Five Thousand Five Hundred dollars ($5,500.00) is hereby approved for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of lot area located at 1826 S Pearl Ave.

Section 2. The contractor will be paid. This item covered by the State/City ARPA grant.

ALL OF LOT NUMBERED ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY (170) IN MITCHELL'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEROF.

Section 3. That the City of Joplin declares that this ordinance is an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(1) of the Home Rule Charter in that it is an ordinance for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health, safety, or morals. Specifically, this ordinance approves the award of a contract to a demolition contractor for the demolition and removal of a structure determined to be dangerous by the Joplin Building Board, and because this structure has been deemed dangerous and a nuisance, its immediate removal is required to preserve public safety and health. The City Council hereby declares that this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____
Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill No. 2024- 359, Building Regulations

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Building Regulations-Bryan Wicklund, Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services-Troy Bolander, Director of Finance-Leslie Haase, City Attorney- Peter Edwards, City Manager- Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This council bill approves the contract by and between the City of Joplin and with USA Demolition to remove the structures, and any remaining debris including foundation and footings located at 2633 E 8TH St.

BACKGROUND
The above listed address was "tagged" as a dangerous building on October 20, 2023. The structures were determined to be dangerous under sub sections of the Dangerous Building Code (Section 26-612, Joplin City Code). On March 22, 2024, an advertisement for bids was published in the Joplin Globe with bids being received on April 5, 2024, for the removal of structures and any reaming debris including footings and foundations. At that time bids were received as follows.

B&D Yardbuilders	$7,700.00
Big Johns	$4,600.00
USA Demolition	$4,490.00

A Special Tax Bill will be issued after the demolition is completed. The Special Tax Bill acts as a lien against the property until it is paid, with the owner having five years to pay off the assessment. The bill also is a personal debt of the owner.

FUNDING SOURCE
These payments are included in the FY 2023-24 budget of the Revolving Fund.

RECOMMENDATION
City Staff recommends that the demolition removal contract be awarded to USA Demolition for $4,490.00 and that it be approved on an emergency basis within the meaning of section 2.12 (1) for the immediate preservation of public health and welfare.

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill No. 2024- 359, Photograph of Property, Bid Tabulation

CLOSING DATE:	5-Apr-24	DEPT:	Planning & Community Development
STARTING TIME	10:00 AM		
CLOSING TIME:	10:20 AM	BID OPENED BY:	Jeff Hadley/Jo Anne Mergenthaler
Demolition of All Structures		LOCATION:	2633 E 8th St

COMPANY	BIDS
B & D Yardbuilders	$7,700.00
Big John's Heavy Equipment	$4,600.00
Freeman's Landworx, LLC	
Nelson's Enterprises	
USA Demolition	$4,490.00
Ground Up Services	
Clay Cole Trucking	
Prime Contracting	
Bunn Construction	


COUNCIL BILL 2024-359
2633 E 8TH ST.


2024/04/09


2024/04/09



COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-359 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and USA Demolition for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 2633 E 8TH St. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Four Thousand Four Hundred Ninety ($4,490.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the contract with USA Demolition in the amount of Four Thousand Four Hundred Ninety dollars ($4,490.00) is hereby approved for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of lot area located at 2633 E 8TH St.

Section 2. The contractor will be paid in case for the portion of the work performed by him and this amount will be appropriated from the Revolving Public Improvement Fund and will be evidenced by a special tax bill made and levied against 2633 E 8TH St.

ALL OF LOT NUMBERED NINETEEN (19) IN UNITED ZINC COMPANY'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEROF.

Section 3. That the City of Joplin declares that this ordinance is an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(1) of the Home Rule Charter in that it is an ordinance for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health, safety, or morals. Specifically, this ordinance approves the award of a contract to a demolition contractor for the demolition and removal of a structure determined to be dangerous by the Joplin Building Board, and because this structure has been deemed dangerous and a nuisance, its immediate removal is required to preserve public safety and health. The City Council hereby declares that this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____
Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill No. 2024- 360, Building Regulations

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Building Regulations-Bryan Wicklund, Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services-Troy Bolander, Director of Finance-Leslie Haase, City Attorney- Peter Edwards, City Manager- Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This council bill approves the contract by and between the City of Joplin and with B&D Yardbuilders to remove the structures, and any remaining debris including foundation and footings located at 1032 S Sergeant Ave.

BACKGROUND
The above listed address was "tagged" as a dangerous building on September 13, 2023. The structures were determined to be dangerous under sub sections of the Dangerous Building Code (Section 26-612, Joplin City Code). On March 22, 2024, an advertisement for bids was published in the Joplin Globe with bids being received on April 5, 2024, for the removal of structures and any reaming debris including footings and foundations. At that time bids were received as follows.

B&D Yardbuilders	$5,675.00
Big Johns	$8,900.00
USA Demolition	$6,195.00

FUNDING SOURCE
This item covered by the State/City/ARPA grant.

RECOMMENDATION
City Staff recommends that the demolition removal contract be awarded to B&D Yardbuilders for $5,675.00 and that it be approved on an emergency basis within the meaning of section 2.12 (1) for the immediate
preservation of public health and welfare.

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill No. 2024- 360, Photograph of Property, Bid Tabulation

CLOSING DATE:	5-Apr-24	DEPT:	Planning & Community Development
STARTING TIME	10:00 AM		
CLOSING TIME:	10:20 AM	BID OPENED BY:	Jeff Hadley/Jo Anne Mergenthaler
Demolition of All Structures		LOCATION:	1032 S Sergeant Ave

COMPANY	BIDS
B & D Yardbuilders	$5,675.00
Big John's Heavy Equipment	$8,900.00
Freeman's Landworx, LLC	
Nelson's Enterprises	
USA Demolition	$6,195.00
Ground Up Services	
Clay Cole Trucking	
Prime Contracting	
Bunn Construction	


COUNCIL BILL 2024-360
1032 S SERGEANT AVE


2024/03/28


2024/03/28


2024/03/28

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-360 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving the contract by and between the City of Joplin and B&D Yardbuilders for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of a lot located at 1032 S Sergeant Ave. in the City of Joplin, Missouri, for Five Thousand Six Hundred seventy-five ($5,675.00); providing how the cost thereof shall be paid; how the assessment thereof shall be made; and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the contract with B&D Yardbuilders in the amount of Five Thousand Six Hundred seventy-five dollars ($5,675.00) is hereby approved for the demolition of the structure(s) and clearing of lot area located at 1032 S Sergeant Ave.

Section 2. This item covered by the State/City ARPA grant.

ALL OF LOT NUMBERED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE (131) IN CARTER'S FIRST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF JOPLIN, JASPER COUNTY, MISSOURI ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED PLAT THEROF.

Section 3. That the City of Joplin declares that this ordinance is an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(1) of the Home Rule Charter in that it is an ordinance for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health, safety, or morals. Specifically, this ordinance approves the award of a contract to a demolition contractor for the demolition and removal of a structure determined to be dangerous by the Joplin Building Board, and because this structure has been deemed dangerous and a nuisance, its immediate removal is required to preserve public safety and health. The City Council hereby declares that this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this the _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-451 – approving a Program Services Contract and a companion Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Servies (DHSS)

MEETING DATE
May 06, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Health Department

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-451 Ordinance and the DHSS Program Services Contract

REVIEWED BY
Dept. Head: Ryan Talken; Director of Finance: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager: Tony Robyn; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards.

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes the renewal of the Participation Agreement between the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services (DHSS) and the City of Joplin, in conjunction with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the DHSS and the city health department outlining the process for participation in the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Health Services Initiatives (H.S.I.) project. This is the first year of a three-year agreement cycle.

BACKGROUND
The Participation Agreement has traditionally provided limited funding to Local Public Health Agencies (LPHA's) to provide the most essential community public health services including disease investigation and prevention, health promotion, and response to disasters impacting community health. The companion MOU outlines the process for participation in the CHIP H.S.I. project. The CHIP H.S.I. project is an initiative where the LPHA's submit qualifying expenditures in specific program areas to DHSS for federal reimbursement. Currently certain childhood immunization program costs may be eligible for these reimbursements.

The period for this agreement is June 1, 2024, through May 31, 2027, and the total anticipated reimbursement from these agreements in the first year of the three agreement is up to $112,106.

FUNDING SOURCE
The source of funding is the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services contract.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill on an emergency basis due to funding period of the grant and to prevent the delay of approval of the contract for invoicing.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-451 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE authorizing a Participation Agreement For State Investment In Local Public Health Agencies and a Memorandum of Understanding for participation in the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Health Services Initiatives (H.S.I.) project, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, and for the City of Joplin Health Department to receive compensation, for up to One-Hundred Twelve Thousand, One Hundred Six Dollars, no Cents, ($112,106.00); and, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri; and, containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Participation Agreement and MOU by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, a copy of said Agreements being attached hereto, be and the same is hereby, approved in the current form.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreements by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

Section 3. That this Ordinance dealing with the immediate preservation of public health and safety is an emergency within the meaning of Section 2.12(1) of the Home Rule Charter of the City of Joplin, Missouri, and, as such, shall be in full force and effect immediately from and after its adoption and approval. Specifically, this ordinance provides for the health enhancement activities for residents of the city and timely approval prevents delay in approval of the agreement with the State of Missouri and implementation of the contract.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this 6th day of May, 2024, by a vote of

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

RECEIVED
APR 19 2024

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570 Phone: 573-751-6400 FAX: 573-751-6010
RELAY MISSOURI for Hearing and Speech Impaired and Voice dial: 711

Paula F. Nickelson
Director

Michael L. Parson
Governor

Dear Contractor:

Enclosed is a participation agreement between your organization and the Department of Health and Senior Services that requires you to complete the following steps:

1. Review and sign the front page of the participation agreement;
2. Complete and sign the exhibit labeled Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization;
3. Complete and sign the exhibit labeled Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification; and
4. Return the participation agreement via email to Procurement@health.mo.gov or mail to:

   Bureau of Procurement Services
   Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
   P.O. Box 570
   Jefferson City, MO 65102

Also, please forward the enclosed blue page to the appropriate person within your organization. It explains the process for completing the Annual Subrecipient Information Form (ASIF).

Once all signed copies have been returned to our office and the participation agreement is signed by the department, a fully executed copy of the participation agreement will be returned to you. Please contact the Bureau of Procurement Services at (573) 751-6471 or via email at Procurement@health.mo.gov if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Enclosures

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES
STATE INVESTMENT IN LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

1. This participation agreement is entered into by the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services (Department/state agency) and the below named entity/individual (Contractor). This agreement shall consist of: (1) this participation agreement, (2) Exhibit 1 - Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization, (3) Exhibit 2 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification, and (4) the Terms and Conditions, attached hereto. By signing below the Contractor and Department agree to all the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement.

2. The purpose of this agreement is to provide an investment of state resources in the local public health agency (LPHA) to support the delivery of public health services essential to the prevention of disease, promotion of healthy families, lifestyles and environments, and for protection from disease and disaster through an integrated and cooperative public health system in Missouri. The authority of the LPHA to perform public health services derives directly from this agreement and the Missouri Revised Statute 192.290.

3. This agreement shall be effective June 1, 2024, through May 31, 2027.

AGREEMENT NUMBER	AMENDMENT NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER 44600019606
CONTRACTOR NAME (PLEASE PRINT/TYPE) Joplin City Health Department	DOING BUSINESS AS (DBA) NAME	
NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE	PAYMENT MAILING ADDRESS 321 East 4th Street	
FEDERAL TAX I.D. OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CITY, STATE, ZIP Joplin, MO 64801-2208	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR OR REPRESENTATIVE		DATE
TYPE OF CONTRACTOR ☐ Hospital ☐ Pharmacy ☐ Dentist ☐ Therapist ☐ Physician (M.D./D.O.) ☐ Other_____		STATE LICENSE NO. (IF APPLICABLE)
MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES, DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION DIRECTOR OR DESIGNEE ▶		DATE

4. The Contractor must be in compliance with the laws regarding conducting business in the State of Missouri. The Contractor shall provide documentation of compliance upon request by the Department. The compliance to conduct business in the state shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

4.1 Registration of business name (if applicable) with the Secretary of State at http://sos.mo.gov/business/startBusiness.asp

4.2 Certificate of authority to transact business/certificate of good standing (if applicable)

4.3 Taxes (e.g., city/county/state/federal)

4.4 State and local certifications (e.g., professions/occupations/activities)

4.5 Licenses and permits (e.g., city/county license, sales permits)

4.6 Insurance (e.g., worker's compensation/unemployment compensation)

5. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, the Contractor shall use the below information for any correspondence regarding this contract:

Program Name: Center for Local Public Health Services
Program Contact: Jennifer Harrison
Address: 920 Wildwood, PO Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570
Phone: 573-522-2881
Email: jennifer.harrison@health.mo.gov

6. The Department shall support the LPHA in the delivery of public health services by the following:

6.1 Provide subject to availability, annual investment for each budget period (June 1 through May 30) of the agreement period.

6.1.1 The investment includes and is subject to the annual appropriated amount available for federal reimbursements of qualifying LPHA expenditures through the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Health Services Initiative (H.S.I.).

6.1.2 The investment includes and is subject to the annual appropriated amount available to the Department for state investment in local public health services.

6.1.3 The amount available to the LPHA is posted at http://clphs.health.mo.gov/LPHS/ under State Investment In Local Public Health Services-State and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Health Services Initiative (H.S.I.).

6.1.4 The Department will notify the LPHA in writing when the amount available changes during the agreement period.

6.2 Provide a statewide communicable disease reporting system to facilitate compliance with 19 CSR 20 Chapter 20-Communicable Diseases.

6.2.1 The reporting system will also assist with the identification of cases for implementation of control measures identified in 19 CSR 20-20.040.

6.2.2 The reporting system will provide health information, if populated, on specific risk-factors associated with disease transmission.

6.3 Provide, at the LPHA's request, technical assistance and epidemiological support in the evaluation of communicable disease surveillance efforts, data, and control activities.

6.4 Provide all available public health and health related data and epidemiological support, including that data and support identified by the LPHA as needed to provide or evaluate public health services in the local jurisdiction.

6.5 Provide opportunities for funding and technical assistance related to the Department public health priorities, as available, including but not limited to:

6.5.1 Chronic Disease Control and Prevention,

6.5.2 Community Health and Wellness Promotion,

6.5.3 Maternal and Child Health Promotion, and

6.5.4 Public Health Emergency Preparedness.

6.6 Provide technical assistance, at the request of the LPHA in response to:

6.6.1 Communicable disease case/outbreaks, including, but not limited to, food/waterborne, healthcare-associated infections, tuberculosis, vaccine preventable, and zoonotic diseases,

6.6.2 environmental contamination situations or events, e.g., adulterated foods, sewage releases, hazardous waste releases, etc.,

6.6.3 environmental public health activities

6.6.4 public health assessments,

6.6.5 community meetings or planning processes,

6.6.6 public health emergency events, or

6.6.7 any applicable communities' public health needs.

6.7 Provide local, regional and state level data to facilitate evaluation of public health performance statewide.

6.7.1 The LPHA may, at their discretion, provide feedback to the Department regarding the inclusion or exclusion of data elements used as performance measures.

6.7.2 The LPHA may, at their discretion, advise the Department regarding local determinants that impact the data elements used as performance measures.

6.8 Coordinate and provide meetings of local public health administrators or their designees to act as forums for discussing local, state, and federal public health issues.

6.8.1 Participation in meetings is not mandatory and is understood to be at the LPHA's discretion.

6.9 Provide annually or as needed, the following communicable disease training to support the LPHA with their delivery of public health services:

6.9.1 Principles of Epidemiology,

6.9.2 Health Assessment Training (HAT),

6.9.3 Communicable Disease Registry Training (EpiTrax, WebSurv, etc.),

6.9.4 Annual District Communicable Disease Update Meetings,

6.9.5 TB Orientation Training, and

6.9.6 Multidrug-Resistant TB Training.

6.10 Provide access to the following uniform training programs for Environmental Public Health Specialists to support the LPHA with their delivery of public health services:

6.10.1 Environmental Health Fundamentals,

6.10.2 Lodging Safety and Sanitation,

6.10.3 Food Safety (Retail),

6.10.4 Onsite Wastewater Treatment, and

6.10.5 Emergency Response,

6.11 Provide access to State Public Health Laboratory services and 24/7 emergency laboratory services for assistance in rapid detection, investigation, and containment of health concerns and environmental public health hazards.

7. The LPHA shall support the Department in the delivery of public health services by the following:

7.1 Complete and submit electronically two assessments annually, one pertaining to LPHA financial information and the other being an all-encompassing LPHA assessment. The due dates for both assessments will be disclosed to the Contractor by the Department.

7.1.1 Complete any required assessment training sessions prior to completing both required assessments.

7.1.2 Web links to assessment trainings and assessments will be issued prior to requested submission date.

7.2 Share with the Department the priority health issues identified by results of the most recent locally prepared needs assessment conducted by the LPHA in order to facilitate the development of a statewide health improvement plan.

7.3 Collaborate with the Department to identify gaps and resource needs within the local public health capacity to guide joint planning and future Department investments, including responses to surveys sent as needs and issues arise.

7.4 Provide local public health services guided by standards identified within the Department reference materials and training materials, including, but not limited to:

7.4.1 Communicable Disease Investigation Reference Manual, https://health.mo.gov/living/healthcondiseases/communicable/communicabledisease/cdmanual/index.php,

7.4.2 Tuberculosis Case Management Manual, https://health.mo.gov/living/healthcondiseases/communicable/tuberculosis/tbmanual/index.php,

7.4.3 Environmental Health Operational Guidelines, https://health.mo.gov/atoz/ehog/,

7.4.4 Public Health Nursing Manual, https://health.mo.gov/living/lpha/phnursing/pdf/phn-manual.pdf, and

7.4.5 State and national public health accreditation standards.

7.5 Request from the Department any assistance the LPHA deems necessary to respond to:

7.5.1 Communicable disease case/outbreaks, including, but not limited to, food/waterborne, healthcare-associated infections, tuberculosis, vaccine preventable, and zoonotic diseases,

7.5.2 Environmental contamination situations or events, (e.g., adulterated foods, sewage releases, hazardous waste releases, etc.),

7.5.3 Environmental public health concerns,

7.5.4 Public health assessments,

7.5.5 Community meetings or planning processes,

7.5.6 Public health emergency events, or

7.5.7 Any applicable communities' public health needs.

7.6 Submit to the Department, a Vendor Request for Payment DH-38 form available online at http://health.mo.gov/living/lpha/forms.php either quarterly or monthly.

7.6.1 The LPHA must indicate invoicing preference upon signing of agreement in the area provided below.

Preferred Invoicing Schedule (please check one)

☐ Quarterly Invoicing ☐ Monthly Invoicing

7.6.2 If invoicing quarterly, the DH-38 form is due by July 15th, September 15th, December 15th, and March 15th, of the budget period. Advance payment for services is allowable under this option. If additional funding becomes available, a fifth invoice must be submitted by June 3rd.

7.6.3 If invoicing monthly, the DH-38 form must be submitted by the 15th of each month beginning July 15 and the May invoice submitted no later than June 3rd of the budget period.

7.7 The Contractor shall utilize the Department provided on-line Missouri Public Health Invoicing and Reporting System (MOPHIRS) to submit the DH-38 located at https://healthapps.dhss.mo.gov/Login/Login.aspx?ReturnUrl=%2fmophirs%2fhome.aspx.

8. AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

8.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that all personnel are appropriately qualified and licensed or certified, as required by state, federal or local law, statute or regulation, respective to the services to be provided through this contract; and documentation of such licensure or certification shall be made available upon request.

8.2 The Contractor shall only utilize personnel authorized to work in the United States in accordance with applicable federal and state laws. This includes but is not limited to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 as codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1324a, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA) and Section 274A of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the Contractor is found to be in violation of these requirements or the applicable laws of the state, federal and local laws and regulations, and if the State of Missouri has reasonable cause to believe that the Contractor has knowingly employed individuals who are not eligible to work in the United States, the state shall have the right to cancel the contract immediately without penalty or recourse and suspend or debar the Contractor from doing business with the state. The state may also withhold up to twenty-five percent of the total amount due to

the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to fully cooperate with any audit or investigation from federal, state or local law enforcement agencies.

8.3 Affidavit of Work Authorization and Documentation: Pursuant to section 285.530, RSMo, if the Contractor meets the section 285.525, RSMo definition of a "business entity" (https://revisor.mo.gov/main/OneSection.aspx?section=285.530), the Contractor must affirm the Contractor's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services requested herein. The Contractor should complete applicable portions of Exhibit 1, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization, as attached hereto and is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein. The applicable portions of Exhibit 1 must be submitted prior to an award of a contract.

8.4 If the Contractor meets the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo the Contractor shall maintain enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the contracted services included herein. If the Contractor's business status changes during the life of the contract to become a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo then the Contractor shall, prior to the performance of any services as a business entity under the contract:

8.4.1 Enroll and participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services required herein; AND

8.4.2 Provide to the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services the documentation required in the exhibit titled, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization affirming said company's/individual's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program; AND

8.4.3 Submit to the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization provided in the exhibit titled, Business Entity Certification, Enrollment Documentation, and Affidavit of Work Authorization.

8.5 In accordance with subsection 2 of section 285.530 RSMo, the Contractor should renew their Affidavit of Work Authorization annually. A valid Affidavit of Work Authorization is necessary to award any new contracts.

9. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

9.1 If the Contractor meets the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and has ten or more employees, the Contractor shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; from companies doing business in or with

Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or from persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo.

9.2 If the Contractor meets the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the company's employees increases to ten or more during the life of the contract, then the Contractor shall submit to the Department a completed Box C of the exhibit titled, Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification, and shall comply with the requirements of Box C.

9.3 If during the life of the contract, the Contractor's business status changes to become a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the company has ten or more employees, then the Contractor shall comply with, complete, and submit to the Department a completed Box C of the exhibit titled, Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification.

9.4 Regardless of company status or number of employees, the Contractor is requested to complete and submit the applicable portion of Exhibit 2 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification as attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein. Pursuant to section 34.600, RSMo, if the Contractor meets the section 34.600, RSMo, definition of a "company" (https://revisor.mo.gov/main/OneSection.aspx?section=34.600) and the Contractor has ten or more employees, the Contractor must certify in writing that the Contractor is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, for the duration of the contract. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to an award of a contract.

10. Each party under this contract may terminate the contract, in whole or in part, at any time, for its convenience without penalty or recourse by providing the following written notice.

10.1 The Department will provide written notice to the Contractor at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the effective date of such termination.

10.2 The Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the effective date of such termination.

11. Both parties agree that cooperation and collaboration of public health agencies at the state and local level is necessary to meet the public health needs of the residents of and visitors to the State of Missouri.

EXHIBIT 1
BUSINESS ENTITY CERTIFICATION, ENROLLMENT DOCUMENTATION, AND AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION

BUSINESS ENTITY CERTIFICATION:
The contractor must certify their current business status by completing either Box A or Box B or Box C on this Exhibit.

BOX A:	To be completed by a non-business entity as defined below.
BOX B:	To be completed by a business entity who has not yet completed and submitted documentation pertaining to the federal work authorization program as described at http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify.
BOX C:	To be completed by a business entity who has current work authorization documentation on file with a Missouri state agency including Division of Purchasing.

Business entity, as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, is any person or group of persons performing or engaging in any activity, enterprise, profession, or occupation for gain, benefit, advantage, or livelihood. The term "**business entity**" shall include but not be limited to self-employed individuals, partnerships, corporations, contractors, and subcontractors. The term "**business entity**" shall include any business entity that possesses a business permit, license, or tax certificate issued by the state, any business entity that is exempt by law from obtaining such a business permit, and any business entity that is operating unlawfully without such a business permit. The term "**business entity**" shall not include a self-employed individual with no employees or entities utilizing the services of direct sellers as defined in subdivision (17) of subsection 12 of section 288.034, RSMo.

Note: Regarding governmental entities, business entity includes Missouri schools, Missouri universities (other than stated in Box C), out of state agencies, out of state schools, out of state universities, and political subdivisions. A business entity does not include Missouri state agencies and federal government entities.

BOX A – CURRENTLY NOT A BUSINESS ENTITY

I certify that _____ (Company/Individual Name) **DOES NOT CURRENTLY MEET** the definition of a business entity, as defined in section 285.525, RSMo pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo as stated above, because: (check the applicable business status that applies below)

- ☐ I am a self-employed individual with no employees; **OR**
- ☐ The company that I represent employs the services of direct sellers as defined in subdivision (17) of subsection 12 of section 288.034, RSMo.

I certify that I am not an alien unlawfully present in the United States and if _____ (Company/Individual Name) is awarded a contract for the services requested herein under STATE INVESTMENT IN LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES (Contract Title) and if the business status changes during the life of the contract to become a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, then, prior to the performance of any services as a business entity, _____(Company/Individual Name) agrees to complete Box B, comply with the requirements stated in Box B and provide the Department of Health and Senior Services with all documentation required in Box B of this exhibit.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name (if applicable)	Date

EXHIBIT 1, continued

(Complete the following if you DO NOT have the E-Verify documentation and a current Affidavit of Work Authorization already on file with the State of Missouri. If completing Box B, do not complete Box C.)

BOX B – CURRENT BUSINESS ENTITY STATUS

I certify that _____ (Business Entity Name) **MEETS** the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530.

Authorized Business Entity Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Business Entity Representative's Signature
Business Entity Name	Date
E-Mail Address	

As a business entity, the contractor must perform/provide each of the following. The contractor should check each to verify completion/submission of all of the following:

- ☐ Enroll and participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program (Website: http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify; Phone: 888-464-4218; Email: e-verify@dhs.gov) with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services required herein; AND

- ☐ Provide documentation affirming said company's/individual's enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program. Documentation shall include EITHER the E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page listing the contractor's name and company ID OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the contractor's name and the MOU signature page completed and signed, at minimum, by the contractor and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division. If the signature page of the MOU lists the contractor's name and company ID, then no additional pages of the MOU must be submitted; AND

- ☐ Submit a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization provided on the next page of this Exhibit.

EXHIBIT 1, continued

AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION:

The contractor who meets the section 285.525, RSMo, definition of a business entity must complete and return the following Affidavit of Work Authorization.

Comes now _____ (Name of Business Entity Authorized Representative) as _____ (Position/Title) first being duly sworn on my oath, affirm _____ (Business Entity Name) is enrolled and will continue to participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services related to contract(s) with the State of Missouri for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded in accordance with subsection 2 of section 285.530, RSMo. I also affirm that _____ (Business Entity Name) does not and will not knowingly employ a person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services provided under the contract(s) for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded.

In Affirmation thereof, the facts stated above are true and correct. (The undersigned understands that false statements made in this filing are subject to the penalties provided under section 575.040, RSMo.)

_____	_____
Authorized Representative's Signature	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Date
_____	_____
E-Mail Address	E-Verify Company ID Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ (DAY) of _____ (MONTH, YEAR). I am commissioned as a notary public within the County of _____ (NAME OF COUNTY), State of _____ (NAME OF STATE), and my commission expires on _____ (DATE).

_____	_____
Signature of Notary	*Date*

EXHIBIT 1, continued

(Complete the following if you have the E-Verify documentation and a current Affidavit of Work Authorization already on file with the State of Missouri. If completing Box C, do not complete Box B.)

BOX C – AFFIDAVIT ON FILE - CURRENT BUSINESS ENTITY STATUS

I certify that _____ (Business Entity Name) **MEETS** the definition of a business entity as defined in section 285.525, RSMo, pertaining to section 285.530, RSMo, and have enrolled and currently participates in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to the employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services related to contract(s) with the State of Missouri. We have previously provided documentation to a Missouri state agency or public university that affirms enrollment and participation in the E-Verify federal work authorization program. The documentation that was previously provided included the following.

- ✓ The E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the contractor's name and the MOU signature page completed and signed by the contractor and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division
- ✓ A current, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization (must be completed, signed, and notarized within the past twelve months).

Name of **Missouri State Agency** or **Public University*** to Which Previous E-Verify Documentation Submitted: _____

(*Public University includes the following five schools under chapter 34, RSMo: Harris-Stowe State University – St. Louis; Missouri Southern State University – Joplin; Missouri Western State University – St. Joseph; Northwest Missouri State University – Maryville; Southeast Missouri State University – Cape Girardeau.)

Date of Previous E-Verify Documentation Submission: _____

Previous **Bid/Contract Number** for Which Previous E-Verify Documentation Submitted: _____
(if known)

Authorized Business Entity Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Business Entity Representative's Signature
E-Verify MOU Company ID Number	E-Mail Address
Business Entity Name	Date

FOR STATE USE ONLY

Documentation Verification Completed By:

Buyer	Date

EXHIBIT 2
ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION

Statutory Requirement: Section 34.600, RSMo, precludes entering into a contract with a company to acquire products and/or services "unless the contract includes a written certification that the company is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of the contract, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel."

Exceptions: The statute provides two exceptions for this certification: 1) "contracts with a total potential value of less than one hundred thousand dollars" or 2) "contractors with fewer than ten employees." Therefore the following certification is required prior to any contract award.

Section 34.600, RSMo, defines the following terms:

> **Company** - any for-profit or not-for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, or other entity or business association, including all wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries, parent companies, or affiliates of those entities or business associations.
>
> **Boycott Israel** and **Boycott of the State of Israel** - engaging in refusals to deal, terminating business activities, or other actions to discriminate against, inflict economic harm, or otherwise limit commercial relations specifically with the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel, that are all intended to support a boycott of the State of Israel. A company's statement that it is participating in boycotts of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel, or that it has taken the boycott action at the request, in compliance with, or in furtherance of calls for a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel shall be considered to be conclusive evidence that a company is participating in a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel; provided, however that a company that has made no such statement may still be considered to be participating in a boycott of the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel if other factors warrant such a conclusion.

Certification: The Contractor must therefore certify their current status by completing either Box A, Box B, or Box C on the next page of this Exhibit.

BOX A:	To be completed by a Contractor that does not meet the definition of "company" above, hereinafter referred to as "Non-Company."
BOX B:	To be completed by a Contractor that meets the definition of "Company" but has less than ten employees.
BOX C:	To be completed by a Contractor that meets the definition of "Company" and has ten or more employees.

EXHIBIT 2, continued

BOX A – NON-COMPANY ENTITY

I certify that _____ (Entity Name) currently **DOES NOT MEET** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, but that if awarded a contract and the entity's business status changes during the life of the contract to become a "company" as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and the entity has ten or more employees, then, prior to the delivery of any services and/or supplies as a company, the entity agrees to comply with, complete, and return Box C to the Department of Health and Senior Services at that time.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Entity Name	Date

BOX B – COMPANY ENTITY WITH LESS THAN TEN EMPLOYEES

I certify that _____ (Company Name) **MEETS** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, and currently has less than ten employees but that if awarded a contract and if the company increases the number of employees to ten or more during the life of the contract, then said company shall comply with, complete, and return Box C to the Department of Health and Senior Services at that time.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name	Date

BOX C – COMPANY ENTITY WITH TEN OR MORE EMPLOYEES

I certify that _____ (Company Name) **MEETS** the definition of a company as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, has ten or more employees, and is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo. I further certify that if the company is awarded a contract for the services and/or supplies requested herein said company shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel as defined in section 34.600, RSMo, for the duration of the contract.

Authorized Representative's Name (Please Print)	Authorized Representative's Signature
Company Name	Date

STATE OF MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This contract expresses the complete agreement of the parties and performance shall be governed solely by the specifications and requirements contained herein. Any change must be accomplished by a formal signed amendment prior to the effective date of such change.

1. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

a. The contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri (state). The Contractor shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations related to the performance of the contract to the extent that the same may be applicable.
b. To the extent that a provision of the contract is contrary to the Constitution or laws of the State of Missouri or of the United States, the provisions shall be void and unenforceable. However, the balance of the contract shall remain in force between the parties unless terminated by consent of both the Contractor and the state.
c. The Contractor must be registered and maintain good standing with the Secretary of State of the State of Missouri and other regulatory agencies, as may be required by law or regulations.
d. The Contractor must timely file and pay all Missouri sales, withholding, corporate and any other required Missouri tax returns and taxes, including interest and additions to tax.
e. The exclusive venue for any legal proceeding relating to or arising out of the contract shall be in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.
f. The Contractor shall only employ personnel authorized to work in the United States in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and Executive Order 07-13 for work performed in the United States.

2. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

a. The State of Missouri does not pay state or federal taxes unless otherwise required under law or regulation. Prices shall include all packing, handling and shipping charges FOB destination, freight prepaid and allowed unless otherwise specified herein.
b. The statewide financial management system has been designed to capture certain receipt and payment information. For each purchase order received, an invoice must be submitted that references the purchase order number and must be itemized in accordance with items listed on the purchase order. Failure to comply with this requirement may delay processing of invoices for payment.
c. The Contractor shall not transfer any interest in the contract, whether by assignment or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the state.
d. Payment for all equipment, supplies, and/or services required herein shall be made in arrears unless otherwise indicated in the specific contract terms.
e. The State of Missouri assumes no obligation for equipment, supplies, and/or services shipped or provided in excess of the quantity ordered. Any unauthorized quantity is subject to the state's rejection and shall be returned at the Contractor's expense.
f. All invoices for equipment, supplies, and/or services purchased by the State of Missouri shall be subject to late payment charges as provided in section 34.055, RSMo.
g. The State of Missouri reserves the right to purchase goods and services using the state purchasing card.

3. DELIVERY

Time is of the essence. Deliveries of equipment, supplies, and/or services must be made no later than the time stated in the contract or within a reasonable period of time, if a specific time is not stated.

4. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

a. No equipment, supplies, and/or services received by an agency of the state pursuant to a contract shall be deemed accepted until the agency has had reasonable opportunity to inspect said equipment, supplies, and/or services.
b. All equipment, supplies, and/or services which do not comply with the specifications and/or requirements or which are otherwise unacceptable or defective may be rejected. In addition, all equipment, supplies, and/or services which are discovered to be defective or which do not conform to any warranty of the Contractor upon inspection (or at any later time if the defects contained were not reasonably ascertainable upon the initial inspection) may be rejected.
c. The State of Missouri reserves the right to return any such rejected shipment at the Contractor's expense for full credit or replacement and to specify a reasonable date by which replacements must be received.
d. The State of Missouri's right to reject any unacceptable equipment, supplies, and/or services shall not exclude any other legal, equitable or contractual remedies the state may have.

5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Elected or appointed officials or employees of the State of Missouri or any political subdivision thereof, serving in an executive or administrative capacity, must comply with sections 105.452 and 105.454, RSMo, regarding conflict of interest.

6. WARRANTY

The Contractor expressly warrants that all equipment, supplies, and/or services provided shall: (1) conform to each and every specification, drawing, sample or other description which was furnished to or adopted by the state, (2) be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, (3) be merchantable, (4) be of good materials and workmanship, and (5) be free from defect. Such warranty shall survive delivery and shall not be deemed waived either by reason of the state's acceptance of or payment for said equipment, supplies, and/or services.

7. REMEDIES AND RIGHTS

a. No provision in the contract shall be construed, expressly or implied, as a waiver by the State of Missouri of any existing or future right and/or remedy available by law in the event of any claim by the State of Missouri of the Contractor's default or breach of contract.
b. The Contractor agrees and understands that the contract shall constitute an assignment by the Contractor to the State of Missouri of all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action that the Contractor may have under the antitrust laws of the United States or the State of Missouri for which causes of action have accrued or will accrue as the result of or in relation to the particular equipment, supplies, and/or services purchased or procured by the Contractor in the fulfillment of the contract with the State of Missouri.

8. CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT

a. In the event of material breach of the contractual obligations by the Contractor, the state may cancel the contract. At its sole discretion, the state may give the Contractor an opportunity to cure the breach or to explain how the breach will be cured. The actual cure must be completed within no more than 10 working days from notification, or at a minimum the Contractor must provide the state within 10 working days from notification a written plan detailing how the Contractor intends to cure the breach.
b. If the Contractor fails to cure the breach or if circumstances demand immediate action, the state will issue a notice of cancellation terminating the contract immediately. If it is determined the state improperly cancelled the contract, such cancellation shall be deemed a termination for convenience in accordance with the contract.
c. If the state cancels the contract for breach, the state reserves the right to obtain the equipment, supplies, and/or services to be provided pursuant to the contract from other sources and upon such terms and in such manner as the state deems appropriate and charge the Contractor for any additional costs incurred thereby.
d. The Contractor understands and agrees that funds required to fund the contract must be appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri for each fiscal year included within the contract period. The contract shall not be binding upon the state for any period in which funds have not been appropriated, and the state shall not be liable for any costs associated with termination caused by lack of appropriations.

9. BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY

Upon filing for any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding by or against the Contractor, whether voluntary or involuntary, or upon the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or assignee for the benefit of creditors, the Contractor must notify the state immediately. Upon learning of any such actions, the state reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to either cancel the contract or affirm the contract and hold the Contractor responsible for damages.

10. INVENTIONS, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall defend, protect, and hold harmless the State of Missouri, its officers, agents, and employees against all suits of law or in equity resulting from patent and copyright infringement concerning the Contractor's performance or products produced under the terms of the contract.

11. NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

In connection with the furnishing of equipment, supplies, and/or services under the contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall agree not to discriminate against recipients of services or employees or applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, or veteran status unless otherwise provided by law. If the Contractor or subcontractor employs at least 50 persons, they shall have and maintain an affirmative action program which shall include:

a. A written policy statement committing the organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination;
b. The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action;
c. The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to layoff, recall, discharge, demotion, and discipline;
d. The exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and
e. Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

If discrimination by a Contractor is found to exist, the state shall take appropriate enforcement action which may include, but not necessarily be limited to, cancellation of the contract, suspension, or debarment by the state until corrective action by the Contractor is made and ensured, and referral to the Attorney General's Office, whichever enforcement action may be deemed most appropriate.

12. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

In connection with the furnishing of equipment, supplies, and/or services under the contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements and provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

13. FILING AND PAYMENT OF TAXES

The commissioner of administration and other agencies to which the state purchasing law applies shall not contract for goods or services with a vendor if the vendor or an affiliate of the vendor makes sales at retail of tangible personal property or for the purpose of storage, use, or consumption in this state but fails to collect and properly pay the tax as provided in chapter 144, RSMo. For the purposes of this section, "affiliate of the vendor" shall mean any person or entity that is controlled by or is under common control with the vendor, whether through stock ownership or otherwise.

14. COMMUNICATIONS AND NOTICES

Any notice to the Contractor shall be deemed sufficient when deposited in the United States mail postage prepaid, transmitted by facsimile, transmitted by e-mail or hand-carried and pre

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0570 Phone: 573-751-6400 FAX: 573-751-6010
RELAY MISSOURI for Hearing and Speech Impaired and Voice dial: 711

Paula F. Nickelson
Director

Michael L. Parson
Governor

Dear Contractor:

Enclosed is a Memorandum of Understanding between your organization and the Department of Health and Senior Services that requires you to complete the following steps:

1. Review and sign the agreement; and
2. Return a copy of the agreement to:

Bureau of Procurement Services
Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
P.O. Box 570
Jefferson City, MO 65102

or email to: Procurement@health.mo.gov

Please contact the Bureau of Procurement Services at (573) 751-6471 or via email at Procurement@health.mo.gov if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Enclosures

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)

1. Purpose

1.1 This agreement is entered into between the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, hereafter referred to as "Department" and the Joplin City Health Department, hereafter referred to as "LPHA". The agreement shall be effective June 1, 2024, through May 31, 2027, in conjunction with the Participation Agreement for State Investment in Local Public Health Services.

1.2 The agreement sets forth the terms and conditions for the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Health Services Initiatives (H.S.I.). Specific H.S.I. may include the following programs:

1.2.1 *Immunization programs*
LPHAs provide a vital role in immunizing our children and promoting immunization among hard to reach families and communities. Immunization program costs are operational (staff related) costs only. If the vaccines costs are funded through the Vaccines for Children (VFC) program or any other federal source, the costs of the vaccines are not included in the CHIP claiming. The immunization program costs claimed under CHIP are net of revenue obtained from billing Medicaid and other insurers for administrative costs.

1.2.2 *Lead testing and prevention programs*
LPHAs are at the forefront of monitoring and managing lead poisoning among children up to age six. Lead program costs include educating families about lead poisoning, testing, and case management services. The lead related program costs claimed under CHIP are net of applicable credits.

1.2.3 *Newborn services*
LPHAs offer a variety of services to high risk families. Clinical staff and other trained professionals provide a range of services to young families to ensure the healthy development of infants and toddlers.

1.2.4 *Screening, Diagnosis and Education of Public Health Issues*
LPHAs provide health related services to children under the age of 19 in a wide variety of settings, including health department facilities, schools, preschools, day care centers, churches, community centers, homes and other settings. Services include health education, screenings, diagnosis, maintenance of health records, basic nursing services and referrals as needed to other health care providers. These services are distinct and different from the services provided in schools as part of special education services authorized under IDEA.

2. Process

2.1 The Department will provide the LPHA with the CHIP H.S.I. Net Expenditure Report form for reporting expenditures.

2.2 The LPHA shall submit a quarterly CHIP H.S.I. Net Expenditure Report form no later than 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter.

2.3 The Department will compile expenditure documentation from LPHAs and submit net expenditures by program on a quarterly basis to the Department of Social Services for federal reimbursement under Title XXI of the Social Security Act.

2.4 The distribution of the federal reimbursement of qualifying LPHA expenditures through the CHIP H.S.I. will be based on a methodology established by the Department.

3.0 Federal Requirements

3.1 Program expenditures requested for federal reimbursement under CHIP H.S.I. must have been paid solely by local or state funds.

3.2 Since this agreement involves the use of federal funds, the Department has determined that this agreement is subrecipient in nature as defined in the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, Section 210. The signature of the LPHA's authorized representative indicates compliance with the Certifications contained in Attachment A and the special conditions contained in Attachment B as attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

4.0 Confidentiality

4.1 The LPHA shall comply with provisions of Attachment C, as attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein, in regards to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended.

5.0 Amendments

5.1 The parties agree that any changes to the MOU must be by formal amendment reviewed, approved and signed by the parties.

5.2 The parties agree that no other documents, including correspondence, acts and oral communications by or from any person, shall be construed as an amendment to the MOU.

6.0 Monitoring

6.1 The department reserves the right to monitor this agreement to ensure compliance.

7.0 Documentation

7.1 The LPHA shall retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this agreement for a period of five (5) years after final payment or the completion of an audit, whichever is later, or as otherwise designated by the federal funding agency. The LPHA shall allow authorized representatives of the Department, State, and Federal Government to inspect these records upon request. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the five (5) year period, the records shall be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular five (5) year period, whichever is later. Failure to retain adequate documentation for any service billed may result in recovery of payments for services not adequately documented.

8.0 Termination

8.1 Either party may terminate this MOU after providing a minimum of thirty (30) days notice.

_____

Local Public Health Agency Date
Authorized Signature

_____

Department of Health and Senior Services Date
Authorized Signature

CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. GENERAL

1.1 To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, federal funds, the signature of the Contractor's authorized representative on the contract signature page indicates compliance with the following Certifications and special provisions.

2. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

2.1 The Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal department or agency pursuant to 2 CFR Part 180.

2.2 The Contractor shall include these certification requirements regarding debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion in all lower tier covered transactions.

2.3 If the Contractor enters into a covered transaction with another person at the next lower tier, the Contractor must verify that the person with whom it intends to do business is not excluded or disqualified by:

2.3.1 Checking the System of Award Management (SAM) https://www.sam.gov; or

2.3.2 Collecting a certification from that person; or

2.3.3 Adding a clause or condition to the covered transaction with that person.

3. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

3.1 The Contractor certifies that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3.2 The Contractor certifies that no funds under this contract shall be used to pay for any activity to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress, or any State

or local legislature or legislative body. The Contractor shall not use any funds under this contract to pay for any activity to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government.

3.3 The Contractor certifies that no funds under this contract shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of the Contractor, or an agent acting for the Contractor who engages in any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation or appropriations proposed or pending before the Congress, or any State, local legislature or legislative body, or any regulation, administrative action, or Executive Order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government.

3.4 The above prohibitions include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

3.5 If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions.

3.6 The Contractor shall require that the language of this section be included in the award documents for all subawards at all levels (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

3.7 This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

4. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING A DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

4.1 The Contractor certifies it shall provide a drug free workplace in accordance with the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. Chapter 81, and all applicable regulations. The Contractor is required to report any conviction of employees providing services under this contract under a criminal drug statute for violations occurring on the Contractor's premises or off the Contractor's premises while conducting official business. The Contractor shall report any conviction to the Department within five (5) working days after the conviction. Submit reports to:

Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services
Division of Administration, Grants Accounting Unit
P.O. Box 570
920 Wildwood Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0570

5. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

5.1 The Pro-Children Act of 1994, (Public Law 103-227, 20 U.S.C. §§ 6081-6084), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The Pro-Children Act also applies to children's services that are provided in indoor facilities that are constructed, operated, or maintained with such federal funds. The Pro-Children Act does not apply to children's services provided in private residences; portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment; service providers whose sole source of applicable Federal funds is Medicare or Medicaid; or facilities where WIC coupons are redeemed. Failure to comply with the provisions of the Pro-Children Act may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1,000 for each violation and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

5.2 The Contractor certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the Pro-Children Act and will not allow smoking within any portion of any indoor facility used for the provision of services for children as defined by the Pro-Children Act.

5.3 The Contractor agrees that it will require that the language of this certification be included in any subcontract or subaward that contains provisions for children's services and that all subrecipients shall certify accordingly. Failure to comply with the provisions of the Pro-Children Act law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1,000 per day.

6. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-DISCRIMINATION

6.1 The Contractor shall comply with all federal and state statutes, regulations and executive orders relating to nondiscrimination and equal employment opportunity to the extent applicable to the contract. These include but are not limited to:

6.1.1 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin (this includes individuals with limited English proficiency) in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance and Title VII of the Act which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or religion in all employment activities;

6.1.2 Equal Pay Act of 1963 (P.L. 88 -38, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 206 (d));

6.1.3 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C §§ 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;

6.1.4 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794) and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended by the ADA Amendment Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) as implemented by all applicable regulations;

6.1.5 The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;

6.1.6 Equal Employment Opportunity – E.O. 11246, as amended;

6.1.7 Missouri State Regulation, 19 CSR 10-2.010, Civil Rights Compliance Requirements;

6.1.8 Missouri Governor's E.O. #05-30 (excluding paragraph 1, which was superseded by E.O. #10-24);

6.1.9 Missouri Governor's E.O. #10-24; and

6.1.10 The requirements of any other nondiscrimination federal and state statutes, regulations and executive orders which may apply to the services provided via the contract.

7. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

7.1 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of 41 U.S.C. 4712 that states an employee of a contractor, subcontractor, grantee, or subgrantee may not be discharged, demoted or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for "whistleblowing". In addition, whistleblower protections cannot be waived by any agreement, policy, form, or condition of employment.

7.2 The Contractor's employees are encouraged to report fraud, waste, and abuse. The Contractor shall inform their employees in writing they are subject to federal whistleblower rights and remedies. This notification must be in the predominant native language of the workforce.

7.3 The Contractor shall include this requirement in any agreement made with a subcontractor or subgrantee.

8. CLEAN AIR ACT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

8.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*).

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The Department of Health and Senior Services has determined that this contract is subrecipient in nature as defined in the 2 CFR § 200.331. To the extent that this contract involves the use, in whole or in part, of federal funds, the Contractor shall comply with the following special conditions.

1.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable implementing regulations, and all other laws, regulations and policies authorizing or governing the use of any federal funds paid to the Contractor through this contract. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with U.S. statutory and public policy requirements, including but not limited to, those protecting public welfare, the environment, and prohibiting discrimination. See the Federal Agency's Notice of Grant Award at https://health.mo.gov/information/contractorresources/ for the terms and conditions of the federal award(s) governing this contract. Refer to the Contract Funding Source(s) report enclosed with the contract for a listing of the applicable federal award numbers.

1.2 In performing its responsibilities under this contract, the Contractor shall fully comply with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200, as applicable, including any subsequent amendments.

1.3 The Contractor shall send audit reports, other than their Single Audit Report, to the Department of Health and Senior Services, Division of Administration, P.O. Box 570, Jefferson City, MO 65102 each contract year. If a Single Audit is required, the Contractor must submit the Single Audit Report according to 2 CFR § 200.512. The Contractor shall return to the Department any funds disallowed in an audit of this contract.

1.4 The Contractor shall comply with the public policy requirements as specified in the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Grants Policy Statement which is incorporated herein as if fully set forth. http://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/grants/grants/policies-regulations/hhsgps107.pdf

1.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for any disallowances, questioned costs, or other items, including interest, not allowed under the federal award or this contract. The Contractor shall return to the Department any funds disallowed within ninety days of notification by the Department to return such funds.

1.6 The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing within 30 days after a change occurs in its primary personnel involved in managing this contract.

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.7 The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing of any violation of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting federal monies under this contract. Failure by the Contractor to disclose such violations may result in the Department taking action as described in 2 CFR § 200.339 Remedies for Noncompliance.

1.8 The Contractor shall comply with Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. Chapter 78), as amended. This law applies to any private entity. A private entity includes any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as defined in 2 CFR § 175.25. The subrecipient and subrecipients' employees may not:

1.8.1 Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;

1.8.2 Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or

1.8.3 Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

1.8.4 The Contractor must include the requirements of this paragraph in any subaward made to a private entity.

1.9 The Contractor shall comply with 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations, as applicable.

1.10 A Contractor that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. § 6962), as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (P.L. 94-580). The requirements of Section 6002 relate solely to procuring items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247.

1.11 The Contractor shall provide its Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) number to the Department. If the Contractor is an exempt individual as per 2 CFR § 25.110(b), the Contractor shall notify the Department of its exemption. Pursuant to 2 CFR Part 25, no entity may receive a subaward unless the entity has provided its UEI number. The Department shall withhold the award of this contract until the Contractor submits the UEI number to the Department and the Department has verified the UEI number.

SUBRECIPIENT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.12 Equipment

1.12.1 Title to equipment purchased by the Contractor for the purposes of fulfilling contract services vests in the Contractor upon acquisition, subject to the conditions that apply as set forth in 2 CFR § 200.313. The Contractor must obtain written approval from the Department prior to purchasing equipment with a cost greater than $1,000. The repair and maintenance of purchased equipment will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Upon satisfactory completion of the contract, if the current fair market value (FMV) of the equipment purchased by the Contractor is less than $5,000, the Contractor has no further obligation to the Department. The Contractor may sell or retain items it purchased with a current FMV greater than $5,000, but the Contractor may be required to reimburse the Department for costs up to the current value of the equipment.

1.12.2 Equipment purchased by the Department and placed in the custody of the Contractor shall remain the property of the Department. The Contractor must ensure these items are safeguarded and maintained appropriately, and return such equipment to the Department at the end of the program.

1. Business Associate Provisions

1.1 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended - The state agency and the Contractor are both subject to and must comply with provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) (PL-111-5) (collectively, and hereinafter, HIPAA) and all regulations promulgated pursuant to authority granted therein. The Contractor constitutes a "Business Associate" of the state agency. Therefore, the term, "contractor" as used in this section shall mean "Business Associate."

1.1.1 The Contractor agrees that for purposes of the Business Associate Provisions contained herein, terms used but not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as those terms defined in 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 and 42 U.S.C. §§ 17921 *et. seq.* including, but not limited to the following:

a. "Access", "administrative safeguards", "confidentiality", "covered entity", "data aggregation", "designated record set", "disclosure", "hybrid entity", "information system", "physical safeguards", "required by law", "technical safeguards", "use" and "workforce" shall have the same meanings as defined in 45 CFR 160.103, 164.103, 164.304, and 164.501 and HIPAA.

b. "Breach" shall mean the unauthorized acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of Protected Health Information which compromises the security or privacy of such information, except as provided in 42 U.S.C. § 17921. This definition shall not apply to the term "breach of contract" as used within the contract.

c. "Business Associate" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "business associate" at 45 CFR 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the Contractor.

d. "Covered Entity" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "covered entity" at 45 CFR 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the state agency.

e. "Electronic Protected Health Information" shall mean information that comes within paragraphs (1)(i) or (1)(ii) of the definition of Protected Health Information as specified below.

f. "Enforcement Rule" shall mean the HIPAA Administrative Simplification: Enforcement; Final Rule at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164.

g. "HIPAA Rules" shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

h. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR 164.502 (g).

i. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E.

j. "Protected Health Information" as defined in 45 CFR 160.103, shall mean individually identifiable health information:

- (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this definition, that is: (i) Transmitted by electronic media; or (ii) Maintained in electronic media; or (iii) Transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium.

- (ii) Protected Health Information excludes individually identifiable health information in (i) Education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g; (ii) Records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv); and (iii) Employment records held by a covered entity (state agency) in its role as employer.

k. "Security Incident" shall be defined as set forth in the "Obligations of the Contractor" section of the Business Associate Provisions.

l. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C.

m. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" shall mean Protected Health Information that is not secured through the use of a technology or methodology determined in accordance with 42 U.S.C. § 17932 or as otherwise specified by the secretary of Health and Human Services.

1.1.2 The Contractor agrees and understands that wherever in this document the term Protected Health Information is used, it shall also be deemed to include Electronic Protected Health Information.

1.1.3 The Contractor must appropriately safeguard Protected Health Information which the Contractor receives from or creates or receives on behalf of the state agency. To provide reasonable assurance of appropriate safeguards, the Contractor shall comply with the business associate provisions stated herein, as well as the provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH) (PL-111-5) and all regulations promulgated pursuant to authority granted therein.

1.1.4 The state agency and the Contractor agree to amend the contract as is necessary for the parties to comply with the requirements of HIPAA and the Privacy Rule, Security Rule, Enforcement Rule, and other rules as later promulgated (hereinafter referenced as the regulations promulgated thereunder). Any ambiguity in the contract shall be interpreted to permit compliance with the HIPAA Rules.

1.2 Permitted Uses and Disclosures of Protected Health Information by the Contractor:

1.2.1 The Contractor may not use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would violate Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164 if done by the state agency, except for the specific uses and disclosures in the contract.

1.2.2 The Contractor may use or disclose Protected Health Information to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, the state agency as specified in the contract, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate HIPAA and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.2.3 The Contractor may use Protected Health Information to report violations of law to appropriate Federal and State authorities, consistent with 45 CFR 164.502(j)(1) and shall notify the state agency by no later than ten (10) calendar days after the Contractor becomes aware of the disclosure of the Protected Health Information.

1.2.4 If required to properly perform the contract and subject to the terms of the contract, the Contractor may use or disclose Protected Health Information if necessary for the proper management and administration of the Contractor's business.

1.2.5 If the disclosure is required by law, the Contractor may disclose Protected Health Information to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Contractor.

1.2.6 If applicable, the Contractor may use Protected Health Information to provide Data Aggregation services to the state agency as permitted by 45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B).

1.2.7 The Contractor may not use Protected Health Information to de-identify or re-identify the information in accordance with 45 CFR 164.514(a)-(c) without specific written permission from the state agency to do so.

1.2.8 The Contractor agrees to make uses and disclosures and requests for Protected Health Information consistent with the state agency's minimum necessary policies and procedures.

1.3 Obligations and Activities of the Contractor:

1.3.1 The Contractor shall not use or disclose Protected Health Information other than as permitted or required by the contract or as otherwise required by law, and shall comply with the minimum necessary disclosure requirements set forth in 45 CFR § 164.502(b).

1.3.2 The Contractor shall use appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information other than as provided for by the contract. Such safeguards shall include, but not be limited to:

a. Workforce training on the appropriate uses and disclosures of Protected Health Information pursuant to the terms of the contract;

b. Policies and procedures implemented by the Contractor to prevent inappropriate uses and disclosures of Protected Health Information by its workforce and subcontractors, if applicable;

c. Encryption of any portable device used to access or maintain Protected Health Information or use of equivalent safeguard;

d. Encryption of any transmission of electronic communication containing Protected Health Information or use of equivalent safeguard; and

e. Any other safeguards necessary to prevent the inappropriate use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

1.3.3 With respect to Electronic Protected Health Information, the Contractor shall use appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the Electronic Protected Health Information that Contractor creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the state agency and comply with Subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164, to prevent use or disclosure of Protected Health Information other than as provided for by the contract.

1.3.4 In accordance with 45 CFR 164.502(e)(1)(ii) and 164.308(b)(2), the Contractor shall require that any agent or subcontractor that creates, receives, maintains, or transmits Protected Health Information on behalf of the Contractor agrees to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Contractor with respect to such information.

1.3.5 By no later than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a written request from the state agency, or as otherwise required by state or federal law or regulation, or by another time as may be agreed upon in writing by the state agency, the Contractor shall make the Contractor's internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and Protected Health Information, relating to the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information received from, created by, or received by the Contractor on behalf of the state agency available to the state agency and/or to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or designee for purposes of determining compliance with the HIPAA Rules and the contract.

1.3.6 The Contractor shall document any disclosures and information related to such disclosures of Protected Health Information as would be required for the state agency to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 42 USCA §17932 and 45 CFR 164.528. By no later than five (5) calendar days of receipt of a written request from the state agency, or as otherwise required by state or federal law or regulation, or by another time as may be agreed upon in writing by the state agency, the Contractor shall provide an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information regarding an individual to the state agency. If requested by the state agency or the individual, the Contractor shall provide an accounting of disclosures directly to the individual. The Contractor shall maintain a record of any accounting made directly to an individual at the individual's request and shall provide such record to the state agency upon request.

1.3.7 In order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR 164.524, regarding an individual's right of access, the Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days following a state agency request, or as otherwise required by state or federal law or regulation, or by another time as may be agreed upon in writing by the state agency, provide the state agency access to the Protected Health Information in an individual's designated record set. However, if requested by the state agency, the Contractor shall provide access to the Protected Health Information in a designated record set directly to the individual for whom such information relates.

1.3.8 At the direction of the state agency, the Contractor shall promptly make any amendment(s) to Protected Health Information in a Designated Record Set pursuant to 45 CFR 164.526.

1.3.9 The Contractor shall report to the state agency's Security Officer any security incident immediately upon becoming aware of such incident and shall take immediate action to stop the continuation of any such incident. For purposes of this paragraph, security incident shall mean

the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, modification or destruction of information or interference with systems operations in an information system. This does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as scans, "pings," or unsuccessful attempts that do not penetrate computer networks or servers or result in interference with system operations. By no later than five (5) days after the Contractor becomes aware of such incident, the Contractor shall provide the state agency's Security Officer with a description of any remedial action taken to mitigate any harmful effect of such incident and a proposed written plan of action for approval that describes plans for preventing any such future security incidents.

1.3.10 The Contractor shall report to the state agency's Privacy Officer any unauthorized use or disclosure of Protected Health Information not permitted or required as stated herein immediately upon becoming aware of such use or disclosure and shall take immediate action to stop the unauthorized use or disclosure. By no later than five (5) calendar days after the Contractor becomes aware of any such use or disclosure, the Contractor shall provide the state agency's Privacy Officer with a written description of any remedial action taken to mitigate any harmful effect of such disclosure and a proposed written plan of action for approval that describes plans for preventing any such future unauthorized uses or disclosures.

1.3.11 The Contractor shall report to the state agency's Security Officer any breach immediately upon becoming aware of such incident and shall take immediate action to stop the continuation of any such incident. By no later than five (5) days after the Contractor becomes aware of such incident, the Contractor shall provide the state agency's Security Officer with a description of the breach, the information compromised by the breach, and any remedial action taken to mitigate any harmful effect of such incident and a proposed written plan for approval that describes plans for preventing any such future incidents.

1.3.12 The Contractor's reports required in the preceding paragraphs shall include the following information regarding the security incident, improper disclosure/use, or breach, (hereinafter "incident"):

a. The name, address, and telephone number of each individual whose information was involved if such information is maintained by the Contractor;

b. The electronic address of any individual who has specified a preference of contact by electronic mail;

c. A brief description of what happened, including the date(s) of the incident and the date(s) of the discovery of the incident;

d. A description of the types of Protected Health Information involved in the incident (such as full name, Social Security Number, date of birth, home address, account number, or disability code) and whether the incident involved Unsecured Protected Health Information; and

e. The recommended steps individuals should take to protect themselves from potential harm resulting from the incident.

1.3.13 Notwithstanding any provisions of the Terms and Conditions attached hereto, in order to meet the requirements under HIPAA and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Contractor shall keep and retain adequate, accurate, and complete records of the documentation required under these provisions for a minimum of six (6) years as specified in 45 CFR Part 164.

1.3.14 Contractor shall not directly or indirectly receive remuneration in exchange for any Protected Health Information without a valid authorization.

1.3.15 If the Contractor becomes aware of a pattern of activity or practice of the state agency that constitutes a material breach of contract regarding the state agency's obligations under the Business Associate Provisions of the contract, the Contractor shall notify the state agency's Security Officer of the activity or practice and work with the state agency to correct the breach of contract.

1.3.16 The Contractor shall indemnify the state agency from any liability resulting from any violation of the Privacy Rule or Security Rule or Breach arising from the conduct or omission of the Contractor or its employee(s), agent(s) or subcontractor(s). The Contractor shall reimburse the state agency for any and all actual and direct costs and/or losses, including those incurred under the civil penalties implemented by legal requirements, including but not limited to HIPAA as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, and including reasonable attorney's fees, which may be imposed upon the state agency under legal requirements, including but not limited to HIPAA's Administrative Simplification Rules, arising from or in connection with the Contractor's negligent or wrongful actions or inactions or violations of this Agreement.

1.4 Obligations of the State Agency:

1.4.1 The state agency shall notify the Contractor of limitation(s) that may affect the Contractor's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information, by providing the Contractor with the state agency's notice of privacy practices in accordance with 45 CFR 164.520.

1.4.2 The state agency shall notify the Contractor of any changes in, or revocation of, authorization by an Individual to use or disclose Protected Health Information.

1.4.3 The state agency shall notify the Contractor of any restriction to the use or disclosure of Protected Health Information that the state agency has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522.

1.4.4 The state agency shall not request the Contractor to use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would not be permissible under HIPAA and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.5 Expiration/Termination/Cancellation - Except as provided in the subparagraph below, upon the expiration, termination, or cancellation of the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall, at the discretion of the state agency, either return to the state agency or destroy all Protected Health Information received by the Contractor from the state agency, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the state agency, and shall not retain any copies of such Protected Health Information. This provision shall also apply to Protected Health Information that is in the possession of subcontractor or agents of the Contractor.

1.5.1 In the event the state agency determines that returning or destroying the Protected Health Information is not feasible, the Contractor shall extend the protections of the contract to the Protected Health Information for as long as the Contractor maintains the Protected Health Information and shall limit the use and disclosure of the Protected Health Information to those purposes that made return or destruction of the information infeasible. If at any time it becomes feasible to return or destroy any such Protected Health Information maintained pursuant to this paragraph, the Contractor must notify the state agency and obtain instructions from the state agency for either the return or destruction of the Protected Health Information.

1.6 Breach of Contract – In the event the Contractor is in breach of contract with regard to the business associate provisions included herein, the Contractor agrees that in addition to the requirements of the contract related to cancellation of contract, if the state agency determines that cancellation of the contract is not feasible, the State of Missouri may elect not to cancel the contract, but the state agency shall report the breach of contract to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services.

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-611 – approving a purchase order for annual support with Superion, LLC.

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Director of IT: Mark Morris; Director of Finance: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill approves the issuance of a Purchase Order(s) to Superion, LLC., (formerly SunGard Public Sector) to cover the annual subscription/support payment for technical activities for Public Safety (Pro Suite) for Fiscal Year 2023-24.

BACKGROUND
Superion has been the City's primary software provider for over twenty-three years. In 2009, the Public Safety Systems were upgraded with Council's approval to SunGard OSSI. This subscription is a replacement for that system. This is the annual support payment to cover technical upgrades and day-to-day support activities. As Superion is the sole source for this software, there are no bids required. The amount of $215,082.24, was budgeted and approved for FY2023 by Council during the budget process and finalized by Council Bill 2023-519 on October 16, 2023.

FUNDING SOURCE
These payments are included in the FY 2023-24 budget of the Information Technology Dept.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this Council Bill on an Emergency basis; being an ordinance dealing generally with payment of current city government expenses, to be an emergency within the meaning of Section 2.12(3) of the HOME RULE CHARTER of the City of Joplin, Missouri, and as such, this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-611 Ordinance

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-611 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving a Purchase Order to be issued to Superion to cover the annual subscription payment for the Pro Suite/Public Safety software and related systems as budgeted in the Annual Budget of the City of Joplin for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 as adopted by Council Bill 2023-519 on October 16, 2023; and containing an emergency clause.

WHEREAS, Superion, LLC (a Central Square subsidiary) has been the City's primary software provider for more than 23 years; and,

WHEREAS, in the FY2024 budget process, Council approved and budgeted funds to cover the annual support payment for technical activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That a Purchase Order issued to Superion covering the annual support payment for the Pro Suite/Public Safety software and related systems, be and the same is, hereby approved.

Section 2. That Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budgeted appropriations as adopted by Council Bill 2023-519 and reflected an appropriation in the total amount of Two Hundred Fifteen Thousand, Eighty-two Dollars, Twenty-four Cents ($215,082.24) for payment of support for technical activities for Public Safety.

Section 3. That the City hereby declares this Ordinance, being an ordinance dealing generally with payment of current city government expenses, to be an emergency within the meaning of Section 2.12(3) of the HOME RULE CHARTER of the City of Joplin, Missouri, and as such, this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage. Specifically, this Ordinance approves an appropriation that is budgeted with payment due on execution.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

City of Joplin **City Council Agenda Item**

REQUESTED COUNCIL MEETING DATE: May 6, 2024 (Ch 100 hearing/1st reading)
May 20, 2024 (final readings)

ITEM: Council Bill No. 2024-001 approving a Chapter 100 plan, authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri, to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds and authorizing the execution of other documents connected therewith.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Legal Department
ATTACHMENTS: Council Bill No. 2024-001; copy of Chapter 100 Plan; copies of Bond Purchase Agreements; Trust Indentures; Lease Agreements; and Performance Agreements for each of two series of bonds described in the ordinance.

DEPARTMENT HEAD:	Peter C. Edwards	**DATE:**
FINANCE DIRECTOR:	Leslie Haase	**DATE:**
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT:	Troy Bolander	**DATE:**
CITY MANAGER:	Nicholas Edwards	**DATE:**

INTRODUCTION:

The Council Bill approves a Plan for Industrial Development, or "Chapter 100 Plan"; authorizes the execution of documents; and authorizes the issuance of Bonds in two series for the purpose of: (1) constructing an expansion of the existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard (also known as 3007 East 32nd Street) in Joplin, Missouri (the "Stephens Boulevard Site") consisting of the addition of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements"); (2) purchasing and installing equipment at the Stephens Boulevard Site as part of the installation of an additional manufacturing line to increase frozen dough output (the "Stephens Boulevard Equipment"); and, (3) purchasing and installing equipment at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "32nd Street Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats (the "32nd Street Equipment," with the expansion and all new equipment collectively being the "Project"). The Council Bill authorizes the City to enter into certain agreements in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

General Mills Operations, LLC, operates the Stephens Boulevard Site and Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, Inc., operates the 32nd Street Site. Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, Inc. is a subsidiary of General Mills, having been acquired by General Mills in 2018. Together, General Mills Operations, LLC, and Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, Inc., are referred to as the "Companies."

DISCUSSION:

The project involves the expansion of an existing facility with an estimated cost of $13,000,000 for real property Project Improvements and the acquisition and installation of approximately $59,000,000 in equipment at the Stephens Boulevard Site and the 32nd Street Site (approximately $50,000,000 in Stephens Boulevard Equipment and approximately $9,000,000 in 32nd Street Equipment). The remaining Bond amount will cover the acquisition value of the Stephens Boulevard Site.

No Abatement on Existing Value

The existing Stephens Boulevard Site will not be subject to abatement. Under the Bond documents, a payment in lieu of tax will be made in each year calculated to equal the taxes that would otherwise be due on the existing Stephens Boulevard Site. The 32nd Street Site is already in City ownership pursuant to an existing plan for industrial development, which will not be affected by this Plan.

Abatement on Project Improvements

The Project Improvements will be subject to 100% abatement starting in 2024 and ending with tax year 2036. This is calculated to provide 12 years of abatement for the Project Improvements. The estimated value of abatement for the Project Improvements is $282,600.

Abatement on Project Equipment

The Stephens Boulevard Equipment and the 32nd Street Equipment will be subject to 100% abatement starting in 2025 and ending with tax year 2029. This is calculated to provide 5 years of abatement after installation of such equipment. The estimated value of abatement for the Stephens Boulevard Equipment is $1,943,311, and the estimated value of abatement for the 32nd Street Equipment is $334,400, for a total of $2,277,711 in Personal Property Taxes abated.

Total Chapter 100 Incentive

The Companies may also receive the benefit of applying the City's tax exemption certificate to purchases of construction materials for the Project Improvements. The total estimated benefit of the Chapter 100 incentive to the Companies is as follows:

Abatement on Project Improvements	$282,600
Abatement on Equipment	2,277,711
Sales and Use Tax Exemption on Construction Materials	737,263
Total Estimated Local Incentive	$3,297,574

Job Addition and Retention

The Companies currently employ approximately 581 employees at the Stephens Boulevard Site and approximately 273 employees at the 32nd Street Site. The Companies anticipate the addition of 47 jobs at the Stephens Boulevard Site but do not anticipate increasing employment at the 32nd Street Site.

Under the Performance Agreements, the Companies will be required to maintain certain minimum jobs and wage requirements at the project sites (based on the addition of jobs at the Stephens Boulevard Site and the retention of jobs at the 32nd Street Site). The Companies must also provide benefits commensurate with the benefits paid to other employees of the Companies in similar positions. If these

requirements are not met, the Companies will be required to make penalty payments to the taxing jurisdictions proportionate to the percentage of failure.

Other Benefits to the Joplin Area

General Mills is a leading global food manufacturer that has operated at the Stephens Boulevard Site since its acquisition of Pillsbury in 2000 and at the 32nd Street Site since it acquired Blue Buffalo / Heartland Pet Food in 2018. The company provides philanthropic support to local organizations in the communities that house its manufacturing plants and offices, with employees playing an active role by nominating local charities and organizing volunteer projects. The General Mills Global Hometown Grants program has provided support to the following organizations: Mercy Health Foundation (to support services at the Mercy Cancer Center in Joplin), Ozarks Food Harvest (to support Joplin school children), Children's Haven of Southwest Missouri, Spiva, Creative Learning Alliance, Joplin Trail Coalition, Special Olympics of Missouri and Moving Mountains, Inc. Such grants have totaled over $150,000 in funds donated. Currently, more than 20 members of the General Mills Joplin team volunteer in the Joplin community and 7 sit on community boards. In addition, General Mills donated food through its partner Feeding America in the amount of 125,589 pounds in fiscal year 2023 and 99,263 pounds in fiscal year 2024 (Q1-Q3), and Joplin area schools raised more than $25,000 in Box Tops for Education earnings since fiscal year 2019.

Chapter 100 Bonds

Chapter 100 Bonds will be offered at a public sale in accordance with the City's Charter. It is anticipated that the Companies and/or an affiliate or a related entity will place a bid to purchase the Bonds in the estimated aggregate principal amount of $77,300,000 to pay for the project costs and the costs of completing the Chapter 100 Bond transaction.

Chapter 100 Bonds are authorized pursuant to Chapter 100 of the Missouri Revised Statutes. This tax abatement tool provides for the City to be the actual owner of the Project. The Project is then leased to the Companies. During the time the Bonds remain unpaid and the City owns the Project, it is exempt from property taxes because title is held by the City as a tax-exempt entity. Chapter 100 Bonds are paid solely from revenue received from the lease of the Project and such Bonds are not an obligation or debt of the City, except for the obligation to apply lease payments to the bond debt service. Thus, in the unlikely event that the Companies were to default on the payment of their obligations under the Bond documents, the City is not liable to make such payments from any source other than revenue received from the leases. In addition, because such Bonds do not constitute a debt of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, the bonding capacity of the City is not affected by their issuance.

Under the Bond documents, the Companies will agree to indemnify the City against any losses or liability that might arise out of the City's ownership of the Project. The Companies are also required to carry liability insurance to cover the City in an amount equal to the Missouri limits for waiver of

sovereign immunity.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends this be placed on First Reading.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI,
the City

AND

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

TRUST INDENTURE

Dated as of May 1, 2024

Relating to:

$68,300,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Joplin, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location)
Series 2024

TRUST INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	Parties	1
	Recitals	1
	Granting Clauses	2
	ARTICLE I	
	DEFINITIONS	
Section 101.	Definitions of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Interpretation	7
	ARTICLE II	
	THE BONDS	
Section 201.	Title and Amount of Bonds	8
Section 202.	Nature of Obligation	8
Section 203.	Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds	8
Section 204.	Method and Place of Payment of Bonds	8
Section 205.	Execution and Authentication of Bonds	9
Section 206.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	9
Section 207.	Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds	10
Section 208.	Authorization of the Bonds	10
Section 209.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	12
Section 210.	Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment	12
	ARTICLE III	
	REDEMPTION OF BONDS	
Section 301.	Redemption of Bonds	12
Section 302.	Effect of Call for Redemption	13
Section 303.	Notice of Redemption	13
	ARTICLE IV	
	FORM OF BONDS	
Section 401.	Form Generally	14
	ARTICLE V	
	CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS	
Section 501.	Creation of Funds	14

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund 14
Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund 14
Section 504. Completion of the Project 15
Section 505. Deposits into and Disbursements from the Costs of Issuance Fund 15
Section 506. Disposition Upon Acceleration 15

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund 15
Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund 16
Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days 16
Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds 17

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust 17
Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund 17
Section 703. Record Keeping 18

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest 18
Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds 18
Section 803. Performance of Covenants 18
Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance 18
Section 805. Recordings and Filings 18
Section 806. Inspection of Project Books 19
Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease 19

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901 Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure 19
Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default; Rescission 20
Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession 20
Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default 21
Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee 21
Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners 21
Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings 22
Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default 22
Section 909. Remedies Cumulative 23
Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default 24

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts 24
Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee 27
Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs 27
Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee 27
Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale 28
Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee 28
Section 1007. Removal of Trustee 28
Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee 28
Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee 29
Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges 29
Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee 29
Section 1012. Accounting 30
Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease 30

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners 30
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners 30
Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures 31
Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel 31

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners 32
Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners 32
Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel 32

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture 32
Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid 33

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners 34
Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture 34
Section 1403. Notices 34
Section 1404. Severability 35
Section 1405. Execution in Counterparts 35

Section 1406. Governing Law 35
Section 1407. Electronic Storage 36
Section 1408. Electronic Notice to Trustee 36

Signatures and Seals S-1

Exhibit A – Project Site
Exhibit B – Project Improvements and Project Equipment
Exhibit C – Form of Bonds
Exhibit D – Form of Representation Letter

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), is between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), and **UMB BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, with a corporate trust office located in Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee (the "Trustee");

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or businesses for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $68,300,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, purchasing and equipping an existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in the City (the "Project Site," as more fully described on **Exhibit A** hereto), including such land and the associated buildings, structures and fixtures, together with an expansion of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto) and equipment (the "Project Equipment," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto, the Project Site, the Project Improvements, and the Project Equipment collectively being the "Project").

3. The Ordinance authorizes the City to lease the Project to General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company").

4. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to execute and deliver (a) this Indenture for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, (b) the Lease Agreement of even date herewith (the "Lease") with the Company, under which the City, as lessor, will, or will cause the Company to, construct, improve, purchase and install the Project and will lease the Project to the Company, as lessee, in consideration of rentals that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (c) the Performance Agreement for the purpose of setting forth the terms and conditions of the Project's exemption from ad valorem real property taxes and certain payments in lieu of taxes to be made by the Company with respect to the Project.

5. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as provided in this Indenture, the valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and legally binding pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate (defined herein) herein made for the security of the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (defined herein) thereof, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds issued and Outstanding under this Indenture from time to time according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants, agreements and conditions herein and in the Lease (including but not limited to the purchase option described in the Lease) and in the Bonds contained, does hereby pledge and assign to the Trustee and its successors and assigns until this Indenture has been satisfied and discharged, the property described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) below (said property being herein referred to as the "Trust Estate"), to-wit:

(a) All right, title and interest of the City in and to the Project together with the tenements, hereditaments, appurtenances, rights, easements, privileges and immunities thereunto belonging or appertaining and, to the extent permissible, all permits, certificates, approvals and authorizations;

(b) All right, title and interest of the City in, to and under the Lease (excluding the Unassigned Rights), and all rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project including, without limitation, all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under and pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Lease; and

(c) All moneys and securities from time to time held by or now or hereafter required to be paid to the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, and any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by anyone in its behalf, or with its written consent, to the Trustee, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the Trust Estate with all rights and privileges hereby pledged and assigned or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, for the equal and proportionate benefit, protection and security of all Owners from time to time of the Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise of any of the Bonds over any other of the Bonds except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City pays, or causes to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, at the time and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or provides for the payment thereof (as provided in **Article XIII** hereof), and pays or causes to be paid to the Trustee all other sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise, this Indenture shall be and remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is hereby expressly declared, covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and that all the Trust Estate is to be held and applied under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as hereinafter expressed, and the City does hereby agree and covenant with the Trustee and with the respective Owners from time to time, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined in the Lease, which definitions shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, and terms defined elsewhere in this Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Act" means, collectively, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution, as amended, and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended.

"Additional Rent" means the additional rental described in **Sections 5.2** and **6.2** of the Lease.

"Approved Investor" means (i) the Company, its successor and assigns, including but not limited to any entity receiving an assignment of the Lease as permitted pursuant to **Section 10.7** of the Lease, (ii) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of $100,000,000.

"Authorized City Representative" means the Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk or such other person at the time designated to act on behalf of the City as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the Company and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or City Manager. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates each of whom shall be entitled to perform all duties of the Authorized City Representative.

"Authorized Company Representative" means the Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Company as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the City and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the Company by an authorized officer of the Company. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom shall be entitled to perform all duties of the Authorized Company Representative.

"Basic Rent" means the rental described in **Section 5.1** of the Lease.

"Bond" or **"Bonds"** means the Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $68,300,000, issued, authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to this Indenture.

"Bond Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund -- Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" created in **Section 501** of this Indenture.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the agreement by that name with respect to the Bonds, dated as of May 1, 2024, by and between the City and the Purchaser.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the payment office of the Trustee are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

"City" means the City of Joplin, Missouri, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, and its successors and assigns.

"Closing Date" means the date identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

"Closing Price" means the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date.

"Company" means General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors or assigns.

"Completion Date" means the date of execution of the certificate required pursuant to **Section 4.5** of the Lease and **Section 504** hereof.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Costs of Issuance Fund -- Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" created in **Section 501** hereof.

"Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture, not to exceed $68,300,000, as reflected in the records maintained by the Trustee as provided in the Bonds and in this Indenture.

"Event of Default" means, with respect to this Indenture, any Event of Default as defined in **Section 901** hereof and, with respect to the Lease, any Event of Default as described in **Section 12.1** of the Lease.

"Government Securities" means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" means this Trust Indenture, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the provisions of **Article XI** hereof.

"Investment Securities" means any of the following securities:

(a) Government Securities;

(b) obligations of the Federal Financing Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Banks for Cooperatives and Federal Land Banks;

(c) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States of America, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, provided that at the time of their purchase under this Indenture such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally-recognized bond rating agency;

(d) certificates of deposit, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, and U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), provided that such certificates of deposit or deposit accounts shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities as are described above in clauses (a) through (c), inclusive, which shall have a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be deposited with the Trustee or a custodian bank, trust company or national banking association. The bank, trust company or national banking association holding each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee written evidence that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount at least equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(e) shares of a fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, having assets of at least $100,000,000, and which shares, at the time of purchase, are rated by S&P and Moody's in one of the two highest rating categories (without regard to any refinements or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) assigned by such rating agencies for obligations of that nature; or

(f) any other investment approved in writing by the Authorized City Representative and the Owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

"Lease" means the Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City, as lessor, and the Company, as lessee, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Leases in accordance with the provisions thereof and of **Article XII** of this Indenture.

"Lease Term" means the period from the effective date of the Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** of the Lease.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authorized Company Representative.

"Outstanding" means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

(a) Bonds subsequently cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 1302** hereof; and

(c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

"Owner" or **"Bondowner"** means the registered owner of any Bond as recorded on the bond registration records maintained by the Trustee.

"Paying Agent" means the Trustee and any other bank or trust company designated by this Indenture as paying agent for the Bonds at which the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be payable.

"Payment Date" means the date on which principal or interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity thereof or the redemption date thereof, is payable, which shall be December 1 of each year that the Bonds are Outstanding.

"Performance Agreement" means the Performance Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Company, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, limited liability company, bank, insurance company, unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of whatever nature.

"Project" means the Project Site, the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment as they may at any time exist, and all additions (and taking into account any subtractions), modifications, improvements, replacements and substitutions made to the Project pursuant to the Lease as they may exist from time to time.

"Project Costs" means all costs of acquiring, purchasing, constructing, extending, improving and equipping the Project Site and the Project and of issuing the Bonds.

"Project Equipment" means the personal property to be acquired and installed at the Project Site pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease and paid for in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

"Project Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Project Fund -- Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" created in **Section 501** hereof.

"Project Improvements" means the buildings, structures, improvements and fixtures to be purchased, constructed, installed and otherwise improved or located on the Project Site pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease and paid for in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

"Project Site" means all of the real estate as described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof, including any existing improvements thereon.

"Purchaser" means the entity identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement as the purchaser of the Bonds.

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of Standard & Poor's Financial Services, LLC, its successors and assigns, and if such company is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authorized Company Representative.

"State" means the State of Missouri.

"Supplemental Indenture" means any indenture supplemental or amendatory to this Indenture entered into by the City and the Trustee pursuant to **Article XI** hereof.

"Supplemental Lease" means any supplement or amendment to the Lease entered into pursuant to **Article XII** hereof.

"Trust Estate" means the Trust Estate described in the Granting Clauses of this Indenture.

"Trustee" means UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which at the time may be substituted in its place pursuant to and at the time serving as Trustee under this Indenture.

"Unassigned Rights" means the City's rights under the Lease to receive moneys for its own account (including but not limited to payments in lieu of taxes), the City's rights to provide any consent or approval or enforce Lease provisions relating to compliance with law and conditions of the property, and the City's rights to indemnification or to be protected from liabilities by insurance policies required by the Lease, as provided in the Lease.

Section 102. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural Persons.

(b) Wherever in this Indenture it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision.

(d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including", such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Indenture shall not be treated as a part of this Indenture or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201. Title and Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under this Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The Bonds authorized to be issued under this Indenture shall be designated as "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024." The maximum total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is hereby expressly limited to $68,300,000.

Section 202. Nature of Obligation. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special obligations of the City payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease, and not from any other fund or source of the City. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate to the Trustee in favor of the Owners, as provided in this Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof, and neither the City, the State or related political subdivision thereof shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, charter or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 203. Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto, in the denomination of $0.01 or any multiple thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be dated by the Trustee as of the date of initial delivery thereof as provided herein. If the Bonds are at any time thereafter transferred, any replacement Bonds shall be dated as of the date of authentication thereof.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

(b) Payment of the principal of the Bonds shall be made upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the payment office of any Paying Agent named in the Bonds. The payment of principal on the Bonds shall be noted on the Bonds on **Schedule I** thereto and the registration books maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206** hereof. Payment of the interest on the Bonds shall be made by the Trustee on each Payment Date to the Person appearing on the registration books of the Trustee hereinafter provided for as the Owner thereof on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Payment Date by check or draft mailed to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on such registration books.

(c) The Bonds and the original **Schedule I** thereto shall be held by the Trustee in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owner. If the Bonds are held by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule I** via facsimile or other electronic means to the Owner, the Company (if not the Owner) and the City. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on

Schedule I as noted by the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the Bonds.

(d) If there is one Owner of the Bonds, the Trustee is authorized to make the final or any interim payments of principal on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated in writing by such Owner and located in the continental United States. The Trustee is also authorized to make interest payments on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated by such Owner and located in the continental United States.

(e) If the Company is the sole Owner of the Bonds, then the Company may set-off (by book entry or other reasonable means) its obligation to the City as lessee under the Lease against the City's obligations to the Company as the bondholder under this Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred. On the final Payment Date, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Bonds and the Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company under **Section 5.1** of the Lease in an amount equal to the remaining principal on the Bond so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 205. Execution and Authentication of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and shall have the corporate seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such Person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such Persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such Persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit C** hereof, which shall be manually executed by the Trustee. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture or shall be valid or obligatory for any purposes until such Certificate of Authentication has been duly executed by the Trustee. The executed Certificate of Authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been duly executed if signed by any authorized signatory of the Trustee.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The Trustee shall keep books for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds as provided in this Indenture.

(b) The Bonds may be transferred to an Approved Investor only upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds upon surrender thereof to the Trustee duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. In connection with any such transfer of the Bonds, the City and the Trustee shall receive an executed representation letter signed by the proposed assignee in substantially the form of **Exhibit D** hereto. Upon any such transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or

Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Indenture, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Outstanding principal amount of such Bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

(c) In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder the provisions of any legend restrictions on the Bonds shall be complied with and the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Trustee. The City or the Trustee may make a reasonable charge for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, and such charge shall be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be required to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days immediately preceding a Payment Date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Bonds for such redemption or after such Bonds or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

(d) If any Owner fails to provide a certified taxpayer identification number to the Trustee, the Trustee may make a charge against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure, which amount may be deducted by the Trustee from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner under such Owner's Bond.

Section 207. Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds. As to any Bond, the Person in whose name the same is registered as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the Owner thereof or a legal representative thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 208. Authorization of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are authorized in the aggregate maximum principal amount of $68,300,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project, which Bonds shall be designated "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024." The Bonds shall be dated as provided in **Section 203(b)** hereof, shall become due on **December 1, 2036** (subject to prior redemption as provided in **Article III** hereof) and shall bear interest as specified in **Section 208(f)** hereof, payable on the dates specified in **Section 208(f)** hereof.

(b) The Trustee is hereby designated as the Paying Agent. The Owners of a majority of Bonds then Outstanding may designate a different Paying Agent upon written notice to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Bonds shall be executed without material variance from the form and in the manner set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto and delivered to the Trustee for authentication. Prior to or simultaneously with the authentication and delivery of the Bonds by the Trustee, there shall be filed with the Trustee electronic copies of the following:

(1) The ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of this Indenture, the Performance Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Lease;

(2) This Indenture, the Lease, the Performance Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement;

(3) A representation letter from the Purchaser in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit D** hereto;

(4) A request and authorization to the Trustee on behalf of the City, executed by the Authorized City Representative, to authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or at the direction of the Purchaser upon payment to the Trustee, for the account of the City, of the purchase price thereof specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon such request and authorization as to names of the purchaser and the amount of such purchase price;

(5) An opinion of counsel nationally recognized on the subject of municipal bonds to the effect that the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding limited and special revenue obligations of the City; and

(6) Such other certificates, statements, receipts, opinions and documents as the Trustee shall reasonably require for the delivery of the Bonds.

(d) When the documents specified in subsection (c) of this Section have been filed with the Trustee, and when the Bonds have been executed and authenticated as required by this Indenture, the Purchaser shall pay the Closing Price to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser.

(e) Following the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Company may submit additional requisition certificates in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease, and the Trustee shall, based solely on the amount set forth in the requisition, endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the amount set forth in each requisition certificate. The date of endorsement of each Principal Amount Advanced (as defined in subsection (g) below) as set forth on **Schedule I** to the Bonds shall be the date of the Trustee's receipt of each requisition certificate. The Company shall be deemed to have paid over to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund, an amount equal to the amount of such requisition. The Trustee shall, at the time of each endorsement, send revised **Schedule I** to the Bonds via facsimile or electronic mail to the Owner and the Company (if not the sole Owner of the Bonds) and the City. The Trustee shall keep a record of the total requisitions submitted by the Company for the Project, and shall notify the Company and the City in writing if the requisitions submitted exceed the maximum principal amount of the Bonds.

(f) The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 8.00% per annum on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount of the Bonds. Such interest shall be payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2024, and continuing thereafter until the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full; provided that the aggregate maximum principal amount shall not exceed $68,300,000 and further provided that the Bonds shall be paid in full no later than **December 1, 2036**. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of twelve months of 30 days each.

(g) The Trustee shall keep and maintain a record of the amount deposited or deemed to be deposited into the Project Fund pursuant to the terms of this Indenture as "Principal Amount Advanced" and shall enter the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding on its records as the

"Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." On each date upon which a portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid to the Owners, pursuant to the redemption provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall enter on its records the principal amount paid on the Bonds as "Principal Amount Redeemed," and shall enter the then Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds as "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." The records maintained by the Trustee as to amounts deposited into the Project Fund or principal amounts paid on the Bonds shall be the official records of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount for all purposes, absent manifest error, and shall be in substantially the form of the Table of Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount as set out in the form of Bonds in **Exhibit C** hereto. If any moneys are deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund, then the Trustee shall provide a statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto to the City and the Company on a monthly basis. After the Project has been completed and the certificate of payment of all costs is filed as provided in **Section 504** hereof, the Trustee, upon written request of the City or the Company, to the extent it has not already done so pursuant to this Section or **Section 1012** hereof, shall file a final statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto with the City and the Company.

Section 209. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond becomes mutilated, or is lost, stolen or destroyed, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like series, date and tenor as the Bond mutilated lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee to save each of the City and the Trustee harmless. If any such Bond has matured, instead of delivering a substitute Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the City and the Trustee may require the payment of an amount sufficient to reimburse the City and the Trustee for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

Section 210. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.

(a) All Bonds which have been paid or redeemed or which the Trustee has purchased or which have otherwise been surrendered to the Trustee under this Indenture, either at or before maturity shall be cancelled by the Trustee immediately upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds and the surrender thereof to the Trustee.

(b) All Bonds cancelled under any of the provisions of this Indenture shall be destroyed by the Trustee. The Trustee shall execute a certificate describing the Bonds so destroyed, and shall file executed counterparts of such certificate with the City and the Company.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease. If

only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, (1) Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized hereunder shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof, and (2) the Trustee shall keep a record of the amount of Bonds to remain Outstanding following such redemption. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

(b) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 9.1** or **9.2** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided hereunder. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph (b), money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund.

(c) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole, in the event that the Company vacates, abandons, ceases operations, fails to occupy or is ejected from the Project Site, and the same remains uncared for or abandoned for a period of one year after notice of such condition is provided to the Company by the City. Such notice shall specify the date on which the condition or conditions described in this subsection first occurred and the date (not less than one year after the date so specified) upon which the Company must redeem all Outstanding Bonds. Such notice shall not be given by the City during any period of time allowed under **Section 9.1** or **9.2** of the Lease for the repair, restoration, replacement, substitution or rebuilding of damage to, destruction of or with respect to condemnation of the Project.

(d) In connection with a redemption under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this Section, at its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of such Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest.

Section 302. Effect of Call for Redemption. Before or on the date fixed for redemption, funds, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, shall be placed with the Trustee which are sufficient to pay the Bonds called for redemption and accrued interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date. Upon the happening of the above conditions and appropriate written notice having been given, the Bonds or the portions of the principal amount of Bonds thus called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, and shall no longer be entitled to the protection, benefit or security of this Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture. If the Bonds are fully redeemed before maturity and an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to fees and expenses hereunder accrued and to accrue in connection with such redemption is paid or provided for, the City shall, at the Company's direction, deliver to the Company the items described in **Section 11.2** of the Lease.

Section 303. Notice of Redemption. If the Bonds are to be called for redemption as provided in **Section 301(a)** hereof, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if the Company is the Owner) prior to the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owners at least 30 days (five days if the Company is the Owner) prior to the scheduled redemption date by facsimile

and by first-class mail stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid, unless such notice period is waived by the Owners in writing.

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401. Form Generally. The Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed thereon shall be issued in substantially the forms set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto. The Bonds may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any custom, usage or requirements of law with respect thereto.

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds. There are hereby created and ordered to be established in the custody of the Trustee the following special trust funds in the name of the City:

(a) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Project Fund – Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" (herein called the "Project Fund");

(b) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Costs of Issuance Fund – Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" (herein called the "Costs of Issuance Fund"); and

(c) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund – Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location" (herein called the "Bond Fund").

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (whether actually paid or deemed paid under **Section 208** hereof), including Additional Payments provided for in the Bond Purchase Agreement, when received, excluding such amounts required to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 601** hereof, shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund. Any money received by the Trustee from any other source for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, improving and equipping the Project shall pursuant to any directions from the Person depositing such moneys also be deposited into the Project Fund.

Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund.

(a) The moneys in the Project Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee for the payment of, or reimbursement to the Company (or any other party that has made payment on behalf of the Company) for payment of, Project Costs upon receipt of requisition certificates signed by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease. The Trustee hereby covenants and agrees to disburse such moneys in accordance with such provisions.

(b) If, pursuant to **Section 208** hereof, the Trustee is deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund the amount specified in the requisition certificates submitted by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease, the Trustee shall upon endorsement of the Bonds in an

equal amount be deemed to have disbursed such funds from the Project Fund to the Company (or such other purchaser designated by the Company) in satisfaction of the requisition certificate.

(c) In paying any requisition under this Section, the Trustee may rely as to the completeness and accuracy of all statements in such requisition certificate if such requisition certificate is signed by the Authorized Company Representative. It is understood that the Trustee shall not make any inspections of the Project or Project Site nor of any improvements thereon, make any provision to obtain completion bonds, mechanic's or materialmen's lien releases or otherwise supervise any repair of any casualty loss or substitution of any condemnation loss in connection with the Project. The approval of each requisition certificate by the Authorized Company Representative shall constitute unto the Trustee an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payment of the specified amounts from the Project Fund have been completed. If the City so requests in writing, a copy of each requisition certificate submitted to the Trustee for payment under this Section shall be promptly provided by the Trustee to the City. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements in the manner and as provided for by the aforesaid provisions of the Lease.

Section 504. Completion of the Project. The completion of the acquisition, construction, improvement and equipping of the Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing with the Trustee of the certificate required by the provisions of **Section 4.5** of the Lease. As soon as practicable after the Completion Date any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund and applied as provided in **Section 4.6** of the Lease.

Section 505. Deposits into and Disbursements from the Costs of Issuance Fund. Money deposited by the Company in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used solely to pay costs of issuing the Bonds or refunded to the Company as hereinafter provided. The Trustee shall without further authorization disburse from the Costs of Issuance Fund, to the extent of moneys available, money sufficient to pay the amounts shown in a closing memorandum provided to the Trustee by or on behalf of the City on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds, which shall have attached thereto the statements, invoices and related items described in said closing memorandum. The Trustee may rely conclusively on the amounts due as shown in the closing memorandum and will not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. Any of such money not used on the date that is three months after the issuance of the Bonds shall be refunded to the Company.

Section 506. Disposition Upon Acceleration. If the principal of the Bonds has become due and payable pursuant to **Section 902** hereof, upon the date of payment by the Trustee of any moneys due as provided in **Article IX** hereof, any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be deposited in the Bond Fund by the Trustee, with advice to the City and to the Company of such action.

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall deposit into the Bond Fund, as and when received, (a) all accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, paid by the Purchaser; (b) all Basic Rent payable by the Company to the

City specified in **Section 5.1** of the Lease; (c) any Additional Rent payable by the Company specified in **Section 5.2** of the Lease; (d) any amount in the Project Fund to be transferred to the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 504** hereof upon completion of the Project or pursuant to **Section 506** hereof upon acceleration of the Bonds; (e) any excess Net Proceeds (as defined in the Lease) of condemnation awards or insurance received by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 9.1(b)** or **Section 9.2(b)** of the Lease; (f) the amounts to be deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f)** and **9.2(c)** of the Lease; (g) all interest and other income derived from investments of Bond Fund moneys as provided in **Section 702** hereof; and (h) all other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to any of the provisions of the Lease when accompanied by written directions from the Person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company in writing, at least 15 days before each date on which a payment is due under **Section 5.1** of the Lease, of the amount that is payable by the Company pursuant to such Section.

Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund.

(a) Except as provided in **Section 604** and **Section 908** hereof or in **Section 4.6(a)** of the Lease, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended (or deemed to be expended) solely for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof before maturity; provided, however, that any amounts received by the Trustee as Additional Rent under **Section 5.2** of the Lease and deposited to the Bond Fund as provided in **Section 601** above, shall be expended by the Trustee for such items of Additional Rent as they are received or due without further authorization from the City.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said principal and interest.

(c) Whenever the amount in the Bond Fund from any source whatsoever is sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds Outstanding and to pay interest to accrue thereon before such redemption, the City covenants and agrees, upon request of the Company, to take and cause to be taken the necessary steps to redeem all such Bonds on the next succeeding redemption date for which the required redemption notice may be given or on such later redemption date as may be specified by the Company. The Trustee shall use any moneys in the Bond Fund to redeem a part of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with and to the extent permitted by **Article III** hereof so long as the Company is not in default with respect to any payments under the Lease and to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of Bonds theretofore matured or called for redemption and past due interest, if any, in all cases when such Bonds have not been presented for payment.

(d) After payment in full of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided in this Indenture), and the fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the City and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture, the Lease and the Performance Agreement, all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company upon the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease.

Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days. In any case where the date of maturity of principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds

is not a Business Day, then payment of principal or interest, if any, need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest, if any, shall continue to accrue for the period after such date.

Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Indenture or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall without liability for interest thereon repay to the Company the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Company, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Company for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Company shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee for account of the Bond Fund or the Project Fund under any provision of this Indenture, and all moneys deposited with or paid to any Paying Agent under any provision of this Indenture, shall be held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Lease, and, until used or applied as herein provided, shall constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon in writing.

Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Funds. Moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund shall, pursuant to written direction of the Company, signed by the Authorized Company Representative, be separately invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Securities which mature or are subject to redemption by the Owner before the date such funds will be needed. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance fund shall be held un-invested. If the Company fails to provide written directions concerning investment of moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall invest in such Investment Securities specified in paragraph (e) of the definition of Investment Securities, provided they mature or are subject to redemption before the date such funds will be needed. The Trustee is specifically authorized to implement its automated cash investment system to assure that cash on hand is invested and to charge its normal cash management fees and cash sweep account fees, which may be deducted from income earned on investments; provided that any such fees shall not exceed the interest income on the investment. Any such Investment Securities shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund in which such moneys are originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such Investment Securities shall be credited to such fund, and any loss resulting from such Investment Securities shall be charged to such fund. After the Trustee has notice pursuant to **Section 1001(h)** hereof of the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee

shall direct the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund and the Project Fund. The Trustee shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Investment Securities whenever the cash balance in any Fund is insufficient for the purposes of such Fund. In determining the balance in any Fund, investments in such Fund shall be valued at the lower of their original cost or their fair market value as of the most recent Payment Date. The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of this Section through its own bond department or any affiliate or short-term investment department.

Section 703. Record Keeping. The Trustee shall maintain records designed to show compliance with the provisions of this Article and with the provisions of **Article VI** hereof for at least six years after the payment of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City covenants and agrees that it will, but solely from the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project and the Lease as described herein, deposit or cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund sufficient sums payable under the Lease promptly to meet and pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as they become due and payable at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the City to operate the Project as a business other than as lessor or to use any funds or revenues from any source other than funds and revenues derived from the Project.

Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds. The City covenants that it is duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to execute this Indenture, to issue the Bonds and to pledge and assign the Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent herein set forth; that all action on its part for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; that the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City according to the import thereof.

Section 803. Performance of Covenants. The City covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Indenture, in the Bonds and in all proceedings of its governing body pertaining thereto. The Trustee may take such action as it deems appropriate to enforce all such covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions of the City hereunder.

Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance. The City covenants that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such Supplemental Indentures and such further acts, instruments, financing statements and other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require for the better pledging and assigning unto the Trustee the property and revenues herein described to the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. The City covenants and agrees that, except as herein and in the Lease provided, it will not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of any part of the Project or the rents, revenues and receipts derived therefrom or from the Lease, or of its rights under the Lease.

Section 805. Recordings and Filings. The City shall file or cause to be kept and filed all financing statements, and hereby authorizes the Trustee to file or cause to be kept and filed continuation

statements with respect to such originally filed financing statements related to this Indenture in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder provided a copy of the originally filed financing statement is timely delivered to the Trustee. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Company or City, the Trustee may conclusively rely upon any originally filed financing statements in filing any continuation statements hereunder. The City will cooperate in causing this Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, the Lease and all Supplemental Leases and all other security instruments to be recorded and filed in such manner and in such places as may be required by law in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder.

Section 806. Inspection of Project Books. The City covenants and agrees that all books and documents in its possession relating to the Project and the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project shall at all times be open to inspection by such accountants or other agencies as the Trustee may from time to time designate.

Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease.

(a) The Trustee, as assignee, transferee, pledgee, and owner of a security interest under this Indenture, in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all assigned rights of the City and the Trustee and all obligations of the Company under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder.

(b) The City covenants and agrees that it will enforce all of its rights and all of the obligations of the Company (at the expense of the Company) under the Lease to the extent necessary to preserve the Project in good repair and reasonably safe operating condition, and to protect the rights of the Trustee and the Owners hereunder with respect to the pledge and assignment of the rents, revenues and receipts coming due under the Lease; provided that, the City and the Trustee, as its assignee, shall refrain from enforcing any such right or obligation (except for the Unassigned Rights and any rights under the Performance Agreement) if so directed in writing by the Owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds. The City agrees that the Trustee, as assignee of the rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under the Lease, or in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all rights of the City to receive such rentals and other amounts and all obligations of the Company to pay such rentals and other amounts under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder. So long as not otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company shall be permitted to possess, use and enjoy the Project and appurtenances so as to carry out its obligations under the Lease.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;

(b) Default in the due and punctual payment of the interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;

(c) Default as specified in **Section 12.1** of the Lease has occurred; or

(d) Default in the performance, or breach, of any other covenant or agreement under this Indenture.

No default specified above shall constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding has given actual notice of such default by registered or certified mail to the City and the Company, and the City and the Company have had 30 days after receipt of such notice to correct said default or cause said default to be corrected and have not corrected said default or caused said default to be corrected within such period; provided, however, if any such default (other than a default in the payment of any money) is such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City or the Company (as the case may be) within such period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected. While the Company shall have no obligation to cure any default under this Indenture (except for such defaults as result from a default under **Section 12.1** of the Lease), the cure of any default hereunder by the Company shall be accepted as if such cure was made by the City.

Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default; Rescission.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, shall, by notice in writing delivered to the City and the Company, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest and all other amounts due hereunder shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable.

(b) If, at any time after such declaration, but before the Bonds have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest upon the Bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the Trustee, and all other sums then payable by the City under this Indenture are either paid or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee are made for such payment (and all sums then payable as Additional Rent under the Lease by the Company have been paid to the City or other appropriate payee), then and in every such case the Trustee shall, but only with the approval of a majority of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety. In such event, the Trustee shall rescind any declaration of acceleration of installments of rent payments on the Bonds under **Section 12.2** of the Lease.

(c) In case of any rescission, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee, the Company and the Owners shall be restored to their former position and rights hereunder respectively, but no such rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** hereof elapses, the City, upon demand of the Trustee, shall forthwith surrender the possession of, and it shall be lawful for the Trustee, by such officer or agent as it may appoint, to take possession of all or any part of the Trust Estate, together with the books, papers and accounts of the City pertaining thereto, and including the rights and the position of the City under the Lease, and to hold, operate and manage the same, and from time to time make all needful repairs and improvements. The Trustee may lease the Project or any part thereof, in the name and for account of the City, and collect,

receive and sequester the rents, revenues and receipts therefrom, and out of the same and any moneys received from any receiver of any part thereof pay, and set up proper reserves for the payment of all proper costs and expenses of so taking, holding and managing the same, including without limitation (a) reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, (b) any reasonable charges of the Trustee hereunder, (c) any taxes and assessments and other charges having a lien that is senior to the lien of this Indenture, (d) all expenses of such repairs and improvements and (e) any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement. The Trustee shall apply the remainder of the moneys so received in accordance with the provisions of **Section 908** hereof. Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds has been paid and all defaults cured, the Trustee shall surrender possession of the Trust Estate to the City, its successors or assigns, the same right of entry, however, to exist upon any subsequent Event of Default. While in possession of such property, the Trustee shall render annually to the City and the Company a summarized statement of receipts and expenditures in connection therewith.

Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and upon the filing of a suit or other commencement of judicial proceedings to enforce the rights of the Trustee and of the Owners under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the Trust Estate or any part thereof, pending such proceedings, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding and all other amounts due hereunder, and to enforce and compel the performance of the duties and obligations of the City or the Company as herein set forth or as set forth in the Lease, respectively.

(b) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and if requested to do so by (1) the City (in the case of an Event of Default pursuant to **Section 12.1(a)** of the Lease, to the extent that such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent, **Section 12.1(b)** of the Lease, to the extent that such Event of Default relates to Unassigned Rights, or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease), or (2) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and indemnified as provided in subsection (l) of **Section 1001** hereof, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Article as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient and in the interests of the City or the Owners, as the case may be.

(c) All rights of action under this Indenture or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Owners, and any recovery of judgment shall, subject to the provisions of **Section 908** hereof, be for the equal benefit of all the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners. No Owner shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of this Indenture or for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless (a) a default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in

Section 1001(h) hereof or of which by said subsection the Trustee is deemed to have notice, (b) such default has become an Event of Default, (c) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding have made written request to the Trustee, have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed for such reasonable period not to exceed 60 days following such notice and to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in **Section 1001(l)** hereof, and (d) the Trustee thereafter fails or refuses to exercise the powers herein granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Indenture, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice this Indenture by their action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding. Nothing in this Indenture contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Owner to payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof or the obligation of the City to pay the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner herein and in the Bonds expressed.

Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings.

(a) The Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture, including **Section 1001(l)** hereof.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture to the contrary, including paragraph (a) of this Section, the Owners shall not have the right to control or direct any remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default under **Section 12.1(a)** (but only if such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent), **Section 12.1(b)** (but only with respect to Unassigned Rights) or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease.

Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default.

(a) All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article shall, after payment *first* of the cost and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the fees, expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including any attorneys fees and expenses) and amounts to be paid pursuant to **Section 903** hereof, and *second* of any obligations outstanding under the Lease, be deposited in the Bond Fund and all moneys so deposited in the Bond Fund shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all the Bonds shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest, if any, then due and payable on the Bonds, in the order in which such

installments of interest became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege;

SECOND -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds which shall have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture), in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full Bonds due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(2) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have become due or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest, if any, then due and unpaid on all of the Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the Person entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

(3) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have been declared due and payable, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of **Section 910** hereof, then, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section in the event that the principal of all the Bonds shall later become due or be declared due and payable, the moneys shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section.

(b) Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied at such times and from time to time as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available and which may become available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be a Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

(c) Whenever all of the Bonds and interest thereon, if any, have been paid under the provisions of this Section, and all fees, expenses and charges of the City and the Trustee and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture and the Lease have been paid (including any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement), any balance remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company as provided in **Section 602** hereof.

Section 909. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy by the terms of this Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee or to the Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein; every such right, power or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If the Trustee has proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture by the appointment of a receiver, by entry, or otherwise, and such proceedings have been discontinued or

abandoned for any reason, or have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default. The Trustee shall waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal of and interest, if any, on Bonds, and only upon the written request of the Owners of at least 50% in aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding, provided, however, that (1) there shall not be waived without the consent of the City an Event of Default hereunder arising from an Event of Default under **Section 12.1(a)** of the Lease (but only if such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent), **Section 12.1(b)** of the Lease (but only with respect to Unassigned Rights), or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease, and (2) there shall not be waived without the consent of the Owners of all the Bonds Outstanding (a) any Event of Default in the payment of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds when due (whether at the date of maturity or redemption specified therein), or (b) any Event of Default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless prior to such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, or all arrears of payments of principal when due, as the case may be, and all reasonable expenses of the Trustee and the City (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), in connection with such default, shall have been paid or provided for. In case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions, rights and obligations hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default, or impair any right consequent thereon, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts as a corporate trustee ordinarily would perform said trusts under a corporate indenture, but only upon and subject to the following express terms and conditions, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee:

(a) The Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, subject to **Section 1001(l)** hereof, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(b) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents, affiliates, attorneys or receivers and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney or receiver appointed or chosen by it with due care. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon and act or refrain from acting upon any opinion or advice of counsel, who may be counsel to the City or to the Company, concerning all matters of trust hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases

pay such reasonable compensation to all such agents, attorneys and receivers as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice of counsel addressed to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein or in the Bonds (except with respect to the Certificate of Authentication of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or except as provided in the Lease and particularly **Section 10.8** thereof, for the recording or rerecording, filing or refiling of this Indenture or any security agreement in connection therewith (excluding the continuation of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements), or for insuring the Project or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this Indenture or of any Supplemental Indentures or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security of the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with **Article VII** hereof, unless the Trustee has acted with negligence or willful misconduct in following the specific investment instructions given by the Company.

(d) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the Owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights that it would have if it were not Trustee. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City or the Company of the proceeds of any of the Bonds or of any money paid to or upon the order of the City or Company under any provision of this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document provided for under this Indenture believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, presented or sent by the proper Person or Persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any Person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is an Owner, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or upon transfer or in place thereof.

(f) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, or whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed by the Authorized City Representative or an Authorized Company Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained, and before the occurrence of a default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (h) of this Section or of which by said subsection it is deemed to have notice, the Trustee shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same. The Trustee is under no duty to perform an independent investigation as to any statement or fact contained in any such certificate, opinion or advice it obtains regarding the accuracy or truth of any statement or correctness of any opinion. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action or inaction taken in good faith in reliance on such a certificate or any advice received from counsel, and the Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions or statements expressed therein.

(g) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for consequential damages. The Trustee shall not be liable for any act or omission, in the absence of bad faith, when the Trustee reasonably believes the act or failure to act is authorized and within its powers to perform under the Indenture.

(h) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made in **Article VI** hereof, unless the Trustee is specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(i) At any and all reasonable times and subject to the Company's reasonable and standard security procedures, the Trustee and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives may, but shall not be required to, inspect any and all of the Project, and all books, papers and records of the City pertaining to the Project and the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired. The Trustee shall treat all proprietary information of the Company as confidential.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of its trusts and powers hereunder or otherwise in respect of the Project.

(k) The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview of this Indenture, any showings, certificates, opinions, appraisals or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required, as a condition of such action by the Trustee deemed desirable for the purpose of establishing the right of the City to the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(l) Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture or the Lease to the contrary, before taking any action under this Indenture other than the payments from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund or the Bond Fund, as provided herein, the Trustee may require that satisfactory indemnity be furnished to it for the reimbursement of all costs and expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability which it may incur in or by reason of such action, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct by reason of any action so taken.

(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, any provision relating to the conduct of, intended to provide authority to act, right to payment of fees and expenses, protection, immunity and indemnification to the Trustee, shall be interpreted to include any action of the Trustee, whether it is deemed to be in its capacity as Trustee, bond registrar or Paying Agent.

(n) The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds.

(o) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(p) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, quarantine restrictions, hacking or cyber-attacks, or other use or infiltration of the Trustee's technological infrastructure exceeding authorized access, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment of and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its ordinary services rendered hereunder and all advances, agent and counsel fees and other ordinary expenses reasonably made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such ordinary services, in accordance with the separate fee schedule agreed to by the Trustee and the Company. If it becomes necessary for the Trustee to perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor and to reimbursement for reasonable extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided that if such extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are occasioned by the neglect or willful misconduct of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of **Section 5.2** of the Lease, the Company has agreed to pay to the Trustee all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee under this Indenture. The Trustee agrees that the City shall have no liability for any reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, and the Trustee agrees to look only to the Company for the payment of all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee and any Paying Agent as provided in the Lease. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and during its continuance, the Trustee shall have a lien with right of payment before payment on account of principal of or interest on any Bond, upon all moneys in its possession under any provisions hereof for the foregoing reasonable advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's right to compensation and indemnification relating to period during which it serves as Trustee hereunder shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or it resignation or removal hereunder and payment in full of the Bonds.

Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs. If a default occurs of which the Trustee is by **Section 1001(h)** hereof required to take notice or if notice of default is given as in said subsection (h) provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof to the last known Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee. In any judicial proceeding to which the City is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of Owners, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of Owners and, subject to the provisions of **Section 1001(l)**

hereof, shall do so if requested in writing by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale. With the prior written consent of the Company, any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with or into which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, sale, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and shall be vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereunder as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 30 days' written notice to the City, the Company and the Owners, and such resignation shall take effect at the end of such 30 days, or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Trustee by the Owners or by the City; provided, however, that in no event shall the resignation of the Trustee or any successor trustee become effective until such time as a successor trustee has been appointed and has accepted the appointment. If no successor has been appointed and accepted the appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive such resignation.

Section 1007. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing (a) delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Company and signed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, or (b) so long as no Event of Default under this Indenture or the Lease shall have occurred and be continuing, delivered to the Trustee, the Company and the Owners and signed by the City. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive such removal.

Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee hereunder resigns or is removed, or otherwise becomes incapable of acting hereunder, or if it is taken under the control of any public officer or officers or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor Trustee (a) reasonably acceptable to the City may be appointed by the Company (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), or (b) reasonably acceptable to the City and the Company may be appointed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such vacancy, the City, by an instrument executed and signed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed in the manner above provided. Any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the City shall immediately and without further acts be superseded by the successor Trustee so appointed as provided above. Every such Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be a trust company or bank in good standing and qualified to accept such trust with a corporate trust office in the State, and having, or whose obligations are guaranteed by a financial institution having, a reported capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than $50,000,000. If no successor Trustee has been so appointed and accepted appointment in the manner herein provided, the Trustee or any Owner may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, until a successor shall have been appointed as above provided.

Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the City and the Company an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor shall, without any further act, deed or conveyance, become fully vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of its predecessor and the duties and obligations of such predecessor hereunder shall thereafter cease and terminate; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the City, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of such predecessor hereunder; every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the City be required by any predecessor or successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereby vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges. If any tax, assessment or governmental or other charge upon, or insurance premium with respect to, any part of the Project is not paid as required herein or in the Lease, the Trustee may pay such tax, assessment or governmental charge or insurance premium, without prejudice, however, to any rights of the Trustee or the Owners hereunder arising in consequence of such failure; any amount at any time so paid under this Section, with interest thereon from the date of payment at the rate of 10% per annum, shall become an additional obligation secured by this Indenture, and the same shall be given a preference in payment over any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, and shall be paid out of the proceeds of rents, revenues and receipts collected from the Project, if not otherwise caused to be paid; but the Trustee shall be under no obligation to make any such payment unless it shall have been requested to do so by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and shall have been provided adequate funds for the purpose of such payment.

Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee.

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture or the Lease, and in particular in case of the enforcement of either this Indenture or the Lease upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or if the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it cannot exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary or desirable that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to appoint such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(b) If the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee (which appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Company), each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by such co-trustee or separate trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such co-trustee or separate trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such co-trustee or separate trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the City be required by the co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such co-trustee such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

(d) If any co-trustee or separate trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such co-trustee or separate trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a successor to such co-trustee or separate trustee.

Section 1012. Accounting. The Trustee shall render an annual accounting for the period ending December 31 of each year, to the City, the Company and to any Owner requesting the same and, upon the request of the City, the Company or any Owner, a monthly accounting to any such party, showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the Trust Estate during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created by this Indenture as of the beginning and close of such accounting period.

Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to perform all duties and obligations assigned to it under the Lease.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee may from time to time, without the consent of or notice to any of the Owners, enter into such Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Indenture, or to make any other change which, in the judgment of the Trustee, is not to the material prejudice of the Trustee or the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment);

(b) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners or the Trustee or either of them;

(c) To more precisely identify any portion of the Project or to add additional property thereto;

(d) To conform the Indenture to amendments to the Lease made by the City and the Company; or

(e) To subject to this Indenture additional revenues, properties or collateral.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners.

(a) Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by **Section 1101** hereof and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, from time to time, anything contained in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, consent to and approve the execution by the City and the Trustee of such other Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the City for the purpose of modifying, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Indenture or in any Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that without the consent of the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, nothing in this Section contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (1) an extension of the maturity or a shortening of the redemption date of the principal of or the interest, if any, on any Bond issued hereunder, or (2) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, if any, or (3) a privilege or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or (4) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of Bonds the Owners of which are required for consent to any such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) If at the time the City requests the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to each Owner as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, a Supplemental Indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Company shall have consented in writing to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture (regardless of whether it affects the Company's rights) together with a copy of the proposed Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to the Company and any Financing Party at least 15 days before the proposed date of execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture.

Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any Supplemental Indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the City shall receive, and, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this Indenture and will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be a valid and binding obligation of the City. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture which affects the Trustee's rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee shall, without the consent of or notice to the Owners, consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City and the Company as may be required (a) by the provisions of the Lease and this Indenture, (b) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Lease, (c) so as to more precisely identify the Project or add additional property thereto or (d) in connection with any other change therein which, in the judgment of the Trustee, does not materially and adversely affect the Trustee or security for the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment).

Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners. Except for Supplemental Leases as provided for in **Section 1201** hereof, neither the City nor the Trustee shall consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City or the Company without the mailing of notice and the obtaining of the written approval or consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding given and obtained as provided in **Section 1102** hereof. If at any time the City and the Company shall request the consent of the Trustee to any such proposed Supplemental Lease, the Trustee shall cause notice of such proposed Supplemental Lease to be mailed in the same manner as provided in **Section 1102** hereof with respect to Supplemental Indentures. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of such proposed Supplemental Lease and shall state that copies of the same are on file in the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Lease shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel. In executing or consenting to any Supplemental Lease permitted by this Article, the City and the Trustee shall receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed to the Trustee and the City stating that the executing of such Supplemental Lease is authorized or permitted by the Lease and this Indenture and the applicable law and will upon the execution and delivery thereof be valid and binding obligations of the parties thereof.

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture.

(a) When the principal of and interest on all the Bonds have been paid in accordance with their terms or provision has been made for such payment, as provided in **Section 1302** hereof, and provision also made for paying all other sums payable hereunder and under the Lease and the Performance Agreement, including the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, the City and Paying Agent to the date of retirement of the Bonds, then the right, title and interest of the Trustee in respect

hereof shall thereupon cease, determine and be void. Thereupon, the Trustee shall cancel, discharge and release this Indenture and shall upon the written request of the City or the Company execute, acknowledge and deliver to the City such instruments of satisfaction and discharge or release as shall be required to evidence such release and the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and shall assign and deliver to the City (subject to the City's obligations under **Section 11.2** of the Lease) any property at the time subject to this Indenture which may then be in its possession, except amounts in the Bond Fund required to be paid to the Company under **Section 602** hereof and except funds or securities in which such funds are invested held by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) The City is hereby authorized to accept a certificate by the Trustee that the whole amount of the principal and interest, if any, so due and payable upon all of the Bonds then Outstanding has been paid or such payment provided for in accordance with **Section 1302** hereof as evidence of satisfaction of this Indenture, and upon receipt thereof shall cancel and erase the inscription of this Indenture from its records.

Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid.

(a) Bonds shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article when payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Indenture, or otherwise), either (1) have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (2) have been provided for by depositing with the Trustee or other commercial bank or trust company having full trust powers and authorized to accept trusts in the State in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment (i) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (ii) Government Securities maturing as to principal and interest in such amount and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, or (3) have been provided for by surrendering the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation. At such time as Bonds are deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, they shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture, except for the purposes of such payment from such moneys or Government Securities.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds which by their terms may be redeemed before the stated maturities thereof, no deposit under clause (2) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until, as to all such Bonds which are to be redeemed before their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given in accordance with **Article III** hereof or irrevocable instructions shall have been given to the Trustee to give such notice.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other section of this Indenture which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all moneys or Government Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of Bonds shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds, with respect to which such moneys and Government Securities have been so set aside in trust.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.

(a) Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in Person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond) if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Indenture, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(i) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the Person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(ii) The fact of ownership of Bonds and the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of such Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206** hereof.

(b) In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds owned by the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Indenture, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, the foregoing provisions shall not be applicable if the Company is the only Owner of the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and the pledgee is not the Company or any affiliate thereof.

Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give any Person other than the parties hereto, and the Owners, if any, any right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Indenture, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and the Owners, as herein provided.

Section 1403. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper required by this Indenture to be given or filed with the City, the Trustee, the Company or Owners if the same is duly mailed, postage prepaid, sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service, as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of Joplin, Missouri
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Attention: City Manager

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
928 Grand Blvd, 12th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64106
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
_____
_____
Attn: _____

(d) To the Owners if the same is duly mailed by first class, registered or certified mail addressed to each of the Owners of Bonds at the time Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided that any of the foregoing given to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. All notices given by overnight delivery or other delivery service shall be deemed fully given as of the date when received. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Trustee to the other shall also be given to the Company. The City, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 1404. Severability. If any provision of this Indenture shall be held or deemed to be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 1405. Execution in Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1406. Governing Law. This Indenture shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1407. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 1408. Electronic Notice to Trustee. The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent in writing or by electronic notice, provided, however, that such instructions or directions shall be signed by an Authorized Company Representative. If the Company elects to give the instructions by electronic notice, the Trustee may deem such instructions controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Pursuant to the Lease, the Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic notice to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk or interception and misuse by third parties.

[remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City of Joplin, Missouri, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by its Mayor and the seal of the City to be hereunto affixed and attested by the City Clerk, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by a duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

The following described real estate located in Jasper County, Missouri:

[**insert legal description**]

EXHIBIT B

PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

The Project Improvements consist of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

The purchase and expansion of the existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in Joplin, Missouri, including the addition of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility, site improvements and related fixtures and improvements.

PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The Project Equipment consists of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

All items of machinery, equipment and parts or other personal property installed or acquired in the Project Improvements or elsewhere on the Project Site, relating to the installation of an additional manufacturing line to increase frozen dough output; provided that no personal property located at the Project Site prior to December 31, 2023 shall be included in the Project Equipment; and further provided that all personal property shall cease to be Project Equipment as of December 31, 2029.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF BONDS

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE HEREIN DESCRIBED INDENTURE.

No. 1

Not to Exceed $68,300,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND
(PROJECT TITAN - STEPHENS BOULEVARD LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date
8.00%	December 1, 2036	_____ ___, 2024

OWNER: **GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC**

MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: **SIXTY-EIGHT MILLION THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS**

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, promises to pay, but solely from the source hereinafter referred to, to the Owner named above, or registered assigns thereof, on the Maturity Date shown above, the principal amount shown above, or such lesser amount as may be outstanding hereunder as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto held by the Trustee as provided in the hereinafter referred to Indenture. The City agrees to pay such principal amount to the Owner in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts (or by book entry as provided in the Indenture and Lease), and in like manner to pay to the Owner hereof, either by check or draft mailed to the Owner at a stated address as it appears on the bond registration books of the City kept by the Trustee under the within mentioned Indenture or, in certain situations authorized in the Indenture, by internal bank transfer (or by book entry as provided in the Indenture and Lease), or by wire transfer to an account in a commercial bank or savings institution located in the continental United States. Interest on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount (as hereinafter defined) at the per annum Interest Rate stated above, payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2024, and continuing thereafter until the earlier of the date on which said Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full or the Maturity Date. Interest on each advancement of the principal amount of this Bond shall accrue from the date that such advancement is made, computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

As used herein, the term "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount" means all Bonds outstanding under the terms of the hereinafter-defined Indenture, as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto maintained by the Trustee.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized series of Bonds of the City designated "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024," in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $68,300,000 (the "Bonds"), to be issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping a project located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in the City (the "Project"). The City will lease the land on which the Project is located (the "Project Site"), the improvements thereon and equipment to be installed therein (collectively, the "Project") to a private sector company (the "Company"), under the terms of a Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024 (said Lease Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, all pursuant to the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution, the statutes of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Act, the charter of the City and pursuant to proceedings duly had by the Council of the City.

THE BONDS are issued under and are equally and ratably secured and entitled to the protection given by a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (said Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Indenture"), between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). *Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the City, the Trustee and the Owners, and the terms upon which the Bonds are issued and secured.

THE BONDS are subject to redemption and prepayment as stated in the Indenture.

THE BONDS, including interest thereon, are special obligations of the City and are payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease and not from any other fund or source of the City, and are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Project and of such rents, revenues and receipts, including all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City under and pursuant to the Lease, all as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the City or the State of Missouri, and neither the City nor said State shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, charter or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation. Pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, rental payments sufficient for the prompt payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid by the Company directly to the Trustee for the account of the City and deposited in a special fund created by the City and designated the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund -- Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location".

THE OWNER of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Bonds issued under the Indenture and then Outstanding

may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of this Bond or the Indenture may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

THIS BOND is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the above-mentioned office of the Trustee by the Owner hereof in Person or by such Person's duly authorized agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Owner or such Person's duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amounts, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Indenture, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

THE BONDS are issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond in the maximum principal amount of $68,300,000.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purposes or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Trustee.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Joplin, Missouri has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date set forth above.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Registration Date: _____

UMB Bank, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: (Seal)

_____
City Clerk

SCHEDULE I

TABLE OF CUMULATIVE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND
(PROJECT TITAN - STEPHENS BOULEVARD LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

Date	Principal Amount Advanced	Principal Amount Redeemed	Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount	Notation Made By

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(NOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

Print or Typewrite Name, Address and Social Security or
other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the books kept by the Trustee for the registration and transfer of Bonds, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Place signature medallion below:

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF REPRESENTATION LETTER

City of Joplin, Missouri
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Attention: City Manager

UMB Bank, N.A.
928 Grand Blvd, 12th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64106
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: $68,300,000 Maximum Principal Amount of Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024 of the City of Joplin, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the purchase of the above-referenced Bonds (the "Bonds"), the undersigned purchaser of the Bonds (the "Purchaser") hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. The Purchaser fully understands that (a) the Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), between the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City") and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), and (b) the Bonds are payable solely out of certain rents, revenues and receipts to be derived from the leasing or sale of the Project (as defined in the Indenture) to a private sector company (the "Company"), under a Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, with certain of such rents, revenues and receipts being pledged and assigned by the City to the Trustee under the Indenture to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

2. The Purchaser understands that the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), or the securities laws of any state and will be sold to the Purchaser in reliance upon certain exemptions from registration and in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the Purchaser set forth herein.

3. The Purchaser understands that the Bonds are transferable only in the manner provided for in the Indenture and discussed below and warrants that it is acquiring the Bonds for its own account with the intent of holding the Bonds as an investment, and the acquisition of the Bonds is not made with a view toward their distribution or for the purpose of offering, selling or otherwise participating in a distribution of the Bonds.

4. The Purchaser agrees not to attempt to offer, sell, hypothecate or otherwise distribute the Bonds to others unless authorized by the terms of the Indenture.

5. The Company has (a) furnished to the Purchaser such information about itself as the Purchaser deems necessary in order for it to make an informed investment decision with respect to the

purchase of the Bonds, (b) made available to the Purchaser, during the course of this transaction, ample opportunity to ask questions of, and to receive answers from, appropriate officers of the City and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Bonds, and (c) provided to the undersigned all additional information which it has requested.

6. The Purchaser acknowledges that no offering document has been prepared in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Purchaser further acknowledges that it has timely received in satisfactory form and manner all proceedings, certificates, opinions, letters and other documents required to be submitted to the Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement prior to or on the date of the delivery of and payment for the Bonds, and that the City and the Company have in all respects complied with and satisfied all of their respective obligations to the Purchaser which are required under the Bond Purchase Agreement to be complied with and satisfied on or before such date.

7. The Purchaser is now, and was when it agreed to purchase the Bonds, familiar with the operations of the Company and fully aware of terms and risks of the Bonds and that the Purchaser is relying on its own knowledge and investigation of facts and circumstances relating to the purchase of the Bonds. The Purchaser believes that the Bonds being acquired are a security of the type that the Purchaser wishes to purchase and hold for investment and that the nature and amount thereof are consistent with its investment program.

8. The Purchaser is fully aware of and satisfied with (i) the current status of the title to the Project and any issues related thereto and (ii) the terms, amounts and providers of the insurance maintained pursuant to **Article VII** of the Lease, and the undersigned is purchasing the Bonds with full knowledge of such matters.

9. The Purchaser understands and agrees that the interest on the Bonds *is* subject to federal and state income taxation.

10. The Purchaser hereby directs the Trustee to hold the Bonds in trust for the undersigned pursuant to **Section 204(c)** of the Indenture.

11. The Purchaser is the lessee under the Lease or (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (ii) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of $100,000,000.

Dated: _____, 20___

[PURCHASER OF BONDS]

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI,
As Lessor,

AND

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC,
As Lessee

LEASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 1, 2024

Relating to:

$68,300,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Joplin, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location)
Series 2024

Certain rights of the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), in this Lease Agreement have been pledged and assigned to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee under the Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Trustee.

LEASE AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms 2
Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation 3

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City 4
Section 2.2. Representations by the Company 5

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate 5
Section 3.2. Lease Term 5
Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project 5
Section 3.4. Title to the Project 6

ARTICLE IV

CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds 6
Section 4.2. Acquisition, Construction, Improvement and Installation of the Project 7
Section 4.3. Project Costs 8
Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs 8
Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date 8
Section 4.6. Surplus or Deficiency in Project Fund. 8
Section 4.7. Project Property of City 9
Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company 9
Section 4.9. Environmental Matters. 9

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent 9
Section 5.2. Additional Rent. 10
Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional 10
Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent 11

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs 11
Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges 11
Section 6.3. Utilities 12
Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. 12

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment or Report 13
Section 7.2. Property Insurance 13
Section 7.3. Commercial General Liability Insurance 13
Section 7.4. Workers' Compensation 14
Section 7.5. Blanket Insurance Policies; Self-Insurance 14

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements at the Project Site 14
Section 8.3. Removal and Replacement of Project Equipment 15
Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations 15
Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens 16

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction 16
Section 9.2. Condemnation 18
Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval 19

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. 19
Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession 19
Section 10.3. City's Right of Access to the Project 20
Section 10.4. Granting of Easements; Leasehold Security Agreements and Financing Arrangements.. 20
Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee 22
Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits 23
Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Corporate Existence. 23
Section 10.8. Security Interests 24

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project 24
Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project 26
Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture 26
Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project 26

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default 27
Section 12.2. Remedies on Default 28
Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations 28
Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City 28
Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative 28
Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach 29
Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies 29

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease 29
Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City 30
Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project 30
Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City 30

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications 30

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. 31
Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals 31
Section 15.3. Net Lease 31
Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City 31
Section 15.5. Governing Law 31
Section 15.6. Binding Effect 31
Section 15.7. Severability 31
Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts 31
Section 15.9. Electronic Storage 32
Section 15.10. Complete Agreement 32

Signatures and Seal 1

Exhibit A - Project Site
Exhibit B - Project Improvements
Exhibit C - Form of Requisition Certificate

Appendix I: Performance Agreement

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Lease"), is between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, as lessor (the "City"), and **GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, as lessee, and its successors or assigns, as permitted hereunder (the "Company");

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized under Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $68,300,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, purchasing and equipping an existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in the City (the "Project Site," as more fully described on **Exhibit A** hereto), including such land and the associated buildings, structures and fixtures, together with an expansion of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto) and equipment (the "Project Equipment," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto, the Project Site, the Project Improvements, and the Project Equipment collectively being the "Project").

3. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to enter into a Trust Indenture of even date herewith (the "Indenture") with UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, as therein provided, and to enter into this Lease with the Company under which the City will construct, improve and equip the Project, and lease the Project to the Company in consideration of rental payments by the Company that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. In consideration of the terms and conditions of this Lease, the Ordinance, issuance of the Bonds and certain other agreements, the City and the Company have concurrently herewith entered into a Performance Agreement of even date herewith (the "Performance Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company has agreed to make certain payments in lieu of taxes.

5. Pursuant to the foregoing, the City desires to lease the Project to the Company and the Company desires to lease the Project from the City, for the rentals and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company do hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to any words and terms defined elsewhere in this Lease and the words and terms defined in **Section 101** of the Indenture which definitions are hereby incorporated herein by reference, and terms defined, the following words and terms as used in this Lease shall have the following meanings:

"Additional Rent" means the additional rental described in **Sections 5.2** and **6.2** of this Lease.

"Basic Rent" means the rental described in **Section 5.1** of this Lease.

"Environmental Law" means and includes the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, any other "Superfund" or "Superlien" law, or any other federal, state or local statute, law, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, order or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning any Hazardous Materials, as now or at any time hereafter in effect.

"Financing Document" means any loan agreement, credit agreement, promissory note, security agreement, financing statement, mortgage, deed of trust, letter of credit, participation agreement, lease agreement, sublease, ground lease, hedging agreement or other document executed by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, a Financing Party, and all amendments, modifications, restatements, extensions and renewals thereof.

"Financing Party" means any Person providing debt, lease or equity financing (including equity contributions or commitments) or hedging arrangements, or any renewal, extension or refinancing of any such financing or hedging arrangements, or any guarantee, insurance, letters of credit or credit support for or in connection with such financing or hedging arrangements, in connection with the ownership, lease, operation or maintenance of the Project or interests or rights in the Lease, or any part thereof, including any trustee or agent acting on any such Person's behalf.

"Full Insurable Value" means the actual replacement cost of the Project less physical depreciation as determined in accordance with **Section 7.1(a)** hereof.

"Lease Term" means the period from the effective date of this Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** hereof.

"Leasehold Security Agreement" means any leasehold security agreement, leasehold deed of trust, assignment of rents and leases, security agreement or other agreement relating to the Project permitted pursuant to the provisions of **Section 10.4** of this Lease.

"Net Proceeds" means, when used with respect to any insurance or condemnation award with respect to the Project, the gross proceeds from the insurance or condemnation award with respect to which that term is used remaining after payment of all expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time (a) liens for ad valorem taxes, special assessments and other governmental charges not then delinquent, or which are being contested in good faith in accordance with the Lease, (b) the Indenture, the Lease and the Performance Agreement, (c) liens or security interests granted pursuant to any Leasehold Security Agreement or any Financing Documents, all as now existing or hereafter granted pursuant to the Financing Documents, including any subsequent or additional security instruments relating to any future financings or refinancings, (d) such exceptions to title set forth in the title report included in the transcript of proceedings relating to the Bonds, and (e) any sublease, license or easement agreement between the Company and a third party allowing the use by such party of portions of the Project Site that are not occupied by the Project Improvements or the Project Equipment, so long as such use does not impair the use or operation of the Project.

"Plans and Specifications" means the plans and specifications prepared for and showing the Project, as amended by the Company from time to time prior to the Completion Date, the same being duly certified by the Company, and on file with the Company, or with the architect/engineers retained by the Company for the Project, and which shall be available for reasonable inspection by the City, the Trustee and their duly appointed representatives.

"Project Site" means the real property upon which the property comprising the Project is located as more fully described in **Exhibit A.**

"Remedies Notice" means notice to the Company from the City or the Trustee that the City or the Trustee intends to exercise remedies hereunder.

Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(b) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including governmental entities, as well as natural Persons.

(c) Wherever in this Lease it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(d) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Lease as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Lease shall not be treated as a part of this Lease or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including," such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City. The City makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The City is a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. Under the provisions of the Act, the City has lawful power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder. By proper action of its governing body, the City has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers;

(b) As of the date of delivery hereof, the City has acquired the Project Site and agrees to construct and improve or cause to be constructed, improved and installed thereon the Project Improvements and Project Equipment. The City agrees to lease the Project to the Company and sell the Project to the Company if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project or upon termination of this Lease as provided for herein, all for the purpose of furthering the public purposes of the Act;

(c) The purchase, construction, extension, improvement and installation of the Project and the leasing of the Project by the City to the Company will further the public purposes of the Act;

(d) To the City's knowledge, no member of the City Council or any other officer of the City has any significant or conflicting interest, financial, employment or otherwise, in the Company or in the transactions contemplated hereby;

(e) To finance the costs of the Project, the City proposes to issue the Bonds which will be scheduled to mature as set forth in **Article II** of the Indenture and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the provisions of **Article III** of the Indenture;

(f) The Bonds are to be issued under and secured by the Indenture, pursuant to which the Project and the net earnings therefrom, including all rents, revenues and receipts to be derived by the City from the leasing or sale of the Project, will be pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts owing pursuant to the Lease;

(g) The City will not knowingly take any affirmative action that would permit a lien to be placed on the Project or pledge the revenues derived therefrom for any bonds or other obligations, other than the Bonds, except with the written consent of the Authorized Company Representative; and

(h) The City shall have no authority to operate the Project as a business or in any other manner except as the lessor thereof or potentially as lessee of a portion thereof, except subsequent to an Event of Default hereunder.

Section 2.2. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is in good standing under the laws of and is qualified to do business in the State of Missouri;

(b) The Company has lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder and by proper action of its board of directors the Company has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers and representatives;

(c) The execution and delivery of this Lease, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the performance of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Lease by the Company will not, to the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any mortgage, deed of trust, lease or any other restrictions or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound, or the Company's organizational documents, or any order, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its property of any court or governmental body, or constitute a default under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Company under the terms of any instrument or agreement to which the Company is a party;

(d) To the Company's knowledge, the estimated costs of the construction, improvement and equipping of the Project are in accordance with sound engineering and accounting principles;

(e) The Project will comply in all material respects with all presently applicable building and zoning, health, environmental and safety orders and laws and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations and the Project Equipment will be located at the Project Site.

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate. The City hereby exclusively rents, leases and lets the Project to the Company, and the Company hereby rents, leases and hires the Project from the City, subject to Permitted Encumbrances existing as of the date of the execution and delivery hereof, for the rentals and upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein contained.

Section 3.2. Lease Term. This Lease shall become effective upon its delivery, and subject to sooner termination pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, shall have a term commencing as of the date of this Lease and terminating on **December 1, 2036.**

Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project.

(a) The City covenants and agrees that as long as neither the City nor the Trustee has exercised any of the remedies set forth in **Section 12.2** hereof following the occurrence and continuance

of an Event of Default, as defined in **Section 12.1** hereof, the Company shall have sole and exclusive possession of the Project (subject to Permitted Encumbrances and the City's and the Trustee's right of access pursuant to **Section 10.3** hereof) and shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Project during the Lease Term. The City covenants and agrees that it will not take any action, other than expressly pursuant to **Article XII** hereof, to prevent the Company from having quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project during the Lease Term and will, at the request and expense of the Company, cooperate with the Company in order that the Company may have quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project and will defend the Company's enjoyment and possession thereof against all parties.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Section, the Company shall have the exclusive right to use the Project for any lawful purpose contemplated by the Act and consistent with the terms of the Performance Agreement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements of all federal, state, local and other governments or governmental authorities, now or hereafter applicable to the Project or to any adjoining public ways, as to the manner of use or the condition of the Project or of adjoining public ways. In the event of demonstrated noncompliance with such statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements the Company will take all reasonable steps to comply with such statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements, subject to the rights of the Company to contest the same. The Company shall also comply with the mandatory requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies carried under the provisions of **Article VII** hereof. The Company shall pay all actual and reasonable costs, expenses, claims, fines, penalties and damages that may in any manner arise out of, or be imposed as a result of, the failure of the Company to comply with the provisions of this Section. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Section, however, the Company may, at its own cost and expense, contest or review by legal or other appropriate procedures the validity or legality of any such governmental statute, law, ordinance, order, judgment, decree, regulation, direction or requirement, or any such requirement, rule or regulation of an insurer, and during such contest or review the Company may refrain from complying therewith.

Section 3.4. Title to the Project. The City shall be the sole owner of the Project during the Lease Term, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

ARTICLE IV

CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds. To provide funds for the payment of Project Costs, the City agrees that, upon request of the Company, it will issue, sell and cause to be delivered the Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, when received, shall be paid over to the Trustee for the account of the City. The Trustee shall promptly deposit such proceeds, when received, as provided in the Indenture, to be used and applied as hereinafter provided in this Lease and in the Indenture. Alternatively, the Trustee may, (pursuant to **Section 208** of the Indenture) endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the requisition certificates submitted pursuant to **Section 4.4** below. In that event, the purchaser of the Bonds shall be deemed to have deposited funds with the Trustee in an amount equal to the amount stated in the requisition certificate.

Section 4.2. Acquisition, Construction, Improvement and Installation of the Project. The City and the Company agree that the Company, as the agent of the City, shall acquire, construct, improve and install the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment as follows:

(a) The City has acquired the Project Site prior to the execution hereof. Concurrently with the execution of this Lease, (i) a deed and any other necessary instruments of transfer will be delivered to the City and placed of record, and (ii) the commitment for title insurance or ownership and encumbrance report required by **Article VII** hereof will be delivered to the City and the Trustee.

(b) On behalf of the City, the Company will construct and improve the Project Improvements on the Project Site and otherwise improve the Project Site in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and in a manner materially consistent with the description of the Project Improvements included in **Exhibit B** to this Lease. The Company may revise the Plans and Specifications from time to time as it deems necessary to carry out the Project, but revisions that would alter the intended purpose of the Project may be made only with the prior written approval of the City. The Company agrees that the aforesaid construction and improvement will, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, result in facilities suitable for use by the Company for its purposes, and that all real and personal property described in the Plans and Specifications, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, is desirable and appropriate in connection with the Project. The provisions of this paragraph are in addition to and do not supersede the provisions of **Section 8.2**.

(c) The Company will purchase and install the Project Equipment at the Project Site. The Company shall transfer title to the Project Equipment to the City from time to time by bills of sale or other instruments of transfer. On or before March 1 of each year or such other date required by law for reporting personal property declarations, the Company shall furnish to the City, Jasper County and the Trustee a list of items (based on the Company's internal record keeping) comprising the Project Equipment as of January 1 of such year. ***No item of personal property shall appear on the list of Project Equipment after December 31, 2029.*** The improper inclusion or exclusion of any Project Equipment pursuant to such list may be rectified by the Company within 30 days after notice of such improper inclusion or exclusion. The improper inclusion or exclusion of an item on or from such list shall not affect the items comprising the Project Equipment for the purpose of this Lease or title thereto as intended by the parties hereto. The Company shall provide such information to the City, Jasper County and the Trustee as may be requested in order to ensure that such list corresponds to the list of Project Equipment maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 10.8**. Each bill of sale or other instrument of transfer and each personal property declaration form shall be of sufficient specificity so as to enable Jasper County's officials (including representatives of the Assessor's office) to determine which personal property as reported on the annual personal property declaration constitutes Project Equipment (and therefore is owned by the City) and which personal property does not constitute Project Equipment (and therefore is owned by the Company). The City and the Company agree that, pursuant to **Section 4.8**, property purchased in whole or in part by the Company with its own funds, and not Bond proceeds, shall not constitute part of the Project Equipment and shall remain the property of the Company and therefore subject to taxation. ***On December 31, 2029, title to all personal property comprising the Project Equipment shall be, and hereby is, conveyed to the Company, without further act of the City or the Company.***

(d) The Company agrees that it will use reasonable efforts to cause the acquisition, construction, improvement and installation of the Project to be completed as soon as practicable

with all reasonable dispatch. In the event such acquisition, construction, improvement and installation commences prior to the receipt of proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Company agrees to advance all funds necessary for such purpose.

(e) The Company will comply with the provisions of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, to the extent applicable to the construction of the Project and will not commence any portion of the Project for which a payment bond, to the extent so required, has not been delivered to the City.

Section 4.3. Project Costs. The City hereby agrees to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, all Project Costs upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate pursuant to **Section 4.4** hereof. The Company may not submit any requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred after the Completion Date. The Company must submit all requisitions for Project Costs incurred before the Completion Date within three months after the Completion Date.

Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements from the Project Fund, upon receipt by the Trustee of certificates in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, signed by an Authorized Company Representative. The Trustee may rely conclusively on any such certificate and shall not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. The approval of any requisition certificate by the Authorized Company Representative shall constitute unto the Trustee an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payments requested have been completed. The Trustee shall retain copies of all requisition certificates for the same period of record retention described in **Section 703** of the Indenture.

Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date. The Completion Date shall be evidenced to the Trustee by a certificate signed by the Authorized Company Representative stating (a) the acquisition, construction, improvement and installation of the Project has been substantially completed in substantial accordance with the Plans and Specifications, in all material respects, (b) that all costs and expenses incurred in the acquisition, construction, improvement and installation of the Project have been paid except costs and expenses the payment of which is not yet due or is being retained or contested in good faith by the Company, and (c) amounts to be retained by Trustee with respect to item (b) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate shall state that it is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently come into being. The Company and the City agree to cooperate in causing such certificate to be furnished to the Trustee.

Section 4.6. Surplus or Deficiency in Project Fund.

(a) Upon receipt of the certificate described in **Section 4.5** hereof, the Trustee shall, as provided in **Section 504** of the Indenture, transfer any remaining moneys then in the Project Fund to the Bond Fund to be applied as directed by the Company solely to (1) the payment of principal and premium, if any, of the Bonds through the payment (including regularly scheduled principal payments, if any) or redemption thereof at the earliest date permissible under the terms of the Indenture, or (2) at the option of the Company, to the purchase of Bonds at such earlier date or dates as the Company may elect. Any amount so deposited in the Bond Fund may be invested as permitted by **Section 702** of the Indenture.

(b) If the Project Fund shall be insufficient to pay fully all Project Costs and to complete the Project free of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances, the Company shall pay, in

cash, the full amount of any such deficiency by making payments thereof directly to the contractors and to the suppliers of materials and services as the same shall become due (subject to the rights of the Company to contest any claims or liens of any such contractors or material used in accordance with applicable laws) and the Company shall save the City and the Trustee whole and harmless from any obligation to pay such deficiency.

Section 4.7. Project Property of City. The Project Site, the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment, which the Company desires to convey to the City, including all work and materials on the Project as such work progresses, and all additions or enlargements thereto or thereof, the Project as fully completed, anything under this Lease which becomes, is deemed to be, or constitutes a part of the Project, and the Project as repaired, rebuilt, rearranged, restored or replaced by the Company under the provisions of this Lease, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, shall immediately when erected or installed become the absolute property of the City, subject only to this Lease, the Indenture, Permitted Encumbrances, the Financing Documents and the Leasehold Security Agreement, if any.

Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company. Any improvements or items of machinery or equipment which do not constitute part of the Project and the entire purchase price of which is paid for by the Company with the Company's own funds, and no part of the purchase price of which is paid for from funds deposited pursuant to the terms of this Lease in the Project Fund, shall be the property of the Company and shall not constitute a part of the Project for purposes of **Section 6.4** hereof and therefore are subject to taxation, to the extent otherwise provided by law.

Section 4.9. Environmental Matters. The Company acknowledges that is it responsible for maintaining the Project in compliance with all Environmental Laws. In the event that the Company fails to undertake to comply with any final, non-appealable order issued by any local, state or federal authority under applicable Environmental Law, the City or the Trustee, immediately after notice to the Company, may elect (but shall not be required) to undertake such compliance. Any moneys expended by the City or the Trustee in efforts to comply with any applicable Environmental Law (including the reasonable cost of hiring consultants, undertaking sampling and testing, performing any cleanup necessary or useful in the compliance process and reasonable attorneys' fees) shall be due and payable as Additional Rent hereunder with interest thereon at the average rate of interest per annum on the Bonds, plus two (2) percentage points, from the date such cost is incurred. There shall be unlimited recourse to the Company to the extent of any liability incurred by the City or the Trustee with respect to any breaches of the provisions of this section.

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee in same day funds for the account of the City during this Lease Term, on or before 11:00 a.m., Trustee's local time, on or before each December 1 (each a "Payment Date"), commencing December 1, 2024 and continuing until the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall have been fully paid, as "Basic Rent" for the Project, an amount which, when added to any collected funds then on deposit in the Bond Fund and available for the payment of principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon on such Payment Date, shall be equal to the amount payable on such Payment Date as interest on the Bonds (except as offset pursuant to the right of the Company described herein). On **December 1, 2036** (or such earlier date as the Company may elect to redeem the Bonds), the Company shall also pay an amount equal to all principal

then due on the Bonds in connection with such maturity or redemption (subject to the right of the Company to surrender the Bonds in lieu of such payment). All payments of Basic Rent provided for in this Section shall be paid directly to the Trustee and shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture into the Bond Fund and shall be used and applied by the Trustee in the manner and for the purposes set forth in this Lease and the Indenture. In furtherance of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any other provision in this Lease, the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Performance Agreement to the contrary, and provided that the Company is the sole holder of the Bonds, the Company may set-off the then-current Basic Rent payment against the City's obligation to the Company as Bondholder under the Indenture in lieu of delivery of the Basic Rent on any Payment Date, without providing notice of such set-off to the Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred. On the final Payment Date, the Company will (a) if the Trustee holds the Bonds, notify the Trustee of the Bonds not previously paid that are to be cancelled or (b) if an entity other than the Trustee holds the Bonds, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid. The Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 5.2. Additional Rent. The Company shall pay as Additional Rent, within 30 days after receiving an itemized invoice therefor, the following amounts:

(a) all fees, charges and expenses, including reasonable agent and counsel fees and expenses, of the City, the Trustee and the Paying Agent incurred under or arising from the Indenture, this Lease or the Performance Agreement, including but not limited to claims by contractors or subcontractors, as and when the same become due;

(b) all costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds (which are to be paid on the Closing Date) and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, including all costs and expenses in connection with the call, redemption and payment of all Outstanding Bonds;

(c) the actual and reasonable fees, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of any rights under this Lease, the Indenture or the Performance Agreement by the City, the Trustee or the Owners, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses; and

(d) all other payments of whatever nature which Company has agreed in writing to pay or assume under the provisions of this Lease, the Performance Agreement or the Indenture.

Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.

(a) The obligations of the Company under this Lease to make payments of Basic Rent and Additional Rent on or before the date the same become due, and to perform all of its other obligations, covenants and agreements hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, without notice or demand, and without abatement, deduction, set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or defense or any right of termination or cancellation arising from any circumstance whatsoever, whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether the Project has been started or completed, or whether the City's title thereto or to any part thereof is defective or nonexistent, and notwithstanding any damage to, loss, theft or destruction of, the Project or any part thereof, any failure of consideration or frustration of commercial purpose, the taking by eminent domain of title to or of the right of temporary use of all or any part of the Project, legal curtailment of the Company's use thereof, the eviction or constructive eviction of the Company, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America, the State of Missouri or any political

subdivision thereof, any change in the City's legal organization or status, or any default of the City hereunder, and regardless of the invalidity of any action of the City; provided, however, that nothing in this **Section 5.3(a)** or **Section 5.3(b)** is intended or shall be deemed to affect or impair in anyway the rights of the Company to tender Bonds for redemption in satisfaction of Basic Rent as provided in **Section 5.1** and **Section 5.4** hereof, nor the right of the Company to terminate this Lease and repurchase the Project as provided in **Article XI** hereof, nor the right of the offset as provided in **Section 5.1** hereof.

(b) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to release the City from the performance of any agreement on its part herein contained or as a waiver by the Company of any rights or claims the Company may have against the City under this Lease or otherwise, but any recovery upon such rights and claims shall be had from the City separately, it being the intent of this Lease that the Company shall be unconditionally and absolutely obligated to perform fully all of its obligations, agreements and covenants under this Lease (including the obligation to pay Basic Rent and Additional Rent) for the benefit of the Owners and the City. The Company may, however, at its own cost and expense and in its own name or in the name of the City, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving third Persons which the Company deems reasonably necessary in order to secure or protect its right of possession, occupancy and use hereunder, and in such event the City hereby agrees to cooperate fully with the Company and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the Company for the City in any such action or proceeding if the Company shall so request.

Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent. The Company may at any time and from time to time prepay all or any part of the Basic Rent provided for hereunder (subject to the limitations of **Section 301(a)** of the Indenture relating to the partial redemption of the Bonds). During such times as the amount held by the Trustee in the Bond Fund shall be sufficient to pay, at the time required, the principal of and interest on all the Bonds then remaining unpaid, the Company shall not be obligated to make payments of Basic Rent under the provisions of this Lease.

The Company, at its option, may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest thereon.

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs. Throughout the Lease Term the Company shall, at its own expense, keep the Project in reasonably safe operating condition and keep the Project in reasonably good repair, reasonable wear, tear, depreciation and obsolescence excepted, making from time to time all repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof it determines to be necessary. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall at all times remain in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of the City's code relating to maintenance and appearance.

Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges.

(a) Subject to subsection (b) of this Section, the Company shall promptly pay and discharge, as the same become due, all taxes and assessments, general and special, and other governmental charges of any kind whatsoever that may be lawfully taxed, charged, levied, assessed or imposed upon or against or be payable for or in respect of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein (including the

leasehold estate of the Company therein) or any buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment at any time installed thereon by the Company, or the income therefrom, including any new taxes and assessments not of the kind enumerated above to the extent that the same are lawfully made, levied or assessed in lieu of or in addition to taxes or assessments now customarily levied against real or personal property, and further including all utility charges, assessments and other general governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, which if not paid when due would impair the security of the Bonds or encumber the City's title to the Project; provided that with respect to any special assessments or other governmental charges that are lawfully levied and assessed which may be paid in installments, the Company shall be obligated to pay only such installments thereof as become due and payable during the Lease Term.

(b) The Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which the Company is required to bear, pay and discharge pursuant to the terms of this Article by appropriate legal proceedings instituted at least 10 days before the tax, assessment or other governmental charge complained of becomes delinquent if and provided (1) the Company, before instituting any such contest, gives the City and the Trustee written notice of its intention to do so, (2) the Company diligently prosecutes any such contest, at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale therefor, under execution or otherwise, and (3) the Company promptly pays any final judgment enforcing the tax, assessment or other governmental charge so contested and thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The City agrees to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee from any costs and expenses the City and the Trustee may incur related to any of the above.

(c) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to require the Company to make duplicate tax payments. The Company shall receive a credit against the payments to be made by the Company under the Performance Agreement to the extent of any ad valorem taxes imposed and paid by the Company with respect to the Project paid pursuant to this Section.

Section 6.3. Utilities. All utilities and utility services used by the Company in, on or about the Project shall be paid for by the Company and shall be contracted for by the Company in the Company's own name (or the name(s) of its affiliates), and the Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure any and all permits, licenses or authorizations necessary in connection therewith.

Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. The City and the Company expect that while the Project is owned by the City and is subject to this Lease, the Project will be exempt from all ad valorem real and personal property taxes by reason of such ownership, and the City agrees that it will (at the expense of the Company) cooperate with the Company to defend such exemption against all parties. The City and the Company further acknowledge and agree that the City's obligations hereunder are contingent upon the Company making the payments due under and otherwise complying with the terms of the Performance Agreement during the term of this Lease. The terms and conditions of the Performance Agreement are incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment or Report. Before conveying title to any real property to the City, the Company will obtain, from a title insurance company reasonably acceptable to the City, a commitment for title insurance or provide such other report in a form reasonably acceptable to the City showing the ownership of and encumbrances on the Project Site. Copies of such report shall be provided to the City and the Trustee.

Section 7.2. Property Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense obtain and shall maintain throughout the Lease Term a policy or policies of insurance to keep the Project constantly insured against loss or damage by fire, lightning and all other risks covered by the extended coverage insurance endorsement then in use in the State of Missouri in an amount equal to the Full Insurable Value thereof (subject to reasonable loss deductible provisions); provided, however, that during the period of time while the facility at the Project Site is under construction, the Company shall obtain and maintain a policy of builder's risk insurance. The insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be maintained with a generally recognized responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Missouri or generally recognized international insurers or reinsurers as may be selected by the Company. The Company shall deliver certificates of insurance for such policies to the City and the Trustee before the initial acquisition of the Project and promptly after renewal of each insurance policy. All such policies of insurance pursuant to this Section, and all renewals thereof, shall name the City and the Trustee as additional insureds, as their respective interests may appear, shall name the Trustee as loss payee and shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee, to the extent such a provision can be obtained and is available from the insurer.

(b) In the event of loss or damage to the Project resulting in Net Proceeds of property insurance carried pursuant to this Section in an amount equal to or greater than $1,000,000, such Net Proceeds shall be (i) paid over to the Trustee and shall be applied as provided in **Article IX** of this Lease, or (ii) if otherwise directed by, or on behalf of, the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, as so directed. Insurance monies in an amount less than $1,000,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided in **Section 9.1(a)** hereof.

Section 7.3. Commercial General Liability Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense maintain or cause to be maintained at all times during the Lease Term commercial general liability insurance (including but not limited to coverage for operations, contingent liability, operations of subcontractors, completed operations and contractual liability), under which the City and the Trustee shall be named as additional insureds, properly protecting and indemnifying the City and the Trustee, in an amount not less than the limits of liability set by Section 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (subject to reasonable loss deductible clauses not to exceed the amounts normally or generally carried by the Company). The policies of said insurance shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee, to the extent such a provision can be obtained and is available from the insurer. Certificates of such policies shall be furnished to the Trustee on the date of execution of this Lease and not less than 30 days before the expiration date of each insurance policy.

(b) In the event of a general liability occurrence, the Net Proceeds of liability insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be applied toward the extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such proceeds have been paid.

Section 7.4. Workers' Compensation. The Company agrees throughout the Lease Term to maintain or cause to be maintained the Workers' Compensation coverage required by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.5. Blanket Insurance Policies; Self-Insurance. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article by using blanket policies of insurance, provided each and all of the requirements and specifications of this Article respecting insurance are complied with. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article using self-insurance or insurance through a subsidiary or affiliate; so long as (i) the insurance is underwritten by a subsidiary or other affiliate of the Company with a separate net worth of at least $150,000,000, or (ii) the Company funds such self-insurance by appropriate reserves in the amounts recommended by independent actuarial reports obtained not less than every three (3) years for the term of this Lease. The Company shall provide to the City and the Trustee copies of financial statements or similar evidence of net worth of such affiliate on the date hereof and every three (3) years, or, in the case of actuarial reports, on the date of delivery of this Lease and, thereafter, not less than 30 days after receipt of such reports.

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements at the Project Site. The Company shall have and is hereby given the right, at its sole cost and expense, to make such additions, modifications and improvements in and to any part of the Project Improvements or the Project Equipment as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additions, modifications and improvements made by the Company pursuant to this Section shall (a) be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in material compliance with all laws and ordinances applicable thereto, (b) when commenced, be prosecuted to completion with due diligence, and (c) when completed, be deemed a part of the Project; provided, however, that additions of improvements, machinery and equipment installed on the Project Site by the Company but not purchased or acquired with proceeds of the Bonds (or purchased as replacement of such Project Improvements or Project Equipment pursuant to **Article IX** of this Lease) shall not become part of the Project and such property shall be subject to *ad valorem* taxes.

The Company may, at its sole cost and expense, construct on portions of the Project Site not theretofore occupied by buildings or improvements such additional buildings and improvements as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additional buildings and improvements constructed on the Project Site by the Company, and not paid for with Bond proceeds, pursuant to the authority of this Section shall not be included as Project Improvements and, during the life of this Lease, shall remain the property of the Company and may be added to, altered or razed and removed by the Company at any time. All additional buildings and improvements shall be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all material laws, orders and ordinances applicable thereto and when commenced shall be prosecuted to completion with due diligence. The Company covenants and agrees (a) to make any reasonable repairs and restorations required to be made to the Project because of the construction of, addition to, alteration or removal of said additional

buildings or improvements, and (b) to promptly and with due diligence either raze and remove or repair, replace or restore any of said additional buildings and improvements as may from time to time be damaged by fire or other casualty. The Company shall pay all *ad valorem* taxes and assessments payable with respect to such additional buildings and improvements which remain the property of the Company. If for any reason the County Assessor determines that such additional buildings and improvements are not subject to *ad valorem* taxes based upon City ownership of the Project, the Company shall make payments in lieu of taxes in an amount equal to the taxes that would otherwise be due on such additional buildings and improvements, subject to the rights of the Company to contest the same in accordance with applicable laws.

Section 8.2. Removal and Replacement of Project Equipment.

(a) The Company may, if no uncured Event of Default (as defined in **Section 12.1** hereof) exists and is continuing, remove from the Project Site and sell, exchange, replace or otherwise dispose of, without responsibility or accountability to the City or the Trustee with respect thereto, any items of machinery and equipment, or parts thereof, which constitute a part of the Project Equipment and which have become inadequate, obsolete, worn out, unsuitable, undesirable or unnecessary or which, in the sound discretion of the Company, are otherwise no longer useful to the Company in its operations. Before any such removal of any items of equipment or machinery with a then-market value of greater than $2,000,000 in the aggregate within any one calendar year, the Company shall deliver to the City and the Trustee a certificate signed by an Authorized Company Representative containing a complete description of any machinery or equipment that the Company proposes to remove. Upon request by the Company, the City will execute and deliver a bill of sale that transfers full and complete title to the Company of the Project Equipment removed. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, title to any item of the Project removed from the Project Site shall automatically vest in the Company without further instrument or action, and such vesting of title shall be self-operative effective upon removal. Any Project Equipment removed from the Project Site shall no longer be entitled to the tax exemption afforded by virtue of the City's ownership thereof.

(b) In all cases, the Company shall pay all of the costs and expenses of any such removal. The Company's right under this Section to remove machinery and equipment constituting a part of the Project Equipment is intended only to permit the Company to maintain an efficient operation by the removal of machinery and equipment that is no longer suitable for any of the reasons set forth in this Section, and such right is not to be construed to permit a removal under any other circumstances and specifically is not to be construed to permit the Company to make a wholesale removal of the Project Equipment.

Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations. The Company shall not do or permit others under its control to do any work on the Project Site related to any repair, rebuilding, restoration, replacement, modification or addition to the Project, or any part thereof, unless all requisite municipal and other governmental permits and authorizations shall have been first procured. The City agrees to act promptly on all requests for such municipal permits and authorizations. All such work shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner and in material compliance with all applicable material building and zoning laws and governmental regulations and requirements, and in accordance with the requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies required to be carried under the provisions of **Article VII** hereof.

Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens.

(a) The Company will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any lien on or with respect to the Project, except Permitted Encumbrances, and the Company shall promptly notify the City of the imposition of such lien of which the Company is aware and shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to fully discharge or release any such lien. Whenever and as often as any mechanics' or other similar lien is filed against the Project, or any part thereof, purporting to be for or on account of any labor done or materials or services furnished in connection with any work in or about the Project Site, the Company shall discharge the same of record. Notice is hereby given that the City shall not be liable for any labor or materials furnished to the Company or anyone claiming by, through or under the Company upon credit, and that no mechanics' or other similar lien for any such labor, services or materials shall attach to or affect the reversionary or other estate of the City in and to the Project or any part thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, the Company may contest any such mechanics' or other similar lien if the Company (1) promptly notifies the City and the Trustee in writing of its intention so to do, (2) diligently prosecutes such contest, (3) at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein, under execution or otherwise, (4) promptly pays or otherwise satisfies any final judgment adjudging or enforcing such contested lien claim and (5) thereafter promptly procures the record release or satisfaction thereof. The Company may permit the lien so contested to remain unpaid during the period of any such contest and any appeal therefrom, so long as the Project is not subject to loss or forfeiture. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City from any loss, costs or expenses the City may actually incur related to any such contest. The Company shall reimburse the City for the actual expenses incurred by it in connection with the imposition of any such lien or in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim. The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in any such contest.

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction.

(a) If the Project is damaged or destroyed by fire or any other casualty, whether or not covered by insurance, the Company, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, shall either (i) make the determination described in subsection (f) below, or (ii) repair, restore, replace or rebuild the same so that upon completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding the Project is of a value not less than the value thereof immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction or, at the Company's option, construct upon the Project Site new buildings and improvements thereafter together with all new machinery, equipment and fixtures which are either to be attached to or are to be used in connection with the operation or maintenance thereof, provided that (A) the value thereof shall not be less than the value of such destroyed or damaged Project immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction and (B) the nature of such new buildings, improvements, machinery, equipment and fixtures will not impair the character of the Project as an enterprise permitted by the Act.

If the Company elects to repair, restore or replace the Project, for all purposes of this Lease, any reference to the words "Project Improvements" shall be deemed to also include any such new buildings, improvements and fixtures and all additions thereto and all replacements and alterations thereof and any

reference to the words "Project Equipment" shall be deemed to also include any such new machinery and equipment.

Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** hereof received with respect to such damage or loss to the Project shall be used to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof. Insurance monies in an amount less than $1,000,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided herein. Insurance monies in any amount of $1,000,000 or more shall be (i) paid to the Trustee and deposited in the Project Fund and shall be disbursed as provided in **Section 4.4** hereof to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof, or (ii) if determined by the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, applied as directed by, or on behalf of, such Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding. If the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds shall be deposited with the Trustee and used to redeem Bonds as provided in subsection (f).

(b) If any of the insurance monies paid by the insurance company as hereinabove provided remain after the completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, and this Lease has not been terminated, the excess shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, subject to the rights of any leasehold mortgagee or Financing Party. Completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding shall be evidenced by a certificate of completion in accordance with the provisions of **Section 4.5** hereof. Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, if the Net Proceeds are insufficient to pay the entire cost of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, the Company shall pay the deficiency.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, in the event of any such damage by fire or any other casualty, the provisions of this Lease shall be unaffected and the Company shall remain and continue liable for the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent and all other charges required hereunder to be paid by the Company, as though no damage by fire or any other casualty has occurred.

(d) The City and the Company agree that they will cooperate with each other, to such extent as such other party may reasonably require, in connection with the prosecution or defense of any action or proceeding arising out of, or for the collection of any insurance monies that may be due in the event of, any loss or damage, and that they will execute and deliver to such other parties such instruments as may be required to facilitate the recovery of any insurance monies.

(e) The Company agrees to give prompt notice to the City and the Trustee with respect to all fires and any other casualties occurring in, on, at or about the Project Site causing (in the Company's opinion) damage of more than $1,000,000.

(f) If the Company determines that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not practicable or desirable, or if the Company does not have the right under any Leasehold Security Agreement to use any Net Proceeds for repair or restoration of the Project, any Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** hereof received with respect to such damage or loss shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same become due, all subject to rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any). The Company agrees to be reasonable in exercising its judgment pursuant to this subsection (f). Alternatively, if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not

practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the casualty insurance, and retain such proceeds for its own account.

(g) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any period in which the Project is damaged or destroyed or is being repaired, rebuilt, restored or replaced, nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease or of any other obligations of the Company under this Lease except as expressly provided in this Section.

Section 9.2. Condemnation.

(a) If during the Lease Term, title to, or the temporary use of, all or any part of the Project is condemned by or sold under threat of condemnation to any authority possessing the power of eminent domain, to such extent that the claim or loss resulting from such condemnation is greater than $1,000,000, the Company shall, within 90 days after the date of entry of a final order in any eminent domain proceedings granting condemnation or the date of sale under threat of condemnation, notify the City, the Trustee, the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any) in writing as to the nature and extent of such condemnation or loss of title and whether it is practicable and desirable to acquire and install or construct substitute improvements and/or equipment.

(b) If the Company determines that such substitution is practicable and desirable, the Company shall proceed promptly with and complete with reasonable dispatch the acquisition, installation or construction of such substitute improvements and/or equipment, so as to place the Project in substantially the same condition as existed before the exercise of the said power of eminent domain, including the acquisition, installation or construction of other improvements suitable for the Company's operations at the Project (which improvements will be deemed a part of the Project and available for use and occupancy by the Company without the payment of any rent other than herein provided, to the same extent as if such other improvements were specifically described herein and demised hereby); provided, that such improvements will be acquired by the City subject to no liens, security interests or encumbrances before the lien and/or security interest afforded by the Indenture and this Lease other than Permitted Encumbrances. In such case, any Net Proceeds received from any award or awards with respect to the Project or any part thereof made in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or of the sale proceeds, shall be applied in the same manner as provided in **Section 9.1** hereof (with respect to the receipt of casualty insurance proceeds).

(c) If the Company determines that it is not practicable or desirable to acquire, install or construct substitute improvements or equipment, any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards received by the Company shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, provided that if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that acquiring and constructing substitute improvements is not practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the condemnation awards, and retain such proceeds for its own account, all subject to the rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any).

(d) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any such period of restoration or acquisition nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such restoration or acquisition, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease nor of any other obligations hereunder except as expressly provided in this Section.

(e) The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof, and shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit the Company to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and on behalf of the City. In no event will the City voluntarily settle or consent to the settlement of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Company.

Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Article IX**, the proceeds of any insurance received subsequent to a casualty or of any condemnation proceedings (or threats thereof) shall before the application thereof by the City or the Trustee be applied as directed by the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of Bonds Outstanding, subject and subordinate to (a) the rights of the City and the Trustee to be paid all their expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds and (b) the rights of the City to any amounts then due and payable under the Performance Agreement.

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. The City makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the condition of the Project or that it will be suitable for the Company's purposes or needs. The Company releases the City and the Trustee from, agrees that the City and the Trustee shall not be liable for and agrees to hold the City and the Trustee harmless against, any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any Person that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project or the Company's use thereof, unless such loss is the result of the City's or the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. This provision shall survive termination of this Lease.

Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession. Upon accrual of the City's right of re-entry to the Project Site to the extent provided in **Section 12.2(b)**, the Company shall peacefully surrender possession of the Project to the City in reasonably good condition and repair; provided, however, the Company may within 90 days (or such later date as the City may agree to) after the termination of this Lease remove from the Project Site any buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project which have not already been removed during the Term. All repairs to and restorations of the Project required to be made because of such removal shall be made by and at the sole cost and expense of the Company, and during said 90-day (or extended) period the Company shall bear the sole responsibility for and bear the sole risk of loss for said buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project. All buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and

equipment owned by the Company and which are not so removed from the Project before the expiration of said period shall be the separate and absolute property of the City.

Section 10.3. City's Right of Access to the Project. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project as may be generally provided in the City's code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and the Trustee and their duly authorized agents may, at reasonable times during normal business hours and, except in the event of emergencies, upon not less than two Business Day's prior notice, subject to the Company's usual business propriety, safety, confidentiality and security requirements, enter upon the Project Site (a) to examine and inspect the Project without interference or prejudice to the Company's operations, (b) to monitor the purchase and installation provided for in **Section 4.2** hereof as may be reasonably necessary, (c) to examine all files, records, books and other materials in the Company's possession pertaining to the purchase, installation or maintenance of the Project, and (d) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, to enforce the remedies provided in in **Section 12.2** hereof.

Section 10.4. Granting of Easements; Leasehold Security Agreements and Financing Arrangements.

(a) Subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, if no Event of Default under this Lease has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, the Company may at any time or times (i) grant subleases (as permitted in **Section 13.1(c)** hereof), easements, licenses, rights-of-way (including the dedication of public highways) and other rights or privileges in the nature of easements that are for the direct use of the Project, or part thereof, by the grantee, (ii) release or terminate existing subleases, easements, licenses, rights-of-way and other rights or privileges, all with or without consideration and upon such terms and conditions as the Company shall determine, or (iii) incur Permitted Encumbrances. The Company may take such actions and may execute any applicable documents in the Company's own name. No separate signature of or authorization from the City shall be required for the execution and delivery of any such document, although the City agrees to execute and deliver such confirming documents as are described below, under the procedures described below, if the Company chooses to make such a request. All third parties entering into agreements with the Company or receiving delivery of or the benefit of such agreements or documents shall be entitled to rely upon the same as having been executed and delivered by the City, unless such third party has actual or constructive notice, expressly in writing, that the agency herein granted by the City to the Company has been terminated by the City because of an uncured Event of Default hereunder. The City agrees that it will execute and deliver and will cause and direct the Trustee to execute and deliver any instrument necessary or appropriate to confirm and grant, release or terminate any such sublease, easement, license, right-of-way or other right or privilege or any such agreement or other arrangement, upon receipt by the City and the Trustee of: (i) a copy of the instrument of grant, release or termination or of the agreement or other arrangement, (ii) a written application signed by an Authorized Company Representative requesting such instrument, and (iii) a certificate executed by an Authorized Company Representative stating that such grant or release is not detrimental to the proper conduct of the business of the Company, will not impair the effective use or interfere with the efficient and economical operation of the Project, will not materially adversely affect the security intended to be given by or under the Indenture and will be a Permitted Encumbrance or release of a Permitted Encumbrance. If no Event of Default has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, any payments or other consideration received by the Company for any such grant or with respect to or under any such agreement or other arrangement shall be and remain the property of the Company; but, subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, upon (i) termination of this Lease for any reason other than the redemption of the Bonds and/or the purchase of the Project by the Company or (ii) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company, all rights then

existing of the Company with respect to or under such grant shall inure to the benefit of and be exercisable by the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company may mortgage the leasehold estate created by this Lease, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, provided and upon condition that a duplicate original or certified copy or photostatic copy of each such mortgage, and the note or other obligation secured thereby, is delivered to the City within thirty (30) days after the execution thereof. The sale of the Company's leasehold estate at a foreclosure sale or trustee's sale under the Leasehold Security Agreement or any assignment in lieu thereof shall not require the consent of the City, if (i) written notice of the proposed sale or assignment is provided to the City at least fifteen (15) days prior thereto, and (ii) before such sale or assignment, all payments then owing to the City under the Performance Agreement are paid.

(c) The City acknowledges and agrees that the Company may finance and refinance its rights and interests in the Project, this Lease and the leasehold estate created hereby and, in connection therewith, the Company may execute Financing Documents with one or more Financing Parties. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in this Lease, the Company may, at any time and from time to time, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, (i) execute one or more Financing Documents upon the terms contained in this **Section 10.4** and (ii) sublease or assign this Lease, the leasehold estate, any sublease and rights in connection therewith, and/or grant liens or security interests therein, to any Financing Party. Any further sublease or assignment by any Financing Party shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 13.1**.

(d) Upon notice by the Company to the City in writing that it has executed one or more Financing Documents under which it has granted rights in this Lease to a Financing Party, which includes the name and address of such Financing Party, then the following provisions shall apply in respect of each such Financing Party:

(1) there shall be no merger of this Lease or of the leasehold estate created hereby with the fee title to the Project, notwithstanding that this Lease or said leasehold estate and said fee title shall be owned by the same Person or Persons, without the prior written consent of such Financing Party;

(2) the City shall serve upon each such Financing Party (at the address, if any, provided to the City) a copy of each notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default and each notice of termination given to the Company under this Lease, at the same time as such notice is served upon the Company. No such notice to the Company shall be effective unless a copy thereof is thus served upon each Financing Party;

(3) each Financing Party shall have the same period of time which the Company has, after the service of any required notice upon it, within which to remedy or cause to be remedied any payment default under this Lease which is the basis of the notice plus thirty (30) days, and the City shall accept performance by such Financing Party as timely performance by the Company;

(4) the City may exercise any of its rights or remedies with respect to any other Event of Default by the Company, subject to the rights of the Financing Parties under this **Section 10.4(d)** as to such other events of default. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the holder of the Leasehold Security Agreement may cause the sale of the leasehold interest of the Company to be sold at foreclosure sale conducted in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the Leasehold Security Agreement, to accept assignment of this Lease in lieu of

foreclosure and to appoint a receiver for the Project, all without obtaining the prior written consent of the City but subject to the provisions of **Section 10.4(b)**;

(5) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company under this Lease beyond any applicable grace period, other than a default in the payment of money, the City shall take no action to effect a termination of this Lease by service of a notice or otherwise, without first giving notice thereof to each such Financing Party and permitting such Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) a reasonable time within which to remedy such default in the case of an Event of Default which is susceptible of being cured (provided that the period to remedy such Event of Default shall continue beyond any period set forth in the Lease to effect said cure so long as the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) is diligently prosecuting such cure); provided that the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) shall pay or cause to be paid to the City and the Trustee all expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, court costs and disbursements incurred by the City or the Trustee in connection with any such default; and

(6) the Financing Parties (and their designees, nominees, assignees or transferees) shall have the right to enter, possess and use the Project at such reasonable times and manner as are necessary or desirable to effectuate the remedies and enforce their respective rights under the Financing Documents and this Lease may not be modified, amended, canceled or surrendered by agreement between the City and the Company, without prior written consent of such Financing Party.

(e) In connection with the execution of one or more Financing Documents, upon the request of the Company, the City agrees to execute such documents as shall be reasonably requested by a Financing Party and which are usual and customary in connection with the closing of the financing or refinancing pursuant to the Financing Documents, provided that the same shall not impose any additional liability or obligations on the City with respect to payments, notices or otherwise or change any terms of this Lease. The Company agrees to reimburse the City for any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to this Section, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in complying with such request, up to a maximum of $10,000 with respect to any one request.

Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee. The Company shall indemnify and save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their governing body members, officers, agents and employees (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, by or on behalf of any Person, firm or corporation arising from the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of the Performance Agreement, this Lease, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Indenture (including any violation by the Company of, or failure by the Company to comply with, any federal or state securities laws in connection with the Bonds) and from the conduct or management of, or from any work or thing done in or on the Project during the Lease Term, and against and from all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising during the Lease Term from (a) any condition of the Project, (b) any breach or default on the part of the Company in the performance of any of its obligations under the Performance Agreement, this Lease or any related document, (c) any contract entered into in connection with the purchase, construction, extension, improvement or equipping of the Project, (d) any act of negligence of the Company or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees, (e) any liability of an Indemnified Party resulting from a failure to comply with Section 107.170 of the Revised Statues of Missouri, as amended, with respect to the Project, (f) unless the Company has been released from liability pursuant to **Section 13.1**, any act of negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of

the Company, (g) obtaining any applicable state and local sales and use tax exemptions for materials or goods that become part of the Project, and (h) any claim relating to the presence on, escape or removal from the Project during the term of the Lease of any hazardous substance or other material regulated by any applicable Environmental Law, or compliance with any applicable Environmental Law, whether such claim arises before, during or after the term of this Lease, including claims relating to personal injury or damage to property; provided, however, the indemnification contained in this **Section 10.5** shall not extend to (i) the City if such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of work being performed at the Project by employees of the City or the result of negligence or willful misconduct by the City (except in the case of failure to comply with Section 107.170), or (ii) the Trustee if such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of the negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee or (iii) the City for any claim relating to the failure of such party to perform its obligations under this Lease or the Indenture. Upon notice from the City or the Trustee, the Company shall defend them or either of them in any such action or proceeding. This **Section 10.5** shall survive any termination of this Lease or the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

In case any action shall be brought against one or more of the Indemnified Parties based upon the foregoing indemnification and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the Company, the Indemnified Parties shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company shall promptly assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel satisfactory to the Indemnified Parties, the payment of all reasonable expenses and the right to negotiate and consent to settlement. If the Company shall have wrongfully failed to assume the defense of such action, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel retained by the Indemnified Party shall be paid by the Company. If any of the Indemnified Parties is advised by counsel retained by the Company to defend such action that there may be legal defenses available to it which are adverse to or in conflict with those available to the Company or any other Indemnified Party, and that the defense of such Indemnified Party should be handled by separate counsel, the Company shall not have the right to assume the defense of such Indemnified Party, but shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel retained by such Indemnified Party in assuming its own defense. Any one or more of the Indemnified Parties shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and to participate in the defense thereof, but except as otherwise set forth in this Section, the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Indemnified Parties unless employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the Company. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its consent by any of the Indemnified Parties, but if settled with the consent of the Company or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action against the Company or any of the Indemnified Parties, with or without the consent of the Company, the provided that the Company was given prompt written notice and the ability to assume the defense thereof as required by this paragraph, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties to the extent provided herein.

Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits. The City agrees that any depreciation, investment tax credit or any other tax benefits with respect to the Project or any part thereof shall be made available to the Company, and the City will fully cooperate with the Company in any effort by the Company to avail itself of any such depreciation, investment tax credit or other tax benefits.

Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Corporate Existence. The Company agrees that until the Bonds are paid or payment is provided for in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, it will maintain its existence, and will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the Company may, without violating the agreement contained in this Section,

consolidate with or merge into another Person or permit one or more other Persons to consolidate with or merge into it, or may sell or otherwise transfer to another Person all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety and thereafter cease operations, dissolve and/or convert into a different type of legal entity, if the surviving, resulting or transferee Person expressly assumes in writing all the obligations of the Company contained in this Lease and the Performance Agreement.

Section 10.8. Security Interests. The City and the Company hereby authorize the Trustee to file all appropriate financing and continuation statements as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. Upon the written instructions of the Owners of 100% of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Trustee shall file all continuation instruments the Owners deem necessary to be filed and shall continue or cause to be continued such instruments for so long as the Bonds are Outstanding. The City and the Company shall cooperate with the Trustee in this regard by providing such information as the Trustee may require to renew such statements. The Trustee shall maintain a file showing a description of all Project Equipment, said file to be compiled from the certificates furnished to the Trustee pursuant to **Section 4.2(c)**, **Section 4.4** and **Section 8.2** hereof. At the written request of all of the Owners of the Bonds, the City, at the expense of the Company, and the Company further agree to enter into any other instruments necessary for the creation and perfection of (and continuance of the perfection of) the security interests in the Project benefiting the Owners of the Bonds then outstanding.

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project.

(a) *Purchase of the Entire Project.* The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase the Project at any time, upon payment of the purchase price described below, provided that the Company, at its option, may deliver the Outstanding Bonds in payment of that portion of the purchase price described in subsection (a)(1), below. To exercise such option the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of closing such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and in case of a redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. Notwithstanding the forgoing, if the City or the Trustee provides a Remedies Notice to the Company, the Company shall be deemed to have exercised its repurchase option under this Section on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice without any further action by the Company; provided said Remedies Notice has not been rescinded by such date (such option to take place on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice). The Company may rescind such exercise by providing written notice to the City and the Trustee on or prior to the 29th and by taking such action as may be required to cure the default that led to the giving of the Remedies Notice. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this subsection shall be the sum of the following:

(1) an amount of money which, when added to the amount then on deposit in the Bond Fund, will be sufficient to redeem all the then outstanding Bonds on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date, including, without limitation, principal and interest to accrue to said redemption date and redemption expense; plus

(2) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus

(3) an amount of money equal to all payments due and payable pursuant to the Performance Agreement through the end of the calendar year in which the date of purchase occurs; plus

(4) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable fees and expenses for its counsel in connection with such purchase of the Project; plus

(5) the sum of $10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least 5 days prior to the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

(b) *Purchase of Project Equipment.* The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase all or a portion of the Project Equipment at any time, upon payment in full of a portion of the Bonds then outstanding or provision for their payment having been made pursuant to **Article XIII** of the Indenture, in the amount described in this subsection. To exercise such option the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of closing such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and in case of a redemption of Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this subsection shall be the sum of the following:

(1) the amount of money equal to the portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount on the closing date for such purchase that is attributable to the portion of the Project Equipment to be removed, which shall be determined by dividing (i) the total Project Costs paid with respect to such Project Equipment under **Section 4.4** hereof, by (ii) the total of all Project Costs paid under **Section 4.4** hereof, and then multiplying such quotient by the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount at the time of the closing date for such purchase and rounding such product to the nearest $1,000, which amount shall be deposited to the Bond Fund and applied to redeem outstanding Bonds in an equal principal amount on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date); plus

(2) an amount of money equal to the interest to accrue to such redemption date on the Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to paragraph (1) immediately above and redemption expense, which amount shall be deposited to the Bond Fund; plus

(3) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's agreed to and reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus

(4) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable fees and expenses for its counsel in connection with such purchase of Project Equipment; plus

(5) the sum of $10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least 5 days prior to the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

Upon payment of the purchase price relating to all or a portion of the Project Equipment, the Trustee shall note in its records the removal of such portion of the Project Equipment from the Project. The Company shall deliver to the City UCC Termination Statements and a bill of sale for such portion of the Project Equipment to be executed and delivered by the City upon deposit of such purchase price in the Bond Fund. If the Project Equipment is to be physically removed from the Project, the Company shall pay all the costs and expenses of any such removal and shall immediately repair at its expense all damage to the remaining Project caused thereby.

Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project. At the closing of the purchase of the entire or all remaining portions of the Project pursuant to this Article, the City will upon receipt of the purchase price deliver to the Company the following:

(a) A release from the Trustee of the Project from the lien and/or security interest of the Indenture and this Lease and appropriate termination of financing statements as required under the Uniform Commercial Code; and

(b) Documents, including without limitation a special warranty deed as to the Project Site, conveying to the Company legal title to the Project, as it then exists, in recordable form, subject to the following: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project was subject when conveyed to the City; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Company or to the creation or suffering of which the Company consented; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Company to perform or observe any of the agreements on its part contained in this Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement; and (v) if the Project or any part thereof is being condemned, the rights and title of any condemning authority.

Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture. The option to purchase the Project granted to the Company in this Article shall be and remain prior and superior to the Indenture and may be exercised whether or not the Company is in default under this Lease or the Indenture, provided that such default will not result in nonfulfillment of any condition to the exercise of any such option (including the payment of all amounts specified in **Section 11.1** hereof) and further provided that all options herein granted shall terminate upon the termination of this Lease.

Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project.

(a) The Company hereby agrees to purchase, and the City hereby agrees to sell, the Project upon the occurrence of (a) the expiration of the Lease Term following full payment of the Bonds or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, and (b) the final payments due under the Performance Agreement. The amount of the purchase price under this Section shall be $10.00 plus an amount sufficient to redeem all the then Outstanding Bonds, plus accrued interest and the reasonable fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company shall purchase the Project pursuant to the provisions of **Section 11.1(a)** at the time of, and in connection with, any redemption of Bonds required by the mandatory redemption provision set out in **Section 301(c)** of the Indenture.

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing beyond any applicable notice and/or cure period, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default" under this Lease:

(a) Default in the due and punctual payment of Basic Rent or Additional Rent within 10 days after written notice thereof from the City or the Trustee to the Company that the Company failed to make such payment. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no failure or default specified in paragraph (a) of this **Section 12.1** shall constitute an Event of Default until actual notice of such failure to make such payment by registered or certified mail shall be given by the City or the Trustee to the Company and the Company shall have had ten (10) days after receipt of such notice to correct said failure and shall not have corrected said failure within such period; or

(b) Default in the due observance or performance of any other covenant, agreement, obligation or provision of this Lease on the Company's part to be observed or performed, and such default shall continue for 60 days after the City or the Trustee has given the Company written notice specifying such default (or such longer period as is reasonably required to cure such default; provided that (1) the Company has commenced such cure within said 60-day period, and (2) the Company diligently prosecutes such cure to completion); or

(c) The Company: (1) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (2) files a petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the Bankruptcy Code as now or in the future amended or any other similar present or future federal or state statute or regulation, or files a pleading asking for such relief; or (3) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (4) consents to the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major portion of its property or fails to have the appointment of any trustee, receiver or liquidator made without the Company's consent or acquiescence, vacated or set aside; or (5) is finally adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent under any federal or state law; or (6) is subject to any proceeding, or suffers the entry of a final and non-appealable court order, under any federal or state law appointing a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major part of its property or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, or approving a petition filed against it under the Bankruptcy Code, as now or in the future amended, which order or proceeding, if not consented to by it, is not dismissed, vacated, denied, set aside or stayed within 90 days after the day of entry or commencement; or (7) suffers a writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process to be issued by any court against all or any substantial portion of its property, and such writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is not contested, stayed, or is not released within 60 days after the final entry, or levy or after any contest is finally adjudicated or any stay is vacated or set aside; or

(d) The occurrence and continuance of an "Event of Default" by the Company under the Performance Agreement, following any applicable notice and grace period provided in the Performance Agreement.

Section 12.2. Remedies on Default. If any Event of Default referred to in **Section 12.1** hereof has occurred and continues beyond the period provided to cure, then the City may at the City's election (subject, however, to any restrictions against acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds or termination of this Lease in the Indenture), then or at any time thereafter, and while such default continues, take any one or more of the following actions:

(a) cause all amounts payable with respect to the Bonds for the remainder of the term of this Lease to become due and payable, as provided in the Indenture; provided that if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement, the City shall convey the Project to the Company in accordance with **Section 11.2** hereof; or

(b) give the Company written notice of intention to terminate this Lease on a date specified therein, which date shall not be earlier than 60 days after such notice is given, and if all defaults have not then been cured, on the date so specified, the Owners shall tender or be deemed to have tendered the Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds for cancellation with instruction that such tender is in lieu of payment in accordance with **Section 11.1(a)** hereof, the Company's rights to possession of the Project shall cease and this Lease shall thereupon be terminated, and the City may enter the Project Site and take possession of the Project and if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement, the City shall convey the Project to the Company in accordance with **Section 11.2** hereof.

Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations. The Company covenants and agrees with the City and Owners that its obligations under this Lease shall survive the cancellation and termination of this Lease, for any cause, and that the Company shall continue to pay the Basic Rent and Additional Rent (to the extent the Bonds remain Outstanding) and perform all other obligations provided for in this Lease, all at the time or times provided in this Lease; provided, however, that except for the indemnification contained in **Section 10.5** hereof, upon the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent required under **Article V** hereof, and upon the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture under **Section 1301** thereof, and upon the Company's exercise of the purchase option contained in **Article XI** hereof or upon the events provided in **Section 12.2(b)** hereof, the Company's obligation under this Lease shall thereupon cease and terminate in full, except that obligations with respect to compensation and indemnification of the City and the Trustee shall not so terminate.

Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City. Upon an Event of Default, the City, or the Trustee in the City's name, may (but shall not be obligated so to do) upon the continuance of such failure on the Company's part for 60 days after written notice of such failure is given the Company by the City or the Trustee, and without waiving or releasing the Company from any obligation hereunder, as an additional but not exclusive remedy, make any such payment or perform any such obligation, and all reasonable sums so paid by the City or the Trustee and all necessary incidental reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City or the Trustee (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) in performing such obligations shall be deemed Additional Rent and shall be paid to the City or the Trustee on demand, and if not so paid by the Company, the City or the Trustee shall have the same rights and remedies provided for in **Section 12.2** hereof in the case of default by the Company in the payment of Basic Rent.

Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies reserved by the City and the Company hereunder are in addition to those otherwise provided by law and shall be construed as cumulative and continuing rights. No one of them shall be exhausted by the exercise thereof on one or more occasions. The City and the Company shall each be entitled to specific performance and

injunctive or other equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Lease, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 12.5** or elsewhere in this Lease to the contrary, however, the Company's option to purchase the property as provided in **Article XI** above shall not be terminated upon an Event of Default unless and until this Lease is terminated to the extent permitted pursuant to **Section 12.2(b)** above.

Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach. No waiver of any breach of any covenant or agreement herein contained shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant or agreement or as a waiver of any breach of any other covenant or agreement, and in case of a breach by the Company of any covenant, agreement or undertaking by the Company, the City may nevertheless accept from the Company any payment or payments hereunder without in any way waiving City's right to exercise any of its rights and remedies provided for herein with respect to any such default or defaults of the Company which were in existence at the time such payment or payments were accepted by the City.

Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may, but except as otherwise provided in the Indenture shall not be obliged to, exercise any or all of the rights of the City under this Article, upon notice as required of the City unless the City has already given the required notice. In addition, the Trustee shall have available to it all of the remedies prescribed by the Indenture.

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease.

(a) The Company may assign this Lease in whole or in part, without the necessity of obtaining the consent of the Trustee, subject, however, to each of the following conditions:

(i) The Company shall obtain the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, to each assignment, unless such sale, transfer or assignment is to an entity controlled by or under common control with or controlling the Company, or such sale, transfer or assignment is otherwise permitted under **Section 10.7** hereof, in which event no written consent of the City shall be required, but, in such event, the Company shall provide the City with advance written notice of such assignment.

(ii) The assignee shall assume the obligations of the Company hereunder to the extent of the interest assigned; and

(iii) Such assignment shall be in writing, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignor and in proper form for recording;

(iv) Such assignment shall include the entire then unexpired term of this Lease; and

(v) The Company shall, promptly following the completion of any such assignment, furnish or cause to be furnished to the City and to the Trustee a true and complete copy of each such assignment and assumption of obligations, as the case may be.

(b) Any assignee of all the rights of the Company shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds. Upon such assignment of all the rights of the Company and agreement by the assignee to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the Bonds, the Company shall be released from and have no further obligations under this Lease, the Performance Agreement or any agreement related to the issuance of the Bonds.

(c) The Company may sublet less than 10% of the Project to a single entity for any lawful purpose under the Act without the consent of the City, and may sublet any greater portion of the Project with the prior written consent of the City. The Company shall, within 10 days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the City and the Trustee a true and correct copy of each such sublease. Any sublease of less than 10% of the Project may provide, at the Company's option, that the City's consent shall not be required in respect of any further subletting thereunder if such further subletting is for a similar purpose as the original sublease and is for a purpose permissible under the Act.

Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City. The City shall assign and pledge any rents, revenues and receipts receivable under this Lease and all interest in the Project, to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds and the Company hereby consents to such pledge and assignment.

Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project. Unless requested by the Company, the City shall not mortgage its fee interest in the Project, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City. During this Lease Term, the City agrees that, except to secure the Bonds to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, it will not sell, assign, encumber, transfer or convey the Project or any interest therein, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease or in the Indenture, subsequent to the issuance of Bonds and before the payment in full of the Bonds (or provision for the payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), this Lease may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, the Trustee (given in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, which consent, however, shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the written consent of all of the Owners.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be governed by **Section 1403** of the Indenture.

Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals. Wherever in this Lease it is provided that the City shall, may or must give its approval or consent, or execute supplemental agreements or schedules, the City shall not unreasonably, arbitrarily or unnecessarily withhold, delay or refuse to give such approvals or consents or refuse to execute or delay in executing such supplemental agreements or schedules; provided, however, that nothing in this Lease shall be interpreted to affect the City's rights to approve or deny any additional project or matter unrelated to the Project subject to zoning, building permit or other regulatory approvals by the City.

Section 15.3. Net Lease. The parties hereto agree (a) that this Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a net lease, (b) that the payments of Basic Rent are designed to provide the City and the Trustee funds adequate in amount to pay all principal of and interest accruing on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, (c) that to the extent that the payments of Basic Rent are not sufficient to provide the City and the Trustee with funds sufficient for the purposes aforesaid, the Company shall be obligated to pay, and it does hereby covenant and agree to pay, upon demand therefor, as Additional Rent, such further sums of money, in cash, as may from time to time be required for such purposes, and (d) that if after the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all costs incident to the payment of the Bonds (including the fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee) have been paid in full the Trustee or the City holds unexpended funds received in accordance with the terms hereof such unexpended funds shall, after payment therefrom of all sums then due and owing by the Company under the terms of this Lease, and except as otherwise provided in this Lease and the Indenture, become the absolute property of and be paid over forthwith to the Company.

Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Lease, the Indenture or the Bonds, or any obligation herein or therein imposed upon the City, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the City a pecuniary liability or a charge upon the general credit or taxing powers of the City or the State of Missouri.

Section 15.5. Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 15.6. Binding Effect. This Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and the Company and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 15.7. Severability. If for any reason any provision of this Lease shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.9. Electronic Storage. The parties hereto agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 15.10 Complete Agreement. THE COMPANY AND THE CITY UNDERSTAND THAT ORAL OR UNEXECUTED AGREEMENTS OR COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT INCLUDING PROMISES TO EXTEND OR RENEW SUCH DEBT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. TO PROTECT THE COMPANY AND THE CITY FROM MISUNDERSTANDING OR DISAPPOINTMENT, ANY AGREEMENTS THE COMPANY AND THE CITY REACH COVERING SUCH MATTERS ARE CONTAINED IN THIS LEASE AND THE PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENTS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE CITY, EXCEPT AS THE COMPANY AND THE CITY MAY LATER AGREE IN WRITING TO MODIFY THIS LEASE OR THE PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized signatories, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

The following described real estate located in Jasper County, Missouri:

[**insert legal description**]

EXHIBIT B

PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

The Project Improvements consist of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

The purchase and expansion of the existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in Joplin, Missouri, including the addition of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility, site improvements and related fixtures and improvements.

PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The Project Equipment consists of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

All items of machinery, equipment and parts or other personal property installed or acquired in the Project Improvements or elsewhere on the Project Site, relating to the installation of an additional manufacturing line to increase frozen dough output; provided that no personal property located at the Project Site prior to December 31, 2023 shall be included in the Project Equipment; and further provided that all personal property shall cease to be Project Equipment as of December 31, 2029.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

Requisition No. _____
Date: _____

REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

TO: UMB BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE UNDER A TRUST INDENTURE DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024, BETWEEN CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, AND THE TRUSTEE, AND THE LEASE AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024, BETWEEN CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI AND GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY.

The undersigned Authorized Company Representative hereby states and certifies that:

1. The total shown on **Schedule 1** is requested to pay for Project Costs (as defined in the Indenture) of the Project Improvements and/or Project Equipment.

2. Said Project Costs shall be paid in whole from Bond proceeds in such amounts, to such payees and for such purposes as set forth on **Schedule 1** hereto.

3. Each of the items for which payment is requested are or were desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase, installation or equipping of the Project (as defined in the Trust Indenture), have been properly incurred and are a proper charge against the Project Fund, and have been paid by the Company or are justly due to the Persons whose names and addresses are stated on **Schedule 1**, and have not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund.

4. As of this date, except for the amounts referred to above, to the best of my knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase, installation or equipping of the Project which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or similar lien upon the Project or any part thereof.

5. With respect to any personal property described in this Requisition Certificate and for which Project Costs are disbursed pursuant to this Requisition Certificate, in consideration of such disbursement, such personal property is hereby BARGAINED and SOLD, and the Company by these presents does now GRANT and CONVEY, unto the CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, and its successors and assigns, all of its right, title and interest, if any, in and to such personal property, and such personal property shall constitute a portion of the "Project" as defined under the Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the Company and the City. The property is being conveyed "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" as of the date of this Requisition Certificate, without any representation or warranty whatsoever as to its condition, fitness for any particular purpose, merchantability, or any other warranty, express or implied.

6. The Authorized Company Representative (i) certifies they have reviewed any wire instructions set forth in this written disbursement direction to confirm such wire instructions are accurate, and (ii) agrees they will not seek recourse from the Trustee as a result of losses incurred by it for making the disbursement in accordance with this disbursement direction.

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Company Representative

SCHEDULE 1 TO REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

PROJECT COSTS

Payee and Address	Description	Amount

APPENDIX I

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

$68,300,000
(AGGREGATE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)
CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS
(PROJECT TITAN - STEPHENS BOULEVARD LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Mayor and City Council
Joplin, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On the basis of the representations, and covenants and upon the terms and conditions contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement, General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Purchaser"), offers to purchase from the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), the above-referenced series of Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), to be issued by the City, under and pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ passed by the governing body of the City on May 20, 2024 (the "Ordinance") and a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in **Section 101** of the Indenture.

SECTION 1. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

(a) By the City's acceptance hereof, the City hereby represents to the Purchaser that:

(1) The City is a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. The City is authorized under Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and its Charter to authorize, issue and deliver the Bonds and to consummate all transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Lease, the Performance Agreement and any and all other agreements relating thereto. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to finance the Project for General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), and to pay for the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds;

(2) There is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or threatened wherein or whereby any question is raised or may be raised, questioning, disputing or affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or its boundaries, or the right or title of any of its officers to their respective offices, or the legality of any official act leading up to the issuance of the Bonds or the constitutionality or validity of the obligation represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds, the Ordinance, the Lease, the Indenture or the Performance Agreement; and

(3) Any certificate signed by an authorized representative of the City and delivered to the Purchaser shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the City to such party as to the statements made therein.

(b) The Purchaser represents as follows:

(1) The Purchaser is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is in good standing under the laws of and is qualified to do business in the State of Missouri;

(2) The execution, delivery and performance of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Purchaser has been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Purchaser and does not and will not conflict with or result in the breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order applicable to or binding upon the Purchaser, or, to the best of its knowledge, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party or by which it is bound;

(3) When executed and delivered by the Purchaser, this Bond Purchase Agreement will be, and is, a legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and further subject to the availability of equitable remedies; and

(4) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer or agent of the Purchaser and delivered to the City shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Purchaser to such party as to the statements made therein.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS

On the basis of the representations and covenants contained herein and in the other agreements referred to herein, and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth and in the Indenture, the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the City and the City agrees to sell to the Purchaser the Bonds on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser by the City on the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) upon payment of an amount equal to the Closing Price (hereinafter defined) for the Bonds, which amount shall be applied as provided in the Indenture and shall thereafter on the Closing Date immediately be applied to the payment of Project Costs as provided in the Lease. From time to time after the Closing Date as additional Project Costs are incurred, the Purchaser may make additional payments with respect to the Bonds ("Additional Payments") to the Trustee, which Additional Payments shall constitute the purchase price for corresponding additional principal amounts of the Bonds, and shall be applied to the payment of Project Costs or as otherwise provided in the Indenture, and the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds shall increase by each such Additional Payment; provided that the sum of the Closing Price and all such Additional Payments for the Bonds shall not, in the aggregate, exceed $68,300,000.

As used herein, the term "Closing Date" shall mean May 31, 2024, or such other date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Purchaser; the term "Closing Price" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, that certain amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City in the Certificate as to Closing Price.

The Bonds shall be issued under and secured as provided in the Ordinance, the Indenture and the Lease authorized thereby and the Bonds shall have the maturity, interest rate and shall be subject to redemption as set forth therein. The delivery of the Bonds shall be made in definitive form as a fully registered bond in the maximum aggregate principal denomination of $68,300,000; provided, that the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding at any time shall be that amount recorded in the official bond registration records of the Trustee and further provided that interest shall be payable on the Bonds only on the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, as more fully provided in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

The Purchaser's obligations hereunder shall be subject to the due performance by the City of the City's obligations and agreements to be performed hereunder on or prior to the Closing Date and to the accuracy of and compliance with the City's representations contained herein, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following conditions:

(a) There shall be delivered to the Purchaser on or prior to the Closing Date a duly executed copy of the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Performance Agreement, this Agreement and the Lease and any other instrument contemplated thereby shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been modified or changed except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Purchaser;

(b) The City shall confirm on the Closing Date by a certificate that at and as of the Closing Date the City has taken all action necessary to issue the Bonds and that there is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or threatened wherein any question is raised affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or the legality of any official act shown to have been done in the transcript of proceedings leading up to the issuance of the Bonds, or the constitutionality or validity of the indebtedness represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings in relation to the issuance or sale thereof;

(c) The Company shall execute a certificate, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that (i) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending against the Company or its affiliates or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened which would (A) contest, affect, restrain or enjoin the issuance, validity, execution, delivery or performance of the Bonds, or (B) in any way contest the existence or powers of the Company, (ii) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder, (iii) the representations and warranties of the Company herein were and are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading as of the date made and as of the Closing Date, and (iv) such other matters as are reasonably requested by the other parties in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

(d) Receipt by the Purchaser and the Company of an approving opinion from Gilmore & Bell, P.C., in form and substance satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Company.

SECTION 4. THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

The Purchaser shall have the right to cancel its obligation hereunder to purchase the Bonds by notifying the City in writing of its election to make such cancellation at any time prior to the Closing Date.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS OF OBLIGATIONS

The obligations of the parties hereto are subject to the receipt of the approving opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, with respect to the validity of the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS TO SURVIVE DELIVERY

All of the representations and agreements by either party shall remain operative and in full force and effect, and shall survive delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser.

SECTION 7. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

The Company shall pay all reasonable expenses and costs to effect the authorization, preparation, issuance, delivery and sale of the Bonds. To the best of the City's knowledge and belief, the only expenses payable by the Company in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (other than fees of the Company's counsel and advisors) are the following: (1) the legal fees of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., (2) recording costs of the memoranda of certain documents executed in connection with the transaction, (3) costs of publication of the notice of bond sale, and (4) the Trustee's initial acceptance fee and first year's administrative fee.

SECTION 8. NOTICE

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Agreement may be given by mailing or delivering the same in writing to the appropriate party or parties at the addresses for notice set out in the Indenture.

SECTION 9. APPLICABLE LAW; ASSIGNABILITY

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri and may be assigned by the Purchaser with the written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

SECTION 10. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Executed as of the date first written above

Very truly yours,

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
as Purchaser

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted and Agreed to as of the date first written above.

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
as Company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted and Agreed to as of the date first written above.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Doug Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 1, 2024

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

AND

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

THIS PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2024, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof (this "Agreement"), between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), and **GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company").

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or businesses for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable;

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - Stephens Boulevard Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $68,300,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, purchasing and equipping an existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in the City (the "Project Site"), including such land and the associated buildings, structures and fixtures, together with an expansion of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements") and equipment (the "Project Equipment," with the Project Site, the Project Improvements, and the Project Equipment collectively being the "Project");

3. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to enter into a Trust Indenture with UMB Bank, N.A. (the "Trustee") for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, as therein provided, and to enter into a Lease Agreement of even date herewith (the "Lease Agreement"), under which the City will acquire, purchase, construct, improve and equip the Project and will lease the Project to the Company, as tenant under the Lease Agreement, in consideration of rental payments by the Company which will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

4. In connection with the foregoing, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Company, in consideration of the Company's desire to cause the purchase, construction, improvement, equipping and installation of the Project as more fully described in the Lease Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the City and the Company hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined in the Recitals, the Indenture and the Lease Agreement, the following words and terms as used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Additional PILOT Payment" means an amount (in addition to the PILOT Payments set out in **Section 3.2**) that becomes due under **Section 3.3(a)** or **(b)**.

"Agreement" means this Performance Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Company, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Annual Jobs Report" means the report required to be filed by the Company pursuant to **Section 3.6** hereof in the form of **Exhibit A** hereto.

"Base Wage" means an amount not less than 90% of the county average wage for Jasper County, Missouri, published by the Missouri Department of Economic Development through its Missouri Economic Research and information Center (MERIC) (or its successor) calculated as follows: for the year of determination, the sum of: (a) base wages paid, plus (b) incentive and bonuses awarded to those persons which are engaged in the Jobs hereunder, divided by the average number of Jobs maintained at the Project Site for such year.

"CBA" means the Cost Benefit Analysis attached to the Plan for an Industrial Development Project for Manufacturing Facilities (Project Titan) dated April 2, 2024 and approved by the City in connection with the Project.

"Chamber" means the Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce.

"County" means Jasper County, Missouri.

"Event of Default" means any Event of Default as provided in **Section 6.1** hereof.

"Exemption" has the meaning given in **Section 3.1** hereof.

"Indenture" means the Trust Indenture executed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Job" means a full-time equivalent employment position of the Company of not less than 35 hours per week at the Project Site (provided that part time positions can be aggregated to equal a full time equivalent position, i.e. two 0.5 full-time equivalent employment positions equals one Job), which includes employee benefits offered by the Company to similarly situated employees (which shall include the Company paying at least 50% of such employee's health insurance premiums) and all such Jobs, when averaged together, pay an average wage equivalent (when aggregated to a full time basis) equal to or greater than the current Base Wage. Positions filled by workers who are not directly employed by the Company or its affiliates do not qualify as "Jobs" for purposes of this definition. Accordingly, Jobs may be full time or part time. Jobs may pay more or less than Base Wage, provided all Jobs, when averaged together, equal or exceed the Base Wage.

"Lease Agreement" means the Lease Agreement between the City and the Company dated as of the date hereof.

"PILOT Payments" means the payments in lieu of taxes provided for in **Section 3.2** hereof and shown on **Exhibit B** hereto.

"Project" means, collectively, the Project Site, the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment as they may exist from time to time.

"Project Costs" means all costs of acquiring, purchasing, equipping, constructing and installing the Project Site, the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment.

"Project Equipment" has the meaning given in the Lease Agreement.

"Project Improvements" has the meaning given in the Lease Agreement.

"Project Site" means the land upon which the Project Improvements and Project Equipment will be situated, as described in the Lease Agreement.

"Property Taxes" has the meaning given in **Section 3.1** hereof.

"Required Number of Jobs" means 625 Jobs.

"Taxes Otherwise Due" means, for any given calendar year, the ad valorem property taxes that would otherwise have been due in such year on the Project if the Project were not exempt by virtue of the Exemption, as calculated by applying the ad valorem tax rates assessed by all local governments or taxing districts for such calendar year to the assessed valuation that would have been attributable to the Project for such calendar year if the City did not hold title to such property.

"Test Date" means September 30 of each year, beginning on September 30, 2025, and ending on September 30, 2036.

"Trustee" means UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee under the Indenture.

ARTICLE II

ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 2.1. Issuance of the Bonds. As described herein, the City will issue the Bonds under the Act for the purpose of paying Project Costs. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the payment of Project Costs from the proceeds of the Bonds, the City will acquire the fee simple interest in the Project Site at the time of the issuance of the Bonds and will acquire title to the Project Improvements and the Project Equipment as acquired and constructed.

ARTICLE III

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION; PILOT PAYMENTS

Section 3.1. Property Tax Exemption. So long as the City owns the Project, the Project will be exempt from all ad valorem taxes assessed by all state and local governments and taxing districts (collectively "Property Taxes") on real and personal property (the "Exemption").

Section 3.2. Payments in Lieu of Taxes. The City and the Company covenant and agree that the Project purchased with the proceeds of the Bonds is exempt from Property Taxes by reason of the City's ownership thereof. The Company will annually pay to the City (or to the County if so directed by the City) payments in-lieu-of tax (the "PILOT Payments") with respect to the Project for each year that any portion of the Project is owned by the City in the amounts for each year as set out on **Exhibit B** hereto (except as adjusted as described in **Section 3.3** herein).

Each PILOT Payment shall be due on December 1st of each year. In the event the PILOT Payments are not paid by December 31st of any particular year, such PILOT Payments shall bear interest commencing such December 31st at the rate of 5% per annum until paid. Each PILOT Payment shall be paid to the City at the address set forth in **Section 1403** of the Indenture.

Section 3.3. Additional PILOT Payments; Adjustments to PILOT Payments.

(a) In the event the Company fails to spend at least $54,640,000 (approximately 80% of anticipated Project Costs) on the Project on or before September 30, 2025 (as certified to the Trustee and the City through requisition certificates submitted to the Trustee in accordance with the Lease Agreement), the Company shall make Additional PILOT Payments in an amount equal to the Investment Deficiency Percentage (calculated as shown below) multiplied by the amount of the difference between the PILOT Payments and the Taxes Otherwise Due during the year in which the failure occurs and any subsequent year in which such failure persists as of September 30 of such year and during which the Exemption applies by virtue of City ownership. The Investment Deficiency Percentage shall be calculated, beginning at zero percent (0%) for compliance, in accordance with the following formula, with the result expressed as a percentage:

Investment Deficiency Percentage = (1 – (certified Project Costs / $54,640,000)) x 100.

(b) In the event the Company fails to maintain the Required Number of Jobs at the Project Site on the Test Date for any two consecutive Test Dates, measured by determining the highest actual number of Jobs during the 90-day period ending on such Test Dates, the Company shall make an Additional PILOT Payment for the year in which the second of such Test Dates falls in an amount equal to the Jobs Deficiency Percentage for such year (calculated as shown below) multiplied by the amount of the difference between the PILOT Payments and the Taxes Otherwise Due. The Jobs Deficiency Percentage shall be calculated, beginning at zero percent (0%) for compliance, in accordance with the following formula, with the result expressed as a percentage:

Jobs Deficiency Percentage = (1 – (a / b)) x 100, where

a = Highest number of Jobs during the 90 day period ending on Test Date, and
b = Required Number of Jobs for the Test Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon recommendation of the Chamber and certification by the Company that unforeseeable business conditions have caused the Company to employ fewer Jobs than projected at the time this Agreement was executed, the City Council may by ordinance waive the Additional PILOT Payments, or any portion thereof, otherwise required by this subsection.

(c) Each Additional PILOT Payment shall be due on December 1 of the year in which the failure giving rise to the Additional PILOT Payment occurs (and on December 1 of each subsequent year in which such failure persists as of September 30 of such year). In no event shall the sum of the Additional PILOT Payments payable under this Section, together with the PILOT Payments pursuant to **Section 3.2** hereof, for any given tax year exceed 100% of the Taxes Otherwise Due. Additional PILOT Payments shall not apply retrospectively to any years prior to the year in which a failure occurs and shall not accrue prospectively for future years based on current or past failures.

(d) In the event that any Additional PILOT Payment becomes due under this Agreement, the assessed valuation for purposes of calculating the Taxes Otherwise Due shall be determined by adding the following amounts:

(1) the amount shown as the "Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site" for the applicable year on page 4 of the CBA; *plus*

(2) the amount shown as the "Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements" for the applicable year on page 4 of the CBA; *plus*

(3) the amount shown as the "Estimated Assessed Value of Stephens Boulevard Equipment" for the applicable year on page 7 of the CBA;

provided that, the Company, by providing notice to the City of such request by November 15th of the year for which the applicable Additional PILOT Payment would be due, may request that the Assessor of Jasper County, Missouri provide an estimated assessed value of the Project in lieu of the calculation shown above, provided further that (i) the Company agrees to pay to the Assessor the actual costs (including employee time) incurred by the Assessor in determining the estimated assessed valuation, and (ii) if the Assessor is unable to make such determination on or prior to December 15th of such year, the assessed valuation for purposes of determining the Taxes Otherwise Due for such year shall be calculated as shown above.

Section 3.4. Obligation to Effect Tax Abatement. The City shall take all actions, subject only to limitations imposed by applicable law, to obtain and/or maintain in effect the Exemption, including any timely filing required with any governmental authorities ("Abatement Obligations"); provided that the City shall not be liable for any failure of any other governmental taxing authority to recognize the exemption provided herein. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the City shall only be required to instigate litigation to effect the Exemption if the Company agrees in writing that the Company shall be responsible for the costs of such actions actually incurred by the City. In the event that the Exemption is not recognized by any taxing authority, the amount paid to the City for PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments shall be reduced by the amount of Property Taxes actually paid, if any, and the amount paid in PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments shall be applied by the City, to the extent necessary, to the payment of such Property Taxes.

The City covenants that it will not act or fail to act in a manner that may cause or induce the Exemption to not be recognized. The City covenants that it will not act or fail to act in a manner that may cause or induce any levy or assessment of Property Taxes on the Project. In the event such a levy or assessment of Property Taxes should occur, the City shall, at the Company's request and at the

Company's expense, cooperate with the Company in all reasonable ways to prevent and/or remove any levy or assessment of Property Taxes against the Project. Nothing herein shall prevent the Company from paying any such levy or assessment of Property Taxes under protest.

Section 3.5. Other Property Taxes in Connection with the Project; Credits. The Exemption provided by the City's ownership of the Project shall apply to all interests in the Project during the period they are owned by the City. If any Property Taxes are levied by or on behalf of any taxing jurisdiction against any interest in the Project during the period the City owns the Project (including, without limitation, any ad valorem taxes levied against the Company's rights in the Lease Agreement), the amount of Property Tax payments related to such levy or levies that are paid by Company and received by the City, the County, or any other Missouri taxing jurisdiction shall be credited against and reduce on a dollar for dollar basis the amount payable by the Company to the City for PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments pursuant to this Agreement. The Company shall be responsible for any taxes related to any interest in the improvements or equipment on the Project Site which the Company owns in its own name or possession of which is granted to the Company other than pursuant to the Lease Agreement. There shall be no reduction in PILOT Payments or Additional PILOT Payments for any sales taxes imposed by any governmental authority, including the Missouri Department of Revenue, in connection with the Company's acquisition of construction materials for the Project Improvements or the Company's acquisition of the Project Equipment.

Section 3.6. Annual Jobs Report. On or before November 15th after each Test Date, the Company shall provide to the City and the Chamber a completed Annual Jobs Report, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. A failure to provide any Annual Jobs Report in a timely fashion may result in an Event of Default as described in **Section 6.1(d)**.

Section 3.7. No Abatement on Special Assessments, Licenses or Fees. The City and the Company hereby agree that the Exemption described in this Agreement shall not apply to special assessments except to the extent that such are Property Taxes or are levied in lieu of Property Taxes ("Special Assessments") and shall not serve to reduce or eliminate any other licenses or fees owing to the City or any other taxing jurisdiction with respect to the Project so long as such special assessments, licenses or fees are not applied in a manner that discriminates against the Company on the basis of the tax abatement incentives received by the Company by virtue of the Exemption. The Company hereby agrees to make payments with respect to all Special Assessments, licenses and fees which would otherwise be due with respect to the Project if the Project were not owned by the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall waive the Company's right to any notice required under law or limit the ability of the Company from protesting any Special Assessments, licenses or fees.

Section 3.8. Company's Right to Protest Taxes. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to limit or in any way restrict the availability of any provision of Missouri law which confers upon the Company the appeal, protest or otherwise contest any property tax valuation, assessment or classification of the Project. In addition, the parties agree that the Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment, valuation, or classification related to the Project. The City agrees, at the Company's expense, to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any such tax, assessment, valuation, classification or other governmental charge relating to the Project.

Section 3.9 Additional Personal Property. The Company may acquire additional personal property on its own accord and such personal property need not be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or become part of the Project Equipment and shall not be subject to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, any such personal property shall be subject to ad valorem taxes.

Section 3.10. PILOT Reserve Account.

(a) On or prior to the issuance date of the Bonds (and as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Bonds), the Company shall deposit $115,000 (the "PILOT Reserve Requirement") to an account held by a financial institution designated in writing by the City (the "PILOT Reserve Account"), by check or electronic transfer at the direction of the City. The City shall hold the PILOT Reserve Account separate and apart from other funds of the City. If, by 5:00 P.M. on any date on which a PILOT Payment is due under this Agreement (or the following business day if such date does not fall on a business day), the City (or the County if the City has directed the Company to make payment to the County) has not received payment from the Company in the amount of the PILOT Payment due on such date, the City may withdraw an amount equal to such PILOT Payment from the PILOT Reserve Account and apply such funds to the payment of such PILOT Payment.

(b) If any funds are withdrawn from the PILOT Reserve Account in accordance with subsection (a), above, the Company shall replenish the balance of the PILOT Reserve Account to the PILOT Reserve Requirement within 10 days after receipt by the Company of written notice sent by the City by certified mail stating the failure to receive payment of the PILOT Payment, the amount of funds withdrawn from the PILOT Reserve Account and applied to payment of the PILOT Payment, and the difference between the balance in the PILOT Reserve Account and the PILOT Reserve Requirement, which is to be replenished by the Company. Failure by the Company to replenish the PILOT Reserve Account within such 10-day period by check or electronic transfer to the City shall constitute an Event of Default for purposes of this Agreement and the Lease without the passage of additional time or opportunity for cure.

(c) Any interest earnings on funds held in the PILOT Reserve Account shall be the property of the Company. If requested by the Company after payment of the PILOT Payment due on December 1 in any year, the City shall remit by check to the Company any amounts in the PILOT Reserve Account in excess of the PILOT Reserve Requirement (provided that no such remittance shall be required for an amount less than $5,000).

(d) On December 1, 2036, the balance of the PILOT Reserve Account shall be applied by the City to payment of the PILOT Payments due on such date. Any amounts remaining in the PILOT Reserve Account after payment of all PILOT Payments due and owing on such date shall be promptly returned to the Company.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

Section 4.1. Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project as may be generally provided in the City's code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and its duly authorized agents may at reasonable times (during business hours but without disruption to the business), subject to at least two (2) business days' advance written notice and in observance of the Company's usual business proprietary, safety and security requirements, to enter upon the Project Site to examine and inspect the Project and the records of the Company that demonstrate compliance with this Agreement.

Section 4.2. Representations and Warranties.

(a) The Company represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The Company is a limited liability company duly formed and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, has power and authority to own its properties (and interests therein) and carry on its business as now being conducted, and is duly qualified to do such business in the State of Missouri;

(2) The Company has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;

(3) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and does not violate the articles of organization or operating agreement of the Company, as the same may be amended and supplemented, or to the Company's knowledge, any applicable provision of law, nor to the Company's knowledge does it constitute a breach of or default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company is now or may become bound;

(4) To the Company's knowledge, there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the Company that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its material obligations under this Agreement;

(5) To the Company's knowledge, the Company has obtained (or prior to the applicable time required will obtain) and will maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including without limitation appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to complete the Project; and

(6) To the Company's knowledge, the Project is and will be in material compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project, including environmental laws, subject to all applicable rights of the Company to contest the same.

(b) The City represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The City is a constitutional charter city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri;

(2) The execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary City actions;

(3) The City has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement; and

(4) To the best of the City's knowledge, there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the City that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 4.3. Survival of Covenants. All obligations of the Company to make payments or indemnify the City contained herein, to the extent that the same accrue or arise during the term of this Agreement, shall survive termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Section 4.4. Sales and Use Tax Exemption.

(a) *Construction Materials.* Upon request after issuance of the Bonds, the City will provide a project exemption certificate to the Company for the acquisition of construction materials for the Project. This project exemption certificate shall be used by the Company solely for the acquisition of construction materials to be incorporated into the Project and the Company shall not apply such project exemption certificate to the acquisition of any other personal property.

(b) *[Reserved].*

(c) *Liability for Sales Determined to be Taxable.* Upon a determination by the Missouri Department of Revenue that any purchase made using a project exemption certificate described herein was not exempt from sales or use tax, the Company shall pay to the Missouri Department of Revenue all sales or use taxes so determined to be due (whether by virtue of failure of the Company to comply with the terms of this Agreement or the procedures and requirements of DED or otherwise). The Company shall indemnify and defend the City and its respective officers, employees and agents against and from any and all causes of action or actions in law or equity, liens, claims damages, loss, costs or expenses of any nature whatsoever by any person or entity, arising out of the City's furnishing of the project exemption certificates to the Company or its affiliates. There shall be no reduction in PILOT Payments or Additional PILOT Payments for any sales or use taxes paid by the Company in connection with the Project.

Section 4.5. City Administrative Costs. The Company shall reimburse the City for costs of administering the plan, including costs associated with this Agreement, in an amount equal to $5,000 per year. Such amount will be due to the City on December 1 of each year.

ARTICLE V

SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

The benefits granted by the City to the Company pursuant to this Agreement shall belong solely to the Company, and such benefits shall not be transferred, assigned, pledged or in any other manner hypothecated, except as provided in **Section 13.1** of the Lease Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

(a) The Company fails to make any PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment required to be paid hereunder, and such failure continues for 10 business days following written notice to the Company from the City of such failure;

(b) The Company fails to perform any of its material obligations hereunder for a period of 30 days (or such longer period as the City may agree in writing) following written notice to the Company from the City of such failure, or if such failure is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice and fails to pursue such action diligently;

(c) Either (1) any representation of the Company contained herein proves to be materially false or erroneous and is not corrected or brought into compliance within 30 days (except for situations described in subsection 6.1(c)(2), below), or such longer period as the City may agree in writing, after the City has given written notice to the Company specifying the false or erroneous representation and requiring it to be remedied, or (2) if such matter is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice and fails to pursue such action diligently; or

(d) The Company both (i) fails to provide any Annual Jobs Report on or before November 15th of the applicable year, *and* (ii) after notice of such failure is provided to the Company by the City or the Chamber, fails to provide such Annual Jobs Report within 10 business days of the postmarked date of such notice.

Section 6.2. Remedies on Default. Any Event of Default referred to in **Section 6.1** hereof shall also constitute an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement, affording the City the remedies specified therein.

Section 6.3. Interest on Late Payments. Any amounts due hereunder which are not paid when due shall bear interest at the interest rate of 5% per annum from the date 30 days after such payment was first due.

Section 6.4. Enforcement. In addition to the remedies specified in **Section 6.2**, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City or any taxing jurisdictions that would benefit from the PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments provided for in this Agreement may bring an action for specific performance to enforce such payments. In the event of litigation pertaining to the enforcement of this Agreement, the losing party shall pay all costs of litigation, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

ARTICLE VII

TERM OF AGREEMENT

Section 7.1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the parties hereto and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following:

(a) the payment in full of the Bonds (or any bonds issued to refund the Bonds) and the payment of all amounts due under this Agreement;

(b) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default (beyond any applicable cure period) and the subsequent termination of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of the Lease Agreement and this Agreement;

(c) the expiration of the Lease Term set forth in **Section 3.2** of the Lease Agreement; or

(d) the exercise by the Company of its option to purchase all of the Project.

Section 7.2. Payments in Last Year. The foregoing provisions of **Section 7.1** shall not relieve the Company of its obligation to make any PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment owing during the year in which the Bonds are paid, to the extent the Company receives the tax abatement contemplated for that year and such PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment is due under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.1. Mutual Assistance. The City and the Company agree to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement and to aid and assist each other in carrying out said terms, provisions and intent.

Section 8.2. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be given in the manner specified in the Lease Agreement.

Section 8.3. Severability; Effect of Invalidity. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalid or unenforceable term will be deemed severed from this Agreement and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby (except in the event that the Exemption is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, then the provisions requiring any PILOT Payments or Additional PILOT Payments shall also be deemed invalid and unenforceable). If this Agreement, or any portion hereof, or any agreements related hereto, are determined to be invalid, the City may not recover or recapture any taxes subject to abatement as provided herein or benefits accruing to the Company prior to such determination if the Company has paid the PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments due under this Agreement prior to such date.

Section 8.4. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 8.5. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 8.6. Waiver. The City and the Company acknowledge and agree that the amounts payable hereunder shall constitute payments due the City under the Lease Agreement executed in connection with the Bonds. The Company shall not be entitled to any extension of payment of such amounts as a result of a filing by or against the Company or any affiliate in any bankruptcy court.

Section 8.7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Lease Agreement, the Indenture and any other documents entered into of even date herewith in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, representations, negotiations and understandings, both written and oral, between the City and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Section 8.8. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 8.9. Employee Verification. The Company will comply with and satisfy the requirements of Section 285.530.2, RSMo. with respect to the Project, which requires (1) any business entity receiving tax abatement to, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, annually affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the Project, and (2) every such business entity to annually sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the Project. The Company shall provide such affidavits and documentation to the City on or before December 1 of each year during the term of this Agreement, beginning December 1, 2024.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

ANNUAL JOBS REPORT –GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC PROJECT

To be filed with the City and the Chamber on or before November 15 of each year during the term of the Lease Agreement, starting on November 15, 2025:

Business Name **GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC**	MO. Tax I.D. Number
County, State, Zip Code	Federal Employer I.D. Number (FEIN)
Highest number of Jobs during the 90 day period ending on Test Date:_____	"Test Date" (during the Reporting Period)
PILOT Payment Due Per Section 3.3 (if applicable)	Report Due

The undersigned, duly authorized representative of GENERAL MILLS OPERATIONS, LLC hereby states and certifies that the information set forth in this report is true and correct.

Authorized Signature	Date
Contact Name	Phone Number

Please send form to:

President of Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce
320 East 4th Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801

and

Director of Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, MO 64801

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF PILOT PAYMENTS

	Year	Payment in Lieu of Taxes
Construction	2024	$95,363
Abatement Year 1	2025	98,224
Abatement Year 2	2026	98,224
Abatement Year 3	2027	101,171
Abatement Year 4	2028	101,171
Abatement Year 5	2029	104,206
Abatement Year 6	2030	104,206
Abatement Year 7	2031	107,332
Abatement Year 8	2032	107,332
Abatement Year 9	2033	110,552
Abatement Year 10	2034	110,552
Abatement Year 11	2035	113,869
Abatement Year 12	2036	113,869

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI,
the City

AND

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

TRUST INDENTURE

Dated as of May 1, 2024

Relating to:

$9,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Joplin, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Project Titan - 32nd Street Location)
Series 2024

TRUST INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	Parties	1
	Recitals	1
	Granting Clauses	2
	ARTICLE I	
	DEFINITIONS	
Section 101.	Definitions of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Interpretation	7
	ARTICLE II	
	THE BONDS	
Section 201.	Title and Amount of Bonds	7
Section 202.	Nature of Obligation	7
Section 203.	Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds	8
Section 204.	Method and Place of Payment of Bonds	8
Section 205.	Execution and Authentication of Bonds	9
Section 206.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	9
Section 207.	Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds	10
Section 208.	Authorization of the Bonds	10
Section 209.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	12
Section 210.	Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment	12
	ARTICLE III	
	REDEMPTION OF BONDS	
Section 301.	Redemption of Bonds	12
Section 302.	Effect of Call for Redemption	13
Section 303.	Notice of Redemption	13
	ARTICLE IV	
	FORM OF BONDS	
Section 401.	Form Generally	13
	ARTICLE V	
	CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS	
Section 501.	Creation of Funds	14

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund 14
Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund 14
Section 504. Completion of the Project Equipment 15
Section 505. Deposits into and Disbursements from the Costs of Issuance Fund 15
Section 506. Disposition Upon Acceleration 15

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund 15
Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund 16
Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days 16
Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds 16

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust 17
Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund 17
Section 703. Record Keeping 17

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest 18
Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds 18
Section 803. Performance of Covenants 18
Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance 18
Section 805. Recordings and Filings 18
Section 806. Inspection of Project Books 18
Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease 19

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901 Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure 19
Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default; Rescission 20
Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession 20
Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default 21
Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee 21
Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners 21
Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings 22
Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default 22
Section 909. Remedies Cumulative 23
Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default 23

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts 24
Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee 27
Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs 27
Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee 27
Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale 27
Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee 28
Section 1007. Removal of Trustee 28
Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee 28
Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee 28
Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges 29
Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee 29
Section 1012. Accounting 30
Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease 30

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners 30
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners 31
Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures 31
Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel 31

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners 32
Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners 32
Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel 32

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture 32
Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid 33

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners 34
Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture 34
Section 1403. Notices 34
Section 1404. Severability 35
Section 1405. Execution in Counterparts 35

Section 1406. Governing Law 35
Section 1407. Electronic Storage 36
Section 1408. Electronic Notice to Trustee 36

Signatures and Seals S-1

Exhibit A – Project Site
Exhibit B – Project Equipment
Exhibit C – Form of Bonds
Exhibit D – Form of Representation Letter

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), is between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), and **UMB BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, with a corporate trust office located in Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee (the "Trustee");

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or businesses for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring and installing certain equipment (the "Project Equipment," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto) at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "Project Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats at the Project Site.

3. The Ordinance authorizes the City to lease the Project Equipment to Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company").

4. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to execute and deliver (a) this Indenture for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, (b) the Lease Agreement of even date herewith (the "Lease") with the Company, under which the City, as lessor, will, or will cause the Company to, acquire and install the Project Equipment and will lease the Project Equipment to the Company, as lessee, in consideration of rentals that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (c) the Performance Agreement for the purpose of setting forth the terms and conditions of the Project Equipment's exemption from ad valorem personal property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes to be made by the Company with respect to the Project Equipment under certain circumstances.

5. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as provided in this Indenture, the valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and legally binding pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate (defined herein) herein made for the security of the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (defined herein) thereof, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds issued and Outstanding under this Indenture from time to time according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants, agreements and conditions herein and in the Lease (including but not limited to the purchase option described in the Lease) and in the Bonds contained, does hereby pledge and assign to the Trustee and its successors and assigns until this Indenture has been satisfied and discharged, the property described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) below (said property being herein referred to as the "Trust Estate"), to-wit:

(a) All right, title and interest of the City in and to the Project Equipment together with the rights, privileges and immunities thereunto belonging or appertaining and, to the extent permissible, all permits, certificates, approvals and authorizations;

(b) All right, title and interest of the City in, to and under the Lease (excluding the Unassigned Rights), and all rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project Equipment including, without limitation, all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under and pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Lease; and

(c) All moneys and securities from time to time held by or now or hereafter required to be paid to the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, and any and all other personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by anyone in its behalf, or with its written consent, to the Trustee, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the Trust Estate with all rights and privileges hereby pledged and assigned or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, for the equal and proportionate benefit, protection and security of all Owners from time to time of the Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise of any of the Bonds over any other of the Bonds except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City pays, or causes to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, at the time and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or provides for the payment thereof (as provided in **Article XIII** hereof), and pays or causes to be paid to the Trustee all other sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise, this Indenture shall be and remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is hereby expressly declared, covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are

to be issued, authenticated and delivered and that all the Trust Estate is to be held and applied under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as hereinafter expressed, and the City does hereby agree and covenant with the Trustee and with the respective Owners from time to time, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined in the Lease, which definitions shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, and terms defined elsewhere in this Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Act" means, collectively, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution, as amended, and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended.

"Additional Rent" means the additional rental described in **Sections 5.2** and **6.2** of the Lease.

"Approved Investor" means (i) the Company, its successor and assigns, including but not limited to any entity receiving an assignment of the Lease as permitted pursuant to **Section 10.7** of the Lease, (ii) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of $100,000,000.

"Authorized City Representative" means the Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk or such other person at the time designated to act on behalf of the City as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the Company and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or City Manager. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates each of whom shall be entitled to perform all duties of the Authorized City Representative.

"Authorized Company Representative" means the Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Company as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the City and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the Company by an authorized officer of the Company. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom shall be entitled to perform all duties of the Authorized Company Representative.

"Basic Rent" means the rental described in **Section 5.1** of the Lease.

"Bond" or **"Bonds"** means the Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000, issued, authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to this Indenture.

"Bond Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund -- Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" created in **Section 501** of this Indenture.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the agreement by that name with respect to the Bonds, dated as of May 1, 2024, by and between the City and the Purchaser.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the payment office of the Trustee are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

"City" means the City of Joplin, Missouri, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, and its successors and assigns.

"Closing Date" means the date identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

"Closing Price" means the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date.

"Company" means Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors or assigns.

"Completion Date" means the date of execution of the certificate required pursuant to **Section 4.5** of the Lease and **Section 504** hereof.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Costs of Issuance Fund -- Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" created in **Section 501** hereof.

"Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount" means the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture, not to exceed $9,000,000, as reflected in the records maintained by the Trustee as provided in the Bonds and in this Indenture.

"Event of Default" means, with respect to this Indenture, any Event of Default as defined in **Section 901** hereof and, with respect to the Lease, any Event of Default as described in **Section 12.1** of the Lease.

"Government Securities" means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" means this Trust Indenture, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the provisions of **Article XI** hereof.

"Investment Securities" means any of the following securities:

(a) Government Securities;

(b) obligations of the Federal Financing Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Banks for Cooperatives and Federal Land Banks;

(c) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States of America, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, provided that at the time of their purchase under this Indenture such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally-recognized bond rating agency;

(d) certificates of deposit, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, and U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), provided that such certificates of deposit or deposit accounts shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities as are described above in clauses (a) through (c), inclusive, which shall have a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be deposited with the Trustee or a custodian bank, trust company or national banking association. The bank, trust company or national banking association holding each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee written evidence that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount at least equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such undertaking;

(e) shares of a fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, having assets of at least $100,000,000, and which shares, at the time of purchase, are rated by S&P and Moody's in one of the two highest rating categories (without regard to any refinements or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) assigned by such rating agencies for obligations of that nature; or

(f) any other investment approved in writing by the Authorized City Representative and the Owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

"Lease" means the Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City, as lessor, and the Company, as lessee, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Leases in accordance with the provisions thereof and of **Article XII** of this Indenture.

"Lease Term" means the period from the effective date of the Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** of the Lease.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authorized Company Representative.

"Outstanding" means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

(a) Bonds subsequently cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 1302** hereof; and

(c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

"Owner" or **"Bondowner"** means the registered owner of any Bond as recorded on the bond registration records maintained by the Trustee.

"Paying Agent" means the Trustee and any other bank or trust company designated by this Indenture as paying agent for the Bonds at which the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be payable.

"Payment Date" means the date on which principal or interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity thereof or the redemption date thereof, is payable, which shall be December 1 of each year that the Bonds are Outstanding.

"Performance Agreement" means the Performance Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Company, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, limited liability company, bank, insurance company, unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of whatever nature.

"Project Costs" means all costs of acquiring and installing the Project Equipment and of issuing the Bonds.

"Project Equipment" means the personal property to be acquired and installed at the Project Site pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease and paid for in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

"Project Fund" means the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Project Fund -- Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" created in **Section 501** hereof.

"Project Site" means the location described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof.

"Purchaser" means the entity identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement as the purchaser of the Bonds.

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a division of Standard & Poor's Financial Services, LLC, its successors and assigns, and if such company is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Authorized Company Representative.

"State" means the State of Missouri.

"Supplemental Indenture" means any indenture supplemental or amendatory to this Indenture entered into by the City and the Trustee pursuant to **Article XI** hereof.

"Supplemental Lease" means any supplement or amendment to the Lease entered into pursuant to **Article XII** hereof.

"Trust Estate" means the Trust Estate described in the Granting Clauses of this Indenture.

"Trustee" means UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which at the time may be substituted in its place pursuant to and at the time serving as Trustee under this Indenture.

"Unassigned Rights" means the City's rights under the Lease to receive moneys for its own account (including but not limited to payments in lieu of taxes), the City's rights to provide any consent or approval or enforce Lease provisions relating to compliance with law and conditions of the property, and the City's rights to indemnification or to be protected from liabilities by insurance policies required by the Lease, as provided in the Lease.

Section 102. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural Persons.

(b) Wherever in this Indenture it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision.

(d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including", such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Indenture shall not be treated as a part of this Indenture or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201. Title and Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under this Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The Bonds authorized to be issued under this Indenture shall be designated as "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024." The maximum total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is hereby expressly limited to $9,000,000.

Section 202. Nature of Obligation. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special obligations of the City payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project Equipment and the Lease, and not from any other fund or source of the City. The Bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate to the Trustee in favor of the Owners, as provided in this Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City,

the State or any political subdivision thereof, and neither the City, the State or related political subdivision thereof shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, charter or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 203. Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto, in the denomination of $0.01 or any multiple thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be dated by the Trustee as of the date of initial delivery thereof as provided herein. If the Bonds are at any time thereafter transferred, any replacement Bonds shall be dated as of the date of authentication thereof.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

(b) Payment of the principal of the Bonds shall be made upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the payment office of any Paying Agent named in the Bonds. The payment of principal on the Bonds shall be noted on the Bonds on **Schedule I** thereto and the registration books maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206** hereof. Payment of the interest on the Bonds shall be made by the Trustee on each Payment Date to the Person appearing on the registration books of the Trustee hereinafter provided for as the Owner thereof on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Payment Date by check or draft mailed to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on such registration books.

(c) The Bonds and the original **Schedule I** thereto shall be held by the Trustee in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owner. If the Bonds are held by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule I** via facsimile or other electronic means to the Owner, the Company (if not the Owner) and the City. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on **Schedule I** as noted by the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the Bonds.

(d) If there is one Owner of the Bonds, the Trustee is authorized to make the final or any interim payments of principal on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated in writing by such Owner and located in the continental United States. The Trustee is also authorized to make interest payments on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated by such Owner and located in the continental United States.

(e) If the Company is the sole Owner of the Bonds, then the Company may set-off (by book entry or other reasonable means) its obligation to the City as lessee under the Lease against the City's obligations to the Company as the bondholder under this Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred. On the final Payment Date, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Bonds and the Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company under **Section 5.1** of the

Lease in an amount equal to the remaining principal on the Bond so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 205. Execution and Authentication of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and shall have the corporate seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such Person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such Persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such Persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit C** hereof, which shall be manually executed by the Trustee. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture or shall be valid or obligatory for any purposes until such Certificate of Authentication has been duly executed by the Trustee. The executed Certificate of Authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been duly executed if signed by any authorized signatory of the Trustee.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The Trustee shall keep books for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds as provided in this Indenture.

(b) The Bonds may be transferred to an Approved Investor only upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds upon surrender thereof to the Trustee duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. In connection with any such transfer of the Bonds, the City and the Trustee shall receive an executed representation letter signed by the proposed assignee in substantially the form of **Exhibit D** hereto. Upon any such transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Indenture, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Outstanding principal amount of such Bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

(c) In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder the provisions of any legend restrictions on the Bonds shall be complied with and the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Trustee. The City or the Trustee may make a reasonable charge for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, and such charge shall be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be required to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days immediately preceding a Payment Date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Bonds for such redemption or after such Bonds or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

(d) If any Owner fails to provide a certified taxpayer identification number to the Trustee, the Trustee may make a charge against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure, which amount may be deducted by the Trustee from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner under such Owner's Bond.

Section 207. Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds. As to any Bond, the Person in whose name the same is registered as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the Owner thereof or a legal representative thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 208. Authorization of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are authorized in the aggregate maximum principal amount of $9,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project Equipment, which Bonds shall be designated "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024." The Bonds shall be dated as provided in **Section 203(b)** hereof, shall become due on **December 1, 2029** (subject to prior redemption as provided in **Article III** hereof) and shall bear interest as specified in **Section 208(f)** hereof, payable on the dates specified in **Section 208(f)** hereof.

(b) The Trustee is hereby designated as the Paying Agent. The Owners of a majority of Bonds then Outstanding may designate a different Paying Agent upon written notice to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Bonds shall be executed without material variance from the form and in the manner set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto and delivered to the Trustee for authentication. Prior to or simultaneously with the authentication and delivery of the Bonds by the Trustee, there shall be filed with the Trustee electronic copies of the following:

(1) The ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of this Indenture, the Performance Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Lease;

(2) This Indenture, the Lease, the Performance Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement;

(3) A representation letter from the Purchaser in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit D** hereto;

(4) A request and authorization to the Trustee on behalf of the City, executed by the Authorized City Representative, to authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or at the direction of the Purchaser upon payment to the Trustee, for the account of the City, of the purchase price thereof specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon such request and authorization as to names of the purchaser and the amount of such purchase price;

(5) An opinion of counsel nationally recognized on the subject of municipal bonds to the effect that the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding limited and special revenue obligations of the City; and

(6) Such other certificates, statements, receipts, opinions and documents as the Trustee shall reasonably require for the delivery of the Bonds.

(d) When the documents specified in subsection (c) of this Section have been filed with the Trustee, and when the Bonds have been executed and authenticated as required by this Indenture, the Purchaser shall pay the Closing Price to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser.

(e) Following the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Company may submit additional requisition certificates in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease, and the Trustee shall, based solely on the amount set forth in the requisition, endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the amount set forth in each requisition certificate. The date of endorsement of each Principal Amount Advanced (as defined in subsection (g) below) as set forth on **Schedule I** to the Bonds shall be the date of the Trustee's receipt of each requisition certificate. The Company shall be deemed to have paid over to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund, an amount equal to the amount of such requisition. The Trustee shall, at the time of each endorsement, send revised **Schedule I** to the Bonds via facsimile or electronic mail to the Owner and the Company (if not the sole Owner of the Bonds) and the City. The Trustee shall keep a record of the total requisitions submitted by the Company for the Project Equipment, and shall notify the Company and the City in writing if the requisitions submitted exceed the maximum principal amount of the Bonds.

(f) The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 8.00% per annum on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount of the Bonds. Such interest shall be payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2024, and continuing thereafter until the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full; provided that the aggregate maximum principal amount shall not exceed $9,000,000 and further provided that the Bonds shall be paid in full no later than **December 1, 2029**. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of twelve months of 30 days each.

(g) The Trustee shall keep and maintain a record of the amount deposited or deemed to be deposited into the Project Fund pursuant to the terms of this Indenture as "Principal Amount Advanced" and shall enter the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding on its records as the "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." On each date upon which a portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid to the Owners, pursuant to the redemption provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall enter on its records the principal amount paid on the Bonds as "Principal Amount Redeemed," and shall enter the then Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds as "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." The records maintained by the Trustee as to amounts deposited into the Project Fund or principal amounts paid on the Bonds shall be the official records of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount for all purposes, absent manifest error, and shall be in substantially the form of the Table of Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount as set out in the form of Bonds in **Exhibit C** hereto. If any moneys are deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund, then the Trustee shall provide a statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto to the City and the Company on a monthly basis. After the Project Equipment has been completed and the certificate of payment of all costs is filed as provided in **Section 504** hereof, the Trustee, upon written request of the City or the

Company, to the extent it has not already done so pursuant to this Section or **Section 1012** hereof, shall file a final statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto with the City and the Company.

Section 209. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond becomes mutilated, or is lost, stolen or destroyed, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like series, date and tenor as the Bond mutilated lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee to save each of the City and the Trustee harmless. If any such Bond has matured, instead of delivering a substitute Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the City and the Trustee may require the payment of an amount sufficient to reimburse the City and the Trustee for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

Section 210. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.

(a) All Bonds which have been paid or redeemed or which the Trustee has purchased or which have otherwise been surrendered to the Trustee under this Indenture, either at or before maturity shall be cancelled by the Trustee immediately upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds and the surrender thereof to the Trustee.

(b) All Bonds cancelled under any of the provisions of this Indenture shall be destroyed by the Trustee. The Trustee shall execute a certificate describing the Bonds so destroyed, and shall file executed counterparts of such certificate with the City and the Company.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project Equipment and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease. If only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, (1) Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized hereunder shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof, and (2) the Trustee shall keep a record of the amount of Bonds to remain Outstanding following such redemption. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

(b) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 9.1** or **9.2** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project Equipment. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided hereunder. Any

redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph (b), money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund.

(c) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole, in the event that the Company vacates, abandons, ceases operations, fails to occupy or is ejected from the Project Site, and the same remains uncared for or abandoned for a period of one year after notice of such condition is provided to the Company by the City. Such notice shall specify the date on which the condition or conditions described in this subsection first occurred and the date (not less than one year after the date so specified) upon which the Company must redeem all Outstanding Bonds. Such notice shall not be given by the City during any period of time allowed under **Section 9.1** or **9.2** of the Lease for the repair, restoration, replacement or substitution of damage to, destruction of or with respect to condemnation of the Project Equipment.

(d) In connection with a redemption under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this Section, at its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of such Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest.

Section 302. Effect of Call for Redemption. Before or on the date fixed for redemption, funds, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, shall be placed with the Trustee which are sufficient to pay the Bonds called for redemption and accrued interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date. Upon the happening of the above conditions and appropriate written notice having been given, the Bonds or the portions of the principal amount of Bonds thus called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, and shall no longer be entitled to the protection, benefit or security of this Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture. If the Bonds are fully redeemed before maturity and an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to fees and expenses hereunder accrued and to accrue in connection with such redemption is paid or provided for, the City shall, at the Company's direction, deliver to the Company the items described in **Section 11.2** of the Lease.

Section 303. Notice of Redemption. If the Bonds are to be called for redemption as provided in **Section 301(a)** hereof, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if the Company is the Owner) prior to the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owners at least 30 days (five days if the Company is the Owner) prior to the scheduled redemption date by facsimile and by first-class mail stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid, unless such notice period is waived by the Owners in writing.

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401. Form Generally. The Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed thereon shall be issued in substantially the forms set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto. The Bonds may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any

applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any custom, usage or requirements of law with respect thereto.

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds. There are hereby created and ordered to be established in the custody of the Trustee the following special trust funds in the name of the City:

(a) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Project Fund – Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" (herein called the "Project Fund");

(b) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Costs of Issuance Fund – Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" (herein called the "Costs of Issuance Fund"); and

(c) "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund – Project Titan - 32nd Street Location" (herein called the "Bond Fund").

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (whether actually paid or deemed paid under **Section 208** hereof), including Additional Payments provided for in the Bond Purchase Agreement, when received, excluding such amounts required to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 601** hereof, shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund. Any money received by the Trustee from any other source for the purpose of acquiring and installing the Project Equipment shall pursuant to any directions from the Person depositing such moneys also be deposited into the Project Fund.

Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund.

(a) The moneys in the Project Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee for the payment of, or reimbursement to the Company (or any other party that has made payment on behalf of the Company) for payment of, Project Costs upon receipt of requisition certificates signed by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease. The Trustee hereby covenants and agrees to disburse such moneys in accordance with such provisions.

(b) If, pursuant to **Section 208** hereof, the Trustee is deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund the amount specified in the requisition certificates submitted by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease, the Trustee shall upon endorsement of the Bonds in an equal amount be deemed to have disbursed such funds from the Project Fund to the Company (or such other purchaser designated by the Company) in satisfaction of the requisition certificate.

(c) In paying any requisition under this Section, the Trustee may rely as to the completeness and accuracy of all statements in such requisition certificate if such requisition certificate is signed by the Authorized Company Representative. It is understood that the Trustee shall not make any inspections of the Project Equipment or Project Site nor of any improvements thereon, make any provision to obtain completion bonds, mechanic's or materialmen's lien releases or otherwise supervise any repair of any casualty loss or substitution of any condemnation loss in connection with the Project Equipment. The approval of each requisition certificate by the Authorized Company Representative shall constitute unto the Trustee an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payment of the specified

amounts from the Project Fund have been completed. If the City so requests in writing, a copy of each requisition certificate submitted to the Trustee for payment under this Section shall be promptly provided by the Trustee to the City. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements in the manner and as provided for by the aforesaid provisions of the Lease.

Section 504. Completion of the Project Equipment. The completion of the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing with the Trustee of the certificate required by the provisions of **Section 4.5** of the Lease. As soon as practicable after the Completion Date any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund and applied as provided in **Section 4.6** of the Lease.

Section 505. Deposits into and Disbursements from the Costs of Issuance Fund. Money deposited by the Company in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used solely to pay costs of issuing the Bonds or refunded to the Company as hereinafter provided. The Trustee shall without further authorization disburse from the Costs of Issuance Fund, to the extent of moneys available, money sufficient to pay the amounts shown in a closing memorandum provided to the Trustee by or on behalf of the City on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds, which shall have attached thereto the statements, invoices and related items described in said closing memorandum. The Trustee may rely conclusively on the amounts due as shown in the closing memorandum and will not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. Any of such money not used on the date that is three months after the issuance of the Bonds shall be refunded to the Company.

Section 506. Disposition Upon Acceleration. If the principal of the Bonds has become due and payable pursuant to **Section 902** hereof, upon the date of payment by the Trustee of any moneys due as provided in **Article IX** hereof, any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be deposited in the Bond Fund by the Trustee, with advice to the City and to the Company of such action.

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall deposit into the Bond Fund, as and when received, (a) all accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, paid by the Purchaser; (b) all Basic Rent payable by the Company to the City specified in **Section 5.1** of the Lease; (c) any Additional Rent payable by the Company specified in **Section 5.2** of the Lease; (d) any amount in the Project Fund to be transferred to the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 504** hereof upon completion of the Project Equipment or pursuant to **Section 506** hereof upon acceleration of the Bonds; (e) any excess Net Proceeds (as defined in the Lease) of condemnation awards or insurance received by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 9.1(b)** or **Section 9.2(b)** of the Lease; (f) the amounts to be deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f)** and **9.2(c)** of the Lease; (g) all interest and other income derived from investments of Bond Fund moneys as provided in **Section 702** hereof; and (h) all other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to any of the provisions of the Lease when accompanied by written directions from the Person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company in writing, at least 15 days before each date on which a payment is due under **Section 5.1** of the Lease, of the amount that is payable by the Company pursuant to such Section.

Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund.

(a) Except as provided in **Section 604** and **Section 908** hereof or in **Section 4.6(a)** of the Lease, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended (or deemed to be expended) solely for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof before maturity; provided, however, that any amounts received by the Trustee as Additional Rent under **Section 5.2** of the Lease and deposited to the Bond Fund as provided in **Section 601** above, shall be expended by the Trustee for such items of Additional Rent as they are received or due without further authorization from the City.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said principal and interest.

(c) Whenever the amount in the Bond Fund from any source whatsoever is sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds Outstanding and to pay interest to accrue thereon before such redemption, the City covenants and agrees, upon request of the Company, to take and cause to be taken the necessary steps to redeem all such Bonds on the next succeeding redemption date for which the required redemption notice may be given or on such later redemption date as may be specified by the Company. The Trustee shall use any moneys in the Bond Fund to redeem a part of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with and to the extent permitted by **Article III** hereof so long as the Company is not in default with respect to any payments under the Lease and to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of Bonds theretofore matured or called for redemption and past due interest, if any, in all cases when such Bonds have not been presented for payment.

(d) After payment in full of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided in this Indenture), and the fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the City and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture, the Lease and the Performance Agreement, all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company upon the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease.

Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days. In any case where the date of maturity of principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds is not a Business Day, then payment of principal or interest, if any, need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest, if any, shall continue to accrue for the period after such date.

Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted

exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Indenture or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall without liability for interest thereon repay to the Company the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Company, and the Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Company for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Company shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee for account of the Bond Fund or the Project Fund under any provision of this Indenture, and all moneys deposited with or paid to any Paying Agent under any provision of this Indenture, shall be held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Lease, and, until used or applied as herein provided, shall constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon in writing.

Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Funds. Moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund shall, pursuant to written direction of the Company, signed by the Authorized Company Representative, be separately invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Securities which mature or are subject to redemption by the Owner before the date such funds will be needed. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance fund shall be held un-invested. If the Company fails to provide written directions concerning investment of moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall invest in such Investment Securities specified in paragraph (e) of the definition of Investment Securities, provided they mature or are subject to redemption before the date such funds will be needed. The Trustee is specifically authorized to implement its automated cash investment system to assure that cash on hand is invested and to charge its normal cash management fees and cash sweep account fees, which may be deducted from income earned on investments; provided that any such fees shall not exceed the interest income on the investment. Any such Investment Securities shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund in which such moneys are originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such Investment Securities shall be credited to such fund, and any loss resulting from such Investment Securities shall be charged to such fund. After the Trustee has notice pursuant to **Section 1001(h)** hereof of the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall direct the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund and the Project Fund. The Trustee shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Investment Securities whenever the cash balance in any Fund is insufficient for the purposes of such Fund. In determining the balance in any Fund, investments in such Fund shall be valued at the lower of their original cost or their fair market value as of the most recent Payment Date. The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of this Section through its own bond department or any affiliate or short-term investment department.

Section 703. Record Keeping. The Trustee shall maintain records designed to show compliance with the provisions of this Article and with the provisions of **Article VI** hereof for at least six years after the payment of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City covenants and agrees that it will, but solely from the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project Equipment and the Lease as described herein, deposit or cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund sufficient sums payable under the Lease promptly to meet and pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as they become due and payable at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the City to operate the Project Equipment as a business other than as lessor or to use any funds or revenues from any source other than funds and revenues derived from the Project Equipment.

Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds. The City covenants that it is duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to execute this Indenture, to issue the Bonds and to pledge and assign the Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent herein set forth; that all action on its part for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; that the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City according to the import thereof.

Section 803. Performance of Covenants. The City covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Indenture, in the Bonds and in all proceedings of its governing body pertaining thereto. The Trustee may take such action as it deems appropriate to enforce all such covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions of the City hereunder.

Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance. The City covenants that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such Supplemental Indentures and such further acts, instruments, financing statements and other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require for the better pledging and assigning unto the Trustee the property and revenues herein described to the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. The City covenants and agrees that, except as herein and in the Lease provided, it will not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of any part of the Project Equipment or the rents, revenues and receipts derived therefrom or from the Lease, or of its rights under the Lease.

Section 805. Recordings and Filings. The City shall file or cause to be kept and filed all financing statements, and hereby authorizes the Trustee to file or cause to be kept and filed continuation statements with respect to such originally filed financing statements related to this Indenture in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder provided a copy of the originally filed financing statement is timely delivered to the Trustee. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Company or City, the Trustee may conclusively rely upon any originally filed financing statements in filing any continuation statements hereunder. The City will cooperate in causing this Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, the Lease and all Supplemental Leases and all other security instruments to be recorded and filed in such manner and in such places as may be required by law in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder.

Section 806. Inspection of Project Books. The City covenants and agrees that all books and documents in its possession relating to the Project Equipment and the rents, revenues and receipts derived

from the Project Equipment shall at all times be open to inspection by such accountants or other agencies as the Trustee may from time to time designate.

Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease.

(a) The Trustee, as assignee, transferee, pledgee, and owner of a security interest under this Indenture, in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all assigned rights of the City and the Trustee and all obligations of the Company under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder.

(b) The City covenants and agrees that it will enforce all of its rights and all of the obligations of the Company (at the expense of the Company) under the Lease to the extent necessary to preserve the Project Equipment in good repair and reasonably safe operating condition, and to protect the rights of the Trustee and the Owners hereunder with respect to the pledge and assignment of the rents, revenues and receipts coming due under the Lease; provided that, the City and the Trustee, as its assignee, shall refrain from enforcing any such right or obligation (except for the Unassigned Rights and any rights under the Performance Agreement) if so directed in writing by the Owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds. The City agrees that the Trustee, as assignee of the rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under the Lease, or in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all rights of the City to receive such rentals and other amounts and all obligations of the Company to pay such rentals and other amounts under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder. So long as not otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company shall be permitted to possess, use and enjoy the Project Equipment and appurtenances so as to carry out its obligations under the Lease.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;

(b) Default in the due and punctual payment of the interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;

(c) Default as specified in **Section 12.1** of the Lease has occurred; or

(d) Default in the performance, or breach, of any other covenant or agreement under this Indenture.

No default specified above shall constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding has given actual notice of such default by registered or certified mail to the City and the Company, and the City and the Company have had 30 days after receipt of such notice to correct said default or cause said default to be corrected and have not corrected said default or caused said default to be corrected within such period; provided, however, if any

such default (other than a default in the payment of any money) is such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City or the Company (as the case may be) within such period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected. While the Company shall have no obligation to cure any default under this Indenture (except for such defaults as result from a default under **Section 12.1** of the Lease), the cure of any default hereunder by the Company shall be accepted as if such cure was made by the City.

Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default; Rescission.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, shall, by notice in writing delivered to the City and the Company, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest and all other amounts due hereunder shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable.

(b) If, at any time after such declaration, but before the Bonds have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest upon the Bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the Trustee, and all other sums then payable by the City under this Indenture are either paid or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee are made for such payment (and all sums then payable as Additional Rent under the Lease by the Company have been paid to the City or other appropriate payee), then and in every such case the Trustee shall, but only with the approval of a majority of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety. In such event, the Trustee shall rescind any declaration of acceleration of installments of rent payments on the Bonds under **Section 12.2** of the Lease.

(c) In case of any rescission, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee, the Company and the Owners shall be restored to their former position and rights hereunder respectively, but no such rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** hereof elapses, the City, upon demand of the Trustee, shall forthwith surrender the possession of, and it shall be lawful for the Trustee, by such officer or agent as it may appoint, to take possession of all or any part of the Trust Estate, together with the books, papers and accounts of the City pertaining thereto, and including the rights and the position of the City under the Lease, and to hold, operate and manage the same, and from time to time make all needful repairs and improvements. The Trustee may lease the Project Equipment or any part thereof, in the name and for account of the City, and collect, receive and sequester the rents, revenues and receipts therefrom, and out of the same and any moneys received from any receiver of any part thereof pay, and set up proper reserves for the payment of all proper costs and expenses of so taking, holding and managing the same, including without limitation (a) reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, (b) any reasonable charges of the Trustee hereunder, (c) any taxes and assessments and other charges having a lien that is senior to the lien of this Indenture, (d) all expenses of such repairs and improvements and (e) any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement. The Trustee shall apply the remainder of the moneys so received in accordance with the provisions of **Section 908** hereof. Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds has been paid and all defaults cured, the Trustee shall surrender possession of the Trust Estate to the City, its successors or assigns, the same right of entry, however, to exist upon any subsequent Event of Default.

While in possession of such property, the Trustee shall render annually to the City and the Company a summarized statement of receipts and expenditures in connection therewith.

Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and upon the filing of a suit or other commencement of judicial proceedings to enforce the rights of the Trustee and of the Owners under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the Trust Estate or any part thereof, pending such proceedings, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding and all other amounts due hereunder, and to enforce and compel the performance of the duties and obligations of the City or the Company as herein set forth or as set forth in the Lease, respectively.

(b) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and if requested to do so by (1) the City (in the case of an Event of Default pursuant to **Section 12.1(a)** of the Lease, to the extent that such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent, **Section 12.1(b)** of the Lease, to the extent that such Event of Default relates to Unassigned Rights, or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease), or (2) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and indemnified as provided in subsection (l) of **Section 1001** hereof, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Article as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient and in the interests of the City or the Owners, as the case may be.

(c) All rights of action under this Indenture or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Owners, and any recovery of judgment shall, subject to the provisions of **Section 908** hereof, be for the equal benefit of all the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners. No Owner shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of this Indenture or for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless (a) a default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in **Section 1001(h)** hereof or of which by said subsection the Trustee is deemed to have notice, (b) such default has become an Event of Default, (c) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding have made written request to the Trustee, have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed for such reasonable period not to exceed 60 days following such notice and to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in **Section 1001(l)** hereof, and (d) the Trustee thereafter fails or refuses to exercise the powers herein granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Indenture, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or

for any other remedy hereunder, it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice this Indenture by their action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding. Nothing in this Indenture contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Owner to payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof or the obligation of the City to pay the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner herein and in the Bonds expressed.

Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings.

(a) The Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture, including **Section 1001(l)** hereof.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture to the contrary, including paragraph (a) of this Section, the Owners shall not have the right to control or direct any remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default under **Section 12.1(a)** (but only if such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent), **Section 12.1(b)** (but only with respect to Unassigned Rights) or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease.

Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default.

(a) All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article shall, after payment *first* of the cost and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the fees, expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including any attorneys fees and expenses) and amounts to be paid pursuant to **Section 903** hereof, and *second* of any obligations outstanding under the Lease, be deposited in the Bond Fund and all moneys so deposited in the Bond Fund shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all the Bonds shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest, if any, then due and payable on the Bonds, in the order in which such installments of interest became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege;

SECOND -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds which shall have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture), in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full Bonds due on any particular date, together with such

interest, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(2) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have become due or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest, if any, then due and unpaid on all of the Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the Person entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

(3) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have been declared due and payable, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of **Section 910** hereof, then, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section in the event that the principal of all the Bonds shall later become due or be declared due and payable, the moneys shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section.

(b) Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied at such times and from time to time as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available and which may become available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be a Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

(c) Whenever all of the Bonds and interest thereon, if any, have been paid under the provisions of this Section, and all fees, expenses and charges of the City and the Trustee and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture and the Lease have been paid (including any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement), any balance remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company as provided in **Section 602** hereof.

Section 909. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy by the terms of this Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee or to the Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein; every such right, power or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If the Trustee has proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture by the appointment of a receiver, by entry, or otherwise, and such proceedings have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default. The Trustee shall waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal of and interest, if any, on Bonds, and only upon the written request of the Owners of at least 50% in aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding, provided, however, that (1) there shall not be waived without the consent of the City an Event of Default hereunder arising from an Event of Default under **Section 12.1(a)** of the Lease (but only if such Event of Default is based upon the nonpayment of Additional Rent),

Section 12.1(b) of the Lease (but only with respect to Unassigned Rights), or **Section 12.1(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease, and (2) there shall not be waived without the consent of the Owners of all the Bonds Outstanding (a) any Event of Default in the payment of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds when due (whether at the date of maturity or redemption specified therein), or (b) any Event of Default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless prior to such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, or all arrears of payments of principal when due, as the case may be, and all reasonable expenses of the Trustee and the City (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), in connection with such default, shall have been paid or provided for. In case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions, rights and obligations hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default, or impair any right consequent thereon, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts as a corporate trustee ordinarily would perform said trusts under a corporate indenture, but only upon and subject to the following express terms and conditions, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee:

(a) The Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, subject to **Section 1001(l)** hereof, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(b) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents, affiliates, attorneys or receivers and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney or receiver appointed or chosen by it with due care. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon and act or refrain from acting upon any opinion or advice of counsel, who may be counsel to the City or to the Company, concerning all matters of trust hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such agents, attorneys and receivers as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice of counsel addressed to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein or in the Bonds (except with respect to the Certificate of Authentication of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or except as provided in the Lease and particularly **Section 10.8** thereof, for the recording or rerecording, filing or refiling of this Indenture or any security agreement in connection therewith (excluding the continuation of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements), or for insuring the Project Equipment or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this Indenture or of any Supplemental Indentures or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security of the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with **Article VII** hereof, unless the Trustee has acted with negligence or willful misconduct in following the specific investment instructions given by the Company.

(d) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the Owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights that it would have if it were not Trustee. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City or the Company of the proceeds of any of the Bonds or of any money paid to or upon the order of the City or Company under any provision of this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document provided for under this Indenture believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, presented or sent by the proper Person or Persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any Person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is an Owner, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or upon transfer or in place thereof.

(f) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, or whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed by the Authorized City Representative or an Authorized Company Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained, and before the occurrence of a default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (h) of this Section or of which by said subsection it is deemed to have notice, the Trustee shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same. The Trustee is under no duty to perform an independent investigation as to any statement or fact contained in any such certificate, opinion or advice it obtains regarding the accuracy or truth of any statement or correctness of any opinion. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action or inaction taken in good faith in reliance on such a certificate or any advice received from counsel, and the Trustee may conclusively rely as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions or statements expressed therein.

(g) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for consequential damages. The Trustee shall not be liable for any act or omission, in the absence of bad faith,

when the Trustee reasonably believes the act or failure to act is authorized and within its powers to perform under the Indenture.

(h) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made in **Article VI** hereof, unless the Trustee is specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(i) At any and all reasonable times and subject to the Company's reasonable and standard security procedures, the Trustee and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives may, but shall not be required to, inspect any and all of the Project Equipment, and all books, papers and records of the City pertaining to the Project Equipment and the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired. The Trustee shall treat all proprietary information of the Company as confidential.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of its trusts and powers hereunder or otherwise in respect of the Project Equipment.

(k) The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview of this Indenture, any showings, certificates, opinions, appraisals or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required, as a condition of such action by the Trustee deemed desirable for the purpose of establishing the right of the City to the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(l) Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture or the Lease to the contrary, before taking any action under this Indenture other than the payments from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund or the Bond Fund, as provided herein, the Trustee may require that satisfactory indemnity be furnished to it for the reimbursement of all costs and expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability which it may incur in or by reason of such action, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct by reason of any action so taken.

(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, any provision relating to the conduct of, intended to provide authority to act, right to payment of fees and expenses, protection, immunity and indemnification to the Trustee, shall be interpreted to include any action of the Trustee, whether it is deemed to be in its capacity as Trustee, bond registrar or Paying Agent.

(n) The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds.

(o) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have

reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(p) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, quarantine restrictions, hacking or cyber-attacks, or other use or infiltration of the Trustee's technological infrastructure exceeding authorized access, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment of and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its ordinary services rendered hereunder and all advances, agent and counsel fees and other ordinary expenses reasonably made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such ordinary services, in accordance with the separate fee schedule agreed to by the Trustee and the Company. If it becomes necessary for the Trustee to perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor and to reimbursement for reasonable extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided that if such extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are occasioned by the neglect or willful misconduct of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of **Section 5.2** of the Lease, the Company has agreed to pay to the Trustee all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee under this Indenture. The Trustee agrees that the City shall have no liability for any reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, and the Trustee agrees to look only to the Company for the payment of all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee and any Paying Agent as provided in the Lease. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and during its continuance, the Trustee shall have a lien with right of payment before payment on account of principal of or interest on any Bond, upon all moneys in its possession under any provisions hereof for the foregoing reasonable advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's right to compensation and indemnification relating to period during which it serves as Trustee hereunder shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or it resignation or removal hereunder and payment in full of the Bonds.

Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs. If a default occurs of which the Trustee is by **Section 1001(h)** hereof required to take notice or if notice of default is given as in said subsection (h) provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof to the last known Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee. In any judicial proceeding to which the City is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of Owners, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of Owners and, subject to the provisions of **Section 1001(l)** hereof, shall do so if requested in writing by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale. With the prior written consent of the Company, any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or

converted or with or into which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, sale, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and shall be vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereunder as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 30 days' written notice to the City, the Company and the Owners, and such resignation shall take effect at the end of such 30 days, or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Trustee by the Owners or by the City; provided, however, that in no event shall the resignation of the Trustee or any successor trustee become effective until such time as a successor trustee has been appointed and has accepted the appointment. If no successor has been appointed and accepted the appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive such resignation.

Section 1007. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing (a) delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Company and signed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, or (b) so long as no Event of Default under this Indenture or the Lease shall have occurred and be continuing, delivered to the Trustee, the Company and the Owners and signed by the City. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive such removal.

Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee hereunder resigns or is removed, or otherwise becomes incapable of acting hereunder, or if it is taken under the control of any public officer or officers or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor Trustee (a) reasonably acceptable to the City may be appointed by the Company (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), or (b) reasonably acceptable to the City and the Company may be appointed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such vacancy, the City, by an instrument executed and signed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed in the manner above provided. Any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the City shall immediately and without further acts be superseded by the successor Trustee so appointed as provided above. Every such Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be a trust company or bank in good standing and qualified to accept such trust with a corporate trust office in the State, and having, or whose obligations are guaranteed by a financial institution having, a reported capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than $50,000,000. If no successor Trustee has been so appointed and accepted appointment in the manner herein provided, the Trustee or any Owner may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, until a successor shall have been appointed as above provided.

Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the City and the Company an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor shall, without any further act, deed or conveyance, become fully vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of its predecessor and the duties and obligations of such predecessor hereunder shall thereafter cease and terminate; but such predecessor shall,

nevertheless, on the written request of the City, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of such predecessor hereunder; every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the City be required by any predecessor or successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereby vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges. If any tax, assessment or governmental or other charge upon, or insurance premium with respect to, any part of the Project Equipment is not paid as required herein or in the Lease, the Trustee may pay such tax, assessment or governmental charge or insurance premium, without prejudice, however, to any rights of the Trustee or the Owners hereunder arising in consequence of such failure; any amount at any time so paid under this Section, with interest thereon from the date of payment at the rate of 10% per annum, shall become an additional obligation secured by this Indenture, and the same shall be given a preference in payment over any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, and shall be paid out of the proceeds of rents, revenues and receipts collected from the Project Equipment, if not otherwise caused to be paid; but the Trustee shall be under no obligation to make any such payment unless it shall have been requested to do so by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and shall have been provided adequate funds for the purpose of such payment.

Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee.

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture or the Lease, and in particular in case of the enforcement of either this Indenture or the Lease upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or if the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it cannot exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary or desirable that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to appoint such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(b) If the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee (which appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Company), each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by such co-trustee or separate trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such co-trustee or separate trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such co-trustee or separate trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the City be required by the co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such co-trustee such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

(d) If any co-trustee or separate trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such co-trustee or separate trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a successor to such co-trustee or separate trustee.

Section 1012. Accounting. The Trustee shall render an annual accounting for the period ending December 31 of each year, to the City, the Company and to any Owner requesting the same and, upon the request of the City, the Company or any Owner, a monthly accounting to any such party, showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the Trust Estate during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created by this Indenture as of the beginning and close of such accounting period.

Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to perform all duties and obligations assigned to it under the Lease.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee may from time to time, without the consent of or notice to any of the Owners, enter into such Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Indenture, or to make any other change which, in the judgment of the Trustee, is not to the material prejudice of the Trustee or the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment);

(b) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners or the Trustee or either of them;

(c) To more precisely identify any portion of the Project Equipment or to add additional property thereto;

(d) To conform the Indenture to amendments to the Lease made by the City and the Company; or

(e) To subject to this Indenture additional revenues, properties or collateral.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners.

(a) Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by **Section 1101** hereof and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may, from time to time, anything contained in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, consent to and approve the execution by the City and the Trustee of such other Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the City for the purpose of modifying, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Indenture or in any Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that without the consent of the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, nothing in this Section contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (1) an extension of the maturity or a shortening of the redemption date of the principal of or the interest, if any, on any Bond issued hereunder, or (2) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, if any, or (3) a privilege or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or (4) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of Bonds the Owners of which are required for consent to any such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) If at the time the City requests the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to each Owner as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, a Supplemental Indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Company shall have consented in writing to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture (regardless of whether it affects the Company's rights) together with a copy of the proposed Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to the Company and any Financing Party at least 15 days before the proposed date of execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture.

Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any Supplemental Indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the City shall receive, and, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this Indenture and will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be a valid and binding obligation of the City. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture which affects the Trustee's rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee shall, without the consent of or notice to the Owners, consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City and the Company as may be required (a) by the provisions of the Lease and this Indenture, (b) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Lease, (c) so as to more precisely identify the Project Equipment or add additional property thereto or (d) in connection with any other change therein which, in the judgment of the Trustee, does not materially and adversely affect the Trustee or security for the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment).

Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners. Except for Supplemental Leases as provided for in **Section 1201** hereof, neither the City nor the Trustee shall consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City or the Company without the mailing of notice and the obtaining of the written approval or consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding given and obtained as provided in **Section 1102** hereof. If at any time the City and the Company shall request the consent of the Trustee to any such proposed Supplemental Lease, the Trustee shall cause notice of such proposed Supplemental Lease to be mailed in the same manner as provided in **Section 1102** hereof with respect to Supplemental Indentures. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of such proposed Supplemental Lease and shall state that copies of the same are on file in the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Lease shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel. In executing or consenting to any Supplemental Lease permitted by this Article, the City and the Trustee shall receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed to the Trustee and the City stating that the executing of such Supplemental Lease is authorized or permitted by the Lease and this Indenture and the applicable law and will upon the execution and delivery thereof be valid and binding obligations of the parties thereof.

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture.

(a) When the principal of and interest on all the Bonds have been paid in accordance with their terms or provision has been made for such payment, as provided in **Section 1302** hereof, and provision also made for paying all other sums payable hereunder and under the Lease and the Performance Agreement, including the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, the City and Paying Agent to the date of retirement of the Bonds, then the right, title and interest of the Trustee in respect

hereof shall thereupon cease, determine and be void. Thereupon, the Trustee shall cancel, discharge and release this Indenture and shall upon the written request of the City or the Company execute, acknowledge and deliver to the City such instruments of satisfaction and discharge or release as shall be required to evidence such release and the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and shall assign and deliver to the City (subject to the City's obligations under **Section 11.2** of the Lease) any property at the time subject to this Indenture which may then be in its possession, except amounts in the Bond Fund required to be paid to the Company under **Section 602** hereof and except funds or securities in which such funds are invested held by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) The City is hereby authorized to accept a certificate by the Trustee that the whole amount of the principal and interest, if any, so due and payable upon all of the Bonds then Outstanding has been paid or such payment provided for in accordance with **Section 1302** hereof as evidence of satisfaction of this Indenture, and upon receipt thereof shall cancel and erase the inscription of this Indenture from its records.

Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid.

(a) Bonds shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article when payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Indenture, or otherwise), either (1) have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (2) have been provided for by depositing with the Trustee or other commercial bank or trust company having full trust powers and authorized to accept trusts in the State in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment (i) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (ii) Government Securities maturing as to principal and interest in such amount and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, or (3) have been provided for by surrendering the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation. At such time as Bonds are deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, they shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture, except for the purposes of such payment from such moneys or Government Securities.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds which by their terms may be redeemed before the stated maturities thereof, no deposit under clause (2) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until, as to all such Bonds which are to be redeemed before their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given in accordance with **Article III** hereof or irrevocable instructions shall have been given to the Trustee to give such notice.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other section of this Indenture which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all moneys or Government Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of Bonds shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds, with respect to which such moneys and Government Securities have been so set aside in trust.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.

(a) Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in Person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond) if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Indenture, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(i) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the Person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(ii) The fact of ownership of Bonds and the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of such Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206** hereof.

(b) In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds owned by the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Indenture, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, the foregoing provisions shall not be applicable if the Company is the only Owner of the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and the pledgee is not the Company or any affiliate thereof.

Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give any Person other than the parties hereto, and the Owners, if any, any right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Indenture, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and the Owners, as herein provided.

Section 1403. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper required by this Indenture to be given or filed with the City, the Trustee, the Company or Owners if the same is duly mailed, postage prepaid, sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service, as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of Joplin, Missouri
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Attention: City Manager

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
928 Grand Blvd, 12th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64106
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
_____
_____
Attn: _____

(d) To the Owners if the same is duly mailed by first class, registered or certified mail addressed to each of the Owners of Bonds at the time Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** hereof to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided that any of the foregoing given to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. All notices given by overnight delivery or other delivery service shall be deemed fully given as of the date when received. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Trustee to the other shall also be given to the Company. The City, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 1404. Severability. If any provision of this Indenture shall be held or deemed to be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 1405. Execution in Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1406. Governing Law. This Indenture shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1407. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 1408. Electronic Notice to Trustee. The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent in writing or by electronic notice, provided, however, that such instructions or directions shall be signed by an Authorized Company Representative. If the Company elects to give the instructions by electronic notice, the Trustee may deem such instructions controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Pursuant to the Lease, the Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic notice to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk or interception and misuse by third parties.

[remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City of Joplin, Missouri, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by its Mayor and the seal of the City to be hereunto affixed and attested by the City Clerk, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by a duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Name:
Title:

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

The Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri.

EXHIBIT B

PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The Project Equipment consists of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

All items of machinery, equipment and parts or other personal property installed at the Project Site as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats at the Project Site; provided that no personal property located at the Project Site prior to December 31, 2023 shall be included in the Project Equipment.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF BONDS

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE HEREIN DESCRIBED INDENTURE.

No. 1

Not to Exceed $9,000,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND
(PROJECT TITAN - 32ND STREET LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date
8.00%	December 1, 2029	_____ ___, 2024

OWNER: **HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC**

MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: **NINE MILLION DOLLARS**

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, promises to pay, but solely from the source hereinafter referred to, to the Owner named above, or registered assigns thereof, on the Maturity Date shown above, the principal amount shown above, or such lesser amount as may be outstanding hereunder as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto held by the Trustee as provided in the hereinafter referred to Indenture. The City agrees to pay such principal amount to the Owner in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts (or by book entry as provided in the Indenture and Lease), and in like manner to pay to the Owner hereof, either by check or draft mailed to the Owner at a stated address as it appears on the bond registration books of the City kept by the Trustee under the within mentioned Indenture or, in certain situations authorized in the Indenture, by internal bank transfer (or by book entry as provided in the Indenture and Lease), or by wire transfer to an account in a commercial bank or savings institution located in the continental United States. Interest on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount (as hereinafter defined) at the per annum Interest Rate stated above, payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2024, and continuing thereafter until the earlier of the date on which said Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full or the Maturity Date. Interest on each advancement of the principal amount of this Bond shall accrue from the date that such advancement is made, computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

As used herein, the term "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount" means all Bonds outstanding under the terms of the hereinafter-defined Indenture, as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto maintained by the Trustee.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized series of Bonds of the City designated "City of Joplin, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024," in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to be issued for the purpose of acquiring and installing equipment (the "Project Equipment") at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri. The City will lease the Project Equipment to a private sector company (the "Company"), under the terms of a Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024 (said Lease Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, all pursuant to the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution, the statutes of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Act, the charter of the City and pursuant to proceedings duly had by the Council of the City.

THE BONDS are issued under and are equally and ratably secured and entitled to the protection given by a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (said Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the "Indenture"), between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"). *Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the City, the Trustee and the Owners, and the terms upon which the Bonds are issued and secured.

THE BONDS are subject to redemption and prepayment as stated in the Indenture.

THE BONDS, including interest thereon, are special obligations of the City and are payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project Equipment and the Lease and not from any other fund or source of the City, and are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Project Equipment and of such rents, revenues and receipts, including all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City under and pursuant to the Lease, all as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the City or the State of Missouri, and neither the City nor said State shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, charter or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation. Pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, rental payments sufficient for the prompt payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid by the Company directly to the Trustee for the account of the City and deposited in a special fund created by the City and designated the "City of Joplin, Missouri, Bond Fund -- Project Titan - 32nd Street Location".

THE OWNER of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Bonds issued under the Indenture and then Outstanding may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of this Bond or the Indenture may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

THIS BOND is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the above-mentioned office of the Trustee by the Owner hereof in Person or by such Person's duly authorized agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Owner or such Person's duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amounts, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Indenture, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

THE BONDS are issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond in the maximum principal amount of $9,000,000.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purposes or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Trustee.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Joplin, Missouri has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon, and has caused this Bond to be dated the date set forth above.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Registration Date: _____

UMB Bank, N.A.,
as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: (Seal)

_____
City Clerk

SCHEDULE I

TABLE OF CUMULATIVE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND
(PROJECT TITAN - 32ND STREET LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

Date	Principal Amount Advanced	Principal Amount Redeemed	Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount	Notation Made By

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(NOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

Print or Typewrite Name, Address and Social Security or
other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the books kept by the Trustee for the registration and transfer of Bonds, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Place signature medallion below:

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF REPRESENTATION LETTER

City of Joplin, Missouri
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Attention: City Manager

UMB Bank, N.A.
928 Grand Blvd, 12th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64106
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: $9,000,000 Maximum Principal Amount of Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024 of the City of Joplin, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the purchase of the above-referenced Bonds (the "Bonds"), the undersigned purchaser of the Bonds (the "Purchaser") hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. The Purchaser fully understands that (a) the Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), between the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City") and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), and (b) the Bonds are payable solely out of certain rents, revenues and receipts to be derived from the leasing or sale of the Project Equipment (as defined in the Indenture) to a private sector company (the "Company"), under a Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Lease"), between the City and the Company, with certain of such rents, revenues and receipts being pledged and assigned by the City to the Trustee under the Indenture to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

2. The Purchaser understands that the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), or the securities laws of any state and will be sold to the Purchaser in reliance upon certain exemptions from registration and in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the Purchaser set forth herein.

3. The Purchaser understands that the Bonds are transferable only in the manner provided for in the Indenture and discussed below and warrants that it is acquiring the Bonds for its own account with the intent of holding the Bonds as an investment, and the acquisition of the Bonds is not made with a view toward their distribution or for the purpose of offering, selling or otherwise participating in a distribution of the Bonds.

4. The Purchaser agrees not to attempt to offer, sell, hypothecate or otherwise distribute the Bonds to others unless authorized by the terms of the Indenture.

5. The Company has (a) furnished to the Purchaser such information about itself as the Purchaser deems necessary in order for it to make an informed investment decision with respect to the purchase of the Bonds, (b) made available to the Purchaser, during the course of this transaction, ample

opportunity to ask questions of, and to receive answers from, appropriate officers of the City and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Bonds, and (c) provided to the undersigned all additional information which it has requested.

6. The Purchaser acknowledges that no offering document has been prepared in connection with the sale of the Bonds. The Purchaser further acknowledges that it has timely received in satisfactory form and manner all proceedings, certificates, opinions, letters and other documents required to be submitted to the Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement prior to or on the date of the delivery of and payment for the Bonds, and that the City and the Company have in all respects complied with and satisfied all of their respective obligations to the Purchaser which are required under the Bond Purchase Agreement to be complied with and satisfied on or before such date.

7. The Purchaser is now, and was when it agreed to purchase the Bonds, familiar with the operations of the Company and fully aware of terms and risks of the Bonds and that the Purchaser is relying on its own knowledge and investigation of facts and circumstances relating to the purchase of the Bonds. The Purchaser believes that the Bonds being acquired are a security of the type that the Purchaser wishes to purchase and hold for investment and that the nature and amount thereof are consistent with its investment program.

8. The Purchaser is fully aware of and satisfied with (i) the current status of the ownership of the Project Equipment and any issues related thereto and (ii) the terms, amounts and providers of the insurance maintained pursuant to **Article VII** of the Lease, and the undersigned is purchasing the Bonds with full knowledge of such matters.

9. The Purchaser understands and agrees that the interest on the Bonds *is* subject to federal and state income taxation.

10. The Purchaser hereby directs the Trustee to hold the Bonds in trust for the undersigned pursuant to **Section 204(c)** of the Indenture.

11. The Purchaser is the lessee under the Lease or (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (ii) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of $100,000,000.

Dated: _____, 20___

[PURCHASER OF BONDS]

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI,
As Lessor,

AND

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC,
As Lessee

LEASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 1, 2024

Relating to:

$9,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Joplin, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Project Titan - 32nd Street Location)
Series 2024

Certain rights of the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), in this Lease Agreement have been pledged and assigned to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee under the Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Trustee.

LEASE AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms 2
Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation 3

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City 4
Section 2.2. Representations by the Company 5

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate 5
Section 3.2. Lease Term 5
Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project Equipment 6
Section 3.4. Title to the Project Equipment 6

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds 6
Section 4.2. Acquisition and Installation of the Project Equipment 7
Section 4.3. Project Costs 7
Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs 8
Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date 8
Section 4.6. Surplus or Deficiency in Project Fund. 8
Section 4.7. Project Equipment Property of City 8
Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company 8
Section 4.9. Environmental Matters. 9

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent 9
Section 5.2. Additional Rent 10
Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional 10
Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent 11

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs 11
Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges 11
Section 6.3. Utilities 12
Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. 12

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment or Report 12
Section 7.2. Property Insurance 12
Section 7.3. Commercial General Liability Insurance 13
Section 7.4. Workers' Compensation 13
Section 7.5. Blanket Insurance Policies; Self-Insurance 13

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements at the Project Site 14
Section 8.3. Removal and Replacement of Project Equipment 14
Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations 14
Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens 15

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction 15
Section 9.2. Condemnation 17
Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval 17

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. 18
Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession 18
Section 10.3. City's Right of Access to the Project Equipment 18
Section 10.4. Granting of Licenses; Leasehold Security Agreements and Financing Arrangements 18
Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee 21
Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits 22
Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Corporate Existence. 22
Section 10.8. Security Interests 22

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project Equipment 23
Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project Equipment 24
Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture 25
Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project Equipment 25

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default 25
Section 12.2. Remedies on Default 26
Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations 27
Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City 27
Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative 27
Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach 27
Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies 27

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease 28
Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City 28
Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Mortgage of Project Equipment 29
Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project Equipment by City 29

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications 29

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. 29
Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals 29
Section 15.3. Net Lease 29
Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City 30
Section 15.5. Governing Law 30
Section 15.6. Binding Effect 30
Section 15.7. Severability 30
Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts 30
Section 15.9. Electronic Storage 30
Section 15.10. Complete Agreement 30

Signatures and Seal 1

Exhibit A - Project Site
Exhibit B - Project Improvements
Exhibit C - Form of Requisition Certificate

Appendix I: Performance Agreement

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Lease"), is between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, as lessor (the "City"), and **HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, as lessee, and its successors or assigns, as permitted hereunder (the "Company");

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized under Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring and installing certain equipment (the "Project Equipment," as more fully described on **Exhibit B** hereto) at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "Project Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats at the Project Site.

3. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to enter into a Trust Indenture of even date herewith (the "Indenture") with UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, as therein provided, and to enter into this Lease with the Company under which the City will acquire and install the Project Equipment, and lease the Project Equipment to the Company in consideration of rental payments by the Company that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. In consideration of the terms and conditions of this Lease, the Ordinance, issuance of the Bonds and certain other agreements, the City and the Company have concurrently herewith entered into a Performance Agreement of even date herewith (the "Performance Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company has agreed to make certain payments in lieu of taxes under certain circumstances.

5. Pursuant to the foregoing, the City desires to lease the Project Equipment to the Company and the Company desires to lease the Project Equipment from the City, for the rentals and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company do hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to any words and terms defined elsewhere in this Lease and the words and terms defined in **Section 101** of the Indenture which definitions are hereby incorporated herein by reference, and terms defined, the following words and terms as used in this Lease shall have the following meanings:

"Additional Rent" means the additional rental described in **Sections 5.2** and **6.2** of this Lease.

"Basic Rent" means the rental described in **Section 5.1** of this Lease.

"Environmental Law" means and includes the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, any other "Superfund" or "Superlien" law, or any other federal, state or local statute, law, ordinance, code, rule, regulation, order or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning any Hazardous Materials, as now or at any time hereafter in effect.

"Financing Document" means any loan agreement, credit agreement, promissory note, security agreement, financing statement, mortgage, deed of trust, letter of credit, participation agreement, lease agreement, sublease, ground lease, hedging agreement or other document executed by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, a Financing Party, and all amendments, modifications, restatements, extensions and renewals thereof.

"Financing Party" means any Person providing debt, lease or equity financing (including equity contributions or commitments) or hedging arrangements, or any renewal, extension or refinancing of any such financing or hedging arrangements, or any guarantee, insurance, letters of credit or credit support for or in connection with such financing or hedging arrangements, in connection with the ownership, lease, operation or maintenance of the Project Equipment or interests or rights in this Lease, or any part hereof, including any trustee or agent acting on any such Person's behalf.

"Full Insurable Value" means the actual replacement cost of the Project Equipment less physical depreciation as determined in accordance with **Section 7.1(a)** hereof.

"Lease Term" means the period from the effective date of this Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** hereof.

"Leasehold Security Agreement" means any leasehold security agreement, leasehold deed of trust, assignment of rents and leases, security agreement or other agreement relating to the Project Equipment permitted pursuant to the provisions of **Section 10.4** of this Lease.

"Net Proceeds" means, when used with respect to any insurance or condemnation award with respect to the Project Equipment, the gross proceeds from the insurance or condemnation award with respect to which that term is used remaining after payment of all expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time (a) liens for ad valorem taxes, special assessments and other governmental charges not then delinquent, or which are being contested in good faith in accordance with the Lease, (b) the Indenture, the Lease and the Performance Agreement, (c) liens or security interests granted pursuant to any Leasehold Security Agreement or any Financing Documents, all as now existing or hereafter granted pursuant to the Financing Documents, including any subsequent or additional security instruments relating to any future financings or refinancings, and (d) any sublease or license agreement between the Company and a third party allowing the use by such party of portions of the Project Equipment permitted under the terms of **Section 10.4** of this Lease.

"Project Equipment" means the personal property to be acquired and installed at the Project Site pursuant to **Article IV** of this Lease and paid for in whole or in part from the proceeds of Bonds, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

"Project Site" means the location described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof.

"Remedies Notice" means notice to the Company from the City or the Trustee that the City or the Trustee intends to exercise remedies hereunder.

Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(b) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including governmental entities, as well as natural Persons.

(c) Wherever in this Lease it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(d) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Lease as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Lease shall not be treated as a part of this Lease or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word "including," such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City. The City makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The City is a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. Under the provisions of the Act, the City has lawful power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder. By proper action of its governing body, the City has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers;

(b) The City agrees to cause the Project Equipment to be acquired and installed on the Project Site. The City agrees to lease the Project Equipment to the Company and sell the Project Equipment to the Company if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project Equipment or upon termination of this Lease as provided for herein, all for the purpose of furthering the public purposes of the Act;

(c) The acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment and the leasing of the Project Equipment by the City to the Company will further the public purposes of the Act;

(d) To the City's knowledge, no member of the City Council or any other officer of the City has any significant or conflicting interest, financial, employment or otherwise, in the Company or in the transactions contemplated hereby;

(e) To finance the costs of the Project Equipment, the City proposes to issue the Bonds which will be scheduled to mature as set forth in **Article II** of the Indenture and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the provisions of **Article III** of the Indenture;

(f) The Bonds are to be issued under and secured by the Indenture, pursuant to which the Project Equipment and the net earnings therefrom, including all rents, revenues and receipts to be derived by the City from the leasing or sale of the Project Equipment, will be pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts owing pursuant to the Lease;

(g) The City will not knowingly take any affirmative action that would permit a lien to be placed on the Project Equipment or pledge the revenues derived therefrom for any bonds or other obligations, other than the Bonds, except with the written consent of the Authorized Company Representative; and

(h) The City shall have no authority to operate the Project Equipment as a business or in any other manner except as the lessor thereof or potentially as lessee of a portion thereof, except subsequent to an Event of Default hereunder.

Section 2.2. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is in good standing under the laws of and is qualified to do business in the State of Missouri;

(b) The Company has lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder and by proper action of its board of directors the Company has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers and representatives;

(c) The execution and delivery of this Lease, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the performance of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Lease by the Company will not, to the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any mortgage, deed of trust, lease or any other restrictions or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound, or the Company's organizational documents, or any order, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its property of any court or governmental body, or constitute a default under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Company under the terms of any instrument or agreement to which the Company is a party;

(d) To the Company's knowledge, the estimated costs of the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment are in accordance with sound engineering and accounting principles;

(e) The Project Equipment will comply in all material respects with all presently applicable building and zoning, health, environmental and safety orders and laws and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations and the Project Equipment will be located at the Project Site.

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate. The City hereby exclusively rents, leases and lets the Project Equipment to the Company, and the Company hereby rents, leases and hires the Project Equipment from the City, subject to Permitted Encumbrances existing as of the date of the execution and delivery hereof, for the rentals and upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein contained.

Section 3.2. Lease Term. This Lease shall become effective upon its delivery, and subject to sooner termination pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, shall have a term commencing as of the date of this Lease and terminating on **December 1, 2029**.

Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project Equipment .

(a) The City covenants and agrees that as long as neither the City nor the Trustee has exercised any of the remedies set forth in **Section 12.2** hereof following the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, as defined in **Section 12.1** hereof, the Company shall have sole and exclusive possession of the Project Equipment (subject to Permitted Encumbrances and the City's and the Trustee's right of access pursuant to **Section 10.3** hereof) and shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Project Equipment during the Lease Term. The City covenants and agrees that it will not take any action, other than expressly pursuant to **Article XII** hereof, to prevent the Company from having quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project Equipment during the Lease Term and will, at the request and expense of the Company, cooperate with the Company in order that the Company may have quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project Equipment and will defend the Company's enjoyment and possession thereof against all parties.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Section, the Company shall have the exclusive right to use the Project Equipment for any lawful purpose contemplated by the Act and consistent with the terms of the Performance Agreement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements of all federal, state, local and other governments or governmental authorities, now or hereafter applicable to the Project Equipment, as to the manner of use or the condition of the Project Equipment. In the event of demonstrated noncompliance with such statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements the Company will take all reasonable steps to comply with such statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements, subject to the rights of the Company to contest the same. The Company shall also comply with the mandatory requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies carried under the provisions of **Article VII** hereof. The Company shall pay all actual and reasonable costs, expenses, claims, fines, penalties and damages that may in any manner arise out of, or be imposed as a result of, the failure of the Company to comply with the provisions of this Section. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Section, however, the Company may, at its own cost and expense, contest or review by legal or other appropriate procedures the validity or legality of any such governmental statute, law, ordinance, order, judgment, decree, regulation, direction or requirement, or any such requirement, rule or regulation of an insurer, and during such contest or review the Company may refrain from complying therewith.

Section 3.4. Title to the Project Equipment. The City shall be the sole owner of the Project Equipment during the Lease Term, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds. To provide funds for the payment of Project Costs, the City agrees that, upon request of the Company, it will issue, sell and cause to be delivered the Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, when received, shall be paid over to the Trustee for the account of the City. The Trustee shall promptly deposit such proceeds, when received, as provided in the Indenture, to be used and applied as hereinafter provided in this Lease and in the Indenture. Alternatively, the Trustee may, (pursuant to **Section 208** of the Indenture) endorse the Bonds in an amount

equal to the requisition certificates submitted pursuant to **Section 4.4** below. In that event, the purchaser of the Bonds shall be deemed to have deposited funds with the Trustee in an amount equal to the amount stated in the requisition certificate.

Section 4.2. Acquisition and Installation of the Project Equipment. The City and the Company agree that the Company, as the agent of the City, shall acquire and install the Project Equipment as follows:

(a) [Reserved.]

(b) [Reserved.]

(c) The Company will purchase and install the Project Equipment at the Project Site. The Company shall transfer title to the Project Equipment to the City from time to time by bills of sale or other instruments of transfer. On or before March 1 of each year or such other date required by law for reporting personal property declarations, the Company shall furnish to the City, Jasper County and the Trustee a list of items (based on the Company's internal record keeping) comprising the Project Equipment as of January 1 of such year. ***No item of personal property shall appear on the list of Project Equipment after December 31, 2029.*** The improper inclusion or exclusion of any Project Equipment pursuant to such list may be rectified by the Company within 30 days after notice of such improper inclusion or exclusion. The improper inclusion or exclusion of an item on or from such list shall not affect the items comprising the Project Equipment for the purpose of this Lease or title thereto as intended by the parties hereto. The Company shall provide such information to the City, Jasper County and the Trustee as may be requested in order to ensure that such list corresponds to the list of Project Equipment maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 10.8**. Each bill of sale or other instrument of transfer and each personal property declaration form shall be of sufficient specificity so as to enable Jasper County's officials (including representatives of the Assessor's office) to determine which personal property as reported on the annual personal property declaration constitutes Project Equipment (and therefore is owned by the City) and which personal property does not constitute Project Equipment (and therefore is owned by the Company). The City and the Company agree that, pursuant to **Section 4.8**, property purchased in whole or in part by the Company with its own funds, and not Bond proceeds, shall not constitute part of the Project Equipment and shall remain the property of the Company and therefore subject to taxation. ***On December 31, 2029, title to all personal property comprising the Project Equipment shall be, and hereby is, conveyed to the Company, without further act of the City or the Company.***

(d) The Company agrees that it will use reasonable efforts to cause the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment to be completed as soon as practicable with all reasonable dispatch. In the event such acquisition and installation commences prior to the receipt of proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Company agrees to advance all funds necessary for such purpose.

Section 4.3. Project Costs. The City hereby agrees to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, all Project Costs upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate pursuant to **Section 4.4** hereof. The Company may not submit any requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred after the Completion Date. The Company must submit all requisitions for Project Costs incurred before the Completion Date within three months after the Completion Date.

Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements from the Project Fund, upon receipt by the Trustee of certificates in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, signed by an Authorized Company Representative. The Trustee may rely conclusively on any such certificate and shall not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. The approval of any requisition certificate by the Authorized Company Representative shall constitute unto the Trustee an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payments requested have been completed. The Trustee shall retain copies of all requisition certificates for the same period of record retention described in **Section 703** of the Indenture.

Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date. The Completion Date shall be evidenced to the Trustee by a certificate signed by the Authorized Company Representative stating (a) the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment has been substantially completed, (b) that all costs and expenses incurred in the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment have been paid except costs and expenses the payment of which is not yet due or is being retained or contested in good faith by the Company, and (c) amounts to be retained by Trustee with respect to item (b) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate shall state that it is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently come into being. The Company and the City agree to cooperate in causing such certificate to be furnished to the Trustee.

Section 4.6. Surplus or Deficiency in Project Fund.

(a) Upon receipt of the certificate described in **Section 4.5** hereof, the Trustee shall, as provided in **Section 504** of the Indenture, transfer any remaining moneys then in the Project Fund to the Bond Fund to be applied as directed by the Company solely to (1) the payment of principal and premium, if any, of the Bonds through the payment (including regularly scheduled principal payments, if any) or redemption thereof at the earliest date permissible under the terms of the Indenture, or (2) at the option of the Company, to the purchase of Bonds at such earlier date or dates as the Company may elect. Any amount so deposited in the Bond Fund may be invested as permitted by **Section 702** of the Indenture.

(b) If the Project Fund shall be insufficient to pay fully all Project Costs and to complete the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment free of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances, the Company shall pay, in cash, the full amount of any such deficiency by making payments thereof directly to the contractors and to the suppliers of materials and services as the same shall become due (subject to the rights of the Company to contest any claims or liens of any such contractors or material used in accordance with applicable laws) and the Company shall save the City and the Trustee whole and harmless from any obligation to pay such deficiency.

Section 4.7. Project Equipment Property of City. The Project Equipment, which the Company desires to convey to the City, including anything under this Lease which becomes, is deemed to be, or constitutes a part of the Project Equipment, and the Project Equipment as repaired, rebuilt, rearranged, restored or replaced by the Company under the provisions of this Lease, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, shall immediately when installed become the absolute property of the City, subject only to this Lease, the Indenture, Permitted Encumbrances, the Financing Documents and the Leasehold Security Agreement, if any.

Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company. Any improvements or items of machinery or equipment which do not constitute part of the Project Equipment and the entire purchase price of which is paid for by the Company with the Company's own funds, and no part of the purchase price of which is paid for from funds deposited pursuant to the

terms of this Lease in the Project Fund, shall be the property of the Company and shall not constitute a part of the Project Equipment for purposes of **Section 6.4** hereof and therefore are subject to taxation, to the extent otherwise provided by law.

Section 4.9. Environmental Matters. The Company acknowledges that is it responsible for maintaining the Project Site and the Project Equipment in compliance with all Environmental Laws. In the event that the Company fails to undertake to comply with any final, non-appealable order issued by any local, state or federal authority under applicable Environmental Law, the City or the Trustee, immediately after notice to the Company, may elect (but shall not be required) to undertake such compliance. Any moneys expended by the City or the Trustee in efforts to comply with any applicable Environmental Law (including the reasonable cost of hiring consultants, undertaking sampling and testing, performing any cleanup necessary or useful in the compliance process and reasonable attorneys' fees) shall be due and payable as Additional Rent hereunder with interest thereon at the average rate of interest per annum on the Bonds, plus two (2) percentage points, from the date such cost is incurred. There shall be unlimited recourse to the Company to the extent of any liability incurred by the City or the Trustee with respect to any breaches of the provisions of this section.

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee in same day funds for the account of the City during this Lease Term, on or before 11:00 a.m., Trustee's local time, on or before each December 1 (each a "Payment Date"), commencing December 1, 2024 and continuing until the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall have been fully paid, as "Basic Rent" for the Project Equipment, an amount which, when added to any collected funds then on deposit in the Bond Fund and available for the payment of principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon on such Payment Date, shall be equal to the amount payable on such Payment Date as interest on the Bonds (except as offset pursuant to the right of the Company described herein). On **December 1, 2029** (or such earlier date as the Company may elect to redeem the Bonds), the Company shall also pay an amount equal to all principal then due on the Bonds in connection with such maturity or redemption (subject to the right of the Company to surrender the Bonds in lieu of such payment). All payments of Basic Rent provided for in this Section shall be paid directly to the Trustee and shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture into the Bond Fund and shall be used and applied by the Trustee in the manner and for the purposes set forth in this Lease and the Indenture. In furtherance of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any other provision in this Lease, the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Performance Agreement to the contrary, and provided that the Company is the sole holder of the Bonds, the Company may set-off the then-current Basic Rent payment against the City's obligation to the Company as Bondholder under the Indenture in lieu of delivery of the Basic Rent on any Payment Date, without providing notice of such set-off to the Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred. On the final Payment Date, the Company will (a) if the Trustee holds the Bonds, notify the Trustee of the Bonds not previously paid that are to be cancelled or (b) if an entity other than the Trustee holds the Bonds, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid. The Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 5.2. Additional Rent. The Company shall pay as Additional Rent, within 30 days after receiving an itemized invoice therefor, the following amounts:

(a) all fees, charges and expenses, including reasonable agent and counsel fees and expenses, of the City, the Trustee and the Paying Agent incurred under or arising from the Indenture, this Lease or the Performance Agreement, including but not limited to claims by contractors or subcontractors, as and when the same become due;

(b) all costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds (which are to be paid on the Closing Date) and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, including all costs and expenses in connection with the call, redemption and payment of all Outstanding Bonds;

(c) the actual and reasonable fees, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of any rights under this Lease, the Indenture or the Performance Agreement by the City, the Trustee or the Owners, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses; and

(d) all other payments of whatever nature which Company has agreed in writing to pay or assume under the provisions of this Lease, the Performance Agreement or the Indenture.

Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.

(a) The obligations of the Company under this Lease to make payments of Basic Rent and Additional Rent on or before the date the same become due, and to perform all of its other obligations, covenants and agreements hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, without notice or demand, and without abatement, deduction, set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or defense or any right of termination or cancellation arising from any circumstance whatsoever, whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment has been started or completed, or whether the City's title thereto or to any part thereof is defective or nonexistent, and notwithstanding any damage to, loss, theft or destruction of, the Project Equipment or any part thereof, any failure of consideration or frustration of commercial purpose, the taking by eminent domain of title to or of the right of temporary use of all or any part of the Project Equipment, legal curtailment of the Company's use thereof, the eviction or constructive eviction of the Company, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision thereof, any change in the City's legal organization or status, or any default of the City hereunder, and regardless of the invalidity of any action of the City; provided, however, that nothing in this **Section 5.3(a)** or **Section 5.3(b)** is intended or shall be deemed to affect or impair in anyway the rights of the Company to tender Bonds for redemption in satisfaction of Basic Rent as provided in **Section 5.1** and **Section 5.4** hereof, nor the right of the Company to terminate this Lease and repurchase the Project Equipment as provided in **Article XI** hereof, nor the right of the offset as provided in **Section 5.1** hereof.

(b) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to release the City from the performance of any agreement on its part herein contained or as a waiver by the Company of any rights or claims the Company may have against the City under this Lease or otherwise, but any recovery upon such rights and claims shall be had from the City separately, it being the intent of this Lease that the Company shall be unconditionally and absolutely obligated to perform fully all of its obligations, agreements and covenants under this Lease (including the obligation to pay Basic Rent and Additional Rent) for the benefit of the Owners and the City. The Company may, however, at its own cost and expense and in its own name or in the name of the City, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving third Persons which the Company deems reasonably necessary in order to secure or protect its right of

possession, occupancy and use hereunder, and in such event the City hereby agrees to cooperate fully with the Company and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the Company for the City in any such action or proceeding if the Company shall so request.

Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent. The Company may at any time and from time to time prepay all or any part of the Basic Rent provided for hereunder (subject to the limitations of **Section 301(a)** of the Indenture relating to the partial redemption of the Bonds). During such times as the amount held by the Trustee in the Bond Fund shall be sufficient to pay, at the time required, the principal of and interest on all the Bonds then remaining unpaid, the Company shall not be obligated to make payments of Basic Rent under the provisions of this Lease.

The Company, at its option, may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest thereon.

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs. Throughout the Lease Term the Company shall, at its own expense, keep the Project Equipment in reasonably safe operating condition and keep the Project Equipment in reasonably good repair, reasonable wear, tear, depreciation and obsolescence excepted, making from time to time all repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof it determines to be necessary. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall at all times remain in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of the City's code relating to maintenance and appearance.

Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges.

(a) Subject to subsection (b) of this Section, the Company shall promptly pay and discharge, as the same become due, all taxes and assessments, general and special, and other governmental charges of any kind whatsoever that may be lawfully taxed, charged, levied, assessed or imposed upon or against or be payable for or in respect of the Project Equipment, or any part thereof or interest therein (including the leasehold estate of the Company therein), or the income therefrom, including any new taxes and assessments not of the kind enumerated above to the extent that the same are lawfully made, levied or assessed in lieu of or in addition to taxes or assessments now customarily levied against personal property, and further including all utility charges, assessments and other general governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, which if not paid when due would impair the security of the Bonds or encumber the City's title to the Project Equipment; provided that with respect to any special assessments or other governmental charges that are lawfully levied and assessed which may be paid in installments, the Company shall be obligated to pay only such installments thereof as become due and payable during the Lease Term.

(b) The Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which the Company is required to bear, pay and discharge pursuant to the terms of this Article by appropriate legal proceedings instituted at least 10 days before the tax, assessment or other governmental charge complained of becomes delinquent if and provided (1) the Company, before instituting any such contest, gives the City and the Trustee written

notice of its intention to do so, (2) the Company diligently prosecutes any such contest, at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale therefor, under execution or otherwise, and (3) the Company promptly pays any final judgment enforcing the tax, assessment or other governmental charge so contested and thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The City agrees to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee from any costs and expenses the City and the Trustee may incur related to any of the above.

(c) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to require the Company to make duplicate tax payments. The Company shall receive a credit against the payments to be made by the Company under the Performance Agreement to the extent of any ad valorem taxes imposed and paid by the Company with respect to the Project Equipment paid pursuant to this Section.

Section 6.3. Utilities. All utilities and utility services used by the Company in, on or about the Project Site and the Project Equipment shall be paid for by the Company and shall be contracted for by the Company in the Company's own name (or the name(s) of its affiliates), and the Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure any and all permits, licenses or authorizations necessary in connection therewith.

Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. The City and the Company expect that while the Project Equipment is owned by the City and is subject to this Lease, the Project Equipment will be exempt from all ad valorem personal property taxes by reason of such ownership, and the City agrees that it will (at the expense of the Company) cooperate with the Company to defend such exemption against all parties. The City and the Company further acknowledge and agree that the City's obligations hereunder are contingent upon the Company making the payments due under and otherwise complying with the terms of the Performance Agreement during the term of this Lease. The terms and conditions of the Performance Agreement are incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein. The exemption described in this Section does not apply to the Project Site, any real property improvements thereon, or any personal property that is not part of the Project Equipment.

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment or Report. [Reserved.]

Section 7.2. Property Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense obtain and shall maintain throughout the Lease Term a policy or policies of insurance to keep the Project Equipment constantly insured against loss or damage by fire, lightning and all other risks covered by the extended coverage insurance endorsement then in use in the State of Missouri in an amount equal to the Full Insurable Value thereof (subject to reasonable loss deductible provisions). The insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be maintained with a generally recognized responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Missouri or generally recognized international insurers or reinsurers as may be selected by the Company. The Company shall deliver certificates of insurance for such policies to the City and the Trustee before the initial acquisition of the Project Equipment and promptly after renewal of each insurance policy. All such policies of insurance pursuant to this Section, and all renewals thereof,

shall name the City and the Trustee as additional insureds, as their respective interests may appear, shall name the Trustee as loss payee and shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee, to the extent such a provision can be obtained and is available from the insurer.

(b) In the event of loss or damage to the Project Equipment resulting in Net Proceeds of property insurance carried pursuant to this Section in an amount equal to or greater than $1,000,000, such Net Proceeds shall be (i) paid over to the Trustee and shall be applied as provided in **Article IX** of this Lease, or (ii) if otherwise directed by, or on behalf of, the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, as so directed. Insurance monies in an amount less than $1,000,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided in **Section 9.1(a)** hereof.

Section 7.3. Commercial General Liability Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense maintain or cause to be maintained at all times during the Lease Term commercial general liability insurance (including but not limited to coverage for operations, contingent liability, operations of subcontractors, completed operations and contractual liability), under which the City and the Trustee shall be named as additional insureds, properly protecting and indemnifying the City and the Trustee, in an amount not less than the limits of liability set by Section 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (subject to reasonable loss deductible clauses not to exceed the amounts normally or generally carried by the Company). The policies of said insurance shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee, to the extent such a provision can be obtained and is available from the insurer. Certificates of such policies shall be furnished to the Trustee on the date of execution of this Lease and not less than 30 days before the expiration date of each insurance policy.

(b) In the event of a general liability occurrence, the Net Proceeds of liability insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be applied toward the extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such proceeds have been paid.

Section 7.4. Workers' Compensation. The Company agrees throughout the Lease Term to maintain or cause to be maintained the Workers' Compensation coverage required by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.5. Blanket Insurance Policies; Self-Insurance. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article by using blanket policies of insurance, provided each and all of the requirements and specifications of this Article respecting insurance are complied with. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article using self-insurance or insurance through a subsidiary or affiliate; so long as (i) the insurance is underwritten by a subsidiary or other affiliate of the Company with a separate net worth of at least $150,000,000, or (ii) the Company funds such self-insurance by appropriate reserves in the amounts recommended by independent actuarial reports obtained not less than every three (3) years for the term of this Lease. The Company shall provide to the City and the Trustee copies of financial statements or similar evidence of net worth of such affiliate on the date hereof and every three (3) years, or, in the case of actuarial reports, on the date of delivery of this Lease and, thereafter, not less than 30 days after receipt of such reports.

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements at the Project Site. The Company shall have and is hereby given the right, at its sole cost and expense, to make such additions, modifications and improvements in and to any part of the Project Equipment as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additions, modifications and improvements made by the Company pursuant to this Section shall (a) be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in material compliance with all laws and ordinances applicable thereto, (b) when commenced, be prosecuted to completion with due diligence, and (c) when completed, be deemed a part of the Project Equipment; provided, however, that additions of improvements, machinery and equipment installed on the Project Site by the Company but not purchased or acquired with proceeds of the Bonds (or purchased as replacement of such Project Equipment pursuant to **Article IX** of this Lease) shall not become part of the Project Equipment and such property shall be subject to *ad valorem* taxes.

Section 8.2. Removal and Replacement of Project Equipment.

(a) The Company may, if no uncured Event of Default (as defined in **Section 12.1** hereof) exists and is continuing, remove from the Project Site and sell, exchange, replace or otherwise dispose of, without responsibility or accountability to the City or the Trustee with respect thereto, any items of machinery and equipment, or parts thereof, which constitute a part of the Project Equipment and which have become inadequate, obsolete, worn out, unsuitable, undesirable or unnecessary or which, in the sound discretion of the Company, are otherwise no longer useful to the Company in its operations. Before any such removal of any items of equipment or machinery with a then-market value of greater than $2,000,000 in the aggregate within any one calendar year, the Company shall deliver to the City and the Trustee a certificate signed by an Authorized Company Representative containing a complete description of any machinery or equipment that the Company proposes to remove. Upon request by the Company, the City will execute and deliver a bill of sale that transfers full and complete title to the Company of the Project Equipment removed. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, title to any item of the Project Equipment removed from the Project Site shall automatically vest in the Company without further instrument or action, and such vesting of title shall be self-operative effective upon removal. Any Project Equipment removed from the Project Site shall no longer be entitled to the tax exemption afforded by virtue of the City's ownership thereof.

(b) In all cases, the Company shall pay all of the costs and expenses of any such removal. The Company's right under this Section to remove machinery and equipment constituting a part of the Project Equipment is intended only to permit the Company to maintain an efficient operation by the removal of machinery and equipment that is no longer suitable for any of the reasons set forth in this Section, and such right is not to be construed to permit a removal under any other circumstances and specifically is not to be construed to permit the Company to make a wholesale removal of the Project Equipment.

Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations. The Company shall not do or permit others under its control to do any work on the Project Site related to any repair, rebuilding, restoration, replacement, modification or addition to the Project Equipment, or any part thereof, unless all requisite municipal and other governmental permits and authorizations shall have been first procured. The City agrees to act promptly on all requests for such municipal permits and authorizations. All such work shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner and in material compliance with all applicable material building and zoning laws and governmental regulations and requirements, and in accordance with the requirements,

rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies required to be carried under the provisions of **Article VII** hereof.

Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens.

(a) The Company will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any lien on or with respect to the Project Equipment, except Permitted Encumbrances, and the Company shall promptly notify the City of the imposition of such lien of which the Company is aware and shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to fully discharge or release any such lien. Whenever and as often as any mechanics' or other similar lien is filed against the Project Equipment, or any part thereof, purporting to be for or on account of any labor done or materials or services furnished in connection with any work in or about the Project Site, the Company shall discharge the same of record. Notice is hereby given that the City shall not be liable for any labor or materials furnished to the Company or anyone claiming by, through or under the Company upon credit, and that no mechanics' or other similar lien for any such labor, services or materials shall attach to or affect the reversionary or other estate of the City in and to the Project Equipment or any part thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, the Company may contest any such mechanics' or other similar lien if the Company (1) promptly notifies the City and the Trustee in writing of its intention so to do, (2) diligently prosecutes such contest, (3) at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale of the Project Equipment, or any part thereof or interest therein, under execution or otherwise, (4) promptly pays or otherwise satisfies any final judgment adjudging or enforcing such contested lien claim and (5) thereafter promptly procures the record release or satisfaction thereof. The Company may permit the lien so contested to remain unpaid during the period of any such contest and any appeal therefrom, so long as the Project Equipment is not subject to loss or forfeiture. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City from any loss, costs or expenses the City may actually incur related to any such contest. The Company shall reimburse the City for the actual expenses incurred by it in connection with the imposition of any such lien or in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim. The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in any such contest.

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction.

(a) If the Project Equipment is damaged or destroyed by fire or any other casualty, whether or not covered by insurance, the Company, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, shall either (i) make the determination described in subsection (f) below, or (ii) repair, restore or replace the same so that upon completion of such repairs, restoration or replacement the Project Equipment is of a value not less than the value thereof immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction.

If the Company elects to repair, restore or replace the Project Equipment, for all purposes of this Lease, any reference to the words "Project Equipment" shall be deemed to also include any such new machinery and equipment.

Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** hereof received with respect to such damage or loss to the

Project Equipment shall be used to pay the cost of repairing, restoring or replacing the Project Equipment or any part thereof. Insurance monies in an amount less than $1,000,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided herein. Insurance monies in any amount of $1,000,000 or more shall be (i) paid to the Trustee and deposited in the Project Fund and shall be disbursed as provided in **Section 4.4** hereof to pay the cost of repairing, restoring or replacing the Project Equipment or any part thereof, or (ii) if determined by the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, applied as directed by, or on behalf of, such Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding. If the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds shall be deposited with the Trustee and used to redeem Bonds as provided in subsection (f).

(b) If any of the insurance monies paid by the insurance company as hereinabove provided remain after the completion of such repairs, restoration or replacement, and this Lease has not been terminated, the excess shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, subject to the rights of any leasehold mortgagee or Financing Party. Completion of such repairs, restoration or replacement shall be evidenced by a certificate of completion in accordance with the provisions of **Section 4.5** hereof. Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, if the Net Proceeds are insufficient to pay the entire cost of such repairs, restoration or replacement, the Company shall pay the deficiency.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, in the event of any such damage by fire or any other casualty, the provisions of this Lease shall be unaffected and the Company shall remain and continue liable for the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent and all other charges required hereunder to be paid by the Company, as though no damage by fire or any other casualty has occurred.

(d) The City and the Company agree that they will cooperate with each other, to such extent as such other party may reasonably require, in connection with the prosecution or defense of any action or proceeding arising out of, or for the collection of any insurance monies that may be due in the event of, any loss or damage, and that they will execute and deliver to such other parties such instruments as may be required to facilitate the recovery of any insurance monies.

(e) The Company agrees to give prompt notice to the City and the Trustee with respect to all fires and any other casualties occurring in, on, at or about the Project Equipment causing (in the Company's opinion) damage of more than $1,000,000.

(f) If the Company determines that repairing, restoring or replacing the Project Equipment is not practicable or desirable, or if the Company does not have the right under any Leasehold Security Agreement to use any Net Proceeds for repair or restoration of the Project Equipment, any Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** hereof received with respect to such damage or loss shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same become due, all subject to rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any). The Company agrees to be reasonable in exercising its judgment pursuant to this subsection (f). Alternatively, if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that repairing, restoring or replacing the Project Equipment is not practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the casualty insurance, and retain such proceeds for its own account.

(g) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project Equipment during any period in which the Project Equipment is damaged or destroyed or is being repaired, restored or replaced, nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such repairing, restoring or replacing, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement

or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease or of any other obligations of the Company under this Lease except as expressly provided in this Section.

Section 9.2. Condemnation.

(a) If during the Lease Term, title to, or the temporary use of, all or any part of the Project Equipment is condemned by or sold under threat of condemnation to any authority possessing the power of eminent domain, to such extent that the claim or loss resulting from such condemnation is greater than $1,000,000, the Company shall, within 90 days after the date of entry of a final order in any eminent domain proceedings granting condemnation or the date of sale under threat of condemnation, notify the City, the Trustee, the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any) in writing as to the nature and extent of such condemnation or loss of title and whether it is practicable and desirable to acquire and install substitute equipment.

(b) If the Company determines that such substitution is practicable and desirable, the Company shall proceed promptly with and complete with reasonable dispatch the acquisition and installation of such substitute equipment, so as to place the Project Equipment in substantially the same condition as existed before the exercise of the said power of eminent domain. In such case, any Net Proceeds received from any award or awards with respect to the Project Equipment or any part thereof made in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or of the sale proceeds, shall be applied in the same manner as provided in **Section 9.1** hereof (with respect to the receipt of casualty insurance proceeds).

(c) If the Company determines that it is not practicable or desirable to acquire and install substitute equipment, any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards received by the Company shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, provided that if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that acquiring and installing substitute equipment is not practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the condemnation awards, and retain such proceeds for its own account, all subject to the rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Security Agreement (if any) and Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any).

(d) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project Equipment during any such period of restoration or acquisition nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such restoration or acquisition, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease nor of any other obligations hereunder except as expressly provided in this Section.

(e) The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project Equipment or any part thereof, and shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit the Company to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and on behalf of the City. In no event will the City voluntarily settle or consent to the settlement of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project Equipment or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Company.

Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Article IX**, the proceeds of any insurance received subsequent to a casualty or of any condemnation proceedings (or threats thereof) shall before the application thereof by the City or the Trustee be applied

as directed by the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of Bonds Outstanding, subject and subordinate to (a) the rights of the City and the Trustee to be paid all their expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds and (b) the rights of the City to any amounts then due and payable under the Performance Agreement.

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. The City makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the condition of the Project Equipment or that it will be suitable for the Company's purposes or needs. The Company releases the City and the Trustee from, agrees that the City and the Trustee shall not be liable for and agrees to hold the City and the Trustee harmless against, any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any Person that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project Equipment or the Company's use thereof, unless such loss is the result of the City's or the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. This provision shall survive termination of this Lease.

Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession. Upon accrual of the City's right of re-entry because of the Company's default hereunder or upon the cancellation or termination of this Lease for any reason other than the Company's purchase of the Project Equipment pursuant to **Article XI** hereof, the Company shall peacefully surrender possession of the Project Equipment to the City in good condition and repair.

Section 10.3. City's Right of Access to the Project Equipment. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project Equipment as may be generally provided in the City's code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and the Trustee and their duly authorized agents may, at reasonable times during normal business hours and, except in the event of emergencies, upon not less than two Business Day's prior notice, subject to the Company's usual business propriety, safety, confidentiality and security requirements, enter upon the Project Site (a) to examine and inspect the Project Equipment without interference or prejudice to the Company's operations, (b) to monitor the purchase and installation provided for in **Section 4.2** hereof as may be reasonably necessary, (c) to examine all files, records, books and other materials in the Company's possession pertaining to the purchase, installation or maintenance of the Project Equipment, and (d) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, to enforce the remedies provided in in **Section 12.2** hereof.

Section 10.4. Granting of Licenses; Leasehold Security Agreements and Financing Arrangements.

(a) Subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, if no Event of Default under this Lease has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, the Company may at any time or times (i) grant subleases (as permitted in **Section 13.1(c)** hereof), licenses and other rights or privileges that are for the direct use of the Project Equipment, or part thereof, by the grantee, (ii) release or terminate existing subleases, licenses and other rights or privileges, all with or without consideration and upon such terms and conditions as the Company shall determine, or (iii) incur Permitted Encumbrances. The Company may take such actions and may execute any applicable documents in the Company's own name. No separate signature of or authorization from the City shall be required for the execution and delivery of any

such document, although the City agrees to execute and deliver such confirming documents as are described below, under the procedures described below, if the Company chooses to make such a request. All third parties entering into agreements with the Company or receiving delivery of or the benefit of such agreements or documents shall be entitled to rely upon the same as having been executed and delivered by the City, unless such third party has actual or constructive notice, expressly in writing, that the agency herein granted by the City to the Company has been terminated by the City because of an uncured Event of Default hereunder. The City agrees that it will execute and deliver and will cause and direct the Trustee to execute and deliver any instrument necessary or appropriate to confirm and grant, release or terminate any such sublease, license or other right or privilege or any such agreement or other arrangement, upon receipt by the City and the Trustee of: (i) a copy of the instrument of grant, release or termination or of the agreement or other arrangement, (ii) a written application signed by an Authorized Company Representative requesting such instrument, and (iii) a certificate executed by an Authorized Company Representative stating that such grant or release is not detrimental to the proper conduct of the business of the Company, will not impair the effective use or interfere with the efficient and economical operation of the Project Equipment, will not materially adversely affect the security intended to be given by or under the Indenture and will be a Permitted Encumbrance or release of a Permitted Encumbrance. If no Event of Default has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, any payments or other consideration received by the Company for any such grant or with respect to or under any such agreement or other arrangement shall be and remain the property of the Company; but, subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, upon (i) termination of this Lease for any reason other than the redemption of the Bonds and/or the purchase of the Project Equipment by the Company or (ii) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company, all rights then existing of the Company with respect to or under such grant shall inure to the benefit of and be exercisable by the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company may grant security interests in the leasehold estate created by this Lease, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, provided and upon condition that a duplicate original or certified copy or photostatic copy of each such security agreement, and the note or other obligation secured thereby, is delivered to the City within thirty (30) days after the execution thereof. The sale of the Company's leasehold estate at a foreclosure sale or trustee's sale under the Leasehold Security Agreement or any assignment in lieu thereof shall not require the consent of the City, if (i) written notice of the proposed sale or assignment is provided to the City at least fifteen (15) days prior thereto, and (ii) before such sale or assignment, all payments then owing to the City under the Performance Agreement are paid.

(c) The City acknowledges and agrees that the Company may finance and refinance its rights and interests in the Project Equipment, this Lease and the leasehold estate created hereby and, in connection therewith, the Company may execute Financing Documents with one or more Financing Parties. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in this Lease, the Company may, at any time and from time to time, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, (i) execute one or more Financing Documents upon the terms contained in this **Section 10.4** and (ii) sublease or assign this Lease, the leasehold estate, any sublease and rights in connection therewith, and/or grant liens or security interests therein, to any Financing Party. Any further sublease or assignment by any Financing Party shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 13.1**.

(d) Upon notice by the Company to the City in writing that it has executed one or more Financing Documents under which it has granted rights in this Lease to a Financing Party, which includes the name and address of such Financing Party, then the following provisions shall apply in respect of each such Financing Party:

(1) there shall be no merger of this Lease or of the leasehold estate created hereby with the title to the Project Equipment, notwithstanding that this Lease or said leasehold estate and said title shall be owned by the same Person or Persons, without the prior written consent of such Financing Party;

(2) the City shall serve upon each such Financing Party (at the address, if any, provided to the City) a copy of each notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default and each notice of termination given to the Company under this Lease, at the same time as such notice is served upon the Company. No such notice to the Company shall be effective unless a copy thereof is thus served upon each Financing Party;

(3) each Financing Party shall have the same period of time which the Company has, after the service of any required notice upon it, within which to remedy or cause to be remedied any payment default under this Lease which is the basis of the notice plus thirty (30) days, and the City shall accept performance by such Financing Party as timely performance by the Company;

(4) the City may exercise any of its rights or remedies with respect to any other Event of Default by the Company, subject to the rights of the Financing Parties under this **Section 10.4(d)** as to such other events of default. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the holder of the Leasehold Security Agreement may cause the sale of the leasehold interest of the Company to be sold at foreclosure sale conducted in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the Leasehold Security Agreement, to accept assignment of this Lease in lieu of foreclosure and to appoint a receiver for the Project Equipment, all without obtaining the prior written consent of the City but subject to the provisions of this **Section 10.4(b)**;

(5) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company under this Lease beyond any applicable grace period, other than a default in the payment of money, the City shall take no action to effect a termination of this Lease by service of a notice or otherwise, without first giving notice thereof to each such Financing Party and permitting such Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) a reasonable time within which to remedy such default in the case of an Event of Default which is susceptible of being cured (provided that the period to remedy such Event of Default shall continue beyond any period set forth in the Lease to effect said cure so long as the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) is diligently prosecuting such cure); provided that the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) shall pay or cause to be paid to the City and the Trustee all expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, court costs and disbursements incurred by the City or the Trustee in connection with any such default; and

(6) the Financing Parties (and their designees, nominees, assignees or transferees) shall have the right to enter, possess and use the Project Equipment at such reasonable times and manner as are necessary or desirable to effectuate the remedies and enforce their respective rights under the Financing Documents and this Lease may not be modified, amended, canceled or surrendered by agreement between the City and the Company, without prior written consent of such Financing Party.

(e) In connection with the execution of one or more Financing Documents, upon the request of the Company, the City agrees to execute such documents as shall be reasonably requested by a Financing Party and which are usual and customary in connection with the closing of the financing or refinancing pursuant to the Financing Documents, provided that the same shall not impose any additional liability or obligations on the City with respect to payments, notices or otherwise or change any terms of

this Lease. The Company agrees to reimburse the City for any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to this Section, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in complying with such request, up to a maximum of $10,000 with respect to any one request.

Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee. The Company shall indemnify and save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their governing body members, officers, agents and employees (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, by or on behalf of any Person, firm or corporation arising from the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of the Performance Agreement, this Lease, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Indenture (including any violation by the Company of, or failure by the Company to comply with, any federal or state securities laws in connection with the Bonds) and from the conduct or management of, or from any work or thing done in or on the Project Equipment and the Project Site during the Lease Term, and against and from all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising during the Lease Term from (a) any condition of the Project Equipment or the Project Site, (b) any breach or default on the part of the Company in the performance of any of its obligations under the Performance Agreement, this Lease or any related document, (c) any contract entered into in connection with the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment, (d) any act of negligence of the Company or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees, (e) any liability of an Indemnified Party resulting from a failure to comply with Section 107.170 of the Revised Statues of Missouri, as amended, with respect to the Project Equipment or the Project Site, (f) unless the Company has been released from liability pursuant to **Section 13.1**, any act of negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, and (g) any claim relating to the presence on, escape or removal from the Project Equipment or the Project Site during the term of the Lease of any hazardous substance or other material regulated by any applicable Environmental Law, or compliance with any applicable Environmental Law, whether such claim arises before, during or after the term of this Lease, including claims relating to personal injury or damage to property; provided, however, the indemnification contained in this **Section 10.5** shall not extend to (i) the City if such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of work being performed at the Project Equipment or the Project Site by employees of the City or the result of negligence or willful misconduct by the City (except in the case of failure to comply with Section 107.170), or (ii) the Trustee if such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of the negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee or (iii) the City for any claim relating to the failure of such party to perform its obligations under this Lease or the Indenture. Upon notice from the City or the Trustee, the Company shall defend them or either of them in any such action or proceeding. This **Section 10.5** shall survive any termination of this Lease or the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

In case any action shall be brought against one or more of the Indemnified Parties based upon the foregoing indemnification and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the Company, the Indemnified Parties shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company shall promptly assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel satisfactory to the Indemnified Parties, the payment of all reasonable expenses and the right to negotiate and consent to settlement. If the Company shall have wrongfully failed to assume the defense of such action, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel retained by the Indemnified Party shall be paid by the Company. If any of the Indemnified Parties is advised by counsel retained by the Company to defend such action that there may be legal defenses available to it which are adverse to or in conflict with those available to the Company or any other Indemnified Party, and that the defense of such Indemnified Party should be handled by separate counsel, the Company shall not have the right to assume the defense of such Indemnified Party, but shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel retained by such Indemnified

Party in assuming its own defense. Any one or more of the Indemnified Parties shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and to participate in the defense thereof, but except as otherwise set forth in this Section, the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Indemnified Parties unless employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the Company. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its consent by any of the Indemnified Parties, but if settled with the consent of the Company or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action against the Company or any of the Indemnified Parties, with or without the consent of the Company, the provided that the Company was given prompt written notice and the ability to assume the defense thereof as required by this paragraph, the Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties to the extent provided herein.

Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits. The City agrees that any depreciation, investment tax credit or any other tax benefits with respect to the Project Equipment or any part thereof shall be made available to the Company, and the City will fully cooperate with the Company in any effort by the Company to avail itself of any such depreciation, investment tax credit or other tax benefits.

Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Corporate Existence. The Company agrees that until the Bonds are paid or payment is provided for in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, it will maintain its existence, and will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the Company may, without violating the agreement contained in this Section, consolidate with or merge into another Person or permit one or more other Persons to consolidate with or merge into it, or may sell or otherwise transfer to another Person all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety and thereafter cease operations, dissolve and/or convert into a different type of legal entity, if the surviving, resulting or transferee Person expressly assumes in writing all the obligations of the Company contained in this Lease and the Performance Agreement.

Section 10.8. Security Interests. The City and the Company hereby authorize the Trustee to file all appropriate financing and continuation statements as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. Upon the written instructions of the Owners of 100% of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Trustee shall file all continuation instruments the Owners deem necessary to be filed and shall continue or cause to be continued such instruments for so long as the Bonds are Outstanding. The City and the Company shall cooperate with the Trustee in this regard by providing such information as the Trustee may require to renew such statements. The Trustee shall maintain a file showing a description of all Project Equipment, said file to be compiled from the certificates furnished to the Trustee pursuant to **Section 4.2(c)**, **Section 4.4** and **Section 8.2** hereof. At the written request of all of the Owners of the Bonds, the City, at the expense of the Company, and the Company further agree to enter into any other instruments necessary for the creation and perfection of (and continuance of the perfection of) the security interests in the Project Equipment benefiting the Owners of the Bonds then outstanding.

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project Equipment .

(a) *Purchase of the Entirety of the Project Equipment.* The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase all of the Project Equipment at any time, upon payment of the purchase price described below, provided that the Company, at its option, may deliver the Outstanding Bonds in payment of that portion of the purchase price described in subsection (a)(1), below. To exercise such option the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of closing such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and in case of a redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. Notwithstanding the forgoing, if the City or the Trustee provides a Remedies Notice to the Company, the Company shall be deemed to have exercised its repurchase option under this Section on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice without any further action by the Company; provided said Remedies Notice has not been rescinded by such date (such option to take place on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice). The Company may rescind such exercise by providing written notice to the City and the Trustee on or prior to the 29th and by taking such action as may be required to cure the default that led to the giving of the Remedies Notice. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this subsection shall be the sum of the following:

(1) an amount of money which, when added to the amount then on deposit in the Bond Fund, will be sufficient to redeem all the then outstanding Bonds on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date, including, without limitation, principal and interest to accrue to said redemption date and redemption expense; plus

(2) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus

(3) an amount of money equal to all payments due and payable pursuant to the Performance Agreement through the end of the calendar year in which the date of purchase occurs; plus

(4) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable fees and expenses for its counsel in connection with such purchase of the Project Equipment; plus

(5) the sum of $10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least 5 days prior to the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

(b) *Purchase of a Portion of the Project Equipment.* The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase a portion of the Project Equipment at any time, upon payment in full of a portion of the Bonds then outstanding or provision for their payment having been made pursuant to **Article XIII** of the Indenture, in the amount described in this subsection. To exercise such option the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of

closing such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and in case of a redemption of Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this subsection shall be the sum of the following:

(1) the amount of money equal to the portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount on the closing date for such purchase that is attributable to the portion of the Project Equipment to be removed, which shall be determined by dividing (i) the total Project Costs paid with respect to such Project Equipment under **Section 4.4** hereof, by (ii) the total of all Project Costs paid under **Section 4.4** hereof, and then multiplying such quotient by the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount at the time of the closing date for such purchase and rounding such product to the nearest $1,000, which amount shall be deposited to the Bond Fund and applied to redeem outstanding Bonds in an equal principal amount on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date); plus

(2) an amount of money equal to the interest to accrue to such redemption date on the Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to paragraph (1) immediately above and redemption expense, which amount shall be deposited to the Bond Fund; plus

(3) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's agreed to and reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus

(4) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable fees and expenses for its counsel in connection with such purchase of Project Equipment; plus

(5) the sum of $10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least 5 days prior to the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

Upon payment of the purchase price relating to a portion of the Project Equipment, the Trustee shall note in its records the removal of such portion from the Project Equipment. The Company shall deliver to the City UCC Termination Statements and a bill of sale for such portion of the Project Equipment to be executed and delivered by the City upon deposit of such purchase price in the Bond Fund. If the Project Equipment is to be physically removed from the Project Site, the Company shall pay all the costs and expenses of any such removal and shall immediately repair at its expense all damage to the remaining Project Equipment caused thereby.

Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project Equipment . At the closing of the purchase of the entire or all remaining portions of the Project Equipment pursuant to this Article, the City will upon receipt of the purchase price deliver to the Company the following:

(a) A release from the Trustee of the Project Equipment from the lien and/or security interest of the Indenture and this Lease and appropriate termination of financing statements as required under the Uniform Commercial Code; and

(b) Documents, including without limitation a bill of sale as to the Project Equipment, conveying to the Company legal title to the Project Equipment, as it then exists, subject to the following: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project Equipment was subject when conveyed to the City; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Company or to the creation or suffering of which the Company consented; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Company to perform or observe any of the agreements on its part contained in this Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement; and (v) if the Project Equipment or any part thereof is being condemned, the rights and title of any condemning authority.

Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture. The option to purchase the Project Equipment granted to the Company in this Article shall be and remain prior and superior to the Indenture and may be exercised whether or not the Company is in default under this Lease or the Indenture, provided that such default will not result in nonfulfillment of any condition to the exercise of any such option (including the payment of all amounts specified in **Section 11.1** hereof) and further provided that all options herein granted shall terminate upon the termination of this Lease.

Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project Equipment .

(a) The Company hereby agrees to purchase, and the City hereby agrees to sell, the Project Equipment upon the occurrence of (a) the expiration of the Lease Term following full payment of the Bonds or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, and (b) the final payments due under the Performance Agreement. The amount of the purchase price under this Section shall be $10.00 plus an amount sufficient to redeem all the then Outstanding Bonds, plus accrued interest and the reasonable fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company shall purchase the Project Equipment pursuant to the provisions of **Section 11.1(a)** at the time of, and in connection with, any redemption of Bonds required by the mandatory redemption provision set out in **Section 301(c)** of the Indenture.

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing beyond any applicable notice and/or cure period, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default" under this Lease:

(a) Default in the due and punctual payment of Basic Rent or Additional Rent within 10 days after written notice thereof from the City or the Trustee to the Company that the Company failed to make such payment. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no failure or default specified in paragraph (a) of this **Section 12.1** shall constitute an Event of Default until actual notice of such failure to make such payment by registered or certified mail shall be given by the City or the Trustee to the Company and the Company shall have had ten (10) days after receipt of such notice to correct said failure and shall not have corrected said failure within such period; or

(b) Default in the due observance or performance of any other covenant, agreement, obligation or provision of this Lease on the Company's part to be observed or performed, and

such default shall continue for 60 days after the City or the Trustee has given the Company written notice specifying such default (or such longer period as is reasonably required to cure such default; provided that (1) the Company has commenced such cure within said 60-day period, and (2) the Company diligently prosecutes such cure to completion); or

(c) The Company: (1) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (2) files a petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the Bankruptcy Code as now or in the future amended or any other similar present or future federal or state statute or regulation, or files a pleading asking for such relief; or (3) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (4) consents to the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major portion of its property or fails to have the appointment of any trustee, receiver or liquidator made without the Company's consent or acquiescence, vacated or set aside; or (5) is finally adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent under any federal or state law; or (6) is subject to any proceeding, or suffers the entry of a final and non-appealable court order, under any federal or state law appointing a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major part of its property or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, or approving a petition filed against it under the Bankruptcy Code, as now or in the future amended, which order or proceeding, if not consented to by it, is not dismissed, vacated, denied, set aside or stayed within 90 days after the day of entry or commencement; or (7) suffers a writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process to be issued by any court against all or any substantial portion of its property, and such writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is not contested, stayed, or is not released within 60 days after the final entry, or levy or after any contest is finally adjudicated or any stay is vacated or set aside; or

(d) The occurrence and continuance of an "Event of Default" by the Company under the Performance Agreement, following any applicable notice and grace period provided in the Performance Agreement.

Section 12.2. Remedies on Default. If any Event of Default referred to in **Section 12.1** hereof has occurred and continues beyond the period provided to cure, then the City may at the City's election (subject, however, to any restrictions against acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds or termination of this Lease in the Indenture), then or at any time thereafter, and while such default continues, take any one or more of the following actions:

(a) cause all amounts payable with respect to the Bonds for the remainder of the term of this Lease to become due and payable, as provided in the Indenture; provided that if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement, the City shall convey the Project Equipment to the Company in accordance with **Section 11.2** hereof; or

(b) give the Company written notice of intention to terminate this Lease on a date specified therein, which date shall not be earlier than 60 days after such notice is given, and if all defaults have not then been cured, on the date so specified, the Owners shall tender or be deemed to have tendered the Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds for cancellation with instruction that such tender is in lieu of payment in accordance with **Section 11.1(a)** hereof, the Company's rights to possession of the Project Equipment shall cease and this Lease shall thereupon be terminated, and the City may enter the Project Site and take possession of the Project Equipment and if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and

the Performance Agreement, the City shall convey the Project Equipment to the Company in accordance with **Section 11.2** hereof.

Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations. The Company covenants and agrees with the City and Owners that its obligations under this Lease shall survive the cancellation and termination of this Lease, for any cause, and that the Company shall continue to pay the Basic Rent and Additional Rent (to the extent the Bonds remain Outstanding) and perform all other obligations provided for in this Lease, all at the time or times provided in this Lease; provided, however, that except for the indemnification contained in **Section 10.5** hereof, upon the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent required under **Article V** hereof, and upon the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture under **Section 1301** thereof, and upon the Company's exercise of the purchase option contained in **Article XI** hereof or upon the events provided in **Section 12.2(b)** hereof, the Company's obligation under this Lease shall thereupon cease and terminate in full, except that obligations with respect to compensation and indemnification of the City and the Trustee shall not so terminate.

Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City. Upon an Event of Default, the City, or the Trustee in the City's name, may (but shall not be obligated so to do) upon the continuance of such failure on the Company's part for 60 days after written notice of such failure is given the Company by the City or the Trustee, and without waiving or releasing the Company from any obligation hereunder, as an additional but not exclusive remedy, make any such payment or perform any such obligation, and all reasonable sums so paid by the City or the Trustee and all necessary incidental reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City or the Trustee (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) in performing such obligations shall be deemed Additional Rent and shall be paid to the City or the Trustee on demand, and if not so paid by the Company, the City or the Trustee shall have the same rights and remedies provided for in **Section 12.2** hereof in the case of default by the Company in the payment of Basic Rent.

Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies reserved by the City and the Company hereunder are in addition to those otherwise provided by law and shall be construed as cumulative and continuing rights. No one of them shall be exhausted by the exercise thereof on one or more occasions. The City and the Company shall each be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Lease, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 12.5** or elsewhere in this Lease to the contrary, however, the Company's option to purchase the property as provided in **Article XI** above shall not be terminated upon an Event of Default unless and until this Lease is terminated to the extent permitted pursuant to **Section 12.2(b)** above.

Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach. No waiver of any breach of any covenant or agreement herein contained shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant or agreement or as a waiver of any breach of any other covenant or agreement, and in case of a breach by the Company of any covenant, agreement or undertaking by the Company, the City may nevertheless accept from the Company any payment or payments hereunder without in any way waiving City's right to exercise any of its rights and remedies provided for herein with respect to any such default or defaults of the Company which were in existence at the time such payment or payments were accepted by the City.

Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may, but except as otherwise provided in the Indenture shall not be obliged to, exercise any or all of the rights of the City under this Article, upon notice as required of the

City unless the City has already given the required notice. In addition, the Trustee shall have available to it all of the remedies prescribed by the Indenture.

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease.

(a) The Company may assign this Lease in whole or in part, without the necessity of obtaining the consent of the Trustee, subject, however, to each of the following conditions:

(i) The Company shall obtain the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, to each assignment, unless such sale, transfer or assignment is to an entity controlled by or under common control with or controlling the Company, or such sale, transfer or assignment is otherwise permitted under **Section 10.7** hereof, in which event no written consent of the City shall be required, but, in such event, the Company shall provide the City with advance written notice of such assignment.

(ii) The assignee shall assume the obligations of the Company hereunder to the extent of the interest assigned; and

(iii) Such assignment shall be in writing, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignor and in proper form for recording;

(iv) Such assignment shall include the entire then unexpired term of this Lease; and

(v) The Company shall, promptly following the completion of any such assignment, furnish or cause to be furnished to the City and to the Trustee a true and complete copy of each such assignment and assumption of obligations, as the case may be.

(b) Any assignee of all the rights of the Company shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds. Upon such assignment of all the rights of the Company and agreement by the assignee to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the Bonds, the Company shall be released from and have no further obligations under this Lease, the Performance Agreement or any agreement related to the issuance of the Bonds.

(c) The Company may sublet less than 10% of the Project Equipment to a single entity for any lawful purpose under the Act without the consent of the City, and may sublet any greater portion of the Project Equipment with the prior written consent of the City. The Company shall, within 10 days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the City and the Trustee a true and correct copy of each such sublease. Any sublease of less than 10% of the Project Equipment may provide, at the Company's option, that the City's consent shall not be required in respect of any further subletting thereunder if such further subletting is for a similar purpose as the original sublease and is for a purpose permissible under the Act.

Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City. The City shall assign and pledge any rents, revenues and receipts receivable under this Lease and all interest in the Project Equipment, to the Trustee

pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds and the Company hereby consents to such pledge and assignment.

Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Mortgage of Project Equipment. Unless requested by the Company, the City shall not mortgage its interest in the Project Equipment, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project Equipment by City. During this Lease Term, the City agrees that, except to secure the Bonds to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, it will not sell, assign, encumber, transfer or convey the Project Equipment or any interest therein, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease or in the Indenture, subsequent to the issuance of Bonds and before the payment in full of the Bonds (or provision for the payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), this Lease may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, the Trustee (given in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, which consent, however, shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the written consent of all of the Owners.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be governed by **Section 1403** of the Indenture.

Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals. Wherever in this Lease it is provided that the City shall, may or must give its approval or consent, or execute supplemental agreements or schedules, the City shall not unreasonably, arbitrarily or unnecessarily withhold, delay or refuse to give such approvals or consents or refuse to execute or delay in executing such supplemental agreements or schedules; provided, however, that nothing in this Lease shall be interpreted to affect the City's rights to approve or deny any additional project or matter unrelated to the Project Equipment subject to zoning, building permit or other regulatory approvals by the City.

Section 15.3. Net Lease. The parties hereto agree (a) that this Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a net lease, (b) that the payments of Basic Rent are designed to provide the City and the Trustee funds adequate in amount to pay all principal of and interest accruing on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, (c) that to the extent that the payments of Basic Rent are not sufficient to provide the City and the Trustee with funds sufficient for the purposes aforesaid, the Company shall be obligated to pay, and it does hereby covenant and agree to pay, upon demand therefor, as Additional Rent, such further sums of money, in cash, as may from time to time be required for such purposes, and (d) that

if after the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all costs incident to the payment of the Bonds (including the fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee) have been paid in full the Trustee or the City holds unexpended funds received in accordance with the terms hereof such unexpended funds shall, after payment therefrom of all sums then due and owing by the Company under the terms of this Lease, and except as otherwise provided in this Lease and the Indenture, become the absolute property of and be paid over forthwith to the Company.

Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Lease, the Indenture or the Bonds, or any obligation herein or therein imposed upon the City, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the City a pecuniary liability or a charge upon the general credit or taxing powers of the City or the State of Missouri.

Section 15.5. Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 15.6. Binding Effect. This Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and the Company and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 15.7. Severability. If for any reason any provision of this Lease shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.9. Electronic Storage. The parties hereto agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 15.10 Complete Agreement. THE COMPANY AND THE CITY UNDERSTAND THAT ORAL OR UNEXECUTED AGREEMENTS OR COMMITMENTS TO LOAN MONEY, EXTEND CREDIT OR TO FORBEAR FROM ENFORCING REPAYMENT OF A DEBT INCLUDING PROMISES TO EXTEND OR RENEW SUCH DEBT ARE NOT ENFORCEABLE. TO PROTECT THE COMPANY AND THE CITY FROM MISUNDERSTANDING OR DISAPPOINTMENT, ANY AGREEMENTS THE COMPANY AND THE CITY REACH COVERING SUCH MATTERS ARE CONTAINED IN THIS LEASE AND THE PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENTS OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE CITY, EXCEPT AS THE COMPANY AND THE CITY MAY LATER AGREE IN WRITING TO MODIFY THIS LEASE OR THE PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized signatories, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT SITE

The Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri.

EXHIBIT B

PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The Project Equipment consists of the following, to the extent paid for in whole with Bond proceeds:

All items of machinery, equipment and parts or other personal property installed at the Project Site as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats at the Project Site; provided that no personal property located at the Project Site prior to December 31, 2023 shall be included in the Project Equipment.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

Requisition No. _____
Date: _____

REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

TO: UMB BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE UNDER A TRUST INDENTURE DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024, BETWEEN CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, AND THE TRUSTEE, AND THE LEASE AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024, BETWEEN CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI AND HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY.

The undersigned Authorized Company Representative hereby states and certifies that:

1. The total set forth on **Schedule 1** hereto is requested to pay for Project Costs (as defined in the Indenture) of the Project Equipment.

2. Said Project Costs shall be paid in whole from Bond proceeds in such amounts, to such payees and for such purposes as set forth on **Schedule 1** hereto.

3. Each of the items for which payment is requested are or were desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase and installation of the Project Equipment (as defined in the Trust Indenture), have been properly incurred and are a proper charge against the Project Fund, and have been paid by the Company or are justly due to the Persons whose names and addresses are stated on **Schedule 1**, and have not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund.

4. As of this date, except for the amounts referred to above, to the best of my knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase and installation of the Project Equipment which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or similar lien upon the Project Equipment or any part thereof.

5. With respect to all personal property described in this Requisition Certificate and for which Project Costs are disbursed pursuant to this Requisition Certificate, in consideration of such disbursement, such personal property is hereby BARGAINED and SOLD, and the Company by these presents does now GRANT and CONVEY, unto the CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, and its successors and assigns, all of its right, title and interest, if any, in and to such personal property, and such personal property shall constitute a portion of the "Project Equipment" as defined under the Lease Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the Company and the City. The property is being conveyed "as is," "where is" and "with all faults" as of the date of this Requisition Certificate, without any representation or warranty whatsoever as to its condition, fitness for any particular purpose, merchantability, or any other warranty, express or implied.

6. The Authorized Company Representative (i) certifies they have reviewed any wire instructions set forth in this written disbursement direction to confirm such wire instructions are accurate, and (ii) agrees they will not seek recourse from the Trustee as a result of losses incurred by it for making the disbursement in accordance with this disbursement direction.

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC

By: _____
Authorized Company Representative

SCHEDULE 1 TO REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

PROJECT COSTS

Payee and Address	Description	Amount

APPENDIX I

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

$9,000,000
(AGGREGATE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)
CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS
(PROJECT TITAN - 32ND STREET LOCATION)
SERIES 2024

DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2024

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Mayor and City Council
Joplin, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On the basis of the representations, and covenants and upon the terms and conditions contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement, Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Purchaser"), offers to purchase from the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), the above-referenced series of Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), to be issued by the City, under and pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ passed by the governing body of the City on May 20, 2024 (the "Ordinance") and a Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Indenture"), by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, Missouri, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in **Section 101** of the Indenture.

SECTION 1. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

(a) By the City's acceptance hereof, the City hereby represents to the Purchaser that:

(1) The City is a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. The City is authorized under Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and its Charter to authorize, issue and deliver the Bonds and to consummate all transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Lease, the Performance Agreement and any and all other agreements relating thereto. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to finance the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment for Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), and to pay for the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds;

(2) There is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or threatened wherein or whereby any question is raised or may be raised, questioning, disputing or affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or its boundaries, or the right or title of any of its officers to their respective offices, or the legality of any official act leading up to the issuance of the Bonds or the constitutionality or validity of the obligation represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds, the Ordinance, the Lease, the Indenture or the Performance Agreement; and

(3) Any certificate signed by an authorized representative of the City and delivered to the Purchaser shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the City to such party as to the statements made therein.

(b) The Purchaser represents as follows:

(1) The Purchaser is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is in good standing under the laws of and is qualified to do business in the State of Missouri;

(2) The execution, delivery and performance of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Purchaser has been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Purchaser and does not and will not conflict with or result in the breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order applicable to or binding upon the Purchaser, or, to the best of its knowledge, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party or by which it is bound;

(3) When executed and delivered by the Purchaser, this Bond Purchase Agreement will be, and is, a legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and further subject to the availability of equitable remedies; and

(4) Any certificate signed by an authorized officer or agent of the Purchaser and delivered to the City shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Purchaser to such party as to the statements made therein.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS

On the basis of the representations and covenants contained herein and in the other agreements referred to herein, and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth and in the Indenture, the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the City and the City agrees to sell to the Purchaser the Bonds on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser by the City on the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) upon payment of an amount equal to the Closing Price (hereinafter defined) for the Bonds, which amount shall be applied as provided in the Indenture and shall thereafter on the Closing Date immediately be applied to the payment of Project Costs as provided in the Lease. From time to time after the Closing Date as additional Project Costs are incurred, the Purchaser may make additional payments with respect to the Bonds ("Additional Payments") to the Trustee, which Additional Payments shall constitute the purchase price for corresponding additional principal amounts of the Bonds, and shall be applied to the payment of Project Costs or as otherwise provided in the Indenture, and the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds shall increase by each such Additional Payment; provided that the sum of the Closing Price and all such Additional Payments for the Bonds shall not, in the aggregate, exceed $9,000,000.

As used herein, the term "Closing Date" shall mean May 31, 2024, or such other date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Purchaser; the term "Closing Price" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, that certain amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City in the Certificate as to Closing Price.

The Bonds shall be issued under and secured as provided in the Ordinance, the Indenture and the Lease authorized thereby and the Bonds shall have the maturity, interest rate and shall be subject to redemption as set forth therein. The delivery of the Bonds shall be made in definitive form as a fully registered bond in the maximum aggregate principal denomination of $9,000,000; provided, that the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding at any time shall be that amount recorded in the official bond registration records of the Trustee and further provided that interest shall be payable on the Bonds only on the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, as more fully provided in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS TO THE PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

The Purchaser's obligations hereunder shall be subject to the due performance by the City of the City's obligations and agreements to be performed hereunder on or prior to the Closing Date and to the accuracy of and compliance with the City's representations contained herein, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following conditions:

(a) There shall be delivered to the Purchaser on or prior to the Closing Date a duly executed copy of the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Performance Agreement, this Agreement and the Lease and any other instrument contemplated thereby shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been modified or changed except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Purchaser;

(b) The City shall confirm on the Closing Date by a certificate that at and as of the Closing Date the City has taken all action necessary to issue the Bonds and that there is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or threatened wherein any question is raised affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or the legality of any official act shown to have been done in the transcript of proceedings leading up to the issuance of the Bonds, or the constitutionality or validity of the indebtedness represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings in relation to the issuance or sale thereof;

(c) The Company shall execute a certificate, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that (i) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending against the Company or its affiliates or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened which would (A) contest, affect, restrain or enjoin the issuance, validity, execution, delivery or performance of the Bonds, or (B) in any way contest the existence or powers of the Company, (ii) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder, (iii) the representations and warranties of the Company herein were and are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading as of the date made and as of the Closing Date, and (iv) such other matters as are reasonably requested by the other parties in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

(d) Receipt by the Purchaser and the Company of an approving opinion from Gilmore & Bell, P.C., in form and substance satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Company.

SECTION 4. THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

The Purchaser shall have the right to cancel its obligation hereunder to purchase the Bonds by notifying the City in writing of its election to make such cancellation at any time prior to the Closing Date.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS OF OBLIGATIONS

The obligations of the parties hereto are subject to the receipt of the approving opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, with respect to the validity of the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS TO SURVIVE DELIVERY

All of the representations and agreements by either party shall remain operative and in full force and effect, and shall survive delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser.

SECTION 7. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

The Company shall pay all reasonable expenses and costs to effect the authorization, preparation, issuance, delivery and sale of the Bonds. To the best of the City's knowledge and belief, the only expenses payable by the Company in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (other than fees of the Company's counsel and advisors) are the following: (1) the legal fees of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., (2) costs of publication of the notice of bond sale, and (3) the Trustee's initial acceptance fee and first year's administrative fee.

SECTION 8. NOTICE

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Agreement may be given by mailing or delivering the same in writing to the appropriate party or parties at the addresses for notice set out in the Indenture.

SECTION 9. APPLICABLE LAW; ASSIGNABILITY

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri and may be assigned by the Purchaser with the written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

SECTION 10. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Executed as of the date first written above

Very truly yours,

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
as Purchaser

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted and Agreed to as of the date first written above.

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
as Company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted and Agreed to as of the date first written above.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Doug Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 1, 2024

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

AND

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

THIS PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2024, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof (this "Agreement"), between the **CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI**, a constitutional charter city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), and **HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company").

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain "projects" (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or businesses for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable;

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed an ordinance (the "Ordinance") on May 20, 2024, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan - 32nd Street Location), Series 2024, in the maximum principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring and installing certain equipment (the "Project Equipment") at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "Project Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats at the Project Site;

3. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the City is authorized to enter into a Trust Indenture with UMB Bank, N.A. (the "Trustee") for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, as therein provided, and to enter into a Lease Agreement of even date herewith (the "Lease Agreement"), under which the City will acquire and install the Project Equipment and will lease the Project Equipment to the Company under the Lease Agreement, in consideration of rental payments by the Company which will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and

4. In connection with the foregoing, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Company, in consideration of the Company's desire to cause the acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment as more fully described in the Lease Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the City and the Company hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined in the Recitals, the Indenture and the Lease Agreement, the following words and terms as used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Additional PILOT Payment" means an amount (in addition to the PILOT Payments set out in **Section 3.2**) that becomes due under **Section 3.3(a)** or **(b)**.

"Agreement" means this Performance Agreement dated as of May 1, 2024, between the City and the Company, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Annual Jobs Report" means the report required to be filed by the Company pursuant to **Section 3.6** hereof in the form of **Exhibit A** hereto.

"Base Wage" means an amount not less than 90% of the county average wage for Jasper County, Missouri, published by the Missouri Department of Economic Development through its Missouri Economic Research and information Center (MERIC) (or its successor) calculated as follows: for the year of determination, the sum of: (a) base wages paid, plus (b) incentive and bonuses awarded to those persons which are engaged in the Jobs hereunder, divided by the average number of Jobs maintained at the Project Site for such year.

"CBA" means the Cost Benefit Analysis attached to the Plan for an Industrial Development Project for Manufacturing Facilities (Project Titan) dated April 2, 2024 and approved by the City in connection with the Project Equipment.

"Chamber" means the Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce.

"County" means Jasper County, Missouri.

"Event of Default" means any Event of Default as provided in **Section 6.1** hereof.

"Exemption" has the meaning given in **Section 3.1** hereof.

"Indenture" means the Trust Indenture executed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Job" means a full-time equivalent employment position of the Company of not less than 35 hours per week at the Project Site (provided that part time positions can be aggregated to equal a full time equivalent position, i.e. two 0.5 full-time equivalent employment positions equals one Job), which includes employee benefits offered by the Company to similarly situated employees (which shall include the Company paying at least 50% of such employee's health insurance premiums) and all such Jobs, when averaged together, pay an average wage equivalent (when aggregated to a full time basis) equal to or greater than the current Base Wage. Positions filled by workers who are not directly employed by the Company or its affiliates do not qualify as "Jobs" for purposes of this definition. Accordingly, Jobs may be full time or part time. Jobs may pay more or less than Base Wage, provided all Jobs, when averaged together, equal or exceed the Base Wage.

"Lease Agreement" means the Lease Agreement between the City and the Company dated as of the date hereof.

"PILOT Payments" means the payments in lieu of taxes provided for in **Section 3.2** hereof and shown on **Exhibit B** hereto.

"Project Costs" means all costs of acquiring and installing the Project Equipment.

"Project Equipment" has the meaning given in the Lease Agreement.

"Project Site" means the Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri.

"Property Taxes" has the meaning given in **Section 3.1** hereof.

"Required Number of Jobs" means 270 Jobs.

"Taxes Otherwise Due" means, for any given calendar year, the ad valorem property taxes that would otherwise have been due in such year on the Project Equipment if the Project Equipment were not exempt by virtue of the Exemption, as calculated by applying the ad valorem tax rates assessed by all local governments or taxing districts for such calendar year to the assessed valuation that would have been attributable to the Project Equipment for such calendar year if the City did not hold title to such property.

"Test Date" means September 30 of each year, beginning on September 30, 2025, and ending on September 30, 2029.

"Trustee" means UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee under the Indenture.

ARTICLE II

ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 2.1. Issuance of the Bonds. As described herein, the City will issue the Bonds under the Act for the purpose of paying Project Costs. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the payment of Project Costs from the proceeds of the Bonds, the City will acquire title to the Project Equipment as acquired and installed.

ARTICLE III

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION; PILOT PAYMENTS

Section 3.1. Property Tax Exemption. So long as the City owns the Project Equipment, the Project Equipment will be exempt from all ad valorem taxes assessed by all state and local governments and taxing districts (collectively "Property Taxes") on personal property (the "Exemption").

Section 3.2. Payments in Lieu of Taxes. The City and the Company covenant and agree that the Project Equipment purchased with the proceeds of the Bonds is exempt from Property Taxes by

reason of the City's ownership thereof. The Company will annually pay to the City (or to the County if so directed by the City) payments in-lieu-of tax (the "PILOT Payments") with respect to the Project Equipment for each year that any portion of the Project Equipment is owned by the City in the amounts for each year as set out on **Exhibit B** hereto (except as adjusted as described in **Section 3.3** herein).

Each PILOT Payment shall be due on December 1st of each year. In the event the PILOT Payments are not paid by December 31st of any particular year, such PILOT Payments shall bear interest commencing such December 31st at the rate of 5% per annum until paid. Each PILOT Payment shall be paid to the City at the address set forth in **Section 1403** of the Indenture.

Section 3.3. Additional PILOT Payments; Adjustments to PILOT Payments.

(a) In the event the Company fails to spend at least $7,200,000 (approximately 80% of anticipated Project Costs) on the Project Equipment on or before September 30, 2025 (as certified to the Trustee and the City through requisition certificates submitted to the Trustee in accordance with the Lease Agreement), the Company shall make Additional PILOT Payments in an amount equal to the Investment Deficiency Percentage (calculated as shown below) multiplied by the amount of the difference between the PILOT Payments and the Taxes Otherwise Due during the year in which the failure occurs and any subsequent year in which such failure persists as of September 30 of such year and during which the Exemption applies by virtue of City ownership. The Investment Deficiency Percentage shall be calculated, beginning at zero percent (0%) for compliance, in accordance with the following formula, with the result expressed as a percentage:

Investment Deficiency Percentage = (1 – (certified Project Costs / $7,200,000)) x 100.

(b) In the event the Company fails to maintain the Required Number of Jobs at the Project Site on the Test Date for any two consecutive Test Dates, measured by determining the highest actual number of Jobs during the 90-day period ending on such Test Dates, the Company shall make an Additional PILOT Payment for the year in which the second of such Test Dates falls in an amount equal to the Jobs Deficiency Percentage for such year (calculated as shown below) multiplied by the amount of the difference between the PILOT Payments and the Taxes Otherwise Due. The Jobs Deficiency Percentage shall be calculated, beginning at zero percent (0%) for compliance, in accordance with the following formula, with the result expressed as a percentage:

Jobs Deficiency Percentage = (1 – (a / b)) x 100, where

a = Highest number of Jobs during the 90 day period ending on Test Date, and
b = Required Number of Jobs for the Test Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon recommendation of the Chamber and certification by the Company that unforeseeable business conditions have caused the Company to employ fewer Jobs than projected at the time this Agreement was executed, the City Council may by ordinance waive the Additional PILOT Payments, or any portion thereof, otherwise required by this subsection.

(c) Each Additional PILOT Payment shall be due on December 1 of the year in which the failure giving rise to the Additional PILOT Payment occurs (and on December 1 of each subsequent year in which such failure persists as of September 30 of such year). In no event shall the sum of the Additional PILOT Payments payable under this Section, together with the PILOT Payments pursuant to **Section 3.2** hereof, for any given tax year exceed 100% of the Taxes Otherwise Due. Additional PILOT

Payments shall not apply retrospectively to any years prior to the year in which a failure occurs and shall not accrue prospectively for future years based on current or past failures.

(d) In the event that any Additional PILOT Payment becomes due under this Agreement, the assessed valuation for purposes of calculating the Taxes Otherwise Due shall be determined by reference to the following amount:

the amount shown as the "Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment" for the applicable year on page 10 of the CBA;

provided that, the Company, by providing notice to the City of such request by November 15th of the year for which the applicable Additional PILOT Payment would be due, may request that the Assessor of Jasper County, Missouri provide an estimated assessed value of the Project Equipment in lieu of the calculation shown above, provided further that (i) the Company agrees to pay to the Assessor the actual costs (including employee time) incurred by the Assessor in determining the estimated assessed valuation, and (ii) if the Assessor is unable to make such determination on or prior to December 15th of such year, the assessed valuation for purposes of determining the Taxes Otherwise Due for such year shall be calculated as shown above.

Section 3.4. Obligation to Effect Tax Abatement. The City shall take all actions, subject only to limitations imposed by applicable law, to obtain and/or maintain in effect the Exemption, including any timely filing required with any governmental authorities ("Abatement Obligations"); provided that the City shall not be liable for any failure of any other governmental taxing authority to recognize the exemption provided herein. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the City shall only be required to instigate litigation to effect the Exemption if the Company agrees in writing that the Company shall be responsible for the costs of such actions actually incurred by the City. In the event that the Exemption is not recognized by any taxing authority, the amount paid to the City for PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments shall be reduced by the amount of Property Taxes actually paid, if any, and the amount paid in PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments shall be applied by the City, to the extent necessary, to the payment of such Property Taxes.

The City covenants that it will not act or fail to act in a manner that may cause or induce the Exemption to not be recognized. The City covenants that it will not act or fail to act in a manner that may cause or induce any levy or assessment of Property Taxes on the Project Equipment. In the event such a levy or assessment of Property Taxes should occur, the City shall, at the Company's request and at the Company's expense, cooperate with the Company in all reasonable ways to prevent and/or remove any levy or assessment of Property Taxes against the Project Equipment. Nothing herein shall prevent the Company from paying any such levy or assessment of Property Taxes under protest.

Section 3.5. Other Property Taxes in Connection with the Project Equipment; Credits. The Exemption provided by the City's ownership of the Project Equipment shall apply to all interests in the Project Equipment during the period it is owned by the City. If any Property Taxes are levied by or on behalf of any taxing jurisdiction against any interest in the Project Equipment during the period the City owns the Project Equipment (including, without limitation, any ad valorem taxes levied against the Company's rights in the Lease Agreement), the amount of Property Tax payments related to such levy or levies that are paid by Company and received by the City, the County, or any other Missouri taxing jurisdiction shall be credited against and reduce on a dollar for dollar basis the amount payable by the Company to the City for PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments pursuant to this Agreement. The Company shall be responsible for any taxes related to any interest in the improvements or equipment on the Project Site which the Company owns in its own name or possession of which is granted to the Company other than pursuant to the Lease Agreement. There shall be no reduction in PILOT Payments

or Additional PILOT Payments for any sales taxes imposed by any governmental authority, including the Missouri Department of Revenue, in connection with the Company's acquisition of the Project Equipment.

Section 3.6. Annual Jobs Report. On or before November 15th after each Test Date, the Company shall provide to the City and the Chamber a completed Annual Jobs Report, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. A failure to provide any Annual Jobs Report in a timely fashion may result in an Event of Default as described in **Section 6.1(d)**.

Section 3.7. No Abatement on Special Assessments, Licenses or Fees. The City and the Company hereby agree that the Exemption described in this Agreement shall not apply to special assessments except to the extent that such are Property Taxes or are levied in lieu of Property Taxes ("Special Assessments") and shall not serve to reduce or eliminate any other licenses or fees owing to the City or any other taxing jurisdiction with respect to the Project Equipment so long as such special assessments, licenses or fees are not applied in a manner that discriminates against the Company on the basis of the tax abatement incentives received by the Company by virtue of the Exemption. The Company hereby agrees to make payments with respect to all Special Assessments, licenses and fees which would otherwise be due with respect to the Project Equipment if the Project Equipment were not owned by the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall waive the Company's right to any notice required under law or limit the ability of the Company from protesting any Special Assessments, licenses or fees.

Section 3.8. Company's Right to Protest Taxes. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to limit or in any way restrict the availability of any provision of Missouri law which confers upon the Company the appeal, protest or otherwise contest any property tax valuation, assessment or classification of the Project Equipment. In addition, the parties agree that the Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment, valuation, or classification related to the Project Equipment. The City agrees, at the Company's expense, to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any such tax, assessment, valuation, classification or other governmental charge relating to the Project Equipment.

Section 3.9 Additional Personal Property. The Company may acquire additional personal property on its own accord and such personal property need not be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or become part of the Project Equipment and shall not be subject to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, any such personal property shall be subject to ad valorem taxes.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

Section 4.1. Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project Site and Project Equipment as may be generally provided in the City's code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and its duly authorized agents may at reasonable times (during business hours but without disruption to the business), subject to at least two (2) business days' advance written notice and in observance of the Company's usual business proprietary, safety and security requirements, to enter upon the Project Site to examine and inspect the Project Equipment and the records of the Company that demonstrate compliance with this Agreement.

Section 4.2. Representations and Warranties.

(a) The Company represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The Company is a limited liability company duly formed and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, has power and authority to own its properties (and interests therein) and carry on its business as now being conducted, and is duly qualified to do such business in the State of Missouri;

(2) The Company has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;

(3) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and does not violate the articles of organization or operating agreement of the Company, as the same may be amended and supplemented, or to the Company's knowledge, any applicable provision of law, nor to the Company's knowledge does it constitute a breach of or default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company is now or may become bound;

(4) To the Company's knowledge, there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting the Company that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its material obligations under this Agreement;

(5) To the Company's knowledge, the Company has obtained (or prior to the applicable time required will obtain) and will maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including without limitation appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to complete acquisition and installation of the Project Equipment; and

(6) To the Company's knowledge, the Project Equipment is and will be in material compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project Equipment, including environmental laws, subject to all applicable rights of the Company to contest the same.

(b) The City represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The City is a constitutional charter city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri;

(2) The execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary City actions;

(3) The City has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement; and

(4) To the best of the City's knowledge, there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency

pending, threatened or affecting the City that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 4.3. Survival of Covenants. All obligations of the Company to make payments or indemnify the City contained herein, to the extent that the same accrue or arise during the term of this Agreement, shall survive termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Section 4.4. [Reserved.]

Section 4.5. City Administrative Costs. The Company shall reimburse the City for costs of administering the plan, including costs associated with this Agreement, in an amount equal to $5,000 per year. Such amount will be due to the City on December 1 of each year.

ARTICLE V

SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

The benefits granted by the City to the Company pursuant to this Agreement shall belong solely to the Company, and such benefits shall not be transferred, assigned, pledged or in any other manner hypothecated, except as provided in **Section 13.1** of the Lease Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

(a) The Company fails to make any PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment required to be paid hereunder, and such failure continues for 10 business days following written notice to the Company from the City of such failure;

(b) The Company fails to perform any of its material obligations hereunder for a period of 30 days (or such longer period as the City may agree in writing) following written notice to the Company from the City of such failure, or if such failure is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice and fails to pursue such action diligently;

(c) Either (1) any representation of the Company contained herein proves to be materially false or erroneous and is not corrected or brought into compliance within 30 days (except for situations described in subsection 6.1(c)(2), below), or such longer period as the City may agree in writing, after the City has given written notice to the Company specifying the false or erroneous representation and requiring it to be remedied, or (2) if such matter is not subject to cure within such 30 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 30 days after such notice and fails to pursue such action diligently; or

(d) The Company both (i) fails to provide any Annual Jobs Report on or before November 15th of the applicable year, *and* (ii) after notice of such failure is provided to the Company by the City or the Chamber, fails to provide such Annual Jobs Report within 10 business days of the postmarked date of such notice.

Section 6.2. Remedies on Default. Any Event of Default referred to in **Section 6.1** hereof shall also constitute an Event of Default under the Lease Agreement, affording the City the remedies specified therein.

Section 6.3. Interest on Late Payments. Any amounts due hereunder which are not paid when due shall bear interest at the interest rate of 5% per annum from the date 30 days after such payment was first due.

Section 6.4. Enforcement. In addition to the remedies specified in **Section 6.2**, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City or any taxing jurisdictions that would benefit from the PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments provided for in this Agreement may bring an action for specific performance to enforce such payments. In the event of litigation pertaining to the enforcement of this Agreement, the losing party shall pay all costs of litigation, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

ARTICLE VII

TERM OF AGREEMENT

Section 7.1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the parties hereto and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following:

(a) the payment in full of the Bonds (or any bonds issued to refund the Bonds) and the payment of all amounts due under this Agreement;

(b) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default (beyond any applicable cure period) and the subsequent termination of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of the Lease Agreement and this Agreement;

(c) the expiration of the Lease Term set forth in **Section 3.2** of the Lease Agreement; or

(d) the exercise by the Company of its option to purchase all of the Project Equipment.

Section 7.2. Payments in Last Year. The foregoing provisions of **Section 7.1** shall not relieve the Company of its obligation to make any PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment owing during the year in which the Bonds are paid, to the extent the Company receives the tax abatement contemplated for that year and such PILOT Payment or Additional PILOT Payment is due under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.1. Mutual Assistance. The City and the Company agree to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement and to aid and assist each other in carrying out said terms, provisions and intent.

Section 8.2. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be given in the manner specified in the Lease Agreement.

Section 8.3. Severability; Effect of Invalidity. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalid or unenforceable term will be deemed severed from this Agreement and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby (except in the event that the Exemption is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, then the provisions requiring any PILOT Payments or Additional PILOT Payments shall also be deemed invalid and unenforceable). If this Agreement, or any portion hereof, or any agreements related hereto, are determined to be invalid, the City may not recover or recapture any taxes subject to abatement as provided herein or benefits accruing to the Company prior to such determination if the Company has paid the PILOT Payments and Additional PILOT Payments due under this Agreement prior to such date.

Section 8.4. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 8.5. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 8.6. Waiver. The City and the Company acknowledge and agree that the amounts payable hereunder shall constitute payments due the City under the Lease Agreement executed in connection with the Bonds. The Company shall not be entitled to any extension of payment of such amounts as a result of a filing by or against the Company or any affiliate in any bankruptcy court.

Section 8.7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Lease Agreement, the Indenture and any other documents entered into of even date herewith in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, representations, negotiations and understandings, both written and oral, between the City and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Section 8.8. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 8.9. Employee Verification. The Company will comply with and satisfy the requirements of Section 285.530.2, RSMo. with respect to the Project Equipment, which requires (1) any business entity receiving tax abatement to, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, annually affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the Project Equipment, and (2) every such business entity to annually sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the Project Equipment. The Company shall provide such affidavits and documentation to the City on or before December 1 of each year during the term of this Agreement, beginning December 1, 2024.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Douglas Lawson
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Holly Nagy
Title: City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney

HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

ANNUAL JOBS REPORT –HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC 2024 PROJECT

To be filed with the City and the Chamber on or before November 15 of each year during the term of the Lease Agreement, starting on November 15, 2025:

Business Name **HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC**	MO. Tax I.D. Number
County, State, Zip Code	Federal Employer I.D. Number (FEIN)
Highest number of Jobs during the 90 day period ending on Test Date:_____	"Test Date" (during the Reporting Period)
PILOT Payment Due Per Section 3.3 (if applicable)	Report Due

The undersigned, duly authorized representative of HEARTLAND PET FOOD MANUFACTURING, LLC hereby states and certifies that the information set forth in this report is true and correct.

Authorized Signature	Date
Contact Name	Phone Number

Please send form to:

President of Joplin Area Chamber of Commerce
320 East 4th Street
Joplin, Missouri 64801

and

Director of Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, MO 64801

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF PILOT PAYMENTS

No scheduled PILOT payments are due with respect to the Project Equipment. Additional PILOT Payments may be due if required under **Section 3.3** of the Agreement.

EXHIBIT A

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

NOTICE TO TAXING JURISDICTIONS ON ATTACHED LIST

Re: Notice of Public Hearing – Industrial Development Project

On behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), please find enclosed a copy of the proposed Plan for an Industrial Development Project (the "Plan"), which also contains a Cost Benefit Analysis on the affected taxing jurisdictions.

The City anticipates considering the first reading of an ordinance to approve the Plan following a public hearing on the Plan at a meeting on May 6, 2024 at 6:00 PM at City Hall located at 602 S. Main St., Joplin, MO 64801.

The City invites all affected taxing districts to attend the public hearing and to make oral comments on the proposed Plan to the City or to provide written comments to the City on the Plan prior to the hearing. All comments of the taxing districts will be fairly and duly considered by the City.

A copy of the Plan and Cost Benefit Analysis for the proposed project is enclosed and also will be on file in the office of the City Clerk and will be available for public inspection during normal business hours.

Any questions should be directed to Troy Bolander, Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services, at 417-624-0820.

Dated: April 2, 2024

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
602 S. Main St.
Joplin, MO 64801

TAX ENTITY MAILING LIST

Jasper County, Missouri Presiding Commissioner Jasper County Courthouse 302 South Main Street, Room 101 Carthage, MO 64836	**Jasper County Assessor** Jasper County Courthouse 302 S. Main, Room 201B Carthage, MO 64836
Jasper County Collector Jasper County Courthouse 302 S. Main-Room 107 Carthage, MO 64836	**Jasper County Mental Health Fund Board** Attn: Director 1105 E. 32nd St., Suite 1 Joplin, MO 64804
City of Joplin, Missouri City Clerk 602 S. Main St. Joplin, MO 64801	**Jasper County Sheltered Facilities Board** Attn: Director 1727 W 26th St. Joplin, MO 64804
Joplin Schools Board of Education Attn: Superintendent 825 Pearl Ave Joplin, MO 64801	**Joplin Special Road District** 1016 Picher Joplin, MO 64801
Missouri Department of Revenue **Taxation Division** 301 West High Street Jefferson City, MO 65101	**Missouri Department of Revenue** **County Tax Section** **Blind Pension Fund** 301 West High Street Jefferson City, MO 65101
Missouri Department of Revenue **County Tax Section** **Merchants/Manufacturers** **Replacement Tax Fund** 301 West High Street Jefferson City, MO 65101	

EXHIBIT A

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

BEFORE THE

CITY COUNCIL

OF THE

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES (PROJECT TITAN)

April 2, 2024

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
FOR MANUFACTURING FACILITIES

TO: THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

A plan for an industrial development project as described herein has been proposed to the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City"), for approval, to be carried out pursuant to Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution, as amended, Sections 100.010 to 100.200, inclusive, of the Missouri Revised Statutes, as amended, and in support of said application the following is submitted:

1. **Description of the Project**. The "Project" consists of (1) constructing an expansion of the existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard (also known as 3007 East 32nd Street) in Joplin, Missouri (the "Stephens Boulevard Site") consisting of the addition of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements"); (2) purchasing and installing equipment at the Stephens Boulevard Site as part of the installation of an additional manufacturing line to increase frozen dough output (the "Stephens Boulevard Equipment"); and (3) purchasing and installing equipment at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "32nd Street Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats (the "32nd Street Equipment"). The Project will involve the City taking ownership of approximately 20.32 acres of land, together with existing buildings thereon, comprising the Stephens Boulevard Site. The 32nd Street Site is already in City ownership pursuant to an existing plan for industrial development, which will not be affected by this Plan.

2. **Estimate of the Cost of the Project.** The total cost of the Project is estimated to be $77,300,000 (including the acquisition cost of the existing Stephens Boulevard Site and the costs of the Project Improvements, the Stephens Boulevard Equipment and the 32nd Street Equipment).

3. **Source of Funds to be Expended for the Project.** The source of funds to be expended for the Project will be the proceeds of $77,300,000 estimated aggregate principal amount of taxable industrial revenue bonds in one or more series (collectively, the "Bonds"), to be issued by the City for the Project and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds.

4. **Statement of the Terms Upon Which the Project is to be Leased and Otherwise Disposed of by the City.** The City will take title to the Stephens Boulevard Site. The components of the Project will be leased by the City (with an option to purchase the City's interest in such components of the Project) to one or more companies (the "Companies"). The lease payments collectively will equal the principal and interest on the Bonds plus certain payments in lieu of taxes, as applicable. The Bonds will be payable solely from the revenues derived by the City from the leases to the Companies or other disposition of the Project and the Bonds will not be an indebtedness or general obligation, debt or liability of the City.

5. **Bond Purchase Arrangements.** The Bonds will be offered at a public sale in accordance with the City's charter. It is anticipated that the Companies or an affiliate or a related entity will place a bid to purchase the Bonds in the estimated aggregate principal amount of $77,300,000.

6. **Affected School District, Community College District, County, City and Emergency Services District.** The Joplin R-VIII School District of Jasper County, Missouri; the City; and Jasper County, Missouri, will be affected by the Project as well as the other taxing jurisdictions shown on the

attached Cost Benefit Analysis. There is no community college district affected by the Project. No ambulance district board operating under chapter 190 or fire protection district board operating under chapter 321 is affected by the Project.

7. **Equalized Assessed Valuation.** The most recent equalized assessed valuation of the real property comprising the Stephens Boulevard Site is $1,646,860 for 2023. The most recent equalized assessed valuation of the personal property to be included in the Project (the Stephens Boulevard Equipment and the 32nd Street Equipment) is $-0-. The total equalized assessed valuation of the real property and improvements included in the Project after construction is estimated at $2,069,540. The total equalized assessed valuation of the personal property to be included in the Project in the anticipated first year of full implementation (2026) is estimated at $13,750,095.

8. **Cost/Benefit Analysis.** Attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is the Cost Benefit Analysis for the affected taxing jurisdictions, which assumes a total period of 12 years of tax abatement from the first year in which real property improvements will be completed and subject to taxation, at a rate of 100% abatement. The Stephens Boulevard Equipment and the 32nd Street Equipment will each be subject to 100% abatement for a period of 5 years.

9. **Payments in Lieu of Taxes.** The Company will agree to make payments in lieu of taxes during each year in which title to the Project is held by the City. The amounts shown below represent the value of such payments in lieu of taxes. The payments in lieu of taxes represent the value of taxes that would have been due on the existing Stephens Boulevard Site (which is not subject to abatement pursuant to this Plan).

	Year	Payment in Lieu of Taxes
Construction	2024	$92,791
Abatement Year 1	2025	95,574
Abatement Year 2	2026	95,574
Abatement Year 3	2027	98,442
Abatement Year 4	2028	98,442
Abatement Year 5	2029	101,395
Abatement Year 6	2030	101,395
Abatement Year 7	2031	104,437
Abatement Year 8	2032	104,437
Abatement Year 9	2033	107,570
Abatement Year 10	2034	107,570
Abatement Year 11	2035	110,797
Abatement Year 12	2036	110,797

10. **Sales and Use Tax Exemption on Construction Materials.** Qualified building materials purchased for the construction of the Project Improvements are expected to be exempt from sales and use tax pursuant to the provisions of Section 144.062 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri and the underlying bond documents upon delivery of a project exemption certificate by the City to the Company. The anticipated cost of this exemption to taxing jurisdictions levying a sales or use tax is shown below:

Jurisdiction	*Sales/Use Tax Rate*	*Estimated Sales/Use Tax Revenues Subject to Exemption*
State of Missouri	4.225%	$357,013
City of Joplin	3.125	264,063
Jasper County	1.375	116,188
Total	8.725%	$737,263

* * *

EXHIBIT A

COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

The accompanying spreadsheet shows the detailed cost/benefit amounts of the proposed Project. It assumes a fixed schedule of payments in lieu of taxes for real property taxes relating to the Stephens Boulevard Site for the duration of the abatement period for the real property. No payments in lieu of tax will be made with respect to the improvements or personal property included in the Project.

The personal property is assumed to be depreciated as shown in the accompanying spreadsheet. The depreciated value of personal property is based on depreciation schedules designated by Section 137.122 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri for such property.

The 2023 ad valorem tax levy rates were utilized for all taxing jurisdictions. Amounts shown as payments in lieu of taxes attributable to any particular taxing jurisdiction are subject to change based on the then-current levy rates of all relevant taxing jurisdictions.

City of Joplin, Missouri
(Project Titan)

COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS
PLAN FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

GILMORE BELL

Table of Contents

Project Assumptions	1
Summary	2
Taxes on Stephens Boulevard Site without Project Improvements	3
Projected Taxes without Abatement (Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)	4
Projected PILOTS (Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)	5
Projected Abatement (Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)	6
Projected Taxes without Abatement (Stephens Boulevard Equipment)	7
Projected PILOTS (Stephens Boulevard Equipment)	8
Projected Abatement (Stephens Boulevard Equipment)	9
Projected Taxes without Abatement (32nd Street Equipment)	10
Projected PILOTS (32nd Street Equipment)	11
Projected Abatement (32nd Street Equipment)	12

This information is provided based on the factual information and assumptions provided to Gilmore & Bell, P.C. by a party to or a representative of a party to the proposed transaction. This information is intended to provide factual information only and is provided in conjunction with our legal representation. It is not intended as financial advice or a financial recommendation to any party. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. is not a financial advisor or a "municipal advisor" as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Project Assumptions

- Initial year taxes assessed: 2024

- Real property appraised value

Existing Site	2023	$	5,146,438
Improvements	2025		1,166,480

- Personal property investments

		Recovery Period	
		5-Year	7-Year
32nd Street Equipment	2024	$ 750,000	$ 4,250,000
32nd Street Equipment	2025	600,000	3,400,000
Stephens Boulevard Equipment	2024	7,500,000	42,500,000

- Biennial growth rate of appraised value of real property: 3.0%

- Assessed value as a percentage of appraised value (real): 32.0%

- Assessed value as a percentage of appraised value (personal): 33.33%

- Terms of abatement:

Real property	Existing Site	Improvements
2024 *- 2036	0%	100%

Personal property	
Years 1-5	100%

- Personal Property is depreciated using the following 5- and 7-year recovery period schedule:

Year	Recovery Period in Years					
	3	5	7	10	15	20
0	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
1	75.00%	85.00%	89.29%	92.50%	95.00%	96.25%
2	37.50%	59.50%	70.16%	78.62%	85.50%	89.03%
3	12.50%	41.65%	55.13%	66.83%	76.95%	82.35%
4	5.00%	24.99%	42.88%	56.81%	69.25%	76.18%
5	5.00%	10.00%	30.63%	48.07%	62.32%	70.46%
6	5.00%	10.00%	18.38%	39.33%	56.09%	65.18%
7	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	30.59%	50.19%	60.29%
8	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	21.85%	44.29%	55.77%
9	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	38.38%	51.31%
10	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	32.48%	46.85%
11	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	26.57%	42.38%
12	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	20.67%	37.92%
13	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	15.00%	33.46%
14	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	15.00%	29.00%
15	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	15.00%	24.54%
16	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	15.00%	20.08%
17 and on	5.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	15.00%	20.00%

* 2024 abatement for partial construction; 12 year abatement period starts with 2025

Summary

Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Projected Tax Revenues on Existing Site without Project Improvements	Projected Tax Revenues for Real and Personal Property Without Abatement	Projected PILOT Amounts	Value of Abatement
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 7,077	$ 24,875	$ 7,077	$ 17,798
Jasper County	0.1114	26,281	92,369	26,281	66,089
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	19,935	70,065	19,935	50,130
Mental Health	0.0845	19,935	70,065	19,935	50,130
R-VIII School District	3.6600	863,436	3,034,757	863,436	2,171,321
Joplin Road District	0.2235	52,726	185,319	52,726	132,593
City of Joplin	0.4205	99,201	120,291	99,201	21,091
Surtax	1.0200	240,630	291,789	240,630	51,159
	5.6344	$ 1,329,220	$ 3,889,531	$ 1,329,220	$ 2,560,311

Taxes on Stephens Boulevard Site without Project Improvements

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,646,860	$1,696,266	$1,696,266	$1,747,154	$1,747,154	$1,799,569	$1,799,569
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 494	$ 509	$ 509	$ 524	$ 524	$ 540	$ 540
Jasper County	0.1114	1,835	1,890	1,890	1,946	1,946	2,005	2,005
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,392	1,433	1,433	1,476	1,476	1,521	1,521
Mental Health	0.0845	1,392	1,433	1,433	1,476	1,476	1,521	1,521
R-VIII School District	3.6600	60,275	62,083	62,083	63,946	63,946	65,864	65,864
Joplin Road District	0.2235	3,681	3,791	3,791	3,905	3,905	4,022	4,022
City of Joplin	0.4205	6,925	7,133	7,133	7,347	7,347	7,567	7,567
Surtax	1.0200	16,798	17,302	17,302	17,821	17,821	18,356	18,356
	5.6344	$ 92,791	$ 95,574	$ 95,574	$ 98,442	$ 98,442	$ 101,395	$ 101,395

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,853,556	$1,853,556	$1,909,162	$1,909,162	$1,966,437	$1,966,437	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 556	$ 556	$ 573	$ 573	$ 590	$ 590	$ 7,077
Jasper County	0.1114	2,065	2,065	2,127	2,127	2,191	2,191	26,281
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,566	1,566	1,613	1,613	1,662	1,662	19,935
Mental Health	0.0845	1,566	1,566	1,613	1,613	1,662	1,662	19,935
R-VIII School District	3.6600	67,840	67,840	69,875	69,875	71,972	71,972	863,436
Joplin Road District	0.2235	4,143	4,143	4,267	4,267	4,395	4,395	52,726
City of Joplin	0.4205	7,794	7,794	8,028	8,028	8,269	8,269	99,201
Surtax	1.0200	18,906	18,906	19,473	19,473	20,058	20,058	240,630
	5.6344	$ 104,437	$ 104,437	$ 107,570	$ 107,570	$ 110,797	$ 110,797	$1,329,220

Projected Taxes without Abatement
(Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,646,860	$1,696,266	$1,696,266	$1,747,154	$1,747,154	$1,799,569	$1,799,569
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 186,637	$ 373,274	$ 373,274	$ 384,472	$ 384,472	$ 396,006	$ 396,006
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 550	$ 621	$ 621	$ 639	$ 639	$ 659	$ 659
Jasper County	0.1114	2,043	2,305	2,305	2,375	2,375	2,446	2,446
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,549	1,749	1,749	1,801	1,801	1,855	1,855
Mental Health	0.0845	1,549	1,749	1,749	1,801	1,801	1,855	1,855
R-VIII School District	3.6600	67,106	75,745	75,745	78,018	78,018	80,358	80,358
Joplin Road District	0.2235	4,098	4,625	4,625	4,764	4,764	4,907	4,907
City of Joplin	0.4205	7,710	8,702	8,702	8,963	8,963	9,232	9,232
Surtax	1.0200	18,702	21,109	21,109	21,743	21,743	22,395	22,395
	5.6344	$ 103,307	$ 116,606	$ 116,606	$ 120,104	$ 120,104	$ 123,707	$ 123,707

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,853,556	$1,853,556	$1,909,162	$1,909,162	$1,966,437	$1,966,437	
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 407,886	$ 407,886	$ 420,123	$ 420,123	$ 432,726	$ 432,726	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 678	$ 678	$ 699	$ 699	$ 720	$ 720	$ 8,582
Jasper County	0.1114	2,519	2,519	2,595	2,595	2,673	2,673	31,868
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,911	1,911	1,968	1,968	2,027	2,027	24,173
Mental Health	0.0845	1,911	1,911	1,968	1,968	2,027	2,027	24,173
R-VIII School District	3.6600	82,769	82,769	85,252	85,252	87,809	87,809	1,047,007
Joplin Road District	0.2235	5,054	5,054	5,206	5,206	5,362	5,362	63,936
City of Joplin	0.4205	9,509	9,509	9,795	9,795	10,088	10,088	120,291
Surtax	1.0200	23,067	23,067	23,759	23,759	24,471	24,471	291,789
	5.6344	$ 127,419	$ 127,419	$ 131,241	$ 131,241	$ 135,178	$ 135,178	$1,611,819

Projected PILOTS
(Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,646,860	$1,696,266	$1,696,266	$1,747,154	$1,747,154	$1,799,569	$1,799,569
PILOT Percentage		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 186,637	$ 373,274	$ 373,274	$ 384,472	$ 384,472	$ 396,006	$ 396,006
PILOT Percentage		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 494	$ 509	$ 509	$ 524	$ 524	$ 540	$ 540
Jasper County	0.1114	1,835	1,890	1,890	1,946	1,946	2,005	2,005
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,392	1,433	1,433	1,476	1,476	1,521	1,521
Mental Health	0.0845	1,392	1,433	1,433	1,476	1,476	1,521	1,521
R-VIII School District	3.6600	60,275	62,083	62,083	63,946	63,946	65,864	65,864
Joplin Road District	0.2235	3,681	3,791	3,791	3,905	3,905	4,022	4,022
City of Joplin	0.4205	6,925	7,133	7,133	7,347	7,347	7,567	7,567
Surtax	1.0200	16,798	17,302	17,302	17,821	17,821	18,356	18,356
	5.6344	$ 92,791	$ 95,574	$ 95,574	$ 98,442	$ 98,442	$ 101,395	$ 101,395

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,853,556	$1,853,556	$1,909,162	$1,909,162	$1,966,437	$1,966,437	
PILOT Percentage		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 407,886	$ 407,886	$ 420,123	$ 420,123	$ 432,726	$ 432,726	
PILOT Percentage		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 556	$ 556	$ 573	$ 573	$ 590	$ 590	$ 7,077
Jasper County	0.1114	2,065	2,065	2,127	2,127	2,191	2,191	26,281
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,566	1,566	1,613	1,613	1,662	1,662	19,935
Mental Health	0.0845	1,566	1,566	1,613	1,613	1,662	1,662	19,935
R-VIII School District	3.6600	67,840	67,840	69,875	69,875	71,972	71,972	863,436
Joplin Road District	0.2235	4,143	4,143	4,267	4,267	4,395	4,395	52,726
City of Joplin	0.4205	7,794	7,794	8,028	8,028	8,269	8,269	99,201
Surtax	1.0200	18,906	18,906	19,473	19,473	20,058	20,058	240,630
	5.6344	$ 104,437	$ 104,437	$ 107,570	$ 107,570	$ 110,797	$ 110,797	$1,329,220

Projected Abatement
(Stephens Boulevard Site and Project Improvements)

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,646,860	$1,696,266	$1,696,266	$1,747,154	$1,747,154	$1,799,569	$1,799,569
Abatement Percentage		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 186,637	$ 373,274	$ 373,274	$ 384,472	$ 384,472	$ 396,006	$ 396,006
Abatement Percentage		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 56	$ 112	$ 112	$ 115	$ 115	$ 119	$ 119
Jasper County	0.1114	208	416	416	428	428	441	441
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	158	315	315	325	325	335	335
Mental Health	0.0845	158	315	315	325	325	335	335
R-VIII School District	3.6600	6,831	13,662	13,662	14,072	14,072	14,494	14,494
Joplin Road District	0.2235	417	834	834	859	859	885	885
City of Joplin	0.4205	785	1,570	1,570	1,617	1,617	1,665	1,665
Surtax	1.0200	1,904	3,807	3,807	3,922	3,922	4,039	4,039
	5.6344	$ 10,516	$ 21,032	$ 21,032	$ 21,663	$ 21,663	$ 22,313	$ 22,313

Estimated Assessed Value of Existing Site		$1,853,556	$1,853,556	$1,909,162	$1,909,162	$1,966,437	$1,966,437	
Abatement Percentage		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Estimated Assessed Value of Project Improvements		$ 407,886	$ 407,886	$ 420,123	$ 420,123	$ 432,726	$ 432,726	
Abatement Percentage		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 122	$ 122	$ 126	$ 126	$ 130	$ 130	$ 1,505
Jasper County	0.1114	454	454	468	468	482	482	5,587
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	345	345	355	355	366	366	4,238
Mental Health	0.0845	345	345	355	355	366	366	4,238
R-VIII School District	3.6600	14,929	14,929	15,376	15,376	15,838	15,838	183,571
Joplin Road District	0.2235	912	912	939	939	967	967	11,210
City of Joplin	0.4205	1,715	1,715	1,767	1,767	1,820	1,820	21,091
Surtax	1.0200	4,160	4,160	4,285	4,285	4,414	4,414	51,159
	5.6344	$ 22,982	$ 22,982	$ 23,671	$ 23,671	$ 24,382	$ 24,382	$ 282,600

Projected Taxes without Abatement
(Stephens Boulevard Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of Stephens Boulevard Equipment		$14,772,939	$11,425,691	$8,850,448	$6,698,747	$4,588,791	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 4,432	$ 3,428	$ 2,655	$ 2,010	$ 1,377	$ 13,901
Jasper County	0.1114	16,457	12,728	9,859	7,462	5,112	51,619
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	12,483	9,655	7,479	5,660	3,878	39,154
Mental Health	0.0845	12,483	9,655	7,479	5,660	3,878	39,154
R-VIII School District	3.6600	540,690	418,180	323,926	245,174	167,950	1,695,920
Joplin Road District	0.2235	33,018	25,536	19,781	14,972	10,256	103,562
	4.1939	$ 619,562	$ 479,182	$ 371,179	$ 280,939	$ 192,449	$1,943,311

	Personal Property Assessed Value (5-Year Depreciation)					
		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
2024	7,500,000	2,124,788	1,487,351	1,041,146	624,688	249,975

	Personal Property Assessed Value (7-Year Depreciation)					
		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
2024	42,500,000	12,648,152	9,938,339	7,809,302	6,074,059	4,338,816

Projected PILOTS
(Stephens Boulevard Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of Stephens Boulevard Equipment Acquired in 2024		$14,772,939	$11,425,691	$8,850,448	$6,698,747	$4,588,791
PILOT Percentage		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Jasper County	0.1114	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mental Health	0.0845	-	-	-	-	-	-
R-VIII School District	3.6600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joplin Road District	0.2235	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.1939	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Abatement
(Stephens Boulevard Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of Stephens Boulevard Equipment Acquired in 2024		$14,772,939	$11,425,691	$8,850,448	$6,698,747	$4,588,791	
Abatement Percentage		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 4,432	$ 3,428	$ 2,655	$ 2,010	$ 1,377	$ 13,901
Jasper County	0.1114	16,457	12,728	9,859	7,462	5,112	51,619
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	12,483	9,655	7,479	5,660	3,878	39,154
Mental Health	0.0845	12,483	9,655	7,479	5,660	3,878	39,154
R-VIII School District	3.6600	540,690	418,180	323,926	245,174	167,950	1,695,920
Joplin Road District	0.2235	33,018	25,536	19,781	14,972	10,256	103,562
	4.1939	$ 619,562	$ 479,182	$ 371,179	$ 280,939	$ 192,449	$1,943,311

Projected Taxes without Abatement
(32nd Street Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment		$ 1,477,294	$2,324,404	$1,799,100	$1,377,911	$ 994,779	
Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 443	$ 697	$ 540	$ 413	$ 298	$ 2,392
Jasper County	0.1114	1,646	2,589	2,004	1,535	1,108	8,882
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,248	1,964	1,520	1,164	841	6,738
Mental Health	0.0845	1,248	1,964	1,520	1,164	841	6,738
R-VIII School District	3.6600	54,069	85,073	65,847	50,432	36,409	291,830
Joplin Road District	0.2235	3,302	5,195	4,021	3,080	2,223	17,821
	4.1939	$ 61,956	$ 97,483	$ 75,452	$ 57,788	$ 41,720	$ 334,400

		Personal Property Assessed Value (5-Year Depreciation)				
		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
2024	750,000	212,479	148,735	104,115	62,469	24,998
2025	600,000	-	169,983	118,988	83,292	49,975

		Personal Property Assessed Value (7-Year Depreciation)				
		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
2024	4,250,000	1,264,815	993,834	780,930	607,406	433,882
2025	3,400,000	-	1,011,852	795,067	624,744	485,925

Projected PILOTS
(32nd Street Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment Acquired in 2024		$ 1,477,294	$1,142,569	$ 885,045	$ 669,875	$ 458,879
PILOT Percentage		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment Acquired in 2025		$ -	$1,181,835	$ 914,055	$ 708,036	$ 535,900
PILOT Percentage			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Jasper County	0.1114	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mental Health	0.0845	-	-	-	-	-	-
R-VIII School District	3.6600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joplin Road District	0.2235	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.1939	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Abatement
(32nd Street Equipment)

Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment Acquired in 2024		$ 1,477,294	$1,142,569	$ 885,045	$ 669,875	$ 458,879
Abatement Percentage		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Estimated Assessed Value of 32nd Street Equipment Acquired in 2025		$ -	$1,181,835	$ 914,055	$ 708,036	$ 535,900
Abatement Percentage			100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Taxing Jurisdiction	Tax Rate per $100	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
State Blind Pension	0.0300	$ 443	$ 697	$ 540	$ 413	$ 298	$ 2,392
Jasper County	0.1114	1,646	2,589	2,004	1,535	1,108	8,882
Sheltered Workshop	0.0845	1,248	1,964	1,520	1,164	841	6,738
Mental Health	0.0845	1,248	1,964	1,520	1,164	841	6,738
R-VIII School District	3.6600	54,069	85,073	65,847	50,432	36,409	291,830
Joplin Road District	0.2235	3,302	5,195	4,021	3,080	2,223	17,821
	4.1939	$ 61,956	$ 97,483	$ 75,452	$ 57,788	$ 41,720	$ 334,400

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-001 **ORDINANCE NO. _____**

AN ORDINANCE approving a plan for an industrial development project; authorizing the City of Joplin, Missouri to issue its taxable industrial development revenue bonds in a principal amount not to exceed $77,300,000; and authorizing and approving certain documents and actions in connection therewith.

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin, Missouri (the "City") is a constitutional charter city and municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized under the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution, as amended, and Sections 100.010 to 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain projects (as defined in the Act) for the purposes set forth in the Act and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable; and

WHEREAS, General Mills Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("General Mills"), has proposed a project consisting of (1) constructing an expansion of the existing General Mills facility located at 3007 Stephens Boulevard, also known as 3007 East 32nd Street, in Joplin, Missouri (the "Stephens Boulevard Site") consisting of the addition of approximately 33,328 square feet to such facility (the "Project Improvements"); (2) purchasing and installing equipment at the Stephens Boulevard Site as part of the installation of an additional manufacturing line to increase frozen dough output (the "Stephens Boulevard Equipment"); and (3) purchasing and installing equipment at the existing Heartland Pet Food Manufacturing facility located at 8101 East 32nd Street in Joplin, Missouri (the "32nd Street Site") as part of the installation of additional manufacturing and packaging lines to increase output of pet food and treats (the "32nd Street Equipment," with the Stephens Boulevard Site, the Project Improvements, the Stephens Boulevard Equipment and the 32nd Street Equipment collectively being the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with Section 100.050 of the Act, prepared a plan for industrial development (the "Plan"), gave notice of the Plan on April 2, 2024 to the taxing jurisdictions in accordance with Section 100.059.1 of the Act, and held a public hearing regarding the Plan on May 6, 2024, during which hearing those in attendance were given the opportunity to provide comments with respect to the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City now desires to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to finance the costs of the Project out of the proceeds of industrial development revenue bonds to be issued under the Act in two series (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the City has and does hereby find and determine that it is desirable for the economic development of the City and within the public purposes of the Act that the City proceed with the issuance of the Bonds for the purpose described above; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.23 of the City Charter requires that all bonds sold by the City be sold at public sale upon sealed proposals after at least fifteen days' notice in a newspaper published in Joplin, Missouri; and

WHEREAS, a notice of sale was published in the *Joplin Globe* on April 10, 2024 inviting potential bond purchasers to submit bids for the Bonds and the City has received one bid for the bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable in connection with approval of the Plan and the issuance of the Bonds that the City enter into certain documents, and that the City take certain other actions and approve the execution of certain other documents as herein provided;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI as follows:

Section 1. Promotion of Economic Development. The Council hereby finds and determines that the Project will promote the economic welfare and the development of the City, and the issuance of the Bonds by the City to pay the costs of the Project will be in furtherance of the public purposes set forth in the Act.

Section 2. Approval of Plan. The Council hereby approves the Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A in accordance with Section 100.050 of the Act.

Section 3. Authorization and Sale of the Bonds. The City is hereby authorized to issue and sell its Taxable Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Project Titan), in two series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $77,300,000, for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued and secured pursuant to the herein authorized Trust Indentures and shall bear such date, shall mature at such time, shall be in such denominations, shall bear interest at such rate, shall be in such form, shall be subject to redemption, shall have such other terms and provisions, shall be issued, executed and delivered in such manner and shall be subject to such provisions, covenants and agreements as are specified in the Trust Indentures upon the execution thereof, and the signatures of the officers of the City executing the Trust Indentures shall constitute conclusive evidence of their approval and the City's approval thereof.

The City hereby determines that the sealed proposal for purchase of the bonds submitted by the sole bidder (together with its assignees and designees for purposes of entering into the City Documents described below, the "Company") was the only bid submitted at the public sale of the Bonds and that it is in the best interest of the City to accept the bid submitted by the Company. The sale of the Bonds to the Company at the interest rate and upon the terms set forth in the Trust Indenture is hereby approved.

Section 4. Limited Obligations. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be limited obligations of the City payable solely out of the payments, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the herein authorized Lease Agreements, and such payments, revenues and receipts shall be pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for the payment of the Bonds as provided in the Trust

Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the City within the meaning of any constitutional provision, statutory limitation or City Charter provision and shall not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City. The issuance of the Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the City to levy any form of taxation therefore or to make any appropriation for their payment.

Section 5. Approval and Authorization of Documents. The following documents (the "City Documents") are hereby approved in substantially the forms presented to the Council at this meeting (copies of which documents shall be filed in the records of the City), and the City is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the City Documents with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the City executing such documents, such officials' signatures thereon being conclusive evidence of their approval thereof:

(a) Trust Indenture for each series of Bonds dated as of the date set forth therein (the "Trust Indentures"), between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to which the Bonds shall be issued and the City shall pledge and assign the payments, revenues and receipts received pursuant to the Lease Agreements to the Trustee for the benefit and security of the owners of the Bonds upon the terms and conditions as set forth in the Trust Indentures;

(b) Lease Agreement for each series of Bonds dated as of the date set forth therein (the "Lease Agreements"), between the City and the Company, under which the City will provide funds for the improvement, expansion and equipping of the Project and lease the Project to the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions in the Lease Agreements, in consideration of rental payments by the Company which will be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds;

(c) Bond Purchase Agreement for each series of Bonds dated as of the date set forth therein, between the City and the Company, pursuant to which the Company agrees to purchase the Bonds;

(d) Performance Agreement for each series of Bonds dated as of the date set forth therein, between the City and the Company, pursuant to which the City has granted the Company certain rights with respect to the abatement of ad valorem real property taxes on the Project in consideration for the Company's agreement to pay certain payments in lieu of taxes; and

Section 6. Execution of Documents. The Mayor of the City is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds and to deliver the Bonds to the Trustee for authentication for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City in the manner provided in the Indentures. The Mayor, City Manager or Finance Director of the City is hereby authorized and directed to execute the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City. The City Clerk of the City is hereby authorized and directed to attest to and affix the seal of the City to the Bonds and the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 7. Further Authority. The Mayor, City Manager, Finance Director, City Clerk and other officials, agents and employees of the City as required are hereby authorized and directed to take such further action and execute such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to carry out, comply with and perform the duties of the City with respect to the Bonds and the City Documents. The Mayor is authorized to grant on behalf of the City such consents and waivers, and to execute such project financing documents, relating to the Bonds and the City Documents, as may be requested during the term thereof and as the Mayor may deem appropriate with the advice and counsel of city staff; provided, such consents, waiver and other documents shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of the Lease or the tax abatement as provided for therein, or materially change the nature of the transaction.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force on May 22, 2024.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI this _____ day of May, 2024, by a vote of _____.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-112 – Agreement with Four States Doors LLC for the Overhead Door Replacement at Public Works Center Equipment Building.

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works - Operations

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-112 Ordinance, Agreement, Bid Summary

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works, Daniel Johnson; Director of Finance, Leslie Haase; City Attorney, Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager, Tony Robyn; City Manager, Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill will approve an agreement between the City of Joplin and Four States Doors LLC Overhead Door Replacement at Public Works Center Equipment Building in the amount of Thirty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Six and 00/100 DOLLARS ($32,236.00).

BACKGROUND
This agreement will consist of the removal of existing overhead doors and tracks along with delivery and installation of 10 new 12’ x 14’ overhead doors and tracks. This will also include the heavy-duty hardware, replace all weather seals and 3 insulated windows in each door. In accordance with the City of Joplin’s procurement policies, a request for proposals for the PWC Overhead Door Replacement at PWC was advertised in the Joplin Globe on February 10, 2024 and bids were received by the city on February 29, 2024. A total of 4 bids received, Four States Doors LLC was the lowest bidder to the engineer’s estimate. Bid was below estimated amount.

FUNDING SOURCE
Transportation Sales Tax

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommend approval of this Council Bill on first reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-112 **ORDINANCE NO**

AN ORDINANCE approving an agreement with Four State Doors LLC. in the amount of Thirty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Six and 00/100 DOLLARS ($32,236.00) for Overhead Door Replacement at PWC and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, as follows:

Section 1. That the said an agreement by and between the City of Joplin and Four States Doors LLC in the not to exceed amount of Thirty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Six and 00/100 DOLLARS ($32,236.00), for Overhead Door Replacement at PWC on behalf of the City of Joplin; a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto; be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager of the City of Joplin, Missouri, or his designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute said agreement, or agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

Section 3. That upon the final approval and acceptance of the contractor's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached agreement, in writing to the Director of Public Works and his certification to the effect to the Director of Finance, the contractors shall be paid from the Transportation Sales Tax.

Section 4. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of May 21, 2024.

Passed by the Council of the City of Joplin, Missouri, this _____ day of

_____, 2024 by a _____ vote.

_____

ATTEST: Keenan T. Cortez, Mayor

_____

Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

COUNCIL BILL 2024-112

I hereby certify that a sufficient amount is available in the Transportation Sales Tax to pay the amounts called for through this agreement.

_____

Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

AGREEMENT
FOR CONTRACTOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Joplin, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, hereinafter referred to as the "City" with offices at 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, Missouri, and Four State Doors, LLC, a Missouri corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor," with offices at 2120 Roosevelt Ave, Suite 2, Joplin, MO 64804.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin desires to engage the Contractor to render certain services hereinafter described in Bid Package: PWC Doors-2024, which Bid Package is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a proposal dated February 14, 2024, which proposal is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor has become the lowest and best Offeror for performing the services listed in the Notice of Award, which Notice of Award is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit C;

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for valuable consideration each received from the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties to the contract agree to the following:

1. The City agrees to engage the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to perform, in strict accordance with Exhibit A, and within the time specified therein, the services set forth in Exhibit B. Specifically, Contractor shall remove and replace overhead doors for the Department of Public Works.

2. The services of the Contractor shall commence only as authorized in writing by City purchase order or other written notice and shall be undertaken and completed as promised by the Contractor in Exhibit B. The term of the Agreement shall be for the period specified in Exhibit B.

3. The City agrees to pay the Contractor in accordance with the prices and terms set forth in Exhibit B for work authorized by City purchase order or other written Notice by the City upon presentation of proper invoice and inspection by the City of work completed by the Contractor. Specifically, the City agrees to pay Contractor a total of thirty-two thousand two hundred thirty-six dollars ($32,236.00).

4. All information, data, and reports as are existing, available, and necessary for the carrying out of the work, shall be furnished to the Contractor without charge, and the parties shall cooperate with each other in every way possible in carrying out the scope of services.

5. The Contractor shall fully coordinate its activities in the performance of the contract with the activities of the City.

6. The Contractor represents that the Contractor will secure at the Contractor's own expense all personnel required to perform the services called for under this contract by the Contractor. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the City

except as employees of the Contractor. All the services required hereunder will be performed by the Contractor or under the Contractor's direct supervision and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized under state and local law to perform such services. None of the work or services covered by this contract shall be subcontracted without the written approval of the City.

7. **Termination:** If, through any cause, the Contractor shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner the Contractor's obligations under this contract, or if the Contractor shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective day of such termination. The City may, without cause, terminate this contract upon 30 day's prior written notice. **In either such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, reports, or other materials prepared by the Contractor shall, at the option of the City become its property.** The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any such breach of the contract by the Contractor.

8. **Assignment:** The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto. Provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement, though City will attempt to so notify any such assignee.

9. Any reports, data, or similar information given to or prepared or assembled by the Contractor under this contract which the City requests to be kept as confidential shall not be made available to any individual or organization by the Contractor without prior written approval of the City.

10. **Modification of Contract:** The Scope of Work to be done under the Contract shall be subject to modification and supplementation upon the written Agreement of the duly authorized representatives of the Contracting parties. No provision in the Contract shall be changed or modified without the execution of a formal amendment to the Contract, mutually agreed to by the City and the Contractor and processed through the Division of Purchases. Upon request by the City, the Contractor shall provide an estimate of cost of any additional work or services to be incorporated by a modification to the Scope of Work and the Contract.

11. **Contract Documents:** The agreement between the City of Joplin and the Contractor shall consist of (1) The Contract form which embodies the requirements contained herein, (2) the Request for Proposal and any amendments thereto and, (3) the proposal, as accepted, submitted in response to the Request for Proposal. In the event of a conflict in language between the documents referenced above, the provisions and requirements set forth and/or

referenced in the Contract shall govern over all other documents, and the Request for Proposal and amendments thereto shall govern over the Contractor's Proposal and amendments thereto. However, the City reserves the right to clarify any Contractual relationship in writing with the concurrence of the Contractor, and such written clarification shall govern in case of conflict with the applicable requirements stated in the Request for Proposal or the Contractor's proposal. In all other matters not affected by the written clarification, if any, the Request for Proposal shall govern. The Contractor is cautioned that the proposal shall be subject to acceptance without further clarification.

12. **General Independent Contractor Clause:** This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties intention that the Contractor will be an Independent Contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue code, Missouri revenue and taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation, and unemployment insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that is has a full opportunity to find other business, that is has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

13. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any of the benefits established for the employees of the City nor be covered by the Workers Compensation Program of the City.

14. **Certification of Non-Resident/Foreign Contractors:** If the Contractor is a foreign corporation or non-resident Contractor, it is agreed that the Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

A. A certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.572 RSMo.

B. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

15. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor agrees in the performance of this contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder.

16. Contractor covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services to be performed under this contract. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this contract, no person having such interest shall be employed.

17. **Contractor's Responsibility for Subcontractor**: It is further agreed that the Contractor shall

be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractor, and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

18. The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements of the policies shall be filed with the City of Joplin within ten (10) days of the date of receipt of the Award of the contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall provide thirty (30) days' written notice to be given by the insurance company in question prior to modification or cancellation of insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, return receipt requested to:

City Attorney

City of Joplin

602 S. Main Street

Joplin, MO 64801

19. **Liability and Indemnity:**

A. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

B. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays, and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract there under (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

D. The indemnification obligations of the contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, it's elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees, for which

indemnification is sought.

E. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge, or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents, and employees, which are otherwise available under statute or in law or equity.

F. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance.

20. **Conflict of Interest:** No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Any federal regulations and applicable provisions in RSMo. Chapter 105 shall not be violated.

21. **Entire Agreement:** This agreement, including the contract documents contained or referenced herein, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referred hereto and signed by both parties.

22. **Waiver:** No provision of the contract documents shall be construed, expressly or by implication, as a waiver by the City of any existing or future right or remedy available by law in the event of any claim of default or breach of contract.

23. **Jurisdiction:** This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, the venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Jasper County, Missouri.

24. **Notices:** All notices required or permitted hereunder and required in writing may be given by first class mail addressed to Division of Purchases, 602 S. Main, Joplin, Missouri, 64801, and the Contractor at the address indicated. The date of delivery of any notice shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have hereunto set their hands and seal the date first above written.

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: _____

Nicholas Edwards, City Manager

CONTRACTOR

Four State Doors, LLC

By: _____

Signature

Name: Shannon Yerington
Title: Owner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

BID SUMMARY

PROJECT: PWC Doors - 2024

DATE OF BID OPENING: February 29, 2024 2:00PM

CONTRACTOR	BID
Overhead Door	$35,544.00
Wiese - No Bid Form	$53,477.00
Four States Door LLC	$32,236.00
SEK Overhead Door	$51,796.00
Estimate	$45,000.00

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-400: approving Program Year 2023 CHDO Homebuyer Construction Agreement.

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY
Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services – Troy Bolander, Director of Finance – Leslie Haase, City Attorney – Peter Edwards, Assistant City Manager – Tony Robyn, City Manager – Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
The following agreement is between the City of Joplin and Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative to develop and construct homes as part of the 2023 Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) New Construction Program.

BACKGROUND

The City of Joplin, acting as the lead Participating Jurisdiction of the Joplin HOME Consortium, intends to provide HOME funds received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to Joplin Economic Housing Development Housing Initiative (JEHDI), as designated by the City of Joplin as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO), is to receive HOME CHDO set aside funds as required by HUD. JEHDI has identified two sites and the Community Development Planner has conducted an Environmental review, and upon effect of this agreement notice to proceed will be given to develop three homes for the benefit of low to moderate income homebuyers. The sites generally described as 19962 Eden Rd, Jasper County and 3129 E. 9th, in the City of Joplin.

FUNDING SOURCE
This council bill provides Five Hundred and Seventeen Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($352,000.00) from the HOME Investment Partnership Program.

RECOMMENDATION
This program has received prior approval from the Council as part of the 2023 Action Plan.

ATTACHMENTS
2023 CHDO Homebuyer New Construction Agreement
Council Bill No 2024-400

JOPLIN CONSORTIUM

2023 CHDO Homebuyer New Construction Program

BETWEEN
THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
AND
JOPLIN ECONOMIC HOUSING DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

THIS AGREEMENT MADE this ____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", and the Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative, a nonprofit corporation hereinafter referred to as the "DEVELOPER" and which is located at: 5201 N. Main St., Joplin, Missouri, 64801.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the CITY is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships Program Funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), including funds that are reserved for the use of Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs); and

WHEREAS, the DEVELOPER has been certified with the CITY as a CHDO, and has submitted a proposal for use of CHDO funds for a CHDO-eligible project under HOME regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations herein contained, including the Attachments, and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, the parties hereto understand and agree as follows:

Section I – Definitions

A. **AGENCY** – is hereby defined as the Planning Development and Neighborhood Services, the HOME Program administering agency of the City of Joplin and members of the Joplin Consortium, as shown in Attachment A. For the purpose of this Agreement and all administration of HOME funds, the AGENCY shall act on behalf of the CITY in the execution and fiscal and programmatic control of this agreement. The term "Approval by the CITY" or like term used in this Agreement shall in no way relieve the DEVELOPER from any duties or responsibilities under the terms of this Agreement, or obligation State or local law or regulation.

B. **DIRECTOR** – is hereby defined as the Planning Development and Neighborhood Services Manager of the CITY.

C. **FEE** – is hereby defined as the amount of money the CITY agrees to pay and the DEVELOPER agrees to accept as payment in full for all the professional, technical and construction services rendered pursuant to this Agreement to complete the WORK as further defined in Section III SCOPE OF WORK, hereof.

D. **WORK** – is hereby defined as all the professional, technical and construction services to be rendered or provided by the DEVELOPER as described hereof.

E. **PROJECT** – is hereby defined as the construction of individual houses for low to moderate income families to support the PROGRAM. The Specific project locations are as defined in ATTACHMENT B & ATTACHMENT C.

F. **PROGRAM-** is hereby defined as the overall process which includes each PROJECT developed in accordance with this Agreement.

G. **HOME** – is hereby defined as the HOME Investment Partnerships Program as described in 24 CFR Part 92, under the authority of 42 U.S.C. 3535 (d) and 12701 - 12839.

Section II – Term

The DEVELOPER expressly agrees to complete all work required by this agreement in accordance with the timetable set forth.

Project Time Schedule

Milestone	***Deadline***
Site plan development	Fall 2024
Construction notice to proceed	Fall 2024
Quarterly progress reports	September 15, 2024 December 15, 2024
Construction completion	Spring 2025
Quarterly progress report	March 15, 2025
Home Sold	9 months after construction completion
Expenditure deadline	September 15, 2025

In addition, this project is subject to ongoing compliance requirements of HOME for five years from the date project completion date; Except, for documents imposing Recapture/Resale restrictions which must be retained for five years after the affordability period terminates [92.508 (c)(2)]. During this compliance period, the DEVELOPER will assure continued compliance with HOME requirements. Ongoing compliance requirements include monitoring units for principal residency and recapture of funds at time of resale.

Timely completion of the work specified in this agreement is an integral and essential part of performance. The expenditure of HOME funds is subject to Federal deadlines and could result in the loss of the Federal funds. By the acceptance and execution of this agreement, it is understood and agreed by the DEVELOPER that the PROJECT must be completed (construction completed and home sold) within **4 Years of the Signing of this Agreement.** The DEVELOPER agrees, then to work as expeditiously as possible and that the DEVELOPER will make every effort to ensure that the project will proceed and will not be delayed. Failure to meet these deadlines can result in cancellation of this contract and the revocation of HOME funds.

Since it is mutually agreed that time is of the essence as regards this agreement, the DEVELOPER shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all contracts or subcontracts relative to the work tasks required by this agreement, in order to ensure that the PROJECT will be completed according to the timetable set forth.

In the event the DEVELOPER is unable to meet the above schedule or complete the above services because of delays resulting from ongoing compliance requirements, Acts of God, untimely review and approval by the CITY and other governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the PROJECT, or other delays that are not caused by the DEVELOPER, the CITY shall grant (upon HUD approval) a one-year extension of time for completion of the WORK. It shall be the responsibility of the DEVELOPER to notify the CITY in writing whenever a delay is anticipated or experienced, and to inform the CITY of all facts and details related to the delay.

Section III – Use of Funds

The DEVELOPER, in close coordination with the CITY, shall perform all services (the "WORK") necessary to assist in the development of the at least **two (2) PROJECTS** as discussed in ATTACHMENT B JOPLIN CONSORTIUM PROJECT 2023-3A, ATTACHMENT C JOPLIN CONSORTIUM PROJECT 2023-3B: PROPOSALS FOR: 2023 JOPLIN CONSORTIUM CHDO New Construction Homebuyer Program in full compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

It is understood that the DEVELOPER will provide architectural plans, a working budget and realistic timetable for each PROJECT as it relates to: construction materials, specialty labor, and other related development costs prior to any fund usage. Said budget shall identify all sources and uses of funds, and allocate HOME and non-HOME funds to activities or line items. The PROJECT will be considered approved when all necessary documentation has been received and letter of notice to proceed is issued by the CITY.

The aforementioned Work tasks will be performed in essentially the manner proposed in the DEVELOPER's proposal. The aforementioned documents will be considered to be a part and portion of this agreement for reference.

Section IV – Requests for Disbursement of Funds

A. Project expenses shall be paid based on vouchers for actual expenses incurred or paid. Requests for payment must be submitted by the DEVELOPER on an invoice containing the organization logo or letterhead, contain an itemized list of items to be reimbursed, total dollar amount requested, along with adequate and proper documentation of all eligible costs incurred in compliance with the actual cost of construction (92.206).

B. **Eligible and Ineligible Expenses (92.205; 92.206; 92.214):** All such expenses shall be in conformance to the approved project budget. Budget revision and approval shall be required prior to payment of any expenses not conforming to the approved project budget. The DEVELOPER will follow the regulations for eligible and ineligible project costs set forth in 92.206 and 92.214. Expenses found to be out of compliance with regulation 92.214 will not be reimbursed by the CITY.

C. The CITY shall pay the DEVELOPER, as maximum compensation or FEE for the developer

services required pursuant to the Scope of Work thereof, THIRTY TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS **($32,000.00)** of HOME Funds, an amount included in Section IV A. DEVELOPER FEE is not to exceed 10% of total development costs if additional sources are included in the project. Progress payments of FEES will not exceed the following cumulative maximum percentages of total developer fee at the following stages of each project completion:

Milestone	***Max. Cumulative Developer Fee %***
Acquisition closing	25%
50% construction completion	50%
Construction completion (certificate of occupancy)	75%
Sale to Qualified LMI Buyer & completion report	100%

D. The CITY reserves the right to inspect records and project sites to determine that reimbursement and compensation requests are reasonable. The CITY also reserves the right to hold payment until adequate documentation has been provided and reviewed.

E. The DEVELOPER may submit a final invoice upon completion. Final payment shall be made after the CITY has determined that all services have been rendered, files and documentation delivered, and units have been placed in service in full compliance with HOME regulations, including submission of a completion report and documentation of eligible occupancy, property standards and long-term use restrictions.

F. **Affordability (92.252; 92.254):**
The CITY shall have the right to review and audit all records of the DEVELOPER pertaining to any payment by the CITY. Said records shall be maintained for a period of five years after the project completion date. Except, for documents imposing Resale/Recapture restrictions which must be retained for Five years after the affordability period terminates [92.508 (c)(2)].
The HOME-assisted housing must meet the affordability requirements for not less than the applicable period specified in the following table, beginning after project completion.[92.254 (a)(4)].

HOME amount per-unit	**Minimum period of affordability in years**
Under $15,000	5
$15,000 to $40,000	10
Over $40,000	15

Section V – Project Requirements

The DEVELOPER agrees to comply with all requirements of the HOME Program as stated in 24 CFR Part 92, including but not limited to the following.

A. **Environmental Review (92.352):** No HOME project funds will be advanced, and no costs can be incurred, until the City has conducted an **Environmental Review** of the proposed project site as required under 24 CFR Part 58. The environmental review may result in a decision to proceed with, modify or cancel the project.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, the parties hereto agree and acknowledge that this Agreement does not constitute a commitment of funds or site approval, and that such commitment of funds or approval may occur only upon satisfactory completion of Environmental Review and receipt by the CITY of a release of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under 24 CFR Part §58.

Further, the DEVELOPER will not undertake or commit any funds to physical or choice-limiting actions, including property acquisition, demolition, movement, rehabilitation, conversion, repair or construction, prior to the environmental clearance, and must indicate that the violation of this provision may result in the denial of any funds under the agreement.

B. **Qualification as Affordable Housing (92.254):** The DEVELOPER will ensure that all HOME assisted units will be in compliance with 24 CFR 92.254, including documenting that the property is Single Family Housing and Modest Housing (housing that does not exceed 95% of the median purchase price for the area) 92.254(a) (2) (i), and will be the principle residence of the income eligible family throughout the affordability period.

The designated HOME-assisted units of this PROJECT will meet the affordability requirements as found in 92.254 (owner-occupied). The DEVELOPER shall collect and maintain Project beneficiary information pertaining to household size, income levels, racial characteristics, and the presence of female headed households in order to determine low and moderate-income benefit in a cumulative and individual manner. Income documentation shall be in a form consistent with HOME requirements as stated in the HUD ***Technical Guide for Determining Income and Allowances Under the HOME Program***.

The DEVELOPER shall assure that any NOTES and MORTGAGES recorded for homebuyers shall be in compliance with 24 CFR 92.254 and that the DEVELOPER will monitor each unit for principal residency (under 92.254(a)(3)) and resale/recapture (under 92.254 (a)(4) – (5)).

If the property is sold through a lease-purchase agreement, the AWARDEE will ensure compliance with 92.254(a)(7), as modified by the 1999 Appropriations Act, Section 599B.

C. **Nondiscrimination (92.350):** In the selection of occupants for PROJECT units, the DEVELOPER shall comply with all nondiscrimination requirements of 24 CFR 92.350.

D. **Property Standards (92.251; 92.355):** The DEVELOPER shall assure compliance with 24 CFR 92.251 as relates to Property Standards and Housing Quality Standards (HQS), Accessibility Standards under 24 CFR 92.251(a)(3) as applicable, and Lead Based Paint Requirements as found in 24 CFR 92.355 and 24 CFR Part 35.

E. The DEVELOPER will provide any documentation required by the AGENCY regarding match as may be required to document match for purposes of the HOME program.

F. The DEVELOPER will be monitored by the AGENCY for compliance with the regulations of 24 CFR 92 for the compliance period specified above. The DEVELOPER will provide reports and access to project files as requested by the AGENCY during the PROJECT and for Five (5) years after completion and closeout of the AGREEMENT.

Section VI – Repayment of Loan

A. All HOME funds are subject to repayment in the event the PROJECT does not meet the PROGRAM requirements as outlined above.

B. It is understood that upon the completion of the PROGRAM, any HOME funds reserved but not expended under this agreement will revert to the CITY.

C. If the PROJECT is rental, funds will remain a deferred loan for the period of 15 years, at which time the loan may be forgiven or extended in the sole discretion of the CITY for another term. Sale of the property to another party may occur only with the approval of the CITY, and the purchaser shall assume all obligations of the DEVELOPER under this agreement, the note and mortgage, and the deed covenants. Provisions in those documents will provide for the extinguishment of the requirements only in the event of a third-party foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure.

D. If the PROJECT is for owner-occupancy, the DEVELOPER shall lend the HOME funds to the individual buyers in an amount sufficient to make the purchase affordable. Any HOME funds that reduce the price of the property below the fair market value of the property shall be secured by a HOME note and subordinate mortgage as required in 92.254(a)(5)(ii), using the note and mortgage prescribed or approved by the AGENCY (and consistent with the method of recapture identified in the CITY's Consolidated Plan.")

1) All net sales proceeds from the sale of units are considered to be CHDO proceeds that may be retained by the DEVELOPER and used in conformance with 24 CFR 92.300(a)(2), or as specified in ATTACHMENT A & B, PROPOSALS FOR: 2023 JOPLIN CONSORTIUM; CHDO New Construction Homebuyer Program.

2) Prior to each closing, the DEVELOPER will provide to the AGENCY the estimated settlement statement, along with a reconciliation statement and the draft note and mortgage. The reconciliation statement shall account for the pro-ration of HOME project funds to the individual unit, and identify those funds that are to be lent to the buyer as "Buyer subsidies" secured by the HOME note and mortgage, the pro-rated HOME development funds that are to be forgiven as "Development subsidies", and the amount of developer fee or CHDO sales proceeds to be retained from settlement funds.

3) All resale proceeds that are received from buyers as they resell the properties during the compliance period to other buyers shall be considered "Recaptured Funds" under 24 CFR 92.254(a)(5)(ii)A)(5) and must be repaid to the CITY for use in eligible HOME projects as required by 24 CFR 92.503. The DEVELOPER shall promptly notify the AGENCY of such transactions and will promptly convey any Recaptured Funds to the AGENCY.

Section VII – CHDO Provisions (92.300)

It is understood that the AWARDEE has certified that it is and will maintain CHDO (Community Housing Development Organization) status for the term of the PROJECT/AGREEMENT in accordance with 24 CFR 92. AWARDEE agrees to provide information as may be requested by the AGENCY to document its continued compliance, including but not limited to an annual board rooster and certification of continued compliance.

Any funds advanced as CHDO pre-development funds must be in compliance with 92.301, and are forgivable only under the terms in 92.301.

Any funds advanced to the CHDO as CHDO Operating Expenses must be expended in compliance with 24 CFR 92.208.

Any funds that the CHDO is permitted to retain as CHDO proceeds from this project shall be used in compliance with 24 CFR 92.300(a)(2) and as specified in this Agreement.

If the project is rental, the AWARDEE will create and follow a tenant participation plan as required in 24 CFR 92.303.

Section VIII – Procurement Standards

The DEVELOPER shall establish procurement procedures to ensure that materials and services are obtained in a cost-effective manner. When procuring for services to be provided under this agreement, the DEVELOPER shall comply at a minimum with the nonprofit procurement standards at 24 CFR 84.40 – 24 CFR 84.48.

In addition, the following requirements are imposed on any procurement under this PROJECT:

1) Under $1,000 – determined by DEVELOPER;

2) $1,000 - $15,000 – at least three (3) written estimates are required;

3) Over $15,000 – at least three (3) competitively sealed bids from contractors/ suppliers.

It is not acceptable to divide or split quantities to be purchased with the intent of evading or circumventing the bidding requirements.

In addition, it is understood that any DEVELOPER that can be considered to be a religious organization shall abide by all portions of 24 CFR 92.257 for Faith-based activities.

Section IX – Conflict of Interest Provisions (92.356)

The DEVELOPER warrants and covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which could conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. The DEVELOPER further warrants and covenants that in the performance of this contract, no person having such interest shall be employed.

HOME conflict of interest provisions, as stated in 92.356, apply to the award of any contracts under the agreement and the selection of tenant households to occupy HOME-assisted units.

No employee, agent, consultant, elected official, or appointed official of the DEVELOPER may obtain a financial interest or unit benefits from a HOME-assisted activity, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter. This prohibition includes the following:

1. Any interest in any contract, subcontract or agreement with respect to a HOME-assisted project or program administered by the DEVELOPER, or the proceeds thereunder; or

2. Any unit benefits or financial assistance associated with HOME projects or programs administered by the DEVELOPER , including:

    - Occupancy of a rental housing unit in a HOME-assisted rental project;
    - Receipt of HOME tenant-based rental assistance;
    - Purchase or occupancy of a homebuyer unit in a HOME-assisted project;
    - Receipt of HOME homebuyer acquisition assistance; or
    - Receipt of HOME owner-occupied rehabilitation assistance

This prohibition does not apply to an employee or agent of the DEVELOPER who occupies a HOME-assisted unit as the on-site project manager or maintenance worker.

In addition, no member of Congress of the United States, official or employee of HUD, or official or employee of the Participating Jurisdiction shall be permitted to receive or share any financial or unit benefits arising from the HOME-assisted project or program.

Prior to the implementation of the HOME-assisted activity, exceptions to these provisions may be requested by the DEVELOPER in writing to the Participating Jurisdiction. The DEVELOPER must demonstrate and certify that the policies and procedures adopted for the activity will ensure fair treatment of all parties, and that the covered persons referenced in this policy will have no inside information or undue influence regarding the award of contracts or benefits of the HOME assistance. The Jurisdiction may grant exceptions or forward the requests to HUD as permitted by 24 CFR 92.356, 85.36 and 84.42, as they apply.

Section X – City Responsibilities

The CITY shall furnish the DEVELOPER with the following services and information from existing CITY records and CITY files:

A. The CITY shall provide to the DEVELOPER information regarding its requirements for the PROJECT.

B. The CITY will provide the DEVELOPER with any changes in HOME regulations or program limits that affect the project, including but not limited to income limits, property value limits and rent limits.

C. The CITY will conduct progress inspections of work completed to protect its interests as lender

and regulatory authority for the project, and will provide information to the DEVELOPER regarding any progress inspections or monitoring to assist it in ensuring compliance.

The CITY's review and approval of the WORK will relate only to overall compliance with the general requirements of this Agreement and HOME regulations, and all CITY regulations and ordinances.

Nothing contained herein shall relieve the DEVELOPER of any responsibility as provided under this Agreement.

Section XI – Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor

During the performance of this contract, the DEVELOPER agrees as follows:

A. The DEVELOPER will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin(s). The DEVELOPER will take affirmative action to ensure the applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin(s). Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The DEVELOPER agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer of the CITY setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

B. The DEVELOPER will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the DEVELOPER, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

C. The DEVELOPER will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the CITY's contracting officer, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the DEVELOPER's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

D. The DEVELOPER will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

E. The DEVELOPER will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the AGENCY and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and order.

F. In the event the DEVELOPER is found to be in noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the DEVELOPER may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies

invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 or by rule, regulations, or order of the Secretary of Labor or as otherwise provided by law.

G. The DEVELOPER will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The DEVELOPER will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the AGENCY may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the DEVELOPER becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the AGENCY, the DEVELOPER may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

Section XII – Labor, Training & Business Opportunity (92.354)

The DEVELOPER agrees to comply with the federal regulations governing training, employment and business opportunities as follows:

A. It is agreed that the WORK to be performed under this agreement is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701 u, as well as any and all applicable amendments thereto. Section 3 requires that, to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given low and moderate income residents of the project area, and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the project area.

B. The DEVELOPER shall comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 Code of Federal Regulations and all applicable rules and orders of the AGENCY of Housing and Urban Development issued thereunder as well as any and all applicable amendments thereto prior to the execution of this contract as well as during the term of this contract. The DEVELOPER certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent it from complying with these requirements as well as any and all applicable amendments thereto.

C. The DEVELOPER will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract for work in connection with the project and will, at the direction of the CITY, take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontractor upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of regulations issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, in 24 Code of Federal Regulations.

The DEVELOPER will not subcontract with any subcontractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 code of Federal Regulations and will not let any subcontract unless the subcontractor has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with these requirements as well as with any and all applicable amendments thereto.

D. Compliance with the provisions of Section 3, the regulations set forth in 24 Code of Federal Regulations and all applicable rules and orders of the AGENCY of Housing and Urban Development issued thereunder prior to the execution of the contract shall be a condition precedent to federal financial assistance being provided to the PROJECT as well as a continuing condition, binding upon the applicant or recipient for such assistance, its successors, and assigns. Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the DEVELOPER or recipient, its contractors and subcontractors, its successors, and assigns to those sanctions specified by 24 Code of Federal Regulations as well as with any and all applicable amendments thereto.

Section XIII – Compliance with Federal, State & Local Laws

The DEVELOPER covenants and warrants that it will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations of the state local and federal governments, and all amendments thereto, including, but not limited to; Title 8 of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 PL.90-284; Executive Order 11063 on Equal Opportunity and Housing Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 968; Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as well as all requirements set forth in 24 CFR 92 of the HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM. The DEVELOPER covenants and warrants that it will indemnify and hold the City forever free and harmless with respect to any and all damages whether directly or indirectly arising out of the provisions and maintenance of this contract.

The DEVELOPER agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR part 15).

The DEVELOPER further warrants and agrees to include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements of this section in every non-exempt subcontract in excess of $100,000.

The DEVELOPER also agrees to take such action as the federal, state or local government may direct to enforce aforesaid provisions.

Section XIV – Suspension & Termination

In accordance with 24 CFR 85.43, suspension or termination may occur if the DEVELOPER materially fails to comply with any term of the award, and that the award may be terminated for convenience in accordance with 24 CFR 85.44.

If, through any cause, the DEVELOPER shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper manner its obligations under this contract, or if the DEVELOPER shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this contract, the CITY shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract by giving written notice to the DEVELOPER of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, the DEVELOPER shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder to the date of said termination. Notwithstanding the above, the DEVELOPER shall not be relieved of liability to the CITY for damages sustained by the CITY by virtue of any breach of the contract by the DEVELOPER and the CITY may withhold any payments to the

DEVELOPER for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the CITY from the DEVELOPER is determined whether by court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise.

Section XV – Termination for Convenience of the CITY

The CITY may terminate for its convenience this contract at any time by giving at least thirty (30) days notice in writing to the DEVELOPER. If the contract is terminated by the CITY, as provided herein, the City will reimburse for any actual and approved expenses incurred, including those costs involved in terminating the contracts and shutting down the work as of the date of notice, and the DEVELOPER will be paid as a FEE an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bear to the total service of the DEVELOPER covered by this contract, less payments of compensation previously made. Claims and disputes between the parties will be submitted to the American Arbitration Association for resolution. Award or judgment may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

Section XVI – Default-Loss of Grant Funds

If the DEVELOPER fails in any manner to fully perform and carry out any of the terms, covenants, and conditions of the agreement, and more particularly if the DEVELOPER refuses or fails to proceed with the work with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time fixed by the schedule set forth in Section II of this agreement, the DEVELOPER shall be in default and notice in writing shall be given to the DEVELOPER of such default by the AGENCY or an agent of the AGENCY. If the DEVELOPER fails to cure such default within such time as may be required by such notice, the CITY, acting by and through the AGENCY, may at its option terminate and cancel the contract.

In the event of such termination, all grant funds awarded to the DEVELOPER pursuant to this agreement shall be immediately revoked and any approvals related to the PROJECT shall immediately be deemed revoked and canceled. In such event, the DEVELOPER will no longer be entitled to receive any compensation for work undertaken after the date of the termination of this agreement, as the grant funds will no longer be available for this project.

Such termination shall not effect or terminate any of the rights of the CITY as against the DEVELOPER then existing, or which may thereafter accrue because of such default, and the foregoing provision shall be in addition to all other rights and remedies available to the CITY under the law and the note and mortgage (if in effect), including but not limited to compelling the DEVELOPER to complete the project in accordance with the terms of this agreement, in a court of equity.

The waiver of a breach of any term, covenant or condition hereof shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition hereof.

Section XVII – Reporting Responsibilities

The DEVELOPER agrees to submit any and all quarterly reports required by HUD or the CITY to the AGENCY on the following due dates of this agreement.

The AGENCY will send the DEVELOPER one reminder notice if the quarterly report has not been received fourteen (14) days after the due date. If the DEVELOPER has not submitted a report fourteen

(14) days after the date on the reminder notice, the CITY will have the option to terminate the contract as described in this agreement. In addition, the DEVELOPER agrees to provide the AGENCY information as required to determine program eligibility, in meeting national objectives, and financial records pertinent to the project. Additional reporting requirements may be created by the AGENCY and effective when submitted to the DEVELOPER in writing.

Section XVIII – Inspection, Monitoring & Access to Records

The CITY reserves the right to inspect, monitors, and observe work and services performed by the DEVELOPER at any and all reasonable times.

The CITY reserves the right to audit the records of the DEVELOPER any time during the performance of this Agreement and for a period of five years after final payment and project closeout is made under this Agreement.

If required, the DEVELOPER will provide the AGENCY with a certified audit of the DEVELOPER's records representing the Fiscal Year during which the PROJECT is implemented, whenever the DEVELOPER expends $500,000 or more in a year, in Federal awards, pursuant to the requirements of OMB Circular A-133.

Access shall be immediately granted to the CITY, HUD, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the DEVELOPER or its contractors which are directly pertinent to that specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

Section XIX – General Conditions

A. All notices or other communication which shall or may be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal service, or by registered mail addressed to the other party at the address indicated herein or as the same may be changed from time to time. Such notice shall be deemed given on the day on which personally served; or, if by mail, on the fifth day after being posted or the date of actual receipt, whichever is earlier.

City address --- 602 S. Main Street; Joplin, Missouri 64801

DEVELOPER address --- 5201 N. Main Street., Joplin Missouri 64801

B. Title and paragraph headings are for convenient reference and are not a part of this Agreement.

C. In the event of conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any terms or conditions contained in any attached documents, the terms in this Agreement shall rule.

D. No waiver or breach of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provision hereof, and no waiver shall be effective unless made in writing.

E. The parties hereto agree that this Agreement shall be construed and enforced according to the laws of the State of Missouri.

F. Should any provisions, paragraphs, sentences, words or phrases contained in this Agreement be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable

under the laws of the State of Missouri or the City of Joplin, such provisions, paragraphs, sentences, words or phrases shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary in order to conform with such laws, or if not modifiable to conform with such laws, then same shall be deemed severable, and in either event, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

G. The DEVELOPER shall comply with the provisions of the Copeland Anti-Kick-Back Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in the AGENCY of Labor Regulations (29 CFR Part 3), as amended.

H. The DEVELOPER shall comply with the provisions of sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by AGENCY of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 5), as amended.

I. The DEVELOPER further warrants and agrees to include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements of paragraphs (G) through (H) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract. The DEVELOPER also agrees to take such action as the federal, state or local government may direct to enforce aforesaid provisions.

J. The obligations undertaken by DEVELOPER pursuant to this Agreement shall not be delegated or assigned to any other person or agency unless CITY shall first consent to the performance or assignment of such service or any part thereof by another person or agency.

K. The Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, legal representative, successors and assigns.

L. DEVELOPER shall indemnify and save CITY harmless from and against any negligent claims, liabilities, losses and causes of action which may arise out of DEVELOPER 's activities under this Agreement, including all other acts or omissions to act on the part of DEVELOPER , including any person acting for or on its behalf, and, from and against any orders, judgments, or decrees which may be entered, and from and against all costs, attorney's fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in the defense of any such claims, or in the investigation thereof.

M. DEVELOPER and its employees and agents shall be deemed to be independent contractors, and not agents or employees of the CITY, and shall not attain any rights or benefits under the civil service or pension ordinances of the CITY, or any rights generally afforded classified or unclassified employee; further they shall not be deemed entitled to compensation benefits as an employee of the CITY.

N. Funding for this Agreement is contingent on the availability of funds and continued authorization for program activities and is subject to amendment or termination due to lack of funds, or authorization, reduction of funds, and/or change in regulations.

O. DEVELOPER shall follow the legal protocol for the Federal Work Authorization Program ("FWAP") as found in Attachment E.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

The City of Joplin and the DEVELOPER have caused their signatures to be hereunto affixed and duly attested.

FOR DEVELOPER

Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative: a Missouri Nonprofit Organization

By: _____ Date: _____

Bryan West
Executive Director

Attest:

_____
Scott Clayton
President of the Board

FOR CITY

City of Joplin; a political subdivision of the State of Missouri

By: _____ Date: _____

Troy Bolander
Director of Planning, Development, and Neighborhood Services

Attest:

_____

Thomas Walters
City Planner

Approved as to form:

_____

Peter Edwards
City Attorney

Attachment A

The Joplin HOME Consortium is organized by written Memorandums of Understandings with the City of Joplin and consists of the following 11 members:

1) City of Joplin, and
2) City of Carthage, and
3) City of Webb City, and
4) City of Carl Junction, and
5) City of Carterville, and
6) City of Sarcoxie, and
7) City of Oronogo, and
8) Village of Airport Drive, and
9) City of Neck City, and
10) All unincorporated areas of Jasper County, and
11) Village of Duquesne

Attachment B

PROPOSAL FOR:

JOPLIN CONSORTIUM PROJECT 2023-3A

CHDO NEW CONSTRUCTION HOMEBUYER PROGRAM

The Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative (JEHDI) presents the following proposal intended to meet the purposes of the Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) set-aside funds.

SUMMARY

JEHDI proposes to use $203,500 of CHDO HOME Entitlement funds, to build one (1) home. The program will be primarily financed by these grant funds and also with funds provided from JEHDI. The home built under this program will be located in a community that is a member of the Joplin Consortium. The home will also benefit Low-Moderate Income (LMI) families. The purposes of the project will be to improve neighborhood conditions by stabilizing housing stock and to promote homeownership. A family that has met qualifications for the JEHDI home building program has been selected and has found to be in significant need of improved housing.

This home will be a 4 bedroom / 2 bathroom house built for a mother and 3 children. One of the children has Athrogryposis Multiplex Congenita, and requires 100% of daily living assistance. We will be installing a ceiling track system throughout for a portable living aid to assist with bathroom, bedroom, living area and wheelchair transferring. Other modifications will be constructed for specific accessibility needs.

It is the intent of the JEHDI to develop the project in a way that the program grows and becomes more self-sustaining with time. As homes are sold, the remaining funds, including any potential profits, will be reused in the program. As funds become free of federal regulations, a portion of the proceeds will be donated to another project for a planned HOME eligible activity, allowing for the eventual shift of future HOME funds from other program activities to an increase in CHDO funding for this program.

The program will be flexible in that if a home does not sell and starts to become a liability to the organization there will be other options available. These options will include the use of a lease-purchase agreement and/or the eventual conversion of the house into an affordable rental unit owned and managed by the JEHDI.

ACQUISITION

The Environmental Review has been completed by the City to determine site eligibility, and upon approval of the Joplin City Council and execution of written agreement, JEHDI will be given notice to proceed and commence with all responsibilities in aforementioned agreement.

CONSTRUCTION

The home will be built in conformance with local applicable building code standards. JEHDI will either use its own employees, sub-contract out, or hire a general contractor to perform the construction of the home. JEHDI would like to reserve the right to work with a volunteer group if given the opportunity.

The JEHDI will abide by the following Procurement Standards:

1) Under $1,000 – determined by DEVELOPER;

2) $1,000 - $15,000 – at least three (3) written estimates are required;

3) Over $15,000 – at least three (3) competitively sealed bids from contractors/ suppliers.

The lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder will be awarded each contract. The contractor's ability to complete each activity in a timely manner will also be considered during the selection process. The contractor will have a pre-negotiated start and end date for the project. They will also be required to obtain all applicable licenses and permits where required. The JEHDI will oversee and inspect the construction of the home, including the approval of pay requests. Payments to the contractor will be made upon each approved inspection.

SALE TO HOMEBUYER

Since the intent and purpose of the CHDO program is to assist LMI homebuyers, a concerted effort will be made to sell each project to those LMI families for the purpose of homeownership.

All homes constructed with CHDO funds and sold by the JEHDI will be made available to pre-selected families that are pre-approved prior to construction of these homes. These families are required to meet all of the HUD and JEHDI program requirements and qualifications prior to approval by the JEHDI, and then are involved closely with the JEHDI regarding site location and size of the home required to meet their specific permanent housing needs. Again, these homes are constructed for pre-selected families which will result in the JEHDI not having to advertise or entertain offers from the "open market" home sale process. A standard closing process will be completed by the title company. The JEHDI will receive all (CHDO) proceeds at the closing of the property.

OTHER OPTIONS

In the event a particular project does not sell within nine (9) months of its construction completion, the JEHDI reserves the right to exercise other options including a lease-purchase agreement and/or the conversion of the project to an affordable housing rental unit. A separate agreement will be developed between the JEHDI and City of Joplin for this purpose if and when it is necessary.

CHDO PROCEEDS

When homes are sold, the funds that are repaid to the JEHDI will be considered CHDO Proceeds and placed into a reserve account. When a sufficient amount of funds are available in the account, the CHDO Proceeds will be used to fund HOME-eligible rehabilitation projects or additional new construction, as desired.

When the homes that are developed with CHDO proceeds are sold, the funds that are repaid to the JEHDI will no longer be restricted to federal regulations and will be considered "cash proceeds". The JEHDI proposes to use those funds as owner equity in future activities and as cash donations to other projects for planned HOME eligible activities in exchange for a reasonable increase in Joplin Consortium HOME funding.

PROGRAM BUDGET

The following budget represents our anticipated costs of the home:

	Acquisition	Construction	Developer Fee	Total
Prosperity/Reginald Carver-Shaffer's sub lots 23 & 24, 4 bed/2 bath - child with disability needing 100% daily living assistance, ceiling track system	0	$185,000	$18,500	$203,500

ATTACHMENT C

PROPOSAL FOR:

JOPLIN CONSORTIUM PROJECT 2023-3B

CHDO NEW CONSTRUCTION HOMEBUYER PROGRAM

The Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative (JEHDI) presents the following proposal intended to meet the purposes of the Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) set-aside funds.

SUMMARY

JEHDI proposes to use $137,500 of CHDO HOME Entitlement funds, to build one (1) home. The program will be primarily financed by these grant funds and also with funds provided from JEHDI. The home built under this program will be located in a community that is a member of the Joplin Consortium. The home will also benefit Low-Moderate Income (LMI) families. The purposes of the project will be to improve neighborhood conditions by stabilizing housing stock and to promote homeownership. A family that has met qualifications for the JEHDI home building program has been selected and has found to be in significant need of improved housing.

This 2 bedroom / 2 bathroom house will be built for an older mother and her disabled son with bathroom modifications and universal design concepts.

It is the intent of the JEHDI to develop the project in a way that the program grows and becomes more self-sustaining with time. As homes are sold, the remaining funds, including any potential profits, will be reused in the program. As funds become free of federal regulations, a portion of the proceeds will be donated to another project for a planned HOME eligible activity, allowing for the eventual shift of future HOME funds from other program activities to an increase in CHDO funding for this program.

The program will be flexible in that if a home does not sell and starts to become a liability to the organization there will be other options available. These options will include the use of a lease-purchase agreement and/or the eventual conversion of the house into an affordable rental unit owned and managed by the JEHDI.

ACQUISITION

The Environmental Review has been completed by the City to determine site eligibility, and upon approval of the Joplin City Council and execution of written agreement, JEHDI will be given notice to proceed and commence with all responsibilities in aforementioned agreement.

CONSTRUCTION

The home will be built in conformance with local applicable building code standards. JEHDI will either use its own employees, sub-contract out, or hire a general contractor to perform the construction of the home. JEHDI would like to reserve the right to work with a volunteer group if given the opportunity.

The JEHDI will abide by the following Procurement Standards:

1) Under $1,000 – determined by DEVELOPER;

2) $1,000 - $15,000 – at least three (3) written estimates are required;

3) Over $15,000 – at least three (3) competitively sealed bids from contractors/ suppliers.

The lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder will be awarded each contract. The contractor's ability to complete each activity in a timely manner will also be considered during the selection process. The contractor will have a pre-negotiated start and end date for the project. They will also be required to obtain all applicable licenses and permits where required. The JEHDI will oversee and inspect the construction of the home, including the approval of pay requests. Payments to the contractor will be made upon each approved inspection.

SALE TO HOMEBUYER

Since the intent and purpose of the CHDO program is to assist LMI homebuyers, a concerted effort will be made to sell each project to those LMI families for the purpose of homeownership.

All homes constructed with CHDO funds and sold by the JEHDI will be made available to pre-selected families that are pre-approved prior to construction of these homes. These families are required to meet all of the HUD and JEHDI program requirements and qualifications prior to approval by the JEHDI, and then are involved closely with the JEHDI regarding site location and size of the home required to meet their specific permanent housing needs. Again, these homes are constructed for pre-selected families which will result in the JEHDI not having to advertise or entertain offers from the "open market" home sale process. A standard closing process will be completed by the title company. The JEHDI will receive all (CHDO) proceeds at the closing of the property.

OTHER OPTIONS

In the event a particular project does not sell within nine (9) months of its construction completion, the JEHDI reserves the right to exercise other options including a lease-purchase agreement and/or the conversion of the project to an affordable housing rental unit. A separate agreement will be developed between the JEHDI and City of Joplin for this purpose if and when it is necessary.

CHDO PROCEEDS

When homes are sold, the funds that are repaid to the JEHDI will be considered CHDO Proceeds and placed into a reserve account. When a sufficient amount of funds are available in the account, the CHDO Proceeds will be used to fund HOME-eligible rehabilitation projects or additional new construction, as desired.

When the homes that are developed with CHDO proceeds are sold, the funds that are repaid to the JEHDI will no longer be restricted to federal regulations and will be considered "cash proceeds". The JEHDI proposes to use those funds as owner equity in future activities and as cash donations to other projects for planned HOME eligible activities in exchange for a reasonable increase in Joplin Consortium HOME funding.

PROGRAM BUDGET

The following budget represents our anticipated costs of the home:

	Acquisition	Construction	Developer Fee	Total
3129 E. 9th, Joplin, 2 bed/2 bath	0	$135,000	$13,500	$148,500

STATE OF _____)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE
(Missouri Unauthorized Alien Workers Act)

My name is _____(Name) and I am the _____(Title) of _____(Company Name). I hereby represent, affirm and certify to the City of Joplin that my company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with contracted services with the City. I further affirm that my company is actively enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program with respect to all employees working in connection with the contract services provided to the City.

_____
Affiant

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my official seal this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires:

_____

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-400 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative that pertains to 2022 and 2023 HOME funds in the total amount not to exceed $352,000.00; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute same on behalf of the City of Joplin;

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin and Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative, are desirous of entering into an agreement whereby Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative will develop two properties as part of the 2023 CHDO New Construction Program on behalf of the Joplin Consortium HOME Investment Partnership Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: That an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, Joplin Economic Housing Development Initiative is entered into for three hundred fifty two thousand dollars ($352,000.00), a copy of same, or copy in substantially similar form, attached hereto and incorporated herein, be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2: That the City Manager or his designee, the Director of Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services of the City of Joplin, Missouri, is hereby authorized to execute said Agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by a _____vote.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM:
Council Bill 2024-401 – Request for Proposals to solicit professional services in feasibility study of a Community Development Financial Institution in the Joplin area.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning, Development, and Neighborhood Services

MEETING DATE;
May 6, 2024

REVIEWED BY;
Director of Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services- Troy Bolander, Director of Finance-Leslie Haase, City Attorney- Peter Edwards, Assistant City Manager-Tony Robyn, City Manager-Nick Edwards.

SUMMARY;
To authorize an agreement to provide professional consulting services in response to the Request for Proposals for the City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services project. Two responses were received in response to the Request for Proposals. CBO Financial received an average score of 92 while Alverez and Marsal received an average score of 84. Both respondents were interviewed prior to final selection by the committee.

BACKGROUND;
A Community Development Financial Institution provides access to financial products to expand economic opportunity and improve housing affordability and production. Currently the Joplin area lacks such an institution. Professional services contracted by the issuance of this Request for Proposals will provide the information necessary to determine the feasibility of such an institution as well as best practices in the formation.

FUNDING SOURCE
The FY2024 budget Use Tax funds with the recommendation of the Proposition Action Committee.

RECOMMENDATION
Recommendation from the Proposition Action Committee is to approve.

ATTACHMENTS
Agreement For CDFI Consulting Services
Response Tabulation Forms
#2024-RFP-06 (Attachment A)
CBO Financial Response (Attachment B)
CB 2024-401 Ordinance

AGREEMENT
FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Joplin, Missouri, whose address is 602 S. Main St., Joplin, Missouri 64801, hereinafter referred to as the "City" and CBO Financial, Inc, whose address is 7125 Chardon Ct., Clarksville, MD 21029, hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant" is for professional services.

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain a professional consulting firm for City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services;

WHEREAS, the City issued its Request for Proposals for City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, Consultant submitted its bid response, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, Consultant desires to provide professional services for City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services;

NOW THEREFORE WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises between the parties hetero, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I – SERVICES

The Consultant agrees to diligently perform in a professional manner the following:

1. To provide services in completing a report in response to the scope of services for the City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services. Scope of services to include first; a delineation of the totality of eligible tracts for a Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) to provide products and operate programs. Secondly, provide in said report the extent of available programs and products the addition of a CDFI could leverage in the areas of housing and economic development. Specific attention and focus will include the Capital Magnet Fund and New Market Tax Credits. Lastly, provide in said report the required steps for potential existing area organizations, or steps a new organization, would be required to receive CDFI designation and how the City can act in support of that end.

3. To present the final report to the Joplin City Council.

ARTICLE II – AGREEMENT SCOPE AND TIME

The scope of work must be completed in 30 days from the effective date of agreement unless extension is granted by the City staff in writing.

It is acknowledged by the Parties that the adherence to this timetable is due not only to the performance of the Consultant, but also upon the timely review of draft materials and their return to the Consultant for any necessary editing.

ARTICLE III – GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The Consultant shall observe and comply with all Federal, State and local laws and ordinances that affect those employed or engaged by it on the project, or the material or equipment used, or the conduct of the work, and shall procure all necessary licenses, permits and insurance, including but not limited to those contained in Exhibit "B."

2. The Consultant shall complete the work in a diligent manner.

3. This Agreement, including payment hereunder, shall not be sub-let, assigned or otherwise disposed of, except with the prior written consent of the City.

4. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working closely for the Consultant, any fee, commission, gift or contingent fee.

5. In performance of the work covered by this Agreement, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any worker because of race, creed, color, political affiliation, handicap or national origin.

6. Possession of working papers, projection reports, drawings, specification and other materials produced in connection with this Agreement shall be retained by the City for use only in the rehabilitation and preservation of those subject properties.

7. City shall have the right to make changes within the general scope of Consultant's services, with an appropriate change in compensation, upon execution of a mutually acceptable amendment or change order signed by an authorized representative of City and the Consultant.

ARTICLE IV – RESPONSIBILITES

The Consultant shall:

1. Provide a staff that is experienced in performing the work described in this Agreement.

2. Deliver in a timely manner all services specified in this Agreement.

3. Maintain the confidentiality of any information designated as confidential by the City of Joplin.

4. Consultant will exercise reasonable skill, care and diligence in the performance of its services and will carry out its responsibilities in accordance with customarily accepted professional standards.

5. Consultant represents that it has professional working knowledge of services related to the scope of work.

The City shall:

1. Designate one (1) person as the Project Coordinator, to serve as a liaison between the City and the Consultant,

2. Ensure access to City personnel and information as requested by Consultant.

3. Provide all current relevant information and data available to Consultant.

ARTICLE V – COSTS AND PAYMENTS

1. It is agreed by the Parties that the foregoing Scope of Services will be performed for an amount not to exceed $15,000.00, including all professional time, travel, materials and supplies, expenses, etc., payable according to the following schedule:

   a. Initial Payment, $10,000.00, Submission of substantially complete and approved draft report to the City liaison.

   b. Final Payment, $5,000.00, due following the final report presented to the Joplin City Council.

2. No out-of-pocket expenses for travel, mileage, postage, printing, presentation materials, photography, and other related expenses will be reimbursed by the City.

ARTICLE VI – INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

1. The Consultant covenants and agrees to, and does hereby hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all claims or suits for property loss or damage, and/or personal injury, including death, to any and all persons, or whatsoever kind or character, whether real or asserted, arising out of Consultant's negligence in the performance of services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII – MISCELLANEOUS

1. CHOICE OF LAW and VENUE. This Agreement has been made, and its validity, performance and effect shall be determined, in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri and venue for litigation between the parties shall be solely and exclusively in Jasper County, Missouri, or the United States District Court for the Western District of Missouri.

2. HEADINGS. The headings of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only. The headings form no part of this Agreement and shall not affect its interpretation.

3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement (including any Exhibits) contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. It may not be altered or amended except by an agreement in writing signed by both parties.

4. WAIVER OR BREACH. Waiver of any provision of this Agreement or breach of this Agreement shall not thereafter be deemed to be a consent by the waiving party to any further waiver, modification or breach by the other party, whether new or continuing, of the same or any other covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement. Failure by one of the parties to this Agreement to assert its rights for any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such rights. Should City be required to institute legal action to enforce any of its rights set forth in this Agreement, then City shall be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred as determined by the Court in any such cause of action.

5. FORCE MAJERE. Neither party shall be liable for any delays or nonperformance directly or indirectly resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control, including fire, epidemic or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order, or requirement of any governmental agency or authority.

6. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to be invalid or illegal, the legality or validity of the other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby. Any illegal or invalid provision of this Agreement shall be severable and any other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

7. BINDING EFFECT. The provisions herein shall operate as a covenant running with the land and shall bind both parties hereunto and their respective successors and assigns.

8. REPRESENATIONS. The signatories hereto represent and warrant that they have read this Agreement, that they are fully authorized in the capacities shown, that they understand the terms of this Agreement, and that they are executing the same voluntarily and solely for the consideration described herein.

9. RIGHTS AND BENEFITS. Consultant's services will be performed solely for the benefit of the City and not for the benefit or any other persons or entities.

ARTICLE IX – AGREEMENT

1. This Agreement contains the complete and full understanding of the parties; it may be varied only by written amendment executed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date shown below.

FOR THE CONSULTANT

CBO Financial, Inc.

_____

BY: Craig Stanley
CEO

DATE:_____

Vukas Capital Advisors, LLC

_____

BY: Chris Vukas
Principal

DATE:_____

FOR THE CITY

City of Joplin, Missouri

_____

BY: Troy Bolander
Director of Planning
Development & Neighborhood Services

DATE:_____

ATTEST: _____
Thomas Walters
Planner

STATE OF _____)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE
(Missouri Unauthorized Alien Workers Act)

My name is _____(Name) and I am the __Title) of the ____(Company Name). I hereby represent, affirm and certify to the City of Joplin that my company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with contracted services with the City. I further affirm that my company is actively enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program with respect to all employees working in connection with the contract services provided to the City.

_____
Affiant

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my official seal this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires:

_____

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI
FORMAL BID TABULATION FORM
ITEMS VALUED OVER $15,000

BID #: 2024-06 BID ITEM DESCRIPTION: CDFI Service

BID OPENING DEADLINE: 3-8-24 5pm DEPARTMENT: Planning

REQUISITION NUMBER: DATE & TIME OPENED: 3-8-24 5pm

OPENED BY: Thomas Walton WITNESSED BY: Holly Stone

VENDOR NAME	DATE RECEIVED	CONTACT NAME	PHONE NUMBER	VENDOR DEBARRED OR SUSPENDED-Y OR N	BID AMOUNT
ADM	3-8-24	Chuck Banks			$77,630.00
Vukas Capital	3-7-24	Chris Vukas			$15,000.00

ATTACH ALL FORMAL BID DOCUMENTS FROM VENDORS

#2024-RFP-06 CDFI Services

CBO Financial	A. Budget	B. Ability/Scope	C. Experience	D. Sample	Total
Reviewer #1:	35	25	15	14	89
Reviewer #2:	35	30	20	10	95
Reviewer #3:	30	30	20	12	92
				Average	92

A&M	A. Budget	B. Ability/Scope	C. Experience	D. Sample	Total
Reviewer #1:	7	30	20	15	72
Reviewer #2:	30	30	20	15	95
Reviewer #3:	20	30	20	15	85
				Average	84

Attachment A

Request for Proposals

#2024-RFP-06

for

Professional Services for Community Development Financial Institutions/New Market Tax Credit

City of Joplin, MO

Planning, Zoning and Neighborhood Services

602 S. Main Street 64801

(417) 624-0820 Ext. 1539

I. NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:

Invitation

Notice is hereby given that sealed proposals will be received before 5:00 p.m. CDT on March 8, 2024 at the Planning & Community Development Department at Joplin City Hall, 602 S. Main Street, Joplin, Missouri 64801 for the **City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services**.

Project Description

The City of Joplin, Missouri is seeking written proposals from qualified professionals to evaluate feasibility and provide process in the designations of existing or new organization as a Community Development Financial Institution.

The City has recognized the need and advantages of having an organization in the region that has obtained a CDFI designation to assist in market and resource shortages in the areas of economic development and housing investment. The qualified professional will determine the maximum qualifiable area for a Community Development Financial institution in Joplin and determine if the area can support and sustain an organization with CDFI designation. The analysis may include any programs and funding sources available to an CDFI but will specifically include the New Market Tax Credit and the Magnet Fund.

RFP Timeline

Name of the Proposal:	City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services
Date of Issuance:	February 10, 2024
Deadline for Proposal Submittal:	March 8, 2024 before 5:00 p.m. CDT
Submit Proposal to:	City of Joplin Sealed Proposal: City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services Planning & Community Development Department 602 S. Main Street Joplin, MO 64801
Point of Contact:	Thomas Walters, Planner Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services Email: twalters@joplinmo.org Phone: (417) 624-0820 Ext. 1539 Fax: (417) 625-4738

Respondents shall restrict all contact with the City and direct all questions regarding this RFP, including questions regarding terms and conditions and technical specifications, to the Point of Contact.

II. FORMAT FOR STATEMENT OF PROPOSAL:

General Instructions

Qualifications shall be prepared simply and economically, providing a straightforward, concise description of the Respondent's ability to meet the requirements of this RFP. Emphasis shall be on the quality, completeness, clarity of content, responsiveness to the requirements, and an understanding of the City's needs.

Responses shall be a maximum of twenty (20) printed pages. The cover, table of contents, divider sheets, work examples, and Submission Form do not count as printed pages. Respondents shall carefully read the information contained in this RFP and submit a complete response to all requirements and questions as directed. Incomplete qualifications will be considered non-responsive and subject to rejection. Responses and any other information submitted by Respondents in response to this RFP shall become the property of the City.

The City will not compensate Respondents for any expenses incurred in Response preparation or for any presentation that may be made, unless agreed to in writing in advance or required by law. Respondents submit the Responses at their own risk and expense.

Responses that are qualified with conditional clauses, alterations, items not called for in the RFP documents, or irregularities of any kind are subject to rejection by the City, at its option.

The City makes no representations of any kind that an award will be made as a result of this RFP or subsequent interview or recommendation. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Responses, waive any formalities or minor technical inconsistencies, or delete any item/requirements from this RFP when deemed to be in the City's best interest.

Responses shall consist of answers to the questions asked in the RFP. It is not necessary to repeat the question in the Responses; however, it is essential to reference the question number with the corresponding answer.

Failure to comply with requirements contained in this RFP may result in the rejection of the Responses.

III. SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Proposal

In order to facilitate the analysis of responses to this RFP, Consultants are required to prepare their proposals in accordance with the instructions outlined in this section. Consultants whose proposals deviate from these instructions may be considered non-responsive and may be disqualified at the discretion of the City of Joplin.

Proposals shall be prepared as simply as possible and provide a straightforward, concise description of the Consultant's capabilities to satisfy the requirements of the RFP. Expensive bindings, color displays, promotional materials, etc., are not necessary or desired. Emphasis shall be concentrated on accuracy, completeness, and clarity of content.

A. Each of the seven (7) sections listed below shall be tabbed and labeled.
B. Each page shall be numbered on the bottom right hand corner.
C. Submit one (1) original proposal and five (5) copies.
D. The proposal shall be organized as follows:

Proposed Tab Section	Title
1.0	Cover Letter
2.0	Executive Summary
3.0	Company Background
4.0	Company Experience
5.0	Responses to Scope of Services
6.0	Sample Document(s)
7.0	Signature Page Form

Submittal Requirements

The proposals will be based on the criteria introduced in the above section and must include the following components:

1.0 Cover Letter: A maximum one page letter stating the Respondent's interest in being considered for this project.

2.0 Executive Summary: A maximum three page summary of the Respondent's ability to complete this project based on background and experience.

3.0 Company Background: An introduction to the Respondent's background, including number of years active in company and field, education, and number and type of projects completed for all personnel that will be assigned to this project.

4.0 Company Experience: A list of projects the Respondent has completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to the project requested in this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects completed for other

governmental entities, particularly cities, community development financial institutions or organization that utilize tax credits. Include company name, address, person(s) to contact, telephone number, a brief description of the project completed, and date completed for references.

5.0 Responses to Scope of Services (See Section IV. Specifications of Services Requested): Narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete the project clearly defining the roles of all involved personnel. Outline familiarity with the project and identify critical or unique issues specific to this project. Respondents should include a cost summary, including the estimated hours and cost for each task and a total cost to complete the project.

6.0 Sample Document(s): The Respondent shall provide at least one (1) but not more than three (3) sample documents of similar projects, or project of similar required knowledge, completed.

7.0 Signature Page Form: See Attachment B at the end of this RFP. The form shall be signed and submitted with the Proposal.

IV. SPECIFICATIONS OF SERVICES REQUESTED:

General Statement

The City of Joplin is seeking a qualified professional to prepare and complete a report for the CITY OF JOPLIN Community Development Financial Institution EVALUATION SERVICES project. The report will include an analysis and recommendation for implementation.

The selected Consultant shall be expected to use accepted professional standards and practices to prepare and complete the project based on the following criteria:

Scope of Services – General

1. The qualified professional must delineate the totality of eligible tracts for a Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) to provide products and operate programs. Will include areas that are only eligible through specific actions, such as creation of Community Investment Districts, and the specific action required for each tract.

2. The qualified professional will include in the report the extent of available programs and products the addition of a CDFI could leverage in the areas of housing and economic development. Specific attention and focus will include the Capitol Magnet Fund and New Market Tax Credits.

3. The qualified professional will include in the report the required steps for potential existing area organizations, or steps a new organization, would be required to receive CDFI designation and how the City can act in support of that end. If any step incurs cost, estimates must be provided. The intent of this

required scope of work is to inform on process in the targeted goal of and organization to obtain CDFI designation and timeline. Submission of multiple avenues is permitted as long as recommended action based on local factors is identified.

All correspondence must include the RFP # 2024-RFP-06.

Scope of Services – Final Products and Presentation

Prior to the final submission of the report the qualified professional shall submit a draft for review.

The consultant will conduct a minimum of one in person presentation to the Joplin City Council.

Scope of Services – Timeline
All work must be completed no later than May 1, 2024.

Timeline for RFP Process: The timeline listed below is the City's estimation of time required to complete the RFP process. All efforts shall be made to abide by this schedule.

RFP Advertised:	February 10, 2024
Proposals Due:	March 8, 2024
Committee Review:	March 11 – March 14, 2024

V. EVALUATION PROCEDURE AND FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN THE EVALUATION PROCESS:

Qualifications of Proposers
The Respondent may be required before the award of any contract to show to the complete satisfaction of The City that it has the necessary facilities, ability, and capacity to provide the services specified herein in a satisfactory manner. The Respondent may also be required to give a past history and references in order to satisfy The City in regard to the Respondent's qualifications. The City may make reasonable investigations deemed necessary and proper to determine the ability of the Respondent to perform the work, and the Respondent shall furnish to The City all information for this purpose that may be requested. The City reserves the right to reject any offer if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, the Respondent fails to satisfy The City that the Proposer is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work described therein. Evaluation of the Proposer's qualifications shall include:

A. Response must contain a cost for the requested scope of work in a "not to exceed" amount (35 Points);
B. The ability of the Proposers to perform the work or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference (30 points);
C. Experience (Company background, staff resumes, etc. (20 points), and;
D. References (15 points).

A selection committee made up of qualified City staff shall review and evaluate all responses. The selection committee will have only the response to the solicitation to review for selection of finalists. It is therefore important that respondents emphasize specific information pertinent to the work requested.

The proposals will be evaluated based on criteria above, scored and averaged by committee.

After the selection process the Selection Committee shall negotiate on behalf of the City of Joplin details of the final report delivered, and draft contract based on the fees and fee structure as submitted in the proposal.

VI. GENERAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS:

Public Information

All information, documentation, and other materials submitted in response to this solicitation are considered non-confidential and/or non-proprietary and are subject to public disclosure.

Type of Contract

The final contract form shall be negotiated between and be mutually acceptable to the parties. Any contract resulting from this effort will be negotiated at the sole discretion of City of Joplin (the "City"), and/or their agents, however fee structure will be as submitted in the proposal.

No Lobbying

Respondent acknowledges and accepts that from the Date of Issuance of the RFP until a final decision has been made by the City, it will not take any action, make any effort or support or engage others on its behalf to take actions or efforts with attempt to influence the decision making process for this RFP in the favor of the Respondent. This includes direct contact with the City Council, City Manager and City staff of the City of Joplin, and others who may be engaged in the process. Additionally, the Respondent acknowledges and accepts that it will not attempt to use public communication such as the news media, social media, etc. as a means of attempting to influence the RFP

evaluation or decision making process. Any Respondent violating any of the aforementioned conditions is subject to immediate disqualification from consideration.

Deadline for Submission of Interest

The Respondent will submit Responses at the time and location described below:

Time/Date: Received by 5:00 PM CDT on March 8, 2024. RFPs received after this time and date will not be accepted.

To: City of Joplin
Sealed Proposal: City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services
Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services
602 S. Main Street
Joplin, MO 64801

The Respondent shall submit one (1) original with five (5) identical copies of the Response in print and with one PDF copy provided on USB drive. An original signature must be included on the "THE CITY OF JOPLIN REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM" document submitted with original document.

Late received Responses will be returned to the Respondent unopened. Properly submitted Responses by the Respondents will not be returned. Hard copies of RFP materials must be enclosed in a sealed envelope (box or container) addressed as noted above; the package must clearly identify the submittal deadline and that the response is for the City of Joplin Community Development Financial Institution Evaluation Services.

Evaluation of Qualifications

The evaluation of the Responses shall be based on the requirements described in this RFP. All properly submitted Responses will be reviewed, evaluated, and ranked by the City, with input from the Committee as noted above. The City will contact those Respondents with the top ranked proposals that best meet the City's needs. The number of selected proposals will be determined by the selection committee. Each of these will be required to meet, virtually or in person, with the selection committee at a time to be specified. The City reserves the right to contact only one company at this stage and to immediately proceed with contact negotiations if appropriate. An anticipated decision is scheduled to occur by March 15th, 2024.

City's Reservation of Rights

The City may evaluate the Responses based on the anticipated completion of all or any portion of the Project. The City reserves the right to reject any and all Responses and re-solicit for new Responses, or to reject any and all proposals and temporarily or permanently abandon the Project. The City makes no representations, written or oral, that it will enter into any form of agreement with any respondent to this RFP for any

project and no such representation is intended or should be construed by the issuance of this RFP.

Acceptance of Evaluation Methodology
By submitting its Responses to this RFP, Respondent accepts the evaluation process and acknowledges and accepts that the determination of the "most qualified" firm will require subjective judgments by the City.

No Reimbursement for Costs
The Respondent acknowledges and accepts that any costs incurred from the Respondent's participation in this RFP shall be at the sole risk and responsibility of the Respondent.

Eligible Respondents
Only individual firms or lawfully formed business organizations may apply (this does not preclude a Respondent from using consultants). The City will contract only with the individual firm or formal organization that submits its Responses.

Reference Checks
Respondent acknowledges and accepts that through the RFP evaluation process reference checks and background investigations may be conducted as a part of the due-diligence process.

Disposition of Proposals
All submitted proposals become the property of The City.

Nonconforming Terms and Conditions
A proposal that includes terms and conditions that do not conform to the terms and conditions in the RFP is subject to rejection as non-responsive. The City reserves the right to permit the Proposer to withdraw nonconforming terms and conditions from its proposal prior to a determination by The City of non-responsiveness based on the submission of nonconforming terms and conditions.

Debarment
By submitting a proposal, the Respondent certifies that it is not currently debarred with submitting proposals for contracts issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State of Missouri or the Federal government and that is not a person or entity that is currently debarred from submitting proposals for contracts issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State of Missouri or the Federal government.

THE CITY OF JOPLIN

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

#2024-RFP-06

Company _____

Address _____

Contact Person_____

Telephone Number_____

Email_____

NOTE TO RESPONDENTS: SUBMIT ENTIRE SECTION WITH RESPONSE. THIS EXECUTION OF OFFER MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED WITH THE RESPONDENT'S QUALIFICATIONS. FAILURE TO COMPLETE, SIGN AND RETURN THIS EXECUTION OF OFFER WITH THE QUALIFICATIONS MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE QUALIFICATIONS.

SIGNING A FALSE STATEMENT MAY VOID THE SUBMITTED QUALIFICATIONS OR ANY AGREEMENTS OR OTHER CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE SUBMISSION OF RESPONDENT'S QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE RESPONDENT MAY BE REMOVED FROM ALL PROPOSER LISTS. A FALSE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE DEEMED A MATERIAL BREACH OF CONTRACT AND, AT THE JRC'S OPTION, MAY RESULT IN TERMINATION OF ANY RESULTING CONTRACT.

By signature hereon, Respondent acknowledges and agrees that (1) this RFP is a solicitation for Interest and is not a contract or an offer to contract; (2) the submission of Responses by Respondent in response to this RFP will not create a contract between the City and Respondent; (3) Neither the City or the Committee, or any of their representatives, have made a representation or warranty, written or oral, that one or more contracts with the City will be awarded under this RFP; and (4) Respondent shall bear, as its sole risk and responsibility, any cost which arises from Respondent's preparation of a response to this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent offers and agrees to furnish to the City all of the products and/or services more particularly described in its Responses, and to comply with all terms, conditions and requirements set forth in the RFP documents and contained herein.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that they have not given, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant, elected officials, leadership or staff of the City or partner organizations in connection with the submitted Responses.

By signature hereon, the Respondent hereby certifies that neither the Respondent nor the firm, corporation, partnership or Developer represented by the Respondent, or anyone acting for such firm, corporation, or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, or the Federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the Responses made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.

By signature hereon, Respondent represents and warrants that:

Respondent is a reputable company regularly engaged in providing products and/or services necessary to meet the terms, conditions and requirements of the RFP;

Respondent has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the terms, conditions and requirements of the RFP;

By signature hereon, Respondent certifies that the individual signing this document and the documents made part of the RFP is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the company and to bind the company under any agreements or other contractual arrangements, which may result from the submission of the Response.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that no compensation has been received for participation in the preparation of the specifications for this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that it has not violated any of the noted No-Lobbying provisions or specification contained in this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City and the Committee, all of their officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, actions, suits, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, and liabilities, arising out of, connected with, or resulting from any acts or omissions of Respondent or any agent, employee, subcontractor, or supplier of Respondent in the execution or performance of any agreements or other contractual arrangements which may result from the submission of these Responses.

Submitted and certified this ___ day of _____.
BY:
Signature Date: _____

Name (Printed): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Attachment B

CBO FINANCIAL, INC.
VUKAS CAPITAL ADVISORS

CITY OF JOPLIN, MO
RESPONSE TO RFP #2024-RFP-06

CBO FINANCIAL

VUKAS CAPITAL ADVISORS

March 4, 2024

Interested parties should contact:

Chris Vukas
Vukas Capital Advisors
Phone: 913-899-7173
E-mail: chris@vukascapital.com

1.0 Cover Letter

In response to the City of Joplin's RFP #2024-RFP-06, CBO Financial Inc., in partnership with Vukas Capital Advisors, is interested in offering specialized services to achieve the scope of work outlined in the RFP. With a proven track record of facilitating substantial investments in underserved communities, our partnership brings a wealth of experience and a deep commitment to fostering economic prosperity and social equity. Our approach is tailored to Joplin's unique economic landscape, aiming to leverage the benefits of CDFI Certification, New Markets Tax Credits and other federal and local subsidy programs to catalyze significant, sustainable growth.

Our expertise spans successful project implementations that have revitalized communities, generated thousands of jobs, and facilitated access to essential services. In particular, our experience with NMTC allocations, CDFI certification, and strategic economic planning positions us as an ideal partner for the City of Joplin. We understand the critical importance of aligning our strategies with Joplin's economic development priorities, ensuring that our efforts will directly contribute to the city's vision for a vibrant, inclusive future.

We are committed to working collaboratively with Joplin's stakeholders to identify and execute priority projects that will drive economic development and improve the quality of life for its residents. Our proposal outlines a comprehensive plan that includes detailed steps for CDFI formation, strategies to maximize the impact of NMTCs, and a framework for sustainable, community-driven growth. CBO Financial Inc. and Vukas Capital Advisors seek to assist Joplin as dedicated partners who are invested in creating lasting positive change for the city and its people.

2.0 Executive Summary

The combined team of CBO Financial and Vukas Capital Advisors is uniquely qualified to complete the project based on their respective background and experience, below is an overview of each.

CBO Financial Overview

CBO Financial, Inc., established in 1999, has successfully channeled over $1 billion into social service oriented projects aimed at revitalizing distressed communities, serving a diverse clientele that includes nonprofit organizations, for-profit developers, and municipal agencies.

Key Achievements include:

- A subsidiary of CBO Financial has been granted $150M in New Markets Tax Credits (NMTC) by the U.S. Treasury Department across six separate awards. CBO Financial has been instrumental from the inception of the NMTC program, securing allocations in the first two rounds in 2003 and 2004.

- The firm has played a leadership role in obtaining 22 additional direct NMTC allocations for clients amounting to $415M, and has facilitated $365M in transactions with Community Development Entities (CDEs). The CBO team has closed 76 NMTC Qualified Low Income Community Investments (QLICIs).

- CBO Financial has been a pioneer by funding the first NMTC transactions in both Puerto Rico and Guam, and was among the first to combine Historic Tax Credits and tax-exempt debt with NMTCs.

- Secured funding from the USDA including a $4M Conditional Commitment under the Business and Industry program and grants under the Rural Energy Access Program.

- Secured CDFI Fund grant awards for clients from the Capital Magnet Fund, Small Dollar Loan Program, Equitable Recovery Program, and CDFI Technical Assistance programs.

- Secured Promise Zone designation for Roosevelt Roads and Eastern Puerto Rico, which provides preferential access to 22 federal funding programs for a 10-year period.

- Secured CDFI Certification and designation as an SBA Community Advantage Small Business Lending Company for clients.

CBO Financial's Impact:

- Over the past 25 years, CBO Financial has financed a wide array of social service projects, including charter schools, health clinics, and drug rehabilitation facilities.

- The firm's investments have been highly impactful, funding 44 projects with total costs of $829M, creating 14,586 jobs (4,546 permanent and 10,040 temporary).

- CBO Financial has made significant investments in underserved states, with over $650M in investments, including a $45M revolving fund in Puerto Rico expected to generate $225M in investment into affordable housing projects.

CBO Financial's commitment to economic development and revitalization is evident in its track record of securing funding and facilitating impactful projects. The firm continues to serve as a gateway to NMTCs and other financing programs, highlighting the positive impacts of the projects it finances and contributing to the transformation of distressed communities into thriving economic hubs.

Vukas Capital Advisors Overview

Vukas Capital Advisors, LLC is operated by principal Chris Vukas, leveraging over two decades of experience to bridge financing gaps in diverse asset classes across the United States. With a focus on projects that support community goals but face financial hurdles, Vukas Capital Advisors (VCA) specializes in navigating complex financing landscapes, particularly those requiring a layered approach and non-traditional capital sources.

Key Achievements:

- Chris Vukas brings 23 years of experience in community development, with a significant focus on utilizing New Market Tax Credits (NMTC) to facilitate financing across various sectors, including rural Native American projects, urban grocery stores, industrial developments, rural healthcare, business incubators, and educational institution expansions.

- VCA has been instrumental in securing over $192M in NMTCs over the past eight years, showcasing a strong track record in both rural and urban project deployment, with a specialization in Native American NMTC projects.

- The firm has managed over $500M in NMTC transactions throughout Chris Vukas's career, demonstrating extensive experience in the management of Community Development Entities (CDEs) and crafting effective investment strategies.

- VCA's project portfolio includes a wide range of successful developments, such as urban grocery stores in food deserts, new construction hotels, multi-phase hospital expansions, student housing conversions, industrial parks, co-op grocery stores, community mental health service renovations, and significant infrastructure projects within the Navajo Nation.

- Currently, VCA is collaborating with a >$1.5B credit union to develop and refine an overall NMTC investment strategy, focusing on board composition, internal capacity building, leverage lending, securitization of investor equity, industry partner development, and loan origination.

VCA's Impact:

- Through strategic partnerships and a deep understanding of federal, state, and local incentive programs, VCA has facilitated impactful projects that align with community goals and foster sustainable development.

- Chris Vukas's extensive background in tax credit development and his experience as a developer provide VCA with a unique perspective on both the construction/budget and finance sides of projects, ensuring accurate project timelines and viability assessments.

Vukas Capital Advisors is expert in community development finance, with a proven track record of securing funding and facilitating projects that contribute to the transformation of communities.

3.0 Company Background

Introduction

CBO Financial

The following table summarizes relevant experience.

CBO Financial Award Summary		
Program	**Awards**	**Date**
NMTC - direct allocations	$ 565,100,000	2003 - present
NMTC - placements	365,400,000	2003 - present
Capital Magnet Fund	5,996,250	2023
Equitable Recovery Program	1,910,771	2022
Small Dollar Loan Program	161,439	2022
CDFI - Technical Assistance	53,250	2020
Puerto Rico Hydroponics Grant Program	300,000	2017
Total	938,921,710	
CDFI Certification	Yes	
SBA Community Advantage SBLC Certification	Yes	
EPA Promise Zone Designation - Eastern Puerto Rico	Yes	
Currently Pending Applications		
New Markets Tax Credits	TBD	
CDFI Bond Guarantee Program	TBD	
CDFI Certification	TBD	
CDFI Financial Assistance	TBD	
Historic Tax Credit	TBD	
Puerto Rico Tourism Tax Credit	TBD	
Puerto Dept. of Ag Bona Fida Grant Program	TBD	
Pennsylvania RACP	TBD	

Vukas Capital Advisors

Sample of successful projects Chris has been involved with securing allocation or representing a party within the transaction over just the last 8 years.

- $8 million – 40,000ft urban grocery store in a food desert in Jefferson Parish, LA
- $9.5 million – New construction hotel located on the historic racial dividing line of KCMO
- $8.2 million – Multi-phase expansion a rural critical access hospital in Plainville, KS
- $18 million – Converted 4 historic buildings into 100 units of student housing and developed a biz development center, retail and restaurant space in rural Pittsburg, KS
- $25 million – Built the first two phases of a 7-phase industrial park in Kansas City, MO
- $15 million – Constructed the first phase of a 6-phase industrial park in Hazelwood, KS
- $7 million – Constructed a 12,000sqft co-op grocery store in Kansas City, KS
- $10 million – Renovated a community mental health service provider
- $13 million – Complete rehabilitation of Kansas City PBS Television Station
- $9 million – Provided operating capital to Navajo Tribal Utility Authority Solar Project
- $8 million – To expand one of the largest employers of the blind in the country

- $7 Million - To construction pet grooming workforce development center and program for low-income people (Secured)
- $22 Million – Wastewater treatment facility at Navajo Nation (Secured)

Personnel to be Assigned to This Project

CBO Financial

CBO Financial has a strong track record of facilitating funding for development projects in distressed communities. With a quarter-century of experience, the team has become a pivotal conduit for project sponsors seeking diverse financing solutions such as tax-exempt bonds, New Markets Tax Credits (NMTC), Historic Tax Credits, and various local tax credit and subsidy programs. The initial phase of the financing process involves the creation of a Financing Request Package (FRP), which is a comprehensive document that encapsulates all critical aspects of the project. This package is designed to provide prospective debt investors, donors, and Community Development Entities (CDEs) with the necessary information to evaluate the project, including its anticipated economic, social, and environmental benefits. The FRP includes extensive financial modeling to meet debt underwriting requirements, a diagram of the structure of the transaction that reflects all funding sources, background details about the project sponsor and operator of the finished facility, and products, programs and/or services to be offered.

Craig W. Stanley



Craig W. Stanley is the visionary founder and CEO of CBO Financial, a position he has held since 1999. Under his leadership, CBO Financial has become well known in the domestic economic development finance industry. Mr. Stanley's expertise encompasses a broad spectrum of services, including project planning, feasibility analysis, site selection, design coordination, permit processing, contractor bidding, financing, and construction management. Prior to his current role, he was the entrepreneurial force behind American Schools, Inc., which he founded and expanded to seven locations in California before its sale in 1996, he then formed Campus Development Associates which provided financing and construction management services for school projects.

James Badgley



James Badgley has been a driving force at CBO Financial since the year 2000, serving as the Executive Vice President. His role involves spearheading business development, cultivating new contacts, and leads outreach to borrowers, lenders, CDEs, equity investors and others for the company's NMTC efforts. Mr. Badgley's acumen in coordinating financing for clients' development projects has been instrumental in managing tax-subsidized loans and investments totaling nearly $400M nationwide. Before joining CBO Financial, Mr. Badgley was a Managing Director and Principal at California Capital Finance, LLC, where he provided financial advisory and investment banking services. His earlier tenure at Kelling, Northcross and Nobriga, and Shearson Lehman Brothers, further solidified his expertise in municipal finance. Mr. Badgley is an alumnus of the University of California Berkeley, where he majored in Economics and Statistics.

Vukas Capital Advisors

Chris Vukas



As Principal of Vukas Capital Advisors, Chris is responsible for running all facets of the business. He has spent the past 23 years in community development, with the majority of the time utilizing New Market Tax Credits (NMTC) to close financing gaps in asset classes nationwide, including rural Native American projects, grocery stores in food deserts, industrial/manufacturing development, rural healthcare development, business incubators, college and university expansions, among other asset classes.

Chris' passion is for projects that require out of the box thinking. He has an extensive background in multiple federal, state and local incentive programs including Tax Incremental Financing (TIF), Super TIF, CIDs, TODs, LIHTCs, HTCs and other forms of tax abatement. Chris also worked for a developer for 7 years and worked on LIHTC, Market Rate residential, conversions of historic schools into senior affordable housing as well as LIHTC family housing in Tonganoxie, KS. With its extensive background in tax credit development, VCA can help navigate both the construction/budget and the finance sides of projects, which is a critical skill when determining the “but for” incentive(s) and project timeline accurately.

4.0 Company Experience

CBO Financial

In 2023 the CBO Financial team was successful in securing grants under the CDFI's Small Dollar Loan Fund, Equitable Recovery Program, and Capital Magnet fund. Below is a track record summary:

CBO Financial Award Summary		
Program	**Awards**	**Date**
NMTC - direct allocations	$ 565,100,000	2003 - present
NMTC - placements	365,400,000	2003 - present
Capital Magnet Fund	5,996,250	2023
Equitable Recovery Program	1,910,771	2022
Small Dollar Loan Program	161,439	2022
CDFI - Technical Assistance	53,250	2020
Puerto Rico Hydroponics Grant Program	300,000	2017
Total	938,921,710	
CDFI Certification	Yes	
SBA Community Advantage SBLC Certification	Yes	
EPA Promise Zone Designation - Eastern Puerto Rico	Yes	
Currently Pending Applications		
New Markets Tax Credits	TBD	
CDFI Bond Guarantee Program	TBD	
CDFI Certification	TBD	
CDFI Financial Assistance	TBD	
Historic Tax Credit	TBD	
Puerto Rico Tourism Tax Credit	TBD	
Puerto Dept. of Ag Bona Fida Grant Program	TBD	
Pennsylvania RACP	TBD	

Sample Client Listing

CBO Financial's Sample Client Listing, provided below, illustrates our expertise in administering New Markets Tax Credits (NMTC) and our proficiency in deploying capital in underserved communities, thus fostering substantial economic and social impact.

CBO Award Samples

1) **Community Development Funding LLC** (A CBO Financial Subsidiary) - Nationwide: Acquired $150M in Round I (2003), with subsequent awards in Rounds II, IV, VI, VII, and X from 2004 to 2012 to fund social service oriented projects in Severely Distressed communities.

2) **Core Tech Capital** – Guam: Secured CDFI Certification and $28M in awards under the following programs: NMTC, Small Dollar Loan, Equitable Recovery, and Capital Magnet Fund.

3) **Charter Facilities Funding** - Nationwide: Secured a $50M NMTC allocation in Round II (2004) for nationwide educational development.

4) **Greystone CDE, LLC** - Nationwide: Awarded $65M in Rounds III (2005) and IV (2006), funds were used to finance commercial real estate projects nationwide.

5) **St. Bernard Parish Redevelopment, LLC** - St. Bernard Parish, LA: Facilitated $50M funding in Round IV (2006) for regional redevelopment after Hurricanes Katrina and Rita devastated the area.

6) **Capital Trust Agency CDE** - Florida: Provided $75M in Round VI (2008), and $10M in FL NMTC (2009), funds were used for highly impactful investments including a AAA baseball stadium that is a now a major community asset.

7) **Puerto Rico Community Development Fund, LLC** - Puerto Rico: Awarded $45M in Round VII (2009), the entire amount was put into a revolving fund to finance construction of affordable housing on the island.

8) **TMA Development Corporation** - Memphis MSA: Achieved a $30M award in Round VII (2009), which funded a critically needed medical research facility.

9) **Volunteers of America National Services** – Nationwide: Secured a $35M award with funds used to construct affordable housing and complementary social service projects.

A more detailed breakdown of NMTC activities is below:

CBO NMTC Award List			
CBO Client	**Service Area**	**Award Amount**	**Round/Year**
New Markets Tax Credits			
Charter Facilities Funding	Nationwide	$50 Million	Round II / 2004
Community Development Funding LLC	Nationwide	$150 Million	Round I / 2003
(CBO Financial Subsidiary)	Nationwide		Round II / 2004
	Nationwide		Round IV / 2006
	Nationwide		Round VI / 2008
	Nationwide		Round VII / 2009
	Nationwide		Round X / 2012
	Oregon	$8 Million	OR NMTC 2010
	Illinois	$5 Million	IL NMTC 2015
	Maine	$4.6 Million	ME NMTC 2016
	Kentucky	$4.2 Million	KY NMTC 2016
	Kentucky	$3.3 Million	KY NMTC 2019
Greystone CDE, LLC	Nationwide	$65 Million	Round III / 2005
			Round IV / 2006
St. Bernard Parish Redevelopment, LLC	SB Parish, LA	$50 Million	Round IV / 2006
Capital Trust Agency CDE	Florida	$75 Million	Round VI / 2008
		$10 Million	FL NMTC / 2009
Puerto Rico Community Development Fund, LLC	Puerto Rico	$45 Million	Round VII / 2009
Puerto Rico Redevelopment Fund, LLC	Vega Baja, PR	$10 Million	Round VII / 2009
TMA Development Corporation	Memphis MSA	$30 Million	Round VII / 2009
Volunteers of America National Services	Nationwide	$35 Million	Round VII / 2010
Guam Community Development Enterprise LLC	Guam	$20 Million	Round XIV / 2017

Vukas Capital Advisors

NMTC Consulting

- +15 Years experience in CDFI lending, NMTCs
- Secured $192 million in NMTCs over previous 8 years
- Experienced in rural/urban deployment
- Specialize in Native American NMTC projects
- Experience in management of CDEs
- Involved in over $500 million in NMTC transactions over course of career

Throughout his career Chris has worked with a number of non-profit, for profit and institutional projects.

Cross section of Career Wide Client/Sponsor List

- Navajo Tribal Utility Authority
- Reconciliation Services
- Kansas City Public Broadcast Service (KC PBS)
- The Unified Government of Wyandotte County
- Missouri State University
- Pittsburg State University
- The MercCoop
- NorthPointe
- Rooks County Health Center
- ImpactKansas
- Legacy Bank & Trust
- DeLaSalle: Alternative Charter School
- Rouse's Grocery Stores (LA)
- Sunflower Development Group
- Pawsperity Center of Kansas City

5.0 Responses to Scope of Services

Scope of Services #1: Delineation of CDFI Eligible Census Tracts

The applicant will provide a map of the city of Joplin that identifies census tracts that qualify as CDFI Investment Areas according to the CDFI Fund's CIMS4 mapping system, and will provide demographic analysis of the populations that live in the Investment Areas. CDFI eligibility is based on a census tract's poverty indicia and cannot be legislated through actions such as creation of Community Investment Districts, however the applicant will make recommendation if there appear to be opportunities for non-CDFI funding by taking such action.

Scope of Services #2: Report of Programs and Products Enabled by CDFI Certification

The applicant will provide a comprehensive report of how CDFI programs could be targeted to help further the city's economic development priorities and eliminate obstacles faced by local businesses and residents, including:

- New Markets Tax Credits
- Capital Magnet Program
- Bond Guarantee Program
- CDFI Financial / Technical Assistance
    - Healthy Food Financing Program
    - Persistent Poverty Counties Financial Assistance
    - Disability Funds Financial Assistance
- Small Dollar Loan Program

Scope of Services #3: Steps for CDFI Certification

The applicant will provide detailed steps to secure CDFI Certification by establishing a new entity or partnering with an existing organization with a track record of deploying capital into low income communities. Potential partners and avenues of support for the city will also be identified. The applicant will also provide steps to secure NMTC allocation from existing CDEs for priority projects.

Proposal

The combined team of CBO Financial and Vukas Capital Advisors can take a leadership role in accomplishing the scope of work pursuant to the following fee schedule:

- **Flat Fee:** $15,000 to be paid 2/3 upon execution of a contract and 1/3 upon completion.
- **Timeline:** work to be completed within 30 days of execution of a contract.
- **Additional Scope of Work:** can be engaged according to the following fee schedule:

CBO - VCA Fee Schedule 2024				
CDFI Fund Program	**Fee**	**Initial 2/3**	**Final $**	**Success Fee**
Technical Assistance Application - up to $125K	$ 32,500	$ 21,667	$ 10,833	N/A
CDFI Certification Application	47,500	31,667	15,833	N/A
Financial Assistance Program Application - up to $2M	47,500	31,667	15,833	2.0%
NMTC				
Single Project NMTC Request Executive Summary (Phase I)	10,000	6,667	3,333	1.5%
Single Project NMTC Comprehensive Request (Phase II)	17,500	11,667	5,833	1.5%
NMTC Allocation Application for Pipeline of Projects	75,000	50,000	25,000	1.5%
Bond Guarantee Application	75,000	50,000	25,000	1.5%

6.0 Sample Document

Attached is a recent New Markets Tax Credit request package for DaVinci Science Center in Pennsylvania.

7.0 Signature Page Form

THE CITY OF JOPLIN

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM #2024-RFP-06

Company: Vukas Capital Advisors, LLC

Address: 7125 Chardon Ct.

Contact Person: Chris Vukas

Telephone Number: 913-899-7173

Email: chris@vukascapital.com

NOTE TO RESPONDENTS: SUBMIT ENTIRE SECTION WITH RESPONSE. THIS EXECUTION OF OFFER MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED WITH THE RESPONDENT'S QUALIFICATIONS. FAILURE TO COMPLETE, SIGN AND RETURN THIS EXECUTION OF OFFER WITH THE QUALIFICATIONS MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE QUALIFICATIONS.

SIGNING A FALSE STATEMENT MAY VOID THE SUBMITTED QUALIFICATIONS OR ANY AGREEMENTS OR OTHER CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE SUBMISSION OF RESPONDENT'S QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE RESPONDENT MAY BE REMOVED FROM ALL PROPOSER LISTS. A FALSE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE DEEMED A MATERIAL BREACH OF CONTRACT AND, AT THE JRC'S OPTION, MAY RESULT IN TERMINATION OF ANY RESULTING CONTRACT.

By signature hereon, Respondent acknowledges and agrees that (1) this RFP is a solicitation for Interest and is not a contract or an offer to contract; (2) the submission of Responses by Respondent in response to this RFP will not create a contract between the City and Respondent;
(3) Neither the City or the Committee, or any of their representatives, have made a representation or warranty, written or oral, that one or more contracts with the City will be awarded under this RFP; and (4) Respondent shall bear, as its sole risk and responsibility, any cost which arises from Respondent's preparation of a response to this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent offers and agrees to furnish to the City all of the products and/or services more particularly described in its Responses, and to comply with all terms, conditions and requirements set forth in the RFP documents and contained herein.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that they have not given, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant, elected officials, leadership or staff of the City or partner organizations in connection with the submitted Responses.

By signature hereon, the Respondent hereby certifies that neither the Respondent nor the firm, corporation, partnership or Developer represented by the Respondent, or anyone acting for such firm, corporation, or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, or the Federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the Responses made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.

By signature hereon, Respondent represents and warrants that:

Respondent is a reputable company regularly engaged in providing products and/or services necessary to meet the terms, conditions and requirements of the RFP;

Respondent has the necessary experience, knowledge, abilities, skills, and resources to satisfactorily perform the terms, conditions and requirements of the RFP;

By signature hereon, Respondent certifies that the individual signing this document and the documents made part of the RFP is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the company and to bind the company under any agreements or other contractual arrangements, which may result from the submission of the Response.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that no compensation has been received for participation in the preparation of the specifications for this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent affirms that it has not violated any of the noted No-Lobbying provisions or specification contained in this RFP.

By signature hereon, Respondent agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City and the Committee, all of their officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, actions, suits, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, and liabilities, arising out of, connected with, or resulting from any acts or omissions of Respondent or any agent, employee, subcontractor, or supplier of Respondent in the execution or performance of any agreements or other contractual arrangements which may result from the submission of these Responses.

Submitted and certified this _____ day of _____.

BY:

Signature Date: _____

Name (Printed): _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-401 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, and CBO Financial, Inc.; authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute same on behalf of the City of Joplin;

WHEREAS, the City of Joplin and CBO Financial, Inc., are desirous of entering into an agreement whereby CBO Financial, Inc. will provide community development financial institution evaluation professional consulting services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: That an Agreement between the City of Joplin, Missouri, CBO Financial, Inc. is entered into for fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000.00), a copy of same, or copy in substantially similar form, attached hereto and incorporated herein, be and the same is hereby approved.

Section 2: That the City Manager or his designee, the Director of Planning, Development and Neighborhood Services of the City of Joplin, Missouri, is hereby authorized to execute said Agreement in substantially similar form, by and on behalf of the City of Joplin.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by a _____vote.

_____
Keenan T. Cortez Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-452 – approving a Program Services Contract between the Missouri Department of health and Senior Services (DHSS) and the City of Joplin Health Department (City).

MEETING DATE
May 06,2024

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT
Health Department

ATTACHMENTS
CB2024-452 Council Bill; Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services Contract for Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity (ELC) Enhancing Detection (ED) Expansion.

REVIEWED BY
Dept. Head: Ryan Talken; Director of Finance: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; Assistant City Manager: Tony Robyn; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards.

SUMMARY
This Council Bill authorizes an amendment to an existing Program Services Contract between the City of Joplin and the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services to provide funding to assist with local efforts surrounding case investigation, contract tracing response, health education and reporting activities. Maintain and enhance health information systems and activities to strengthen Communicable Disease response and future outbreaks.

BACKGROUND
This contract provides funding to the health department for the continuation of public health response activities. This is the fourth amendment of a contract initially approved by city council on September 8, 2020. This amendment does not increase funding, it does extend the contract end date for an additional year.

These activities include case investigation, contact tracing, public health surveillance, data reporting and analysis, health education, building infection prevention and professional development.

The period for this agreement is July 1, 2021, through July 31, 2025, and the total contract reimbursement from this agreement shall not exceed $650,060.00. No local match is required for participation in this contract.

FUNDING SOURCE
The source of funding is the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services contract.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends adoption of this council bill.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-452 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE approving an amendment to a Program Services Contract by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, for a term commencing July 1, 2021 and running through July 31, 2025, for the amount of up to Six Hundred Fifty Thousand, Sixty Dollars and No Cents ($650,060.00), to enable the Health Department to provide communicable disease response to the residents of Joplin, authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That the Program Services Contract, by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services, and the City of Joplin, Missouri, dealing generally with the provision by the Health Department, of contract services for communicable disease response services to residents of Joplin, a true and accurate copy of the same being attached hereto and incorporated herein, be and the same is hereby approved in the current form.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement by and on behalf of the City of Joplin, Missouri.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this 6th day of May, 2024, by a vote of

_____
Keenan T. Cortez, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

PROGRAM SERVICES CONTRACT

RECEIVED

APR 23 2024

This contract is entered into by and between the State of Missouri, Department of Health and Senior Services (Department/state agency) and the below named entity/individual (Contractor). The contract consists of the contract signature page, the scope of work; any attachments referenced and incorporated herein; the terms and conditions; and any written amendments made in accordance with the provisions contained herein. This contract expresses the complete agreement of the parties. By signing below, the Contractor and Department agree to all the terms and conditions set forth in this contract.

Tracking #	**Contract Title:**	
51268	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND LABORATORY CAPACITY (ELC) ENHANCING DETECTION (ED) EXPANSION	
Contract Start:	**Contract End:**	**Questions/Please Contact:**
7/1/2021	7/31/2025	PROCUREMENT UNIT @ (573)751-6471
Contract #:		**Amend #:**
DH220051268		04

PLEASE VERIFY/COMPLETE - TYPE OR PRINT - SIGNATURE REQUIRED

NAME OF ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL (Contractor) JOPLIN CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT	
DOING BUSINESS AS (DBA) NAME	
MAILING ADDRESS 321 EAST 4TH STREET	
CITY, STATE, and ZIP CODE JOPLIN MO 64801	
REMIT TO (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (if different from above)	
CITY, STATE, and ZIP CODE	
CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL ADDRESS
PHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
TAXPAYER ID NUMBER (TIN) *********	UEI NUMBER HRWZCYY8MWJ3
CONTRACTOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	DATE
PRINTED NAME	TITLE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES DIRECTOR OF DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION OR DESIGNEE SIGNATURE	DATE

AMENDMENT #04 TO CONTRACT DH220051268

CONTRACT TITLE: Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity (ELC) Enhancing Detection (ED) Expansion

CONTRACT PERIOD: July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2025

The Department of Health and Senior Services hereby extends the above referenced contract through July 31, 2025; therefore Section 1.1 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with revised Section 1.1 as follows:

1.1 The contract amount shall not exceed $650,060.00 for the period of July 1, 2021, through July 31, 2025.

All other terms, conditions and provisions of the above referenced contract shall remain the same and apply hereto.

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

CONTRACT FUNDING SOURCE(S)

The Contract Funding Source(s) identifies the total amount of funding and federal funding source(s) expected to be used over the life of this contract. The CFDA number is the pass-through identification number for your Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA), if one is required. You may reconcile your financial records to actual payment documents by going to the vendor services portal at https://www.vendorservices.mo.gov/. If the funding information is not available at the time the contract is issued, the Contractor will be notified in writing by the Department. Please retain this information with your official contract files for future reference.

Tracking #	51268	**State:** 0%	$0.00	**Federal:** 100%	$650,060.00
Contract Title:	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND LABORATORY CAPACITY (ELC) ENHANCING DETECTION (ED) EXPANSION				
Contract Start:	7/1/2021	**Contract End:**	7/31/2025	**Amend#:** 04	**Contract #:** DH220051268
Vendor Name:	JOPLIN CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT				

CFDA:	93.323	**Research and Development:**	N		
CFDA Name:	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND LABORATORY CAPACITY FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (ELC)				
Federal Agency:	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES / CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION				
Federal Award:	6NU50CK000546-02				
Federal Award Name:	CK19-1904 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND LABORATORY CAPACITY FOR PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF EMERGING INFECTIOUS DISEASES (ELC)				
Federal Award Year:	2020	**DHSS #:**	CK000546-02S	**Federal Obligation:**	$650,060.00

*** The Department will provide this information when it becomes available.**

Project Description:

To assist with local COVID-19 response effforts.

CITY OF JOPLIN
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

ITEM
Council Bill 2024-116 Acquisition by Condemnation Proceedings for the N. Cox Avenue Drainage Improvement Project

MEETING DATE
May 6, 2024

ORIGINATING DEPT
Public Works-Engineering

ATTACHMENTS
Council Bill 2024-116; Exhibit Drawing

REVIEWED BY
Director of Public Works: Daniel Johnson; Director of Planning, Development & Neighborhood Services: Troy Bolander; Finance Director: Leslie Haase; City Attorney: Peter Edwards; Asst. City Manager: Tony Robyn; City Manager: Nicholas Edwards

SUMMARY
This Council Bill approves an ordinance declaring a public necessity for the acquisition of real property from Dixi A. Villatoro-Reyes, by condemnation proceedings for the N. Cox Avenue Drainage Improvement Project.

BACKGROUND
In April, 2022, City Council authorized the filing of a One Year Action Plan with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the City of Joplin's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and Home Investment Partnership (HOME) Program for fiscal year 2022. Included in the Action Plan were infrastructure improvements to the East Town Area which included the drainage way and box culvert system near 200 N. Cox Avenue.

Currently the City has been unable to reach an agreement with Dixi A. Villatoro-Reyes for the purchase of the North Half of Lots 1 and 2 in Block 9, Original Town of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri. The property owner was offered $5,580.00, the fair market value as determined by professional opinion.

FUNDING SOURCE
Community Development Block Grant

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommend approval of this Council Bill on Second / Third reading.

COUNCIL BILL NO. 2024-116 ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE declaring the necessity of acquiring for public use certain real property for the purpose of Drainage Improvements near the 200 Block of N. Cox Avenue; authorizing the City Manager and his designees to negotiate for the purpose of acquiring the necessary interests in land; authorizing the City Attorney and his designees to institute condemnation proceedings if such interests in land cannot be acquired by purchase through good faith negotiations.

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Joplin, Missouri, deems it necessary, desirable, advisable, and in the public interest to obtain certain real property for the purpose of drainage improvements near the 200 Block of N. Cox Avenue; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed drainage improvements were included in the 2022 Action Plan filed with City Council approval with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and was included in the FY22 and FY23 budgets; and,

WHEREAS, after approval of the FY22 and FY23 budgets, the City Manager and his designees had authority to negotiate and acquire by purchase certain interests in property necessary for N. Cox Avenue Drainage Improvement Project; and,

WHEREAS, the City has the authority by virtue of Sections 88.010 to 88.070, 88.073, and 82.240 of the Revised Statutes of the State of Missouri, and by virtue of the Charter of the City of Joplin, Missouri, to acquire private property by condemnation proceedings for any public or municipal use, including uses or purposes stated herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1. That it is hereby found, determined, and declared that it is necessary and in the public interest for the public purpose of constructing drainage improvements near the 200 Block of N. Cox Avenue, to acquire, by purchase or condemnation proceedings, real property for such public improvements, including but not limited to ditch improvements and box culvert replacement, and all work incidental and subsidiary thereto, all of which are situated in the City of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri, and are legally described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2. That the City Manager and his designees have negotiated in good faith with the owners of property herein described for the purpose of acquiring certain real property, herein described, and are hereby authorized to continue negotiations notwithstanding the filing of condemnation proceedings.

Section 3. That the City Manager and his designees are hereby authorized to execute necessary documents to pay and disburse funds to property owners, others holding property rights, and escrow agents pursuant to negotiated agreements.

Section 4. That, in the event of failure, following good faith negotiations, to reach agreement on the amount of compensation to be paid for such real property, and the acquisition thereof by purchase, the City Attorney and his designees, including special counsel, are hereby authorized and directed to institute condemnation proceedings for the purpose of acquiring such real property in the manner provided by the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

Section 5. That this Council Bill shall have an effective date of May 7, 2024.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this. _____ day of_____, 2024, by a vote of_____.

_____
Douglas W. Lawson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Holly Nagy, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

North Half of Lots 1 and 2 in Block 9, Original Town of Joplin, Jasper County, Missouri.



Date: 4/4/2024

1 " = 94 '

0 0.0075 0.015 0.03 mi

N

DISCLAIMER

This drawing is neither a legally recorded map or a survey and is not intended to be used as one. This map is compilation of records, information, and data located from the City of Joplin, Jasper and Newton Counties, and other State and Federal Offices, and other sources, affecting the area shown, and is to be used for reference purposes only. The City is not responsible for any inaccuracies herein.